

Turkey



**Demographic and
Health Survey**

2018

2018 Turkey Demographic and Health Survey

Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies
Ankara, Turkey

Funded by

The Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey (TÜBİTAK)

**“1007 Support Programme for Research and Development Projects of Public
Institutions”**

Beneficiary Institution:

**T.R. Presidency of Turkey Directorate of Strategy and Budget
Ankara, Turkey**

November 2019



Hacettepe University
Institute of Population Studies



T.R. Presidency of Turkey
Directorate of Strategy and Budget



The Scientific and Technological
Research Council of Turkey

Cover page image: Steve Estvanik. Detail of geometric mosaic walk in front of small shops from ancient Greek and Roman city of Ephesus, Turkey. [Online image]. Retrieved: October 24, 2019 from <https://www.shutterstock.com/tr/image-photo/detail-geometric-mosaic-walk-front-small-512273986>

Publication No: IPS-HU.19.02

ISBN 978-975-491-492-4

The contents of this document are the sole responsibility of Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies and can under no circumstances be regarded as reflecting the position of the The Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey (TÜBİTAK).

The 2018 Turkey Demographic and Health Survey (2018 TDHS) has been conducted by the Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies. The beneficiary institution under this project is T.R. Presidency of Turkey Directorate of Strategy and Budget.

The financial support of the 2018 TDHS has been provided by the Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey (TÜBİTAK) within the scope of the 1007 Support Programme for Research and Development Projects of Public Institutions.

2018 TDHS is fully comparable with the models and standards developed by the worldwide Demographic and Health Surveys (The DHS Program) project. ICF International Inc. provided technical assistance on data processing, tabulation, the review of the final report.

Additional information about the 2018 TDHS may be obtained from Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies, 06100 Ankara, Turkey (telephone: +90 312-297-7367; fax: +90 312-297-7370; e-mail: hips@hacettepe.edu.tr; internet: www.hips.hacettepe.edu.tr). Information about The DHS program project may be obtained from ICF International, 530 Gaither Road, Suite 500, Rockville, MD 20850, USA (telephone: +90 301-407-6500; fax: +90 301-407-6501; e-mail: info@DHSprogram.com; internet: www.DHSprogram.com).

Suggested citation:

Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies. (2019). *2018 Turkey Demographic and Health Survey*. Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies, T.R. Presidency of Turkey Directorate of Strategy and Budget and TÜBİTAK, Ankara, Turkey.

Printed by Elma Teknik Basım Matbaacılık Ltd. Şti.
Çatal Sok. 11/A Maltepe/Ankara
Tel: 0312 2299265

CONTENTS

| | |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| TABLES AND FIGURES | vii |
| PREFACE | xiii |
| SUMMARY INDICATORS | xv |
| MAP OF TURKEY | xvii |

1 INTRODUCTION AND SURVEY METHODOLOGY

| | | |
|-----|------------------------------|---|
| 1.1 | Survey Objectives..... | 1 |
| 1.2 | Sample Design..... | 1 |
| 1.3 | Questionnaires | 2 |
| 1.4 | Anthropometry | 3 |
| 1.5 | Pretest | 3 |
| 1.6 | Training of Field Staff..... | 3 |
| 1.7 | Fieldwork..... | 4 |
| 1.8 | Data Processing | 4 |
| 1.9 | Response Rates..... | 4 |

2 HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION

| | | |
|-----|--|----|
| 2.1 | Drinking Water Sources and Treatment..... | 7 |
| 2.2 | Sanitation..... | 8 |
| 2.3 | Other Housing Characteristics..... | 8 |
| 2.4 | Household Wealth | 9 |
| 2.5 | Household Population and Composition..... | 10 |
| 2.6 | Children’s Living Arrangements and Parental Survival | 11 |
| 2.7 | Birth Registration | 11 |
| 2.8 | Education..... | 12 |
| | 2.8.1 Educational Attainment..... | 12 |
| | 2.8.2 School Attendance..... | 13 |

3 CHARACTERISTICS OF WOMEN

| | | |
|-----|---|----|
| 3.1 | Basic Characteristics of Survey Respondents | 29 |
| 3.2 | Education and Literacy..... | 30 |
| 3.3 | Mass Media Exposure | 31 |
| 3.4 | Employment | 32 |
| 3.5 | Occupation..... | 33 |
| 3.6 | Health Insurance Coverage..... | 34 |

| | | |
|----------|--|-----|
| 4 | MARRIAGE | |
| 4.1 | Marital Status..... | 45 |
| 4.2 | Age at First Marriage..... | 46 |
| 4.3 | Consanguinity..... | 47 |
| 4.4 | Polygyny..... | 48 |
| 5 | FERTILITY | |
| 5.1 | Current Fertility..... | 54 |
| 5.2 | Children Ever Born and Living..... | 55 |
| 5.3 | Birth Intervals..... | 56 |
| 5.4 | Insusceptibility to Pregnancy..... | 57 |
| 5.5 | Age at First Birth..... | 58 |
| 5.6 | Teenage Childbearing..... | 59 |
| 6 | FERTILITY PREFERENCES | |
| 6.1 | Desire for Another Child..... | 69 |
| 6.2 | Ideal Family Size..... | 71 |
| 6.3 | Fertility Planning Status..... | 73 |
| 6.4 | Wanted Fertility Rates..... | 73 |
| 7 | FAMILY PLANNING | |
| 7.1 | Contraceptive Knowledge..... | 82 |
| 7.2 | Ever Use of Contraceptive Methods..... | 82 |
| 7.3 | Current Use of Contraceptive Methods..... | 82 |
| | 7.3.1 Timing of Sterilization..... | 84 |
| | 7.3.2 Knowledge of the Fertile Period..... | 84 |
| 7.4 | Source of Modern Contraceptive Methods..... | 84 |
| 7.5 | Discontinuation of Contraceptives..... | 85 |
| 7.6 | Demand for Family Planning..... | 86 |
| | 7.6.1 Decision Making about Family Planning..... | 87 |
| | 7.6.2 Future Use of Contraception..... | 87 |
| | 7.6.3 Preferred Method of Contraception for Future Use..... | 87 |
| | 7.6.4 Exposure to Family Planning Messages in the Media..... | 88 |
| 8 | RISK FACTORS OF INFANT AND CHILD MORTALITY | |
| 8.1 | Biodemographic Risk Factors..... | 102 |
| 9 | MATERNAL HEALTH CARE | |
| 9.1 | Antenatal Care Coverage and Content..... | 106 |

| | | |
|-------|---|-----|
| 9.1.1 | Skilled Providers | 106 |
| 9.1.2 | Timing and Number of ANC Visits | 106 |
| 9.2 | Components of ANC Visits..... | 107 |
| 9.3 | Delivery Services..... | 108 |
| 9.3.1 | Institutional Deliveries | 108 |
| 9.3.2 | Skilled Assistance during Delivery | 109 |
| 9.3.3 | Delivery by Cesarean | 109 |
| 9.3.4 | Duration of Stay in Health Facility after Birth | 110 |
| 9.4 | Postnatal Care..... | 110 |
| 9.4.1 | Postnatal Health Check for Mothers..... | 110 |
| 9.4.2 | Postnatal Health Check for Newborns | 111 |

10 CHILD HEALTH

| | | |
|------|-------------------------------|-----|
| 10.1 | Birth Weight | 123 |
| 10.2 | Vaccination of Children | 124 |

11 NUTRITION OF CHILDREN AND WOMEN

| | | |
|--------|---|-----|
| 11.1 | Nutritional Status of Children | 133 |
| 11.1.1 | Anthropometry Training and Data Collection..... | 135 |
| 11.1.2 | Levels of Child Malnutrition..... | 135 |
| 11.2 | Infant and Young Child Feeding Practices..... | 137 |
| 11.2.1 | Early Initiation of Breastfeeding | 137 |
| 11.2.2 | Exclusive Breastfeeding | 138 |
| 11.2.3 | Median Duration of Breastfeeding | 139 |
| 11.2.4 | Bottle Feeding | 139 |
| 11.2.5 | Introduction of Complementary Foods | 140 |
| 11.3 | Micronutrient Intake Among Children | 140 |
| 11.4 | Women’s Nutritional Status | 141 |

12 ABORTIONS AND STILLBIRTHS

| | | |
|--------|--|-----|
| 12.1 | Spontaneous Abortions..... | 154 |
| 12.2 | Stillbirths | 154 |
| 12.3 | Induced Abortions | 154 |
| 12.3.1 | Rates of Induced Abortion..... | 156 |
| 12.3.2 | Contraceptive Use Prior to and After Induced Abortion..... | 156 |
| 12.3.3 | Characteristics of Induced Abortions | 157 |

13 EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

| | | |
|--------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 13.1 | Childhood Learning | 165 |
| 13.1.1 | Support for Learning | 166 |
| 13.1.2 | Children’s Books and Playthings | 167 |

| | | |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----|
| 13.2 | Adequate Care for Young Children..... | 168 |
| 13.3 | Developmentally on Track | 168 |

14 WOMEN’S EMPOWERMENT

| | | |
|------|--|-----|
| 14.1 | Married Women’s and Their Husbands’ Employment | 175 |
| 14.2 | Women’s Ownership of Assets | 176 |
| 14.3 | Women’s Participation in Decision Making | 177 |
| 14.4 | Attitudes Toward Wife Beating..... | 178 |
| 14.5 | Interspousal Differences in Age and Education | 179 |

| | |
|---------------------------|-----|
| BIBLIOGRAPHY | 189 |
|---------------------------|-----|

APPENDIX A SAMPLE DESIGN

| | | |
|-----|---|-----|
| A.1 | Introduction | 191 |
| A.2 | Sample Frame | 191 |
| A.3 | Sample Design and Implementation | 192 |
| A.4 | Sample Probabilities and Sampling Weights | 194 |
| A.5 | Sample Implementation Results | 197 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| APPENDIX B ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERRORS | 203 |
|--|-----|

| | |
|---|-----|
| APPENDIX C DATA QUALITY TABLES | 227 |
|---|-----|

| | |
|---|-----|
| APPENDIX D PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE 2018 TURKEY DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY | 233 |
|---|-----|

| | |
|--|-----|
| APPENDIX E QUESTIONNAIRES | 235 |
|--|-----|

TABLES AND FIGURES

1 INTRODUCTION AND SURVEY METHODOLOGY

| | | |
|-----------|--|---|
| Table 1.1 | Results of the household and individual interviews | 5 |
|-----------|--|---|

2 HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS AND HOUSEHOLD POPULATION

| | | |
|--------------|--|----|
| Table 2.1 | Household drinking water | 16 |
| Table 2.2 | Household sanitation facilities..... | 17 |
| Table 2.3 | Household characteristics..... | 18 |
| Table 2.4 | Household possessions | 19 |
| Table 2.5 | Wealth quintiles..... | 20 |
| Table 2.6 | Household population by age, sex, and residence | 21 |
| Table 2.7 | Household composition | 22 |
| Table 2.8 | Children’s living arrangements and orphanhood..... | 23 |
| Table 2.9 | Birth registration of children under age 5..... | 24 |
| Table 2.10.1 | Educational attainment of the female household population..... | 25 |
| Table 2.10.2 | Educational attainment of the male household population..... | 26 |
| Table 2.11.1 | School attendance ratios: primary and secondary school | 27 |
| Table 2.11.2 | School attendance ratios: high school | 28 |
| Figure 2.1 | Population pyramid | 10 |
| Figure 2.2 | Trends in mean household size..... | 10 |
| Figure 2.3 | Trends in non-registration of children under age 5 | 11 |
| Figure 2.4 | Age specific attendance rates | 13 |

3 CHARACTERISTICS OF WOMEN

| | | |
|------------|---|----|
| Table 3.1 | Background characteristics of respondents | 36 |
| Table 3.2 | Educational attainment | 37 |
| Table 3.3 | Literacy..... | 38 |
| Table 3.4 | Exposure to mass media | 39 |
| Table 3.5 | Employment status | 40 |
| Table 3.6 | Occupation..... | 41 |
| Table 3.7 | Social security coverage | 42 |
| Table 3.8 | Health insurance coverage..... | 43 |
| Figure 3.1 | Education of survey respondents..... | 30 |
| Figure 3.2 | Employment status of women | 32 |
| Figure 3.3 | Currently employed women by regions..... | 33 |
| Figure 3.4 | Employment status of women | 34 |

4 MARRIAGE

| | | |
|-----------|---|----|
| Table 4.1 | Current marital status | 49 |
| Table 4.2 | Trends in proportion of never-married | 49 |

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 4.3 | Age at first marriage..... | 49 |
| Table 4.4 | Median age at first marriage by background characteristics | 50 |
| Table 4.5 | Consanguinity..... | 51 |
| Table 4.6 | Proportion of women with a co-wife..... | 52 |
| Figure 4.1 | Marital status..... | 45 |
| Figure 4.2 | Trends in age at first marriage..... | 46 |
| Figure 4.3 | Consanguineous marriage by regions..... | 47 |

5 FERTILITY

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 5.1 | Current fertility..... | 60 |
| Table 5.2 | Fertility by background characteristics..... | 61 |
| Table 5.3 | Trends in age-specific fertility rates..... | 61 |
| Table 5.4 | Trends in age-specific and total fertility rates | 62 |
| Table 5.5 | Children ever born and living..... | 62 |
| Table 5.6 | Birth intervals..... | 63 |
| Table 5.7 | Postpartum amenorrhea, abstinence and insusceptibility | 64 |
| Table 5.8 | Median duration of amenorrhea, postpartum abstinence and postpartum insusceptibility..... | 64 |
| Table 5.9 | Menopause..... | 65 |
| Table 5.10 | Age at first birth..... | 65 |
| Table 5.11 | Median age at first birth | 66 |
| Table 5.12 | Teenage pregnancy and motherhood..... | 67 |
| Table 5.13 | Sexual and reproductive health behaviors before age 15 | 68 |
| Figure 5.1 | Age-specific fertility rates during the last two decades..... | 54 |
| Figure 5.2 | Trends in total fertility rates | 54 |
| Figure 5.3 | Trends in age-specific fertility rates | 55 |
| Figure 5.4 | Total fertility rates by regions | 55 |
| Figure 5.5 | Postpartum amenorrhea, abstinence and insusceptibility | 57 |

6 FERTILITY PREFERENCES

| | | |
|------------|--|----|
| Table 6.1 | Fertility preferences by number of living children..... | 75 |
| Table 6.2 | Desire to limit childbearing..... | 76 |
| Table 6.3 | Ideal number of children by number of living children | 77 |
| Table 6.4 | Mean ideal number of children..... | 78 |
| Table 6.5 | Fertility planning status | 79 |
| Table 6.6 | Wanted fertility rates | 79 |
| Figure 6.1 | Fertility preferences | 70 |
| Figure 6.2 | Desire to limit childbearing by number of living children..... | 70 |
| Figure 6.3 | Trends in desire to limit childbearing by number of living children..... | 70 |
| Figure 6.4 | Ideal family size by number of living children | 72 |
| Figure 6.5 | Fertility planning status | 73 |
| Figure 6.6 | Trends in wanted and actual fertility | 74 |

7 FAMILY PLANNING

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table 7.1 | Knowledge of contraceptive methods | 89 |
| Table 7.2 | Knowledge of contraceptive methods according to background characteristics | 90 |
| Table 7.3 | Ever use of contraception by age | 91 |
| Table 7.4 | Current use of contraception by age | 91 |
| Table 7.5 | Trends in current use of contraception | 92 |
| Table 7.6 | Current use of contraception according to background characteristics | 93 |
| Table 7.7 | Timing of sterilization | 94 |
| Table 7.8 | Knowledge of fertile period | 94 |
| Table 7.9 | Knowledge of fertile period by age | 95 |
| Table 7.10 | Source of modern contraceptive methods | 95 |
| Table 7.11 | Twelve-month contraceptive discontinuation rates | 96 |
| Table 7.12 | Reasons for discontinuation | 96 |
| Table 7.13 | Need and demand for family planning among currently married women | 97 |
| Table 7.14 | Decision making about family planning | 98 |
| Table 7.15 | Future use of contraception | 99 |
| Table 7.16 | Preferred method of contraception for future use | 99 |
| Table 7.17 | Exposure to family planning messages | 100 |
| Figure 7.1 | Contraceptive use | 83 |
| Figure 7.2 | Trends in contraceptive use | 83 |
| Figure 7.3 | Source of modern contraceptive methods | 85 |
| Figure 7.4 | Source of selected modern contraceptive methods | 85 |
| Figure 7.5 | Demand for family planning | 86 |
| Figure 7.6 | Trends in unmet need for family planning | 86 |

8 RISK FACTORS OF INFANT AND CHILD MORTALITY

| | | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-----|
| Table 8.1 | High-risk fertility behavior | 103 |
|-----------|------------------------------------|-----|

9 MATERNAL HEALTH CARE

| | | |
|------------|---|-----|
| Table 9.1 | Antenatal care | 112 |
| Table 9.2 | Number of antenatal care visits and timing of first visit | 113 |
| Table 9.3 | Components of antenatal care | 114 |
| Table 9.4 | Place of delivery | 115 |
| Table 9.5 | Assistance during delivery | 116 |
| Table 9.6 | Caesarean section | 117 |
| Table 9.7 | Duration of stay in health facility after birth | 118 |
| Table 9.8 | Timing of first postnatal check for the mother | 119 |
| Table 9.9 | Type of provider of first postnatal check for the mother | 120 |
| Table 9.10 | Timing of first postnatal check for the newborn | 121 |
| Table 9.11 | Type of provider of first postnatal check for the newborn | 122 |
| Figure 9.1 | Trends in antenatal care coverage | 106 |
| Figure 9.2 | Trends in place of birth | 108 |
| Figure 9.3 | Births in private sector facilities | 108 |
| Figure 9.4 | Assistance during delivery | 109 |
| Figure 9.5 | Trends in C-section deliveries | 110 |

10 CHILD HEALTH

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 10.1 | Child's size and weight at birth | 128 |
| Table 10.2 | Vaccinations by source of information..... | 129 |
| Table 10.3 | Vaccinations by background characteristics..... | 130 |
| Table 10.4 | Possession and observation of vaccination cards | 132 |
| Figure 10.1 | Childhood vaccinations | 126 |
| Figure 10.2 | Trends in childhood vaccinations | 126 |
| Figure 10.3 | All basic vaccinations by household wealth..... | 127 |

11 NUTRITION OF CHILDREN AND WOMEN

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 11.1 | Nutritional status of children | 143 |
| Table 11.2 | Initial breastfeeding..... | 145 |
| Table 11.3 | Breastfeeding status by age | 146 |
| Table 11.4 | Infant and young child feeding (IYCF) indicators on breastfeeding status..... | 147 |
| Table 11.5 | Median duration of breastfeeding | 148 |
| Table 11.6 | Foods and liquids consumed by children in the day or night preceding the interview | 149 |
| Table 11.7 | Micronutrient intake among children | 150 |
| Table 11.8 | Nutritional status of women | 151 |
| Figure 11.1 | Trends in nutritional status of children..... | 136 |
| Figure 11.2 | Trends in stunting..... | 136 |
| Figure 11.3 | Breastfeeding practices by age | 138 |
| Figure 11.4 | IYCF indicators on breastfeeding status..... | 138 |
| Figure 11.5 | Trends in median duration of breastfeeding | 139 |
| Figure 11.6 | Nutritional status of women | 142 |
| Figure 11.7 | Trends in women's nutritional status..... | 142 |

12 ABORTIONS AND STILLBIRTHS

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 12.1 | Number of abortions and stillbirths..... | 159 |
| Table 12.2 | Abortions and stillbirths per 100 pregnancies | 159 |
| Table 12.3 | Lifetime experience of induced abortions | 160 |
| Table 12.4 | Induced abortions per 100 pregnancies | 161 |
| Table 12.5 | Age-specific and total induced abortion rates | 162 |
| Table 12.6 | Total abortion rates..... | 162 |
| Table 12.7 | Method used before abortion..... | 163 |
| Table 12.8 | Method used after abortion..... | 163 |
| Table 12.9 | Characteristics of induced abortions..... | 164 |
| Figure 12.1 | Pregnancy outcomes..... | 154 |
| Figure 12.2 | Induced abortion by regions | 155 |
| Figure 12.3 | Contraceptive use prior to and after induced abortion..... | 157 |
| Figure 12.4 | Decision maker for last induced abortion..... | 157 |
| Figure 12.5 | Timing of last induced abortion..... | 158 |
| Figure 12.6 | Place of last induced abortion..... | 158 |

13 EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

| | | |
|-------------|---|-----|
| Table 13.1 | Support for learning..... | 170 |
| Table 13.2 | Learning materials..... | 171 |
| Table 13.3 | Inadequate supervision..... | 172 |
| Table 13.4 | Early child development index..... | 173 |
| Figure 13.1 | Access to children’s books by region..... | 167 |
| Figure 13.2 | Developmentally on track by household wealth..... | 169 |

14 WOMEN’S EMPOWERMENT

| | | |
|-------------|--|-----|
| Table 14.1 | Employment and earnings of currently married women and their husbands..... | 181 |
| Table 14.2 | Reason for not working..... | 182 |
| Table 14.3 | Ownership of assets..... | 183 |
| Table 14.4 | Participation in decision making..... | 183 |
| Table 14.5 | Women’s participation in decision making on health..... | 184 |
| Table 14.6 | Attitude toward wife beating..... | 185 |
| Table 14.7 | Interspousal age difference..... | 186 |
| Table 14.8 | Interspousal education difference..... | 187 |
| Figure 14.1 | Employment by age..... | 176 |
| Figure 14.2 | Ownership of assets..... | 177 |
| Figure 14.3 | Women’s participation in decision making..... | 177 |

APPENDIX A SAMPLE DESIGN

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table A.1 | Number of households in the sample frame..... | 199 |
| Table A.2 | Survey strata, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 199 |
| Table A.3 | Sample allocation of households and clusters..... | 200 |
| Table A.4 | Sample implementation according to residence and region..... | 201 |
| Table A.5 | Sample implementation according to NUTS 1 regions..... | 202 |

APPENDIX B ESTIMATES OF SAMPLING ERRORS

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table B.1 | List of indicators for sampling errors, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 206 |
| Table B.2 | Sampling errors, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 207 |
| Table B.3 | Sampling errors, Urban, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 208 |
| Table B.4 | Sampling errors, Rural, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 209 |
| Table B.5 | Sampling errors, West, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 210 |
| Table B.6 | Sampling errors, South, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 211 |
| Table B.7 | Sampling errors, Central, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 212 |
| Table B.8 | Sampling errors, North, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 213 |
| Table B.9 | Sampling errors, East, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 214 |
| Table B.10 | Sampling errors, İstanbul, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 215 |
| Table B.11 | Sampling errors, West Marmara, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 216 |
| Table B.12 | Sampling errors, Aegean, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 217 |
| Table B.13 | Sampling errors, East Marmara, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 218 |
| Table B.14 | Sampling errors, West Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 219 |

| | | |
|------------|--|-----|
| Table B.15 | Sampling errors, Mediterranean, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 220 |
| Table B.16 | Sampling errors, Central Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 221 |
| Table B.17 | Sampling errors, West Black Sea, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 222 |
| Table B.18 | Sampling errors, East Black Sea, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 223 |
| Table B.19 | Sampling errors, Northeast Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 224 |
| Table B.20 | Sampling errors, Central East Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 225 |
| Table B.21 | Sampling errors, Southeast Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018..... | 226 |

APPENDIX C DATA QUALITY TABLES

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----|
| Table C.1 | Household age distribution..... | 227 |
| Table C.2 | Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women | 228 |
| Table C.3 | Completeness of reporting..... | 228 |
| Table C.4 | Births by calendar years | 229 |
| Table C.5 | Reporting of age at death in days | 230 |
| Table C.6 | Reporting of age at death in months..... | 231 |

PREFACE

Technological developments and migration waves taking place in much of the world constitute the principal foci of the era we live in. These dynamism, mobility and innovation bring along not only paradigmatic transformations but also problematization of adaptation and implementation of vital and organizational activities through policies and strategies. In this period where establishing the relationship of knowledge and politics at the highest order is of the essence, inter-institutional and inter-personal active interaction and communication become more possible by being open to cooperations and collaborations in both local and international levels. Within this context, Turkey, with its demographic structure, health system, and migration and population policies, is in a constantly and rapidly changing and developing position, and the knowledge and policies to be produced in these issues have a more distinctive meaning and value than ever.

As the eleventh demographic survey and sixth Turkey Demographic and Health Survey carried out by Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies since 1968, 2018 TDHS has re-constructed itself on aforementioned focal points. In this sense, it has the feature of being the first and most extensive research to produce nationally representative quantitative data by means of sample, listing, fieldwork stages designed specific to Syrian migrant population living in Turkey along with Turkey population in general. Data-based monitoring of Turkey is of high importance in terms of Sustainable Development Goals. With this design, some indicators for Turkey, which cannot be obtained from other data sources, are produced within the scope of 2018 TDHS. Additionally, Computer Assisted Personal Interviewing (CAPI) has been preferred in 2018 TDHS as an innovative technique in order to, first, be in tune with the times through technological improvements and in line with their requirements; and, second, to contribute epistemologically, ontologically and methodologically to the discussions of the minimization of time-labour-budget triangle while maximizing the data quality.

Under the light of this theoretical and political background, 2018 TDHS was initiated in May 2018 as a 30-month project. After the completion of sample design, sample selection, and questionnaire design, the listing activity took place in August-September 2018; and data collection and data entry activities in October 2018-February 2019. In 2018 TDHS, interviews were completed with 13,982 households and 7,345 women in 15-49 age group in 754 clusters.

In realization of 2018 TDHS, many institutions and individuals had significant efforts, contributions and support at various stages.

I would like to thank The Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey who has supported the 2018 TDHS project as a Research and Development (R&D) project under the 1007 Support Program for Research Projects of Public Institutions; the Presidency of Turkey Directorate of Strategy and Budget who is the beneficiary institute and has contributed to all stages of the project; the Ministry of Health, Public Health Institution of Turkey, especially for their support during fieldwork; the Turkish Statistical Institute and the Ministry of Interior Directorate General of Migration Management for their contribution in sample selection; the Governorships, Provincial Public Health Directorates and Provincial Directorates of Migration Management and UNICEF Turkey for their support during the fieldwork.

I pay tribute to valuable contributions of the Steering Committee members of 2018 TDHS and contributions of academics, employees of public and international institutions, who did not withhold their support and recommendations during the questionnaire design.

I am grateful to all respondents in selected households of the survey sample who accepted to be involved in the survey and answered the questions, as well as the personnel in pre-testing, listing, data collection and data entry for their efforts. Without their participation, this survey could not have been carried out.

I would like to thank all experts at the DHS Program/ICF International team for their contributions to data entry, data processing and analysis and to the finalization of the report in English, as well as to making the survey reach international standards.

I would like to express my gratitude to our Rector Prof. Dr. A. Haluk Özen for his support in all phases of the most recent survey of demographic survey series carried out more than a half century by Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies. Last but not least, I would like to thank to our Institute's professors, academic staff, project assistants and administrative personnel, who actualized the survey by contributing to all stages of 2018 TDHS with their endeavors and knowledge.

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Alanur Çavlin
Project Coordinator

SUMMARY INDICATORS

Sustainable Development Goal Indicators – 2018 Turkey DHS

| Indicator | Sex | | Total | DHS table number |
|--|------|--------|------------------|------------------|
| | Male | Female | | |
| 2. Zero hunger | | | | |
| 2.2.1 Prevalence of stunting among children under 5 years of age | 6.1 | 5.8 | 6.0 | 11.1 |
| 2.2.2 Prevalence of malnutrition among children under 5 years of age | 11.0 | 8.4 | 9.8 ^a | 11.1 |
| a) Prevalence of wasting among children under 5 years of age | 1.7 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 11.1 |
| b) Prevalence of overweight among children under 5 years of age | 9.3 | 6.8 | 8.1 | 11.1 |
| 3. Good health and well-being | | | | |
| 3.7.1 Proportion of women of reproductive age (aged 15–49 years) who have their need for family planning satisfied with modern methods ¹ | na | 60.6 | na | - |
| 5. Gender equality | | | | |
| 5.6.1 Proportion of women aged 15–49 years who make their own informed decisions regarding sexual relations, contraceptive use and reproductive health care ^{1,2} | na | 49.8 | na | - |
| 16. Peace, justice, and strong institutions | | | | |
| 16.9.1 Proportion of children under 5 years of age whose births have been registered with a civil authority | 98.2 | 98.7 | 98.4 | 2.11 |

na = Not applicable

¹ This figure is not presented in the main report. ² Data are available for currently married women who are not pregnant only.

^a The total is calculated as the simple arithmetic mean of the percentages in the columns for males and females

Summary Indicators – 2018 Turkey DHS

| Indicator | Total | Residence | | Region | | | | |
|---|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|------|
| | | Urban | Rural | West | South | Central | North | East |
| Basic Demographic Indicators | | | | | | | | |
| Fertility | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Births per women age 15–49</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Total fertility rate | 2.3 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 2.1 | 1.6 | 3.2 |
| Total wanted fertility rate | 2.0 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 2.5 | 1.8 | 1.4 | 2.6 |
| Gender equality | | | | | | | | |
| Marriage | | | | | | | | |
| Proportion of women aged 20–24 years who were married or in a union before age 15 and before age 18 | | | | | | | | |
| a) before age 15 | 2.0 | nc | nc | nc | nc | nc | nc | nc |
| b) before age 18 | 14.7 | nc | nc | nc | nc | nc | nc | nc |
| Reproductive health | | | | | | | | |
| High-risk childbearing | | | | | | | | |
| Adolescent women age 15–19 who have begun childbearing | 3.5 | 3.5 | 3.6 | 2.4 | 6.6 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 4.0 |
| Adolescent birth rates per 1.000 women | 30.0 | nc | nc | nc | nc | nc | nc | nc |
| Women aged 15–19 years ¹ | | | | | | | | |

Basic Demographic Indicators – 2018 Turkey DHS (Continued)

| Indicator | Total | Residence | | Region | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|---------|--------|------|
| | | Urban | Rural | West | South | Central | North | East |
| Family planning | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Percentage of currently married women 15-49</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Women currently using: | | | | | | | | |
| Any contraceptive method | 69.8 | 69.4 | 71.4 | 70.0 | 64.7 | 74.8 | 72.3 | 66.1 |
| Any modern contraceptive method | 48.9 | 49.9 | 45.2 | 49.7 | 47.0 | 53.5 | 47.0 | 43.0 |
| <i>Women with an unmet need for family planning</i> | | | | | | | | |
| For spacing births | 4.0 | 3.9 | 4.3 | 3.9 | 6.3 | 2.0 | 3.1 | 5.1 |
| For limiting births | 7.6 | 7.7 | 7.2 | 8.4 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 7.7 | 8.7 |
| Safe motherhood | | | | | | | | |
| <i>Percentage of women with a live birth in the five years before the survey</i> | | | | | | | | |
| Women who received antenatal care from a skilled health provider | 96.4 | 96.3 | 97.0 | 95.9 | 95.8 | 97.7 | 99.4 | 96.2 |
| Births delivered at home | 0.9 | 0.5 | 2.2 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 2.6 |
| Births delivered by a skilled health provider | 99.2 | 99.7 | 98.0 | 99.9 | 99.5 | 99.3 | 99.4 | 98.1 |
| Women who received a postnatal checkup within 4 hours of delivery | 66.0 | 65.1 | 68.7 | 61.2 | 66.2 | 67.9 | 70.1 | 70.9 |
| Child health and well-being | | | | | | | | |
| Vaccinations | | | | | | | | |
| Children age 12-23 months who received all age appropriate vaccines (BCG, three doses of DTaP-Hib-IPV, three doses of hepatitis B, first dose of OPV and three doses of PCV) | 66.9 | 66.6 | 68.0 | 70.2 | 56.6 | 66.8 | (48.3) | 71.3 |
| Proportion of children under 5 years of age who are developmentally on track in health, learning and psychosocial well-being ² | 73.7 | 74.2 | 72.3 | 77.2 | 75.6 | 76.6 | 67.8 | 66.1 |
| Maternal health and nutrition | | | | | | | | |
| Breastfeeding | | | | | | | | |
| Median duration of breastfeeding (months) | 16.7 | 16.4 | 17.7 | 15.7 | 16.1 | (20.1) | a | 17.3 |
| Malnutrition among women | | | | | | | | |
| Women with chronic malnutrition (BMI<18.5) | 3.9 | 4.1 | 3.2 | 4.2 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 3.5 |
| Women who are overweight (30.0>BMI≥25.0) | 29.1 | 29.1 | 28.8 | 29.2 | 27.8 | 28.9 | 28.8 | 29.9 |
| Women who are obese (BMI>=30.0) | 30.3 | 29.3 | 33.9 | 29.6 | 33.7 | 30.7 | 32.1 | 28.4 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases.

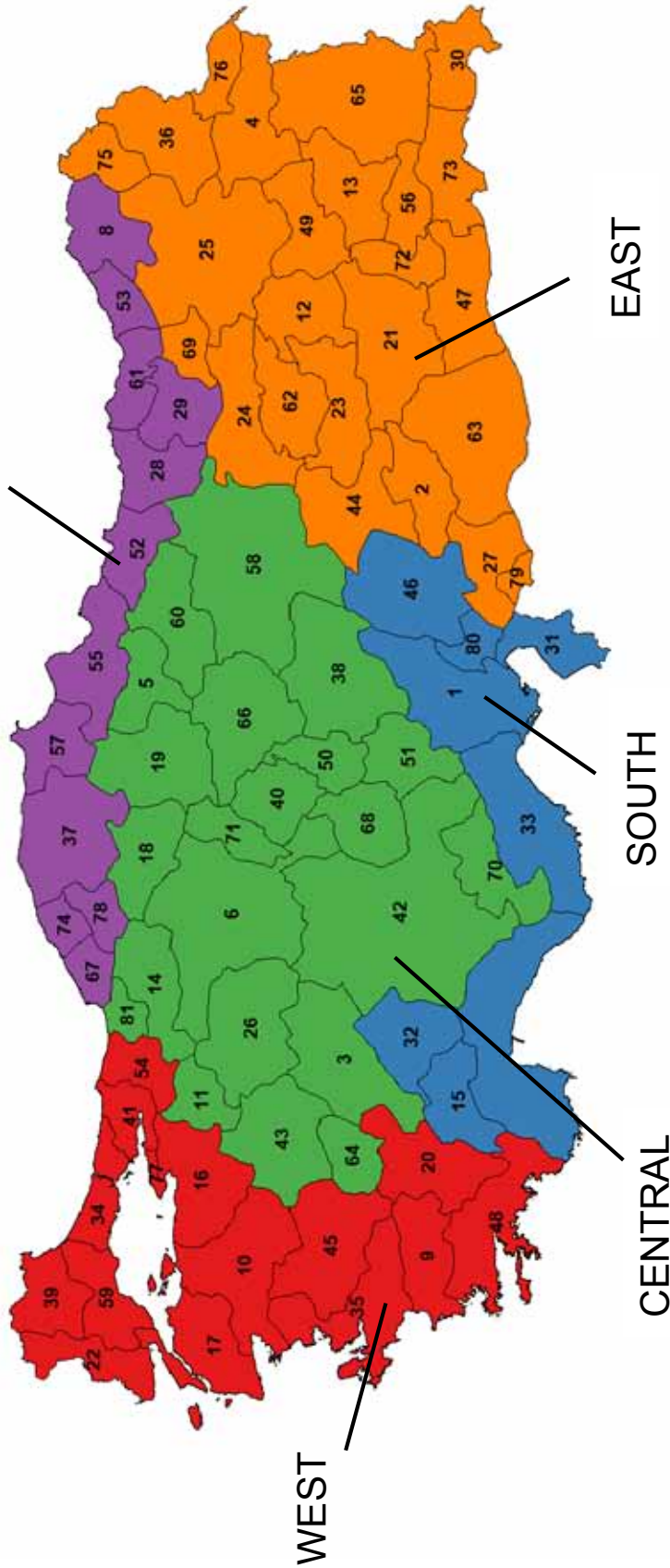
nc = Not calculated

a = omitted because less than 50% of the children in this group were exclusively or predominantly breastfeeding

¹ Equivalent to the age-specific fertility rate for women age 15-19 for the 3-year period preceding the survey, expressed in terms of births per 1,000 women age 15-19

² Measured for children age 36-59 months

TURKEY – 5 REGIONS



REGIONS AND PROVINCES

- 01 WEST**
 09 Aydın
 10 Balıkesir
 16 Bursa
 17 Çanakkale
 20 Denizli
 22 Edirne
 34 İstanbul
 35 İzmir
 39 Kırklareli
 41 Kocaeli
 45 Manisa
 48 Muğla
 54 Sakarya
 59 Tekirdağ
 77 Yalova

- 02 SOUTH**
 01 Adana
 07 Antalya
 15 Burdur
 31 Hatay
 32 Isparta
 33 İçel
 46 K.Maraş
 80 Osmaniye

- 03 CENTRAL**
 03 Afyon
 05 Amasya
 06 Ankara
 11 Bilecik
 14 Bolu
 18 Çankırı
 19 Çorum
 26 Eskişehir
 38 Kayseri
 40 Kırşehir
 42 Konya
 43 Kütahya
 50 Nevşehir
 51 Niğde
 58 Sivas

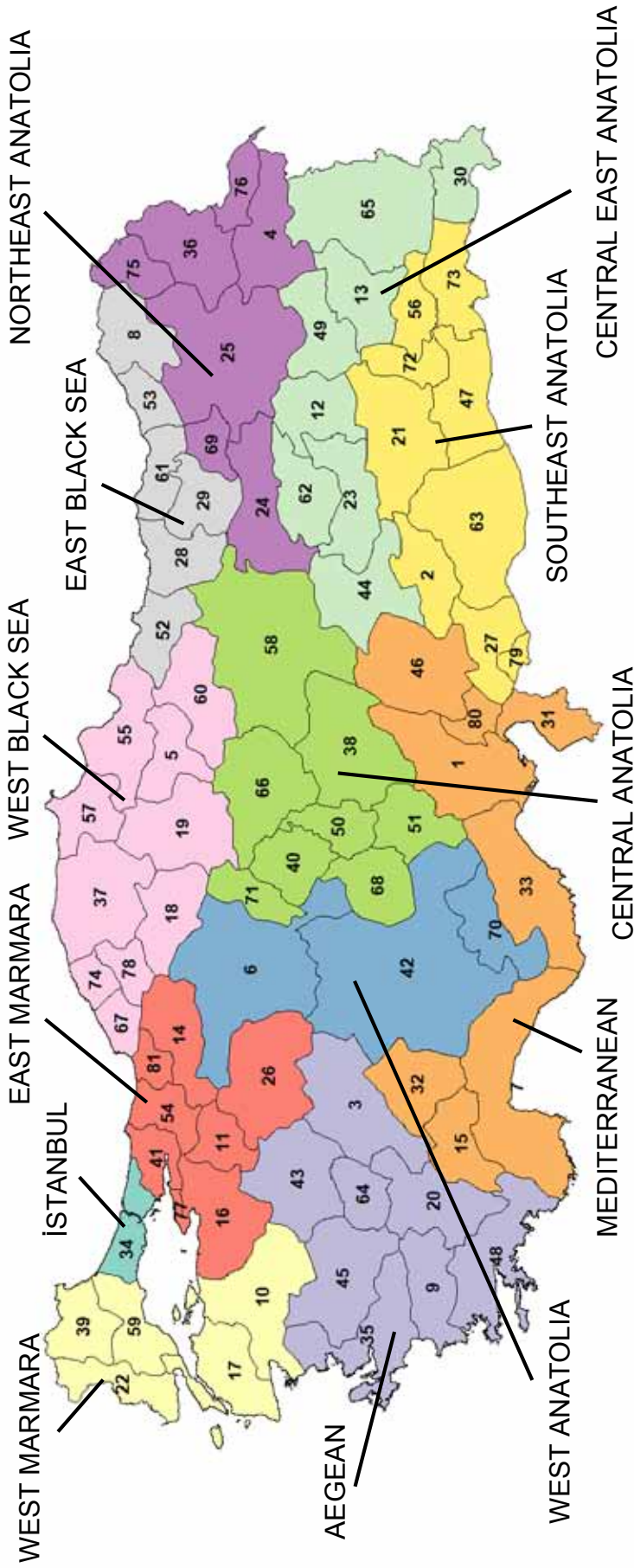
- 04 NORTH**
 08 Artvin
 28 Giresun
 29 Gümüşhane
 37 Kastamonu
 53 Ordu
 52 Rize
 55 Samsun
 57 Sinop
 61 Trabzon
 67 Zonguldak
 74 Bartın
 78 Karabük

- 05 EAST**
 02 Adıyaman
 04 Ağrı
 12 Bingöl
 13 Bitlis
 21 Diyarbakır
 23 Elazığ
 24 Erzincan
 25 Erzurum
 27 Gaziantep
 30 Hakkâri
 36 Kars
 44 Malatya
 47 Mardin
 49 Muş
 56 Siirt

- 62 Tunceli
 63 Şanlıurfa
 65 Van
 69 Bayburt
 72 Batman
 73 Şırnak
 75 Ardahan
 76 Iğdır
 79 Kilis



TURKEY – 12 REGIONS



REGIONS AND PROVINCES

- 01 İSTANBUL**
34 İstanbul
- 02 WEST MARMARA**
10 Balıkesir
17 Çanakkale
22 Edirne
39 Kırklareli
59 Tekirdağ
- 03 AEGEAN**
03 Afyon
09 Aydın
20 Denizli
35 İzmir
43 Kütahya
45 Manisa
48 Muğla
64 Uşak
- 04 EAST MARMARA**
11 Bilecik
14 Bolu
16 Bursa
26 Eskişehir
41 Kocaeli
54 Sakarya
77 Yalova
- 05 WEST ANATOLIA**
06 Ankara
42 Konya
70 Karaman
- 06 MEDITERRANEAN**
01 Adana
07 Antalya
15 Burdur
31 Hatay
32 İsparta
33 İçel
46 K.Maraş
80 Osmaniye
- 07 CENTRAL ANATOLIA**
38 Kayseri
40 Kırşehir
50 Nevşehir
51 Niğde
58 Sivas
66 Yozgat
68 Aksaray
71 Kırıkkale
- 08 WEST BLACK SEA**
05 Amasya
18 Çankırı
19 Çorum
37 Kastamonu
55 Samsun
57 Sinop
60 Tokat
67 Zonguldak
74 Bartın
- 09 EAST BLACK SEA**
08 Artvin
28 Giresun
29 Gümüşhane
52 Ordu
53 Rize
61 Trabzon
- 10 NORTHEAST ANATOLIA**
04 Ağrı
24 Erzincan
25 Erzurum
36 Kars
69 Bayburt
75 Ardahan
76 Iğdır
- 11 CENTRAL EAST ANATOLIA**
12 Bingöl
13 Bitlis
23 Elazığ
30 Hakkari
44 Malatya
49 Muş
62 Tunceli
65 Van
- 12 SOUTHEAST ANATOLIA**
02 Adıyaman
21 Diyarbakır
27 Gaziantep
47 Mardin
56 Siirt
63 Şanlıurfa
72 Batman
73 Şırnak
79 Kilis



The 2018 Turkey Demographic and Health Survey (TDHS) was implemented by the Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies. Data collection took place from October 10, 2018 to February 10, 2019. The beneficiary institution of this project is the T.R. Presidency of Turkey Directorate of Strategy and Budget. The financial support of the 2018 TDHS is provided by The Scientific and Technological Research Council of Turkey (TÜBİTAK) within the scope of the 1007 Support Program for Research Projects of Public Institutions. ICF International provided technical assistance through The DHS Program, which is funded by the United States Agency for International Development (USAID) and offers financial support and technical assistance for population and health surveys in countries worldwide. Other agencies and organizations that facilitated the successful implementation of the survey with their support were the Turkish Statistical Institute, the Ministry of Interior Directorate General of Migration Management, the Ministry of Health, and the United Nations Children’s Fund (UNICEF).

1.1 SURVEY OBJECTIVES

The primary objective of the 2018 TDHS project is to provide up-to-date estimates of basic demographic and health indicators.

Specifically, the 2018 TDHS:

- Collected data at the national level that allows the calculation of some demographic and health indicators, particularly fertility rates and childhood mortality rates,
- Obtained information on direct and indirect factors that determine levels and trends in fertility and childhood mortality,
- Measured the level of contraceptive knowledge and practice,
- Collected data relative to maternal and child health, including immunizations, antenatal care, postnatal care, assistance at delivery, and breastfeeding,
- Measured the nutritional status of children under five and all women age 15-49,
- Collected data on reproductive-age women about marriage, employment status, and social status, and
- Obtained data on Sustainable Development Goal (SDG) indicators.

The information collected through the TDHS is intended to assist policymakers and program managers in evaluating and designing programs and strategies for improving the health of the country’s population. Following the 2008 TDHS and 2013 TDHS, the 2018 TDHS is accepted as a part of the Official Statistic Program of Turkey. Additionally, the 2018 TDHS is included in the 2019 Annual Presidential Program of Turkey.

1.2 SAMPLE DESIGN

The sample design and sample size for the 2018 TDHS make it possible to perform analyses for Turkey as a whole, for urban and rural areas, and for the five demographic regions of the country (West, South, Central,

North, and East). The 2018 TDHS sample is of sufficient size to allow for analysis on some of the survey topics at the level of 12 geographical regions (NUTS 1).

2018 TDHS sample was designed with a multi-stage, stratified cluster sampling approach. A disproportionate sample allocation among strata was based on the results of the 2018 Address Based Population Registration System (ABPRS). Sample selection for the 2018 TDHS was carried out in two stages. The sampling frame used for 2018 TDHS used is “The National Address Data Base” which is linked to support ABPRS. The urban/rural definition in Turkey changed in 2012 with the Law No. 6360 which changed the configuration of metropolitan provinces in Turkey. Because of this, the frame did not include information to determine the conventional urban and rural definition; thus urban-rural stratification was not possible in 2018 TDHS. Following the sample selection of 2018 TDHS, the urban-rural division was defined as a survey variable after examining the former administrative status and population size of each cluster.

The first stage of the sample selection involved the selection of a pre-determined number of primary sampling units as blocks (i.e., clusters) out of the settlements selected in the first stage. The total number of clusters in the 2018 TDHS was set at 754. Block level household lists, each including approximately 100 households, were provided by TURKSTAT, using the National Address Database prepared for municipalities. The block lists provided by TURKSTAT were updated during the listing activities for only rural blocks or if the block information was not clear.

In the second stage, a fixed number of households were selected from each cluster by systematic random sampling method using the updated household lists. Twenty-one households were selected per cluster. The total number of households selected in 2018 TDHS is 15,775.

All women at ages 15-49 who usually live in the selected households and/or were present in the household the night before the interview were regarded as eligible for the Woman’s Questionnaire.

A more technical and detailed description of the 2018 TDHS sample design, selection and implementation is presented in Appendix A.

1.3 QUESTIONNAIRES

Two questionnaires were used in the 2018 TDHS: The Household Questionnaire and Woman’s Questionnaire. The questionnaires, based on The DHS Program’s Model Questionnaires, were adapted to reflect the population and health issues relevant to Turkey. Moreover, comparability of the 2018 TDHS with previous demographic surveys was ensured during the questionnaire design.

The Household Questionnaire was used to enumerate all members of and visitors¹ to the selected households and to collect information relating to the socio-economic level of the households. In the first part of the Household Questionnaire, basic information was collected on the age, sex, educational attainment, marital status, and relationship to the head of household of each person listed as a household member or visitor. The objective of the first part of the Household Questionnaire was to identify women who were eligible for the Individual Questionnaire. In the second part of the questionnaire, questions were included on the dwelling unit and on the ownership of a variety of consumer goods.

¹ Persons who were not usual household members but who were present in that household on the night before the interview were identified as “visitors” and were included in the household roster in order to obtain the *de facto* survey population.

The Woman's Questionnaire was designed for women listed in the household schedule age 15-49. This questionnaire covers the major topics listed below:

- Background characteristics
- Migration history
- Pregnancy, birth history and fertility preferences
- Knowledge and use of contraceptive methods
- Antenatal and postnatal care
- Breastfeeding and nutrition
- Immunization
- Early childhood development
- Marriage history and marriage characteristics
- Women's work history
- Husband's background characteristics
- Women's status
- Anthropometric measurements of women and children

The calendar module in the Woman's Questionnaire was used to record monthly fertility and contraceptive use for a period of approximately six years beginning from January 2013 up to the survey month.

The 2018 TDHS was reviewed and approved by the Hacettepe University Ethics Commission.

English versions of the two questionnaires can be seen in Appendix E.

1.4 ANTHROPOMETRY

Height and weight measurements were recorded for women age 15-49 and their children age 0-59 months.

1.5 PRETEST

The pretest for the 2018 TDHS was conducted in two phases. In the first phase, paper questionnaires were tested, then in the second phase computer assisted questionnaires were tested. Turkey hosts more than 3 million Syrian refugees. Syrian households are covered by the sample frame of the 2018 TDHS. The questionnaires were translated into Arabic and were tested in both Turkish and in Arabic languages. The first pretest training for the 2018 TDHS was done in June 25-27, 2018 with 14 trainees. Pretest fieldwork was conducted in rural and urban clusters in Ankara from June 28-30, 2018. Following the necessary modifications, questionnaires were transferred to the computer-assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) system. The second pretest training for CAPI was done in August 8-9, 2018. The CAPI pretest field practice was conducted in August 11-13 and September 7-8, 2018 in Ankara. After the pretests necessary modifications were made and the questionnaires were finalized.

1.6 TRAINING OF FIELD STAFF

Field staff candidates participated in a full time training in Ankara. A four-week training was given to the field staff from September 11 to October 9, 2018. Training involved instructions to collect data, interviewing techniques, field procedures, questionnaire content, and weight and height measurements. In the first two weeks of the training, candidates trained on how to administer the paper questionnaire. In the last two weeks

they trained on the CAPI. Trainers conducted mock interviews in a classroom environment. The field staff training also included presentations given by specialists from the Ministry of Health General Directorate of Public Health and the Ministry of Interior Directorate General of Migration Management. In the final stage of the training, 3 days of field practice was conducted for hands-on experience for trainees. This 3-day practice was conducted in areas that are outside the clusters selected for the 2018 TDHS sample. Based on their performance in training, 124 field staff out of 145 candidates were selected for the fieldwork.

1.7 FIELDWORK

The field study of the 2018 TDHS was carried out by teams. Each team was comprised of 6-7 people; 4-5 female interviewers, one male measurer and a team supervisor. The project assistants of 2018 TDHS have also worked in the field as team supervisors. An academic staff of the Institute of Population Studies worked as the field coordinator. Other academic staff of the Institute visited the teams in the field for monitoring and support. They also conveyed their observations about the teams to the field director. The fieldwork was initiated with 20 teams and was carried out in 750 clusters out of 754 between October 10, 2018 – February 10, 2019. Certain clusters, especially in metropolises, were re-visited several times and thus, interview rates and the numbers of observations were increased.

In the 2018 TDHS, 20 households were interviewed with tablets as computer-assisted personal interviews (CAPI) and 1 household with paper questionnaire (PAPI) in every cluster. The interviews completed in the tablets were first sent to the team supervisor with Bluetooth technology, and then to the central data system by the team supervisor. The paper questionnaires were sent to the Institute of Population Studies for data entry.

1.8 DATA PROCESSING

An academic staff of the Institute of Population Studies worked as the data processing coordinator. Data processing started during the fieldwork by generating field-check tables to check various data quality parameters. Based on these table, specific feedback was given to the field teams. All electronic data files (CAPI data) were transferred to the central office. Following the arrival of all paper questionnaires to the Institute, data entry and editing were done using the Census and Survey Processing System (CSPRO) package. During data entry, each questionnaire was entered twice by different data editors to ensure full verification between the field data and data entered. Data entry and editing activities were completed in February 2019. All data files, CAPI and PAPI, were combined before data processing. The data processing included checking of notes, secondary editing and coding of open-ended questions. CSPRO software was employed for data processing. The preliminary results were prepared in April 2019. Data processing was finalized in September 2019 following the ICF visit of the data processing team of the 2018 TDHS.

1.9 RESPONSE RATES

The results of the household and individual questionnaires are summarized in **Table 1.1**. Information is provided on the overall coverage of the sample, including household and individual response rates. In all, 15,775 households were selected for the 2018 TDHS. At the time of the listing phase of the survey, 13,962 households were considered occupied and, thus, available for interview. Of the occupied households, 79% (11,056) households were successfully interviewed. The main reasons the field teams were unable to interview some households were because some dwelling units that had been listed were found to be vacant at the time of the interview or the household was away for an extended period.

In the interviewed 11,056 households, 9,056 women age 15-49 were identified as eligible for the individual interview. Interviews were successfully completed with 7,346 of these women (81%). Among the eligible women not interviewed in the survey, the principal reason for non-response was the failure to find the women at home after repeated visits to the household.

A more complete description of the sample design is presented in Appendix A.

Table 1.1 Results of the household and individual interviews

Number of households, number of interviews, and response rates, according to residence (unweighted), Turkey DHS 2018

| Result | Residence | | Total |
|---|-----------|-------|--------|
| | Urban | Rural | |
| Household interviews | | | |
| Households selected | 11,420 | 4,355 | 15,775 |
| Households occupied | 10,119 | 3,843 | 13,962 |
| Households interviewed | 7,537 | 3,519 | 11,056 |
| Household response rate ¹ | 74.5 | 91.6 | 79.2 |
| Interviews with women age 15-49 | | | |
| Number of eligible women | 6,606 | 2,450 | 9,056 |
| Number of eligible women interviewed | 5,245 | 2,101 | 7,346 |
| Eligible women response rate ² | 79.4 | 85.8 | 81.1 |

¹ Households interviewed/households occupied

² Respondents interviewed/eligible respondents

Key Findings

- **Drinking water and sanitation:** 98% of the households in Turkey have access to an improved source of drinking water, and 99% use improved toilet facilities.
- **Tobacco smoking inside the home:** In 28% of the households, someone smokes inside the house on a daily basis, and in 3% of the households someone smokes inside on a weekly basis.
- **Household composition:** On average, households in Turkey have 3.5 members, and 16% of the households are female-headed.
- **Birth registration:** 98% of the children under age 5 are registered with civil authorities.
- **School attendance:** 95% of females age 6-13 attend primary or secondary school, as compared with 94% of males. The net attendance ratio (NAR) drops in high school: 77% of females and 78% of males age 14-17 attend high school.

Information on the socioeconomic characteristics of the household population in the TDHS provides context to interpret demographic and health indicators and can furnish an approximate indication of the representativeness of the survey. In addition, this information sheds light on the living conditions of the population.

This chapter presents information on sources of drinking water, sanitation, exposure to smoke inside the house, wealth, household population composition, educational attainment, school attendance, birth registration, and family living arrangements.

2.1 DRINKING WATER SOURCES AND TREATMENT

Improved sources of drinking water

Include piped water, public taps, standpipes, tube wells, boreholes, protected dug wells and springs, rainwater, water delivered via tanker truck or a cart with a small tank, and bottled water.

Sample: Households

Table 2.1 provides information on the source of drinking water and the time to obtain drinking water by urban-rural residences. Overall, 98% of households in Turkey have access to an improved source of drinking water. The prevalence of access to an improved water source is slightly higher for urban households than rural households (98% and 96%, respectively). More than half of all households (53%) use piped water within their

dwelling, 33% use bottled water and 6% use a protected spring. By residence, the source of drinking water differs considerably. The most common sources of drinking water in urban settlements are piped water within the dwelling (52%) and bottled water (40%), whereas in rural areas, the most common source of drinking water is piped water in the dwelling (58%), protected spring (14%) and tube well or borehole (6%).

More than nine in ten households (94%) report having water on their premises. By residence, drinking water is available on the premises in 95% of households in urban areas and 89% in rural areas. Including those with water on the premises, 98% of households have access to water within 30 minutes and 2% of the households spend 30 minutes or more obtaining drinking water. As expected, there is better access to water in urban areas than in rural areas.

Trends: There has been an increase in access to an improved source of drinking water since the 2008 TDHS, with proportions ranging from 92% to 98%.

2.2 SANITATION

Improved toilet facilities

Include any non-shared toilet of the following types: flush/pour flush toilets to piped sewer systems, septic tanks, and pit latrines; ventilated improved pit (VIP) latrines; pit latrines with slabs; and composting toilets

Sample: Households

The lack of availability of hygienic sanitation facilities poses a serious health problem. **Table 2.2** shows the proportion of households and de jure population with access to hygienic sanitation facilities. Ninety-eight percent of households have access to an improved toilet facility that is not shared with other households, of which 88% are flushed to a piped sewer system and 11% are pit latrines with a slab. These improved sanitation facilities are more common in urban areas (99%) than in rural areas (95%). Most urban households and more than half of rural households have flush toilets (97% and 58%, respectively). Among rural households, use of pit latrines (37% pit latrine with slab and 2% open pit) is common as well.

Trends: There have been improvements in the use of improved sanitation facilities in the past 10 years. Households using improved facilities that are not shared with other households increased from 94% in 2008 to 98% in 2018.

2.3 OTHER HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

The physical characteristics of the household reflect the household's economic status and have an important environmental impact on maternal and child health. Information on household characteristics such as type of flooring material, number of rooms used for sleeping and frequency of smoking in the home are shown in **Table 2.3**.

With regard to flooring, the most commonly used material is parquet (polished wood) (37%) followed by laminate (25%), cement (14%), tile (10%), and wood planks (7%). There are substantial differences in the flooring materials in urban and rural dwellings. Among rural households, 33% have a cement floor compared with about 8% of urban households. Seventy percent of the urban households live in dwellings with parquet or laminate floors and 5% of households in rural areas have earth floors.

Data on the number of sleeping rooms per household was collected in the 2018 TDHS to help assess the extent of crowding. **Table 2.3** shows that 80% of households have 1 or 2 rooms for sleeping and 20% have 3 or more

rooms for sleeping. Rural households tend to have less rooms for sleeping, while in urban households 22% have 3 or more rooms, this percentage decreases to 15% in rural households.

Exposure to smoke inside the home, from smoking tobacco, has potentially harmful health effects. In 33% of households, someone smokes inside the house, and in 28% of households someone smokes inside the house on a daily basis. Frequency of smoking inside home on a daily basis is higher in urban households than rural households (30% and 21% respectively) (**Table 2.3**).

2.4 HOUSEHOLD WEALTH

Household Durable Goods

Ownership of household effects and other possessions is a useful indicator of a household's social and economic well-being. **Table 2.4** presents the availability of selected household possessions by residence. A majority of households in Turkey own most basic appliances. Washing machine, vacuum cleaner and iron are the most commonly owned devices in Turkey. Forty-four percent of households have an internet connection, 39% have a computer and 18% have a paid TV service. Households in urban areas have higher proportions of household effect ownership.

Relatively fewer proportion of households have a means of transportation in urban areas. The most common means of transportation is a car/truck (44% in urban areas and 41% in rural areas). Thirty-two percent of rural households have a tractor (**Table 2.4**).

Wealth Index

Wealth index

Households are given scores based on the number and kinds of consumer goods they own, ranging from a television to a car, and housing characteristics such as source of drinking water, toilet facilities, and flooring materials. These scores are derived using principal component analysis.

National wealth quintiles are compiled by assigning the household score to each usual (de jure) household member, ranking each person in the household population by their score, and then dividing the distribution into five equal categories, each with 20% of the population.

Sample: Households

Table 2.5 shows the distribution of the de jure population by the 5 wealth quintiles and the Gini coefficient according to urban-rural residence, region and NUTS 1 region. The Gini coefficient indicates the level of concentration of wealth, with 0 representing an equal wealth distribution and 1 representing a totally unequal distribution. Gini coefficient for the total population is 0.21 (**Table 2.5**). More than half of the de jure household population (53%) in rural areas are in the lowest quintile in contrast to 9% in urban areas. On the other hand, more than half of the urban population (52%) are in the fourth and highest wealth quintiles as opposed to 5% of rural population. As expected, there are huge variations in wealth quintile distribution across regions. The East region has the largest proportion in the lowest wealth quintile (44%) and West region has the largest proportion in the highest quintile (28%). In line with this finding, the NUTS 1 regions located in the eastern part of Turkey, namely Northeast Anatolia, Central East Anatolia and Southeast Anatolia regions have the largest proportions in the lowest quintile (52%, 44% and 42%, respectively) and İstanbul, West Anatolia, and East Marmara regions have the smallest proportions in the lowest quintile (4%, 8% and 10%, respectively).

2.5 HOUSEHOLD POPULATION AND COMPOSITION

Household

A person or group of related or unrelated persons who live together in the same dwelling unit(s), who acknowledge one adult male or female as the head of the household, who share the same housekeeping arrangements, and who are considered a single unit.

De facto population

All persons who stayed in the selected households the night before the interview (whether usual residents or visitors).

De jure population

All persons who are usual residents of the selected households, whether or not they stayed in the household the night before the interview.

How data are calculated

All tables are based on the de facto population, unless specified otherwise.

A total of 37,897 (weighted number) individuals stayed overnight in the 11,056 households interviewed in the 2018 TDHS. Among these individuals, 18,557 were male and 19,340 were female (Table 2.6), yielding a sex ratio of 96 males per 100 females. The population pyramid in Figure 2.1 illustrates the distribution of the population by 5-year age groups and sex. Children under age 15 account for 25% of the population, adolescents (10-19) account for 16% and individuals age 65 and older make up 10% (Table 2.6 and Figure 2.1).

Figure 2.1 Population Pyramid
Percent distribution of household population

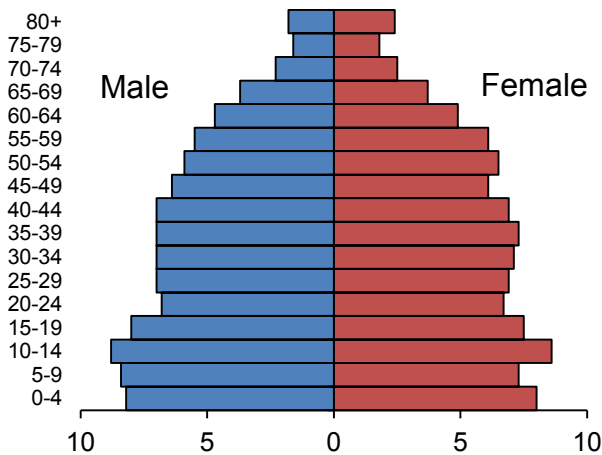
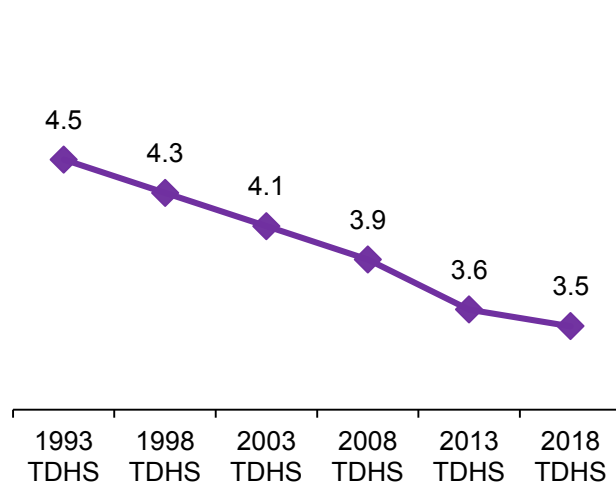


Figure 2.2 Trends in mean household size
Mean household size, 1993-2018



The majority of households in Turkey are male-headed (84%), with small differences by place of residence. The average household consists of 3.5 usual members, with small differences by place of residence (Table 2.7). Two percent of households have foster and/or orphan children (Table 2.7).

Trends: Mean household size declined from 4.5 members in 1993 to 3.5 members in 2018, a decrease of 1.0 persons (Figure 2.2)

2.6 CHILDREN'S LIVING ARRANGEMENTS AND PARENTAL SURVIVAL

Orphan

A child with one or both parents who are dead.

Sample: Children under age 18

Table 2.8 shows that 92% of children under age 18 live with both biological parents. By background characteristics, differences in children's living arrangements are quite small. The only exception is with regards to children's age, where, as expected, the proportion of children living with both parents decreases as age increases. Seven percent of children under 18 live with only one parent, 5% only with their mother and 1% only with their father. The proportion of children below age 18 who do not live with a biological parent is 1% and the proportion with one or both parents dead is 2%.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Orphanhood increases with age. Less than 1% of children age 0-4 are orphans as compared with 5% of children age 15-17 who are orphans.
- Children in the lowest wealth quintile are nearly three times more prevalently orphaned than children in the highest quintile (3% and 1%, respectively).
- Orphanhood ranges from 1% to 3% among regions with slight variations. Among 5 regions, the Central region has the lowest value (1%) and the East region has the highest value (3%).

2.7 BIRTH REGISTRATION

Registered birth

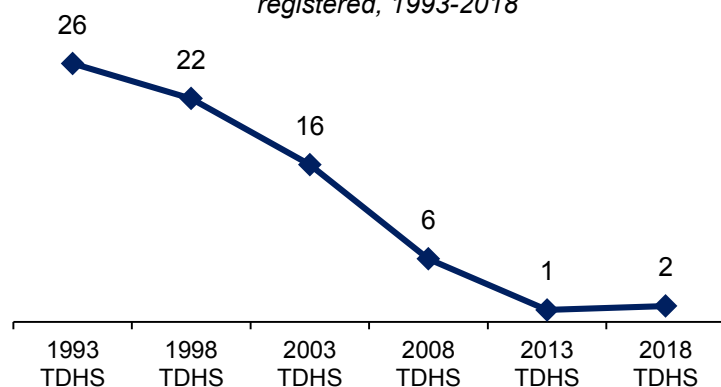
Child has a birth certificate or child does not have a birth certificate, but his/her birth is registered with the civil authorities.

Sample: Children under age 5 born to interviewed women

Table 2.9 presents information on the percentage of children under five years of age whose births were officially registered. The table shows that 98% of births were registered. **Table 2.9** reflects that there is little variation in birth registration rates by the child's age, child's sex and region.

Trends: From 1993 to 2018, the percentage of unregistered children decreased from 26% in the 1993 TDHS to 2% in 2018 TDHS (**Figure 2.3**).

Figure 2.3 Trends in non-registration of children under age 5
Percentage of children under age 5 whose births are not registered, 1993-2018



2.8 EDUCATION

2.8.1 Educational Attainment

Median educational attainment

Half of the population has completed less than the median number of years of schooling, and half of the population has completed more than the median number of years of schooling.

Sample: De facto household population age 6 and older

Tables 2.10.1 and **2.10.2** present information on educational attainment among the household population age 6 and over. Overall, 25% of females age 6 and over have never been to school or have attended primary school but have not graduated from this level. One in three (34%) women are graduates of primary level education, or have attended secondary school but have not completed it. The proportion of women who completed secondary level education is 15%, and 26% of women received education at the high school level or higher. Females age 6 and over have completed a median of 4.8 years of schooling.

The level of education for males is higher compared to females in Turkey. The proportion of males age 6 and over who have not attended school or have not completed primary school is 14%. Thirty-three percent of men have completed primary school and 21% have completed secondary school. One in three males (33%) are high school or higher graduates. The median years of schooling for males age 6 and above is 7.1.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Not having completed primary school education is proportionally lower in urban areas than rural areas for both sexes (22% and 35% for females respectively, 12% and 17% for males). Similarly, the level of people with high school or higher education is higher in urban areas than rural areas (31% and 12% for females respectively, 38% and 18% for males).
- The highest proportion of persons without primary school level education is in the East region (41% for females and 22% for males). The highest level of high school or higher education is in the West region for females (32%) and in the Central region for males (38%).
- Among the 12 NUTS 1 regions, the proportion of females in the lowest education category is highest in Central East Anatolia (43%), and proportion of males in this category is highest in Southeast Anatolia (22%).
- The median number of years of schooling is highest among the 20-24 and 25-29 age groups for both sexes (11.6 years and 10.5 years respectively for females, and 11.5 years and 11.3 years for males).
- The median years of schooling completed is higher in urban than rural areas for both sexes (5.0 years and 7.5 years in urban areas for females and males respectively, compared to 4.4 years and 4.8 years in rural areas respectively).
- By region, among both females and males, the median number of years of schooling is highest in the West and Central regions (5.0 years and 4.9 years for females, and 7.3 years and 7.4 years for males respectively). The lowest median years completed is observed in the East region (4.3 years for females and 5.6 years for males respectively).

- The median years of schooling is highest in West Anatolia for both sexes (7.0 years for females and 8.0 years for males); it is lowest in Central East Anatolia for females (4.1 years) and Northeast Anatolia (5.0 years) for males.
- Educational attainment increases with increasing household wealth. Females in the lowest wealth quintile have completed a median of 3.7 years of schooling, as compared with a median of 10.4 years among females in the highest wealth quintile. Among males, the median number of years of schooling increases from 4.6 years in the lowest wealth quintile to 10.6 years in the highest quintile.

Trends: Between 2013 and 2018, the level of not having completed primary school has declined for both sexes (from 28% in the 2013 TDHS to 25% in the 2018 TDHS for females; from 16% in the 2013 TDHS to 14% in the 2018 TDHS for males). From 2013 to 2018, the proportion of people with high school or higher level education has increased among females and males (from 21% to 26% for females, and from 29% to 33% for males, respectively). The median years of schooling slightly increased from 4.7 to 4.8 among females and increased from 6.9 to 7.1 among males.

2.8.2 School Attendance

Net attendance ratios (NAR)

Percentage of the school-age population that attends primary, secondary or high school.

Sample: Children age 6-13 for primary and secondary school NAR and children age 14-17 for high school NAR

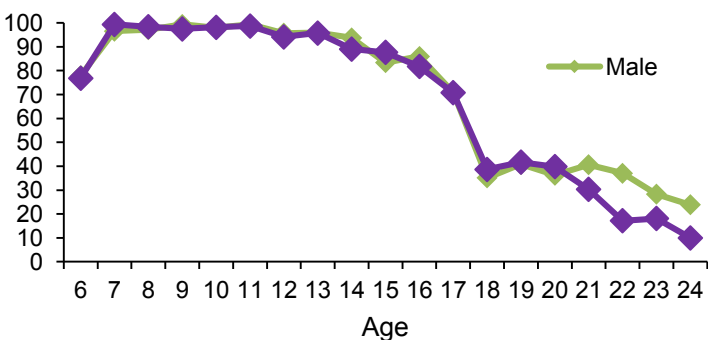
Gross attendance ratios (GAR)

The total number of children attending primary or secondary school divided by the official primary or secondary school age population and the total number of children attending high school divided by the official high school age population.

Sample: Children age 6-13 for primary and secondary school GAR and children age 14-17 for high school GAR

The 2018 TDHS collected information on current school attendance for the population age 4-24, however, for comparability with previous surveys, results are presented for the population age 6-24 years. The age-specific attendance rates for the population by sex are shown in **Figure 2.4**.

Figure 2.4 Age specific attendance rates
Percentage of the household population attending school by age and sex



School attendance ratios are shown in **Table 2.11.1** and **Table 2.11.2**. Ninety-five percent of girls and 94% of boys age 6-13 attend primary or secondary school. The net attendance ratio (NAR) drops in high school: 77% of girls and 78% of boys age 14-17 attend high school.

The gross attendance ratio (GAR) for primary or secondary school is 99% for girls and 98% for boys, the GAR for high school is 89% for girls and 96% for boys. These figures indicate that a small

proportion of children outside the official school-age population for that level are attending primary or secondary school but not high school.

Gender Parity Indices (GPI)

The ratio of female to male students attending primary or secondary school and the ratio of female to male students attending high school. The index reflects the magnitude of the gender gap.

Sample: Primary, secondary and high school students

The gender parity index (GPI) for the NAR at primary or secondary school is 1.01, indicating no difference by sex in attending primary or secondary school. At the high school level, the GPI for the NAR is 0.99, indicating same levels of participation of female and male students.

The GPI (GAR) for primary school is 1.00, also indicating no difference in male and female attendance. It decreases to 0.93 in high school, indicating a lower participation of females than males for this level.

Patterns by background characteristics

- The NAR and the GAR are at similar levels comparing urban and rural areas for primary and secondary school. At the high school level, NAR is higher in urban than rural (80% and 70% respectively), and the same holds for GAR (96% and 83% for urban and rural areas).
- The disparity in school enrollment between the East and other regions is substantial at the high school level (the NAR in the East is 62%, compared to the national average of 77%).
- NUTS 1 regional disparities are pronounced at the high school level. The NAR ranges from a low of 57% in Northeast Anatolia, to a high of 89% in East Marmara.
- The NARs increase with increasing wealth, but this pattern is more apparent for high school attendance. NAR is 55% in the lowest wealth quintile and is 90% in the highest quintile.
- Urban-rural differentials in the GPI for the NAR do not exist at the primary and secondary school level (1.01 in urban areas and 1.00 in rural areas), and are only small at the high school level (1.01 for urban areas and 0.96 in rural areas); there are also no major regional differentials for the GPI.
- The lowest GPI for NAR at the high school level is observed for the lowest wealth quintile (0.95).

Trends: The NAR for primary and secondary school has remained the same since the 2013 TDHS (94%). This holds for the NAR by sex. The NAR for high school was estimated at 76% in 2013 the TDHS, and is estimated at 77% in the 2018 TDHS.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on household population and housing characteristics, see the following tables:

- **Table 2.1 Household drinking water**
- **Table 2.2 Household sanitation facilities**
- **Table 2.3 Household characteristics**
- **Table 2.4 Household possessions**
- **Table 2.5 Wealth quintiles**
- **Table 2.6 Household population by age, sex, and residence**
- **Table 2.7 Household composition**
- **Table 2.8 Children's living arrangements and orphanhood**
- **Table 2.9 Birth registration of children under age 5**
- **Table 2.10.1 Educational attainment of the female household population**
- **Table 2.10.2 Educational attainment of the male household population**
- **Table 2.11.1 School attendance ratios: primary and secondary school**
- **Table 2.11.2 School attendance ratios: high school**

Table 2.1 Household drinking water

Percent distribution of households and de jure population by source of drinking water and by time to obtain drinking water; percentage of households and de jure population with basic drinking water service and percentage with limited drinking water service, according to residence, Turkey DHS 2018

| Characteristic | Households | | | Population | | |
|---|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|
| | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Source of drinking water | | | | | | |
| Improved source | 98.4 | 96.2 | 97.9 | 98.3 | 95.6 | 97.6 |
| Piped into dwelling/yard plot | 51.5 | 57.8 | 53.0 | 56.0 | 58.3 | 56.6 |
| Public tap/standpipe | 2.7 | 7.4 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 6.7 | 3.7 |
| Tube well or borehole | 0.3 | 6.4 | 1.8 | 0.4 | 8.3 | 2.3 |
| Protected dug well | 0.3 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 3.1 | 1.1 |
| Protected spring | 3.4 | 13.6 | 5.8 | 3.2 | 12.7 | 5.5 |
| Tanker truck/cart with small tank | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 |
| Bottled water | 40.1 | 8.5 | 32.6 | 35.5 | 6.4 | 28.2 |
| Unimproved source | 0.3 | 2.4 | 0.8 | 0.3 | 2.9 | 1.0 |
| Unprotected dug well | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 0.2 |
| Unprotected spring | 0.2 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 0.5 |
| Surface water | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 |
| Other | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.5 | 1.4 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Time to obtain drinking water (round trip) | | | | | | |
| Water on premises ¹ | 94.8 | 89.3 | 93.5 | 95.0 | 90.6 | 93.9 |
| 30 minutes or less | 3.1 | 7.0 | 4.0 | 2.9 | 6.2 | 3.7 |
| More than 30 minutes | 1.9 | 3.4 | 2.3 | 1.8 | 3.1 | 2.2 |
| Don't know/missing | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Percentage with basic drinking water service ² | 96.5 | 93.1 | 95.7 | 96.5 | 93.0 | 95.6 |
| Percentage with limited drinking water service ³ | 1.7 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 1.9 |
| Number of households/population | 8,414 | 2,642 | 11,056 | 29,038 | 9,589 | 38,628 |

¹ Includes water piped to a neighbor and those reporting a round trip collection time of zero minutes

² Defined as drinking water from an improved source, provided either water is on the premises or round-trip collection time is 30 minutes or less. Includes safely managed drinking water, which is not shown separately.

³ Drinking water from an improved source, provided round-trip collection time is more than 30 minutes

Table 2.2 Household sanitation facilities

Percent distribution of households and de jure population by type of toilet/latrine facilities, percent distribution of households and de jure population with a toilet/latrine facility by location of the facility, percentage of households and de jure population with basic sanitation services, according to residence, Turkey DHS 2018

| Type and location of toilet/latrine facility | Households | | | Population | | |
|--|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|
| | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Improved, not shared facility | | | | | | |
| Flush/pour flush to piped sewer system | 97.0 | 58.1 | 87.7 | 96.7 | 56.4 | 86.7 |
| Pit latrine with slab | 2.2 | 37.0 | 10.5 | 2.5 | 37.8 | 11.3 |
| Improved, shared facility | | | | | | |
| Flush/pour flush to piped sewer system | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.4 |
| Pit latrine with slab | 0.0 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.2 |
| Unimproved facility | | | | | | |
| Pit latrine without slab/open pit | 0.3 | 2.3 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 0.9 |
| Other | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.3 |
| Open defecation (No facility/bush/field) | | | | | | |
| | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of households/population | 8,414 | 2,642 | 11,056 | 29,038 | 9,589 | 38,628 |
| Location of toilet facility | | | | | | |
| In own dwelling | 96.6 | 72.4 | 90.8 | 96.0 | 72.7 | 90.2 |
| In own yard/plot | 2.7 | 17.5 | 6.2 | 3.2 | 17.8 | 6.8 |
| Elsewhere | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Both inside and outside | 0.7 | 10.0 | 2.9 | 0.9 | 9.5 | 3.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of households/population with a toilet/latrine facility | 8,405 | 2,634 | 11,039 | 29,008 | 9,554 | 38,562 |
| Percentage with basic sanitation service ¹ | | | | | | |
| | 99.3 | 95.0 | 98.3 | 99.2 | 94.2 | 98.0 |
| Number | 8,414 | 2,642 | 11,056 | 29,038 | 9,589 | 38,628 |

¹ Defined as use of improved facilities that are not shared with other households. Includes safely managed sanitation service, which is not shown separately.

Table 2.3 Household characteristics

Percent distribution of households and de jure population by housing characteristics, percentage distribution of flooring material, percentage distribution of number of rooms used for sleeping, and percent distribution by frequency of smoking in the home, according to residence, Turkey DHS 2018

| Housing characteristic | Households | | | Population | | |
|---|------------|-------|--------|------------|-------|--------|
| | Urban | Rural | Total | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Flooring material | | | | | | |
| Earth, sand | 0.2 | 4.6 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 4.6 | 1.3 |
| Wood planks | 4.4 | 15.5 | 7.0 | 3.8 | 12.7 | 6.0 |
| Parquet or polished wood | 43.1 | 15.8 | 36.6 | 42.3 | 15.5 | 35.7 |
| Tile | 10.8 | 9.1 | 10.4 | 11.9 | 10.1 | 11.5 |
| Cement | 7.8 | 33.0 | 13.8 | 9.6 | 36.5 | 16.3 |
| Carpet | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 |
| Vinyl covering | 3.0 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 1.5 | 2.7 |
| Mozaic | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.8 |
| Laminate | 27.3 | 16.4 | 24.7 | 25.7 | 15.1 | 23.1 |
| Other | 1.7 | 2.2 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 2.5 | 1.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Rooms used for sleeping | | | | | | |
| 1 | 31.0 | 45.0 | 34.4 | 19.7 | 29.1 | 22.1 |
| 2 | 47.5 | 39.5 | 45.6 | 50.2 | 46.3 | 49.2 |
| 3 or more | 21.5 | 15.4 | 20.1 | 30.1 | 24.6 | 28.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Frequency of smoking in the home | | | | | | |
| Daily | 30.4 | 20.8 | 28.1 | 32.7 | 24.9 | 30.8 |
| Weekly | 2.7 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| Monthly | 1.1 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 1.2 |
| Less than once a month | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.8 |
| Never | 64.9 | 75.2 | 67.3 | 62.3 | 70.7 | 64.4 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of households/population | 8,414 | 2,642 | 11,056 | 29,038 | 9,589 | 38,628 |

Table 2.4 Household possessions

Percentage of households possessing various household effects, and means of transportation by residence, Turkey DHS 2018

| Possession | Residence | | Total |
|--|-----------|-------|--------|
| | Urban | Rural | |
| Household effects | | | |
| LED/LCD television | 80.6 | 62.5 | 76.3 |
| Computer | 46.3 | 17.3 | 39.4 |
| Deep freezer | 35.5 | 46.4 | 38.1 |
| Gas/electric oven | 82.9 | 67.1 | 79.1 |
| Microwave oven | 28.4 | 10.7 | 24.2 |
| Dishwasher | 77.3 | 46.0 | 69.8 |
| Garbage dispenser | 0.8 | 0.3 | 0.7 |
| Washing machine | 98.2 | 96.5 | 97.8 |
| Drying machine | 6.4 | 1.3 | 5.2 |
| Iron | 91.9 | 76.5 | 88.2 |
| Vacuum cleaner | 93.4 | 80.2 | 90.2 |
| Home theater | 3.6 | 0.6 | 2.9 |
| Tea/coffee machine | 31.4 | 13.1 | 27.1 |
| Kettle | 59.8 | 47.8 | 56.9 |
| Generator | 3.8 | 4.8 | 4.1 |
| Food processor/blender | 62.7 | 35.8 | 56.3 |
| Paid TV service (Cable TV, Digitürk, D-Smart etc.) | 22.0 | 3.6 | 17.6 |
| Satellite TV | 77.8 | 81.7 | 78.8 |
| Internet connection | 52.2 | 16.8 | 43.7 |
| Air conditioner | 25.2 | 14.2 | 22.6 |
| Means of transport | | | |
| Car/truck | 44.1 | 40.6 | 43.3 |
| Commercial vehicles | 5.3 | 5.5 | 5.3 |
| Tractor | 2.3 | 31.5 | 9.3 |
| Number of households | 8,414 | 2,642 | 11,056 |

Table 2.5 Wealth quintiles

Percent distribution of the de jure population by wealth quintiles, and the Gini coefficient, according to residence and region, Turkey DHS 2018

| Residence/region | Wealth quintile | | | | | Total | Number of persons | Gini coefficient |
|-----------------------|-----------------|--------|--------|--------|---------|-------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Lowest | Second | Middle | Fourth | Highest | | | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 9.3 | 16.2 | 22.9 | 25.5 | 26.2 | 100.0 | 29,038 | 0.17 |
| Rural | 52.6 | 31.5 | 11.3 | 3.5 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 9,589 | 0.20 |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| West | 9.3 | 13.9 | 22.9 | 25.5 | 28.4 | 100.0 | 16,189 | 0.16 |
| South | 30.6 | 33.0 | 18.8 | 9.4 | 8.3 | 100.0 | 4,956 | 0.24 |
| Central | 13.6 | 16.9 | 18.8 | 24.3 | 26.3 | 100.0 | 7,991 | 0.18 |
| North | 21.5 | 26.4 | 20.1 | 18.6 | 13.5 | 100.0 | 2,340 | 0.21 |
| East | 43.5 | 26.1 | 15.7 | 10.7 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 7,152 | 0.30 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 3.6 | 9.1 | 24.0 | 28.3 | 35.0 | 100.0 | 7,395 | 0.15 |
| West Marmara | 19.2 | 20.2 | 21.8 | 19.4 | 19.4 | 100.0 | 1,719 | 0.20 |
| Aegean | 15.3 | 20.2 | 22.1 | 21.6 | 20.8 | 100.0 | 4,880 | 0.19 |
| East Marmara | 9.7 | 15.8 | 23.5 | 26.6 | 24.4 | 100.0 | 3,678 | 0.17 |
| West Anatolia | 8.4 | 9.6 | 15.4 | 28.5 | 38.0 | 100.0 | 3,787 | 0.16 |
| Mediterranean | 30.6 | 33.0 | 18.8 | 9.4 | 8.3 | 100.0 | 4,956 | 0.24 |
| Central Anatolia | 20.1 | 21.0 | 19.8 | 20.4 | 18.6 | 100.0 | 1,894 | 0.18 |
| West Black Sea | 20.6 | 29.6 | 19.3 | 18.3 | 12.2 | 100.0 | 2,148 | 0.20 |
| East Black Sea | 25.5 | 23.7 | 20.3 | 17.7 | 12.8 | 100.0 | 1,018 | 0.23 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 51.6 | 16.6 | 12.6 | 11.9 | 7.3 | 100.0 | 998 | 0.33 |
| Central East Anatolia | 43.6 | 23.5 | 19.0 | 11.6 | 2.4 | 100.0 | 1,889 | 0.30 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 41.5 | 29.5 | 14.9 | 10.0 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 4,265 | 0.30 |
| Total | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 20.0 | 100.0 | 38,628 | 0.21 |

Table 2.6 Household population by age, sex, and residence

Percent distribution of the de facto household population by age groups, according to sex and residence, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Urban | | | Rural | | | Total | | |
|------------------------------------|--------|--------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total | Male | Female | Total |
| <5 | 8.3 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 7.5 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 8.1 | 8.0 | 8.0 |
| 5-9 | 8.3 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 8.2 | 6.8 | 7.5 | 8.3 | 7.2 | 7.8 |
| 10-14 | 8.7 | 8.4 | 8.6 | 8.9 | 9.0 | 9.0 | 8.8 | 8.6 | 8.7 |
| 15-19 | 8.1 | 7.4 | 7.8 | 7.7 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 8.0 | 7.4 | 7.7 |
| 20-24 | 7.2 | 7.0 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 5.8 | 6.8 | 6.7 | 6.8 |
| 25-29 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 7.3 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 5.6 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| 30-34 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 5.5 | 5.0 | 5.3 | 7.0 | 7.0 | 7.0 |
| 35-39 | 7.4 | 7.6 | 7.5 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 5.9 | 6.9 | 7.3 | 7.1 |
| 40-44 | 7.3 | 7.2 | 7.2 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 5.7 | 6.9 | 6.9 | 6.9 |
| 45-49 | 6.5 | 6.4 | 6.4 | 6.1 | 5.6 | 5.8 | 6.4 | 6.2 | 6.3 |
| 50-54 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 5.8 | 6.9 | 7.4 | 7.1 | 5.8 | 6.5 | 6.2 |
| 55-59 | 5.4 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 6.4 | 7.1 | 6.7 | 5.6 | 6.0 | 5.8 |
| 60-64 | 4.4 | 4.6 | 4.5 | 5.9 | 5.6 | 5.7 | 4.8 | 4.8 | 4.8 |
| 65-69 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 4.6 | 4.9 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 3.8 | 3.7 |
| 70-74 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.1 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.7 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.5 |
| 75-79 | 1.3 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 2.5 | 1.6 | 1.8 | 1.7 |
| 80 + | 1.6 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.1 |
| Don't know/missing | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Dependency age groups | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-14 | 25.4 | 23.7 | 24.5 | 24.7 | 24.0 | 24.3 | 25.2 | 23.7 | 24.5 |
| 15-64 | 66.3 | 67.0 | 66.7 | 61.4 | 61.3 | 61.4 | 65.1 | 65.6 | 65.4 |
| 65+ | 8.2 | 9.3 | 8.7 | 13.7 | 14.5 | 14.1 | 9.5 | 10.5 | 10.0 |
| Don't know/missing | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Child and adult populations | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-17 | 30.4 | 28.2 | 29.3 | 29.2 | 28.6 | 28.9 | 30.1 | 28.3 | 29.2 |
| 18+ | 69.5 | 71.7 | 70.6 | 70.6 | 71.2 | 70.9 | 69.7 | 71.6 | 70.7 |
| Don't know/missing | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Adolescents 10-19 | 16.8 | 15.9 | 16.3 | 16.6 | 16.4 | 16.5 | 16.8 | 16.0 | 16.4 |
| Number of persons | 14,031 | 14,642 | 28,673 | 4,526 | 4,698 | 9,224 | 18,557 | 19,340 | 37,897 |

Table 2.7 Household composition

Percent distribution of households by sex of head of household and by household size; mean size of household, and percentage of households with orphans and foster children under 18 years of age, according to residence, Turkey DHS 2018

| Characteristic | Residence | | Total |
|--|-----------|-------|--------|
| | Urban | Rural | |
| Household headship | | | |
| Male | 83.2 | 86.6 | 84.0 |
| Female | 16.8 | 13.4 | 16.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of usual members | | | |
| 1 | 8.1 | 9.9 | 8.5 |
| 2 | 22.5 | 28.5 | 23.9 |
| 3 | 23.4 | 18.0 | 22.1 |
| 4 | 24.5 | 14.5 | 22.1 |
| 5 | 12.2 | 12.5 | 12.2 |
| 6 | 5.6 | 7.0 | 6.0 |
| 7 | 2.0 | 3.8 | 2.4 |
| 8 | 0.9 | 2.4 | 1.2 |
| 9+ | 0.8 | 3.2 | 1.4 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Mean size of households | 3.5 | 3.6 | 3.5 |
| Percentage of households with orphans and foster children under 18 years of age | | | |
| Double orphans | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| Single orphans ¹ | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.2 |
| Foster children ² | 1.2 | 1.1 | 1.2 |
| Foster and/or orphan children | 2.3 | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Number of households | 8,414 | 2,642 | 11,056 |

Note: Table is based on de jure household members, i.e., usual residents.

¹ Includes children with one dead parent and an unknown survival status of the other parent.

² Foster children are those under age 18 living in households with neither their mother nor their father present, and the mother and/or the father are alive.

Table 2.8 Children's living arrangements and orphanhood

Percent distribution of de jure children under age 18 by living arrangements and survival status of parents, percentage of children not living with a biological parent, and percentage of children with one or both parents dead, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Living with both parents | Living with mother but not with father | | Living with father but not with mother | | Not living with either parent | | | | | Total | Percent. not living with a biological parent | Percent. with one or both parents dead ¹ | Number of children | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|--|-------------|--|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|-------|--|---|--------------------|--|
| | | Father alive | Father dead | Mother alive | Mother dead | Both alive | Only father alive | Only mother alive | Both dead | Missing info. on father/mother | | | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-4 | 96.6 | 2.3 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 2,979 | |
| <2 | 97.5 | 2.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1,122 | |
| 2-4 | 96.0 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1,857 | |
| 5-9 | 93.2 | 3.5 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 2,925 | |
| 10-14 | 90.5 | 5.2 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1.4 | 2.1 | 3,327 | |
| 15-17 | 85.7 | 5.0 | 3.5 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 2.8 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 3.5 | 4.8 | 1,900 | |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 92.7 | 3.6 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 5,638 | |
| Female | 91.4 | 4.3 | 1.4 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 5,493 | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 91.1 | 4.7 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 8,391 | |
| Rural | 94.9 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2,740 | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 90.6 | 5.2 | 1.6 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 4,104 | |
| South | 91.6 | 5.2 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1,525 | |
| Central | 92.8 | 3.6 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 2,115 | |
| North | 89.6 | 5.1 | 1.4 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 2.0 | 1.8 | 498 | |
| East | 94.1 | 1.5 | 1.8 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1.2 | 2.8 | 2,888 | |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 92.8 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 2,010 | |
| West Marmara | 90.0 | 5.3 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1.4 | 2.8 | 367 | |
| Aegean | 86.2 | 7.5 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 2.4 | 2.3 | 1,109 | |
| East Marmara | 92.5 | 4.8 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 965 | |
| West Anatolia | 92.7 | 4.4 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.3 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.2 | 0.8 | 1,006 | |
| Mediterranean | 91.6 | 5.2 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.6 | 1.2 | 1,525 | |
| Central Anatolia | 91.7 | 3.3 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.4 | 2.4 | 537 | |
| West Black Sea | 90.9 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 518 | |
| East Black Sea | 92.0 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.7 | 1.8 | 206 | |
| Northeast Anatolia | 93.6 | 2.2 | 1.1 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.3 | 2.1 | 366 | |
| Central East Anatolia | 93.3 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.6 | 2.7 | 710 | |
| Southeast Anatolia | 94.5 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1.1 | 2.9 | 1,812 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 91.2 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1.8 | 3.2 | 2,576 | |
| Second | 91.4 | 4.4 | 1.6 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2,379 | |
| Middle | 92.5 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 2,156 | |
| Fourth | 92.5 | 3.9 | 0.8 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2,053 | |
| Highest | 92.8 | 4.6 | 0.7 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1,967 | |
| Total <15 | 93.3 | 3.7 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 9,230 | |
| Total <18 | 92.0 | 3.9 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 11,131 | |

Note: Table is based on de jure members, i.e., usual residents.

¹ Includes children with father dead, mother dead, both dead and one parent dead but missing information on survival status of the other parent.

Table 2.9 Birth registration of children under age 5

Percent distribution of de jure children under age 5 whose births are registered with the civil authorities, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Percentage of children who: | | | Number of children |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------|--------------------|
| | Are registered | Are not registered | Total | |
| Age | | | | |
| <2 | 97.5 | 2.5 | 100.0 | 904 |
| 2-4 | 99.0 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 1,504 |
| Child's sex | | | | |
| Male | 98.2 | 1.8 | 100.0 | 1,197 |
| Female | 98.7 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 1,212 |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | 98.6 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 1,814 |
| Rural | 98.0 | 2.0 | 100.0 | 594 |
| Region | | | | |
| West | 98.1 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 926 |
| South | 97.9 | 2.1 | 100.0 | 347 |
| Central | 99.7 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 438 |
| North | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 92 |
| East | 98.2 | 1.8 | 100.0 | 605 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | |
| Istanbul | 96.9 | 3.1 | 100.0 | 470 |
| West Marmara | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 75 |
| Aegean | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 242 |
| East Marmara | 97.9 | 2.1 | 100.0 | 214 |
| West Anatolia | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 222 |
| Mediterranean | 97.9 | 2.1 | 100.0 | 347 |
| Central Anatolia | 99.6 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 106 |
| West Black Sea | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 87 |
| East Black Sea | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 40 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 98.5 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 66 |
| Central East Anatolia | 99.6 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 144 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 97.7 | 2.3 | 100.0 | 394 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | 95.6 | 4.4 | 100.0 | 545 |
| Second | 98.3 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 498 |
| Middle | 99.2 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 495 |
| Fourth | 99.8 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 435 |
| Highest | 100.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 434 |
| Total | 98.4 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 2,408 |

Table 2.10.1 Educational attainment of the female household population

Percent distribution of the de facto female household population age 6 and over by highest level of schooling completed and median years completed, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | No educ / prim. incomp. | Complete primary ¹ | Complete secondary ² | Complete high school / higher ³ | Don't know/ missing | Total | Number of women | Median years completed |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|---------------------|-------|-----------------|------------------------|
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 6-9 | 94.8 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,097 | 0.9 |
| 10-14 | 7.6 | 59.7 | 32.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,656 | 5.3 |
| 15-19 | 1.9 | 4.0 | 47.8 | 46.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,438 | 9.8 |
| 20-24 | 3.9 | 8.2 | 26.0 | 61.6 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,305 | 11.6 |
| 25-29 | 10.1 | 12.2 | 24.1 | 53.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,333 | 10.5 |
| 30-34 | 12.8 | 26.7 | 17.0 | 43.1 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,346 | 7.7 |
| 35-39 | 12.6 | 45.9 | 6.9 | 34.6 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,403 | 4.9 |
| 40-44 | 12.2 | 49.8 | 7.7 | 30.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,327 | 4.8 |
| 45-49 | 17.6 | 52.3 | 6.8 | 22.9 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,193 | 4.6 |
| 50-54 | 25.1 | 50.7 | 7.0 | 17.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,254 | 4.5 |
| 55-59 | 30.9 | 50.8 | 3.6 | 14.4 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,161 | 4.4 |
| 60-64 | 37.8 | 43.4 | 3.7 | 14.9 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 935 | 4.3 |
| 65+ | 61.5 | 27.6 | 2.7 | 7.7 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 2,035 | 0.0 |
| Don't know /missing | * | * | * | * | * | 100.0 | 16 | * |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 22.0 | 31.8 | 15.2 | 30.9 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 13,254 | 5.0 |
| Rural | 34.8 | 38.8 | 14.3 | 11.8 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 4,248 | 4.4 |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| West | 18.9 | 34.9 | 14.5 | 31.6 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 7,463 | 5.0 |
| South | 28.3 | 34.4 | 15.8 | 21.2 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 2,226 | 4.7 |
| Central | 21.6 | 35.3 | 15.1 | 27.9 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 3,691 | 4.9 |
| North | 29.3 | 34.0 | 13.1 | 23.1 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,092 | 4.6 |
| East | 40.8 | 26.9 | 16.1 | 15.9 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 3,030 | 4.3 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 19.3 | 31.4 | 15.1 | 34.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 3,366 | 6.0 |
| West Marmara | 20.1 | 42.4 | 13.2 | 24.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 815 | 4.7 |
| Aegean | 19.5 | 38.1 | 12.7 | 29.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 2,279 | 4.9 |
| East Marmara | 17.8 | 37.7 | 15.5 | 28.9 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,671 | 4.9 |
| West Anatolia | 18.0 | 30.6 | 15.4 | 35.9 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,788 | 7.0 |
| Mediterranean | 28.3 | 34.4 | 15.8 | 21.2 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 2,226 | 4.7 |
| Central Anatolia | 26.2 | 34.6 | 17.2 | 21.9 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 851 | 4.7 |
| West Black Sea | 26.9 | 39.5 | 13.2 | 20.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,006 | 4.6 |
| East Black Sea | 33.0 | 28.9 | 13.2 | 24.4 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 472 | 4.6 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 38.0 | 30.1 | 16.6 | 15.3 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 419 | 4.4 |
| Central East Anatolia | 43.0 | 27.7 | 14.1 | 15.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 805 | 4.1 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 40.4 | 25.9 | 16.9 | 16.5 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,806 | 4.3 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 46.6 | 33.5 | 14.1 | 5.3 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 3,357 | 3.7 |
| Second | 32.5 | 38.4 | 16.1 | 12.8 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 3,400 | 4.5 |
| Middle | 23.0 | 39.4 | 16.1 | 21.2 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 3,586 | 4.7 |
| Fourth | 15.0 | 36.2 | 15.6 | 33.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 3,589 | 5.8 |
| Highest | 10.0 | 20.0 | 12.8 | 57.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 3,569 | 10.4 |
| Total | 25.1 | 33.5 | 15.0 | 26.3 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 17,502 | 4.8 |

Note: An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ Completed 4-5 grade at the primary level

² Completed 3-4 grade at the secondary level

³ Completed at least 3 years of high school or above

Table 2.10.2 Educational attainment of the male household population

Percent distribution of the de facto male household population age 6 and over by highest level of schooling completed and median years completed, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | No educ / prim. incom. | Complete primary ¹ | Complete secondary ² | Complete high school /higher ³ | Don't know/missing | Total | Number of men | Median years completed |
|---------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--------------------|-------|---------------|------------------------|
| Age | | | | | | | | |
| 6-9 | 95.7 | 4.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,238 | 0.8 |
| 10-14 | 7.5 | 57.5 | 34.6 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,631 | 5.3 |
| 15-19 | 2.2 | 4.5 | 57.1 | 36.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,485 | 9.2 |
| 20-24 | 1.7 | 5.4 | 28.4 | 64.3 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,269 | 11.5 |
| 25-29 | 3.0 | 8.7 | 25.4 | 62.5 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,282 | 11.3 |
| 30-34 | 4.8 | 18.6 | 21.2 | 55.0 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 1,293 | 10.2 |
| 35-39 | 3.1 | 33.5 | 17.2 | 45.9 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,288 | 8.1 |
| 40-44 | 3.5 | 39.1 | 15.1 | 41.7 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 1,277 | 7.5 |
| 45-49 | 4.6 | 47.9 | 14.3 | 32.7 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,188 | 5.6 |
| 50-54 | 5.6 | 52.7 | 12.1 | 29.1 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 1,080 | 4.9 |
| 55-59 | 5.8 | 52.7 | 11.9 | 29.1 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 1,040 | 4.9 |
| 60-64 | 8.4 | 56.2 | 9.6 | 24.9 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 882 | 4.8 |
| 65+ | 25.7 | 47.9 | 7.6 | 17.6 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 1,767 | 4.5 |
| Don't know/missing | * | * | * | * | * | 100.0 | 24 | * |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 12.4 | 29.0 | 20.4 | 37.8 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 12,638 | 7.5 |
| Rural | 16.7 | 43.5 | 20.9 | 18.3 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 4,105 | 4.8 |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| West | 10.9 | 32.6 | 20.6 | 35.4 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 7,163 | 7.3 |
| South | 15.2 | 36.2 | 21.3 | 27.1 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 2,087 | 5.8 |
| Central | 11.1 | 31.3 | 18.8 | 38.3 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 3,539 | 7.4 |
| North | 11.7 | 36.5 | 18.8 | 32.0 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 1,033 | 6.7 |
| East | 21.9 | 30.0 | 22.2 | 25.2 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 2,921 | 5.6 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 10.8 | 29.7 | 23.2 | 35.9 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 3,212 | 7.5 |
| West Marmara | 12.2 | 36.6 | 17.9 | 32.5 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 762 | 6.6 |
| Aegean | 11.1 | 36.1 | 18.4 | 33.9 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 2,238 | 7.1 |
| East Marmara | 9.9 | 32.6 | 18.7 | 38.0 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 1,613 | 7.5 |
| West Anatolia | 10.0 | 27.7 | 17.2 | 44.7 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,669 | 8.0 |
| Mediterranean | 15.2 | 36.2 | 21.3 | 27.1 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 2,087 | 5.8 |
| Central Anatolia | 11.9 | 33.2 | 22.5 | 32.3 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 844 | 7.1 |
| West Black Sea | 13.6 | 37.2 | 19.1 | 29.2 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 952 | 5.7 |
| East Black Sea | 11.4 | 35.0 | 18.7 | 34.2 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 446 | 7.1 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 21.5 | 34.2 | 19.6 | 23.9 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 406 | 5.0 |
| Central East Anatolia | 21.2 | 27.2 | 22.0 | 28.7 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 757 | 6.4 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 22.3 | 30.2 | 22.8 | 24.0 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 1,759 | 5.5 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 24.5 | 43.9 | 19.8 | 10.9 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 3,239 | 4.6 |
| Second | 15.8 | 40.6 | 22.9 | 20.1 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 3,363 | 4.9 |
| Middle | 11.1 | 35.2 | 22.0 | 30.9 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 3,314 | 7.1 |
| Fourth | 8.4 | 27.6 | 21.9 | 41.8 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 3,399 | 7.9 |
| Highest | 8.0 | 16.2 | 15.8 | 59.8 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 3,429 | 10.6 |
| Total | 13.5 | 32.5 | 20.5 | 33.0 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 16,743 | 7.1 |

Note: An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ Completed 4-5 grade at the primary level

² Completed 3-4 grade at the secondary level

³ Completed at least 3 years of high school or above

Table 2.11.1 School attendance ratios: primary and secondary school

Net attendance ratios (NAR) and gross attendance ratios (GAR) for the de facto household population by sex and level of schooling; and the Gender Parity Index (GPI), according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Net attendance ratio ¹ | | | | Gross attendance ratio ² | | | Gender Parity Index ³ |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|----------------------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Gender Parity Index ³ | Male | Female | Total | |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 93.5 | 94.4 | 94.0 | 1.01 | 97.3 | 98.6 | 98.0 | 1.01 |
| Rural | 94.8 | 94.6 | 94.7 | 1.00 | 102.0 | 98.6 | 100.3 | 0.97 |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| West | 92.7 | 94.7 | 93.6 | 1.02 | 95.7 | 98.1 | 96.9 | 1.03 |
| South | 92.8 | 95.6 | 94.2 | 1.03 | 99.1 | 99.5 | 99.3 | 1.00 |
| Central | 95.9 | 96.7 | 96.3 | 1.01 | 99.1 | 98.7 | 98.9 | 1.00 |
| North | 96.5 | 94.9 | 95.7 | 0.98 | 99.5 | 98.8 | 99.2 | 0.99 |
| East | 93.9 | 91.9 | 92.9 | 0.98 | 101.4 | 98.7 | 100.1 | 0.97 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 89.5 | 93.9 | 91.8 | 1.05 | 92.6 | 97.6 | 95.1 | 1.05 |
| West Marmara | 96.1 | 92.8 | 94.5 | 0.97 | 100.0 | 98.7 | 99.3 | 0.99 |
| Aegean | 96.1 | 94.3 | 95.3 | 0.98 | 98.1 | 96.2 | 97.3 | 0.98 |
| East Marmara | 93.6 | 95.7 | 94.6 | 1.02 | 96.6 | 98.8 | 97.7 | 1.02 |
| West Anatolia | 96.3 | 97.0 | 96.6 | 1.01 | 98.6 | 98.8 | 98.7 | 1.00 |
| Mediterranean | 92.8 | 95.6 | 94.2 | 1.03 | 99.1 | 99.5 | 99.3 | 1.00 |
| Central Anatolia | 96.2 | 99.4 | 97.7 | 1.03 | 101.9 | 100.0 | 101.0 | 0.98 |
| West Black Sea | 97.0 | 96.5 | 96.8 | 0.99 | 99.9 | 102.0 | 100.9 | 1.02 |
| East Black Sea | 95.4 | 94.6 | 95.0 | 0.99 | 99.6 | 98.1 | 98.9 | 0.99 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 92.6 | 93.9 | 93.2 | 1.01 | 100.0 | 102.5 | 101.2 | 1.02 |
| Central East Anatolia | 95.5 | 88.8 | 92.0 | 0.93 | 102.9 | 96.6 | 99.6 | 0.94 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 93.6 | 92.8 | 93.2 | 0.99 | 101.1 | 98.8 | 100.0 | 0.98 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 90.9 | 90.1 | 90.5 | 0.99 | 98.7 | 95.6 | 97.1 | 0.97 |
| Second | 94.1 | 96.0 | 95.1 | 1.02 | 101.4 | 101.6 | 101.5 | 1.00 |
| Middle | 94.3 | 94.1 | 94.2 | 1.00 | 97.9 | 97.8 | 97.9 | 1.00 |
| Fourth | 96.1 | 97.0 | 96.5 | 1.01 | 97.6 | 98.7 | 98.1 | 1.01 |
| Highest | 94.4 | 96.4 | 95.3 | 1.02 | 96.1 | 100.1 | 97.9 | 1.04 |
| Total | 93.8 | 94.5 | 94.2 | 1.01 | 98.4 | 98.6 | 98.5 | 1.00 |

¹ The NAR for primary school and secondary school is the percentage of the primary- and secondary-school age (6-13 years) population that is attending primary and secondary school. By definition the NAR cannot exceed 100.0 percent.

² The GAR for primary and secondary school is the total number of primary and secondary school students, expressed as a percentage of the official primary- and secondary-school-age population. If there are significant numbers of overage and underage students at a given level of schooling, the GAR can exceed 100 percent.

³ The Gender Parity Index for primary and secondary school is the ratio of the primary and secondary school NAR (GAR) for females to the NAR (GAR) for males.

Table 2.11.2 School attendance ratios: high school

Net attendance ratios (NAR) and gross attendance ratios (GAR) for the de facto household population by sex and level of schooling; and the Gender Parity Index (GPI), according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Net attendance ratio ¹ | | | | Gross attendance ratio ² | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------|-------|----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------|-------|----------------------------------|
| | Male | Female | Total | Gender Parity Index ³ | Male | Female | Total | Gender Parity Index ³ |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 79.6 | 80.1 | 79.8 | 1.01 | 99.4 | 92.5 | 96.0 | 0.93 |
| Rural | 71.1 | 68.2 | 69.7 | 0.96 | 86.3 | 79.3 | 82.8 | 0.92 |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| West | 83.8 | 82.5 | 83.2 | 0.98 | 102.9 | 96.3 | 99.8 | 0.94 |
| South | 72.7 | 74.5 | 73.6 | 1.03 | 92.7 | 85.0 | 88.8 | 0.92 |
| Central | 86.0 | 86.3 | 86.2 | 1.00 | 109.0 | 95.1 | 101.1 | 0.87 |
| North | 87.2 | 81.3 | 84.5 | 0.93 | 103.7 | 92.6 | 98.6 | 0.89 |
| East | 62.5 | 60.5 | 61.6 | 0.97 | 77.3 | 74.3 | 75.9 | 0.96 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 80.7 | 82.6 | 81.6 | 1.02 | 104.5 | 94.7 | 100.0 | 0.91 |
| West Marmara | 82.1 | 74.0 | 78.3 | 0.90 | 92.3 | 81.9 | 87.5 | 0.89 |
| Aegean | 85.3 | 84.1 | 84.7 | 0.99 | 101.8 | 101.2 | 101.5 | 0.99 |
| East Marmara | 91.1 | 86.8 | 89.0 | 0.95 | 108.0 | 101.0 | 104.5 | 0.94 |
| West Anatolia | 88.3 | 85.4 | 86.5 | 0.97 | 111.9 | 98.1 | 103.2 | 0.88 |
| Mediterranean | 72.7 | 74.5 | 73.6 | 1.03 | 92.7 | 85.0 | 88.8 | 0.92 |
| Central Anatolia | 80.7 | 84.1 | 82.3 | 1.04 | 97.0 | 87.2 | 92.5 | 0.90 |
| West Black Sea | 85.0 | 85.8 | 85.4 | 1.01 | 110.5 | 92.1 | 101.0 | 0.83 |
| East Black Sea | 91.0 | 78.9 | 85.4 | 0.87 | 107.1 | 88.5 | 98.5 | 0.83 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 57.8 | 57.0 | 57.4 | 0.99 | 78.0 | 68.4 | 72.8 | 0.88 |
| Central East Anatolia | 62.6 | 58.8 | 60.8 | 0.94 | 73.1 | 74.2 | 73.6 | 1.02 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 63.2 | 61.8 | 62.6 | 0.98 | 78.9 | 75.5 | 77.3 | 0.96 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 56.9 | 53.9 | 55.4 | 0.95 | 68.7 | 65.4 | 67.1 | 0.95 |
| Second | 72.7 | 73.5 | 73.1 | 1.01 | 92.0 | 82.7 | 87.2 | 0.90 |
| Middle | 80.3 | 81.3 | 80.8 | 1.01 | 108.9 | 101.5 | 105.2 | 0.93 |
| Fourth | 90.5 | 91.8 | 91.1 | 1.01 | 111.1 | 103.7 | 107.6 | 0.93 |
| Highest | 90.3 | 89.0 | 89.7 | 0.99 | 105.2 | 97.8 | 101.7 | 0.93 |
| Total | 77.6 | 77.1 | 77.3 | 0.99 | 96.2 | 89.2 | 92.8 | 0.93 |

¹ The NAR for high school is the percentage of the high school-school age (14-17 years) population that is attending high school. By definition the NAR cannot exceed 100.0 percent.

² The GAR for high school is the total number of high school students, expressed as a percentage of the official high-school-age population. If there are significant numbers of overage and underage students at a given level of schooling, the GAR can exceed 100 percent.

³ The Gender Parity Index for high school is the ratio of the high school NAR (GAR) for females to the NAR (GAR) for males.

CHARACTERISTICS OF WOMEN

Key Findings

- **Basic characteristics of respondents:** 66% of women are married and 78% of women live in urban areas.
- **Education:** Percentage of women who have high school or higher education continues to increase; 41% of women have completed high school or higher.
- **Exposure to mass media:** 26% of women age 15-49 read newspaper or magazine at least once a week. Percentage of reading newspaper or magazine increases as the level of education and household wealth quintile rises.
- **Employment:** The majority of women (64%) have not been employed in the 12 months preceding the survey or have never been employed. 28% of women are currently employed.
- **Occupation:** 47% of women are working as waged workers and 15% are salaried government employees. Percentage of unpaid family workers has decreased from 19% in 2013 to 12% in 2018. Thirty-nine percent of working women who are employed in 12 months preceding the survey do not have social security.
- **Health insurance:** 90% of women have some type of health insurance coverage.

This chapter provides descriptive information on the basic demographic and socioeconomic characteristics of the women of reproductive age in Turkey such as age, marital status, region, place of residence, education, use of media and wealth status. This information is useful for understanding the context of reproduction and health behaviors of women. In addition, the information about women's employment, details about the occupation status of employed women, social security and health security coverage are also provided. Insights provided in this chapter about the situation of women of reproductive age in Turkey help for a better understanding of demographic phenomena discussed in the following chapters.

3.1 BASIC CHARACTERISTICS OF SURVEY RESPONDENTS

Table 3.1 shows background characteristics of 7,346 women age 15-49 interviewed in the survey. Women were asked two questions in the individual interview to assess their age: "In what month and year were you born?" and "How old are you?". Interviewers were trained to probe in situations in which respondents knew neither their age nor date of birth. As a last resort, interviewers were instructed to record their best estimate of the respondent's age. Forty-four percent of women are less than 30 years of age. Sixty-six percent of women are married, 30% have never married, 3% are divorced/separated and 1% are widowed.

Table 3.1 also shows that 78% of women live in urban areas. The highest proportion of respondents live in the West region (44%) and lowest proportion of respondents live in the North region (6%). Regarding the NUTS 1 regions, 21% of women lives in İstanbul, followed by 12% in the Aegean and the Mediterranean, and 11% West Anatolia and Southeast Anatolia regions. For information about differentials in basic characteristics of women by background characteristics, see **Table 3.1**.

3.2 EDUCATION AND LITERACY

Literacy

Respondents who have attended higher than secondary school are assumed to be literate. All other respondents, shown a typed sentence to read aloud, are considered literate if they could read all or part of the sentence.

Sample: Women age 15-49

Tables 3.2 presents the distribution of survey respondents by level of education attained. The data indicate that 41% of women completed high school or have higher education (**Table 3.2** and **Figure 3.1**). Twenty-nine percent of women have completed primary school and 20% of women completed secondary school. Nine percent of women have no education or incomplete primary education (**Figure 3.1**). The median number of years of schooling is 8.0 among women.

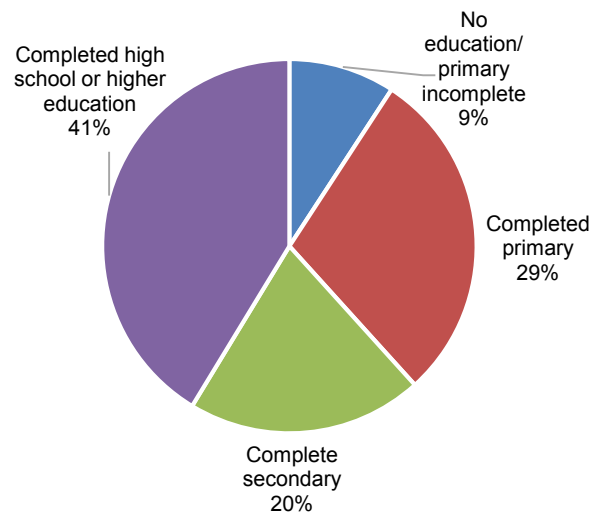
Table 3.3 shows the literacy level of women by age, residence, region, and wealth quintile. This question was asked to the 49% of women who had completed primary or secondary school. Overall, 94% of women are literate; this includes 40% with no schooling or have primary or secondary education who can read a whole sentence on the card.

Trends: Percentage of women who have completed high school or higher education has increased from 31% in 2013 to 41% in 2018. Correspondingly, median number of years of schooling has increased from 7.3 years in 2013 to 8.0 years in 2018.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Due to the spread of education in recent decades in Turkey, younger women are more educated than older women. Sixteen percent of women age 45-49 have no education or have not completed primary school compared with only 10% of women age 25-29. Fifty-two percent of women age 25-29 have completed at least high school compared to 22 % of women age 45-49. Finally, the increase in compulsory education from 8 years to 12 years in 2012 clearly impacted the educational attainment of the youngest cohort; 48 % of women age 15-19 have completed high school or higher.

Figure 3.1 Education of survey respondents
Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by highest level of schooling attended or completed



Note: Figures may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

- The percentage of women who have completed high school or higher is greater in urban areas than rural areas (46% versus 25%). Meanwhile, only 6% of urban women have not completed any educational level compared to 11 % of rural women (**Table 3.2**).
- By regions, the percentage of women who have completed high school or more is highest in West (47%), North (45%) and Central (44%) regions. Women living in East region have the lowest proportion of completing high school or higher education (28%).
- Regarding the NUTS 1 regions, women living in Southeast Anatolia, Central East Anatolia and Northeast Anatolia regions have the least access to education (25%, 28% and 21%, respectively, have no education or have less than primary school level). On the other hand, in five of the other NUTS 1 regions, the median years of schooling are equal to or exceed the national average (8.0 years).
- Educational attainment increases with wealth. Twenty-six percent of women in the lowest wealth quintile have no education or have not completed primary school compared with 1 % of women in the highest quintile. The median number of years of schooling among women increases with increasing household wealth, from 4.7 years in the lowest quintile to 11.4 years in the highest quintile.
- As expected, literacy decreases with age, from 99% in the 15-19 age group to 89% among women age 45-49 years.
- Urban women are more likely than rural women to be literate (95% and 90%, respectively).
- Literacy rate is more than 94% in all NUTS1 regions except Southeast Anatolia, Central East Anatolia and Northeast Anatolia (around 84%).
- The literacy level increases with the wealth quintile; virtually all women in the highest wealth quintile are literate compared to 82% in the lowest quintile (**Table 3.3**).

3.3 MASS MEDIA EXPOSURE

Exposure to mass media

Respondents were asked how often they read a newspaper or magazine. Those who responded *at least once a week* are considered regularly exposed to that form of media.

Sample: Women age 15-49

Data on women's exposure to mass media are essential in the development of educational programmes and the dissemination of all types of information, particularly information about family planning and other important health topics.

Table 3.4 shows the percentage of women age 15-49 who are exposed to specific media, by background characteristics. The 2018 TDHS results indicates that 26% of women read a newspaper or magazine at least once a week.

Patterns by background characteristics

- The percentage of women who reads a newspaper or magazine at least once a week is higher in urban than in rural areas (29% versus 14%).

- By regions, women in East reported the highest level of no access to newspaper or magazine at least once a week (87%).
- Reading newspapers or magazines increases with increasing education. Only 4% of women with no education read newspapers or magazines at least once a week as compared with 42% of women with high school or higher education.
- Reading newspapers or magazines also increases with increasing wealth. Seven percent of women in the lowest wealth quintile read newspapers or magazines at least once a week, as compared with 49% in the highest quintile.

3.4 EMPLOYMENT

Currently employed

Respondents who were employed in the 7 days before the survey

Sample: Women age 15-49

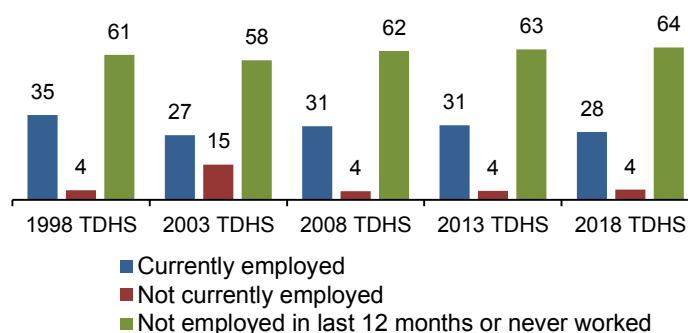
Employment, like education, can be a source of empowerment for women. **Table 3.5** presents the employment status of all women interviewed in the 2018 TDHS by age, marital status, number of children, region, residence, educational level, and wealth quintiles. In 2018 TDHS, information was obtained about all of women’s employment experiences which were longer than 6 months. Additionally, data were collected about women’s current employment, which refers to paid or unpaid employment within the last seven days, and employment at any time during the 12 months before the survey regardless of length of employment.

The measurement of employment can be difficult due to different perceptions of work. For example, women who work as an unpaid family worker or in the informal sector may not label themselves as working. In the 2018 TDHS, a number of complementary questions were also asked to ensure that undocumented, informal or differently-defined employment activities were captured in the interview.

Table 3.5 shows that 28% of women were currently working at the time of the survey, and 4% were not currently employed but had worked at some point during the 12 months prior to the survey. Majority of women have not been employed in the 12 months preceding the survey or they have never been employed (64%).

Trends: The percentage of women who were employed at the time of the survey has fluctuated since 1998, ranging between 27% and 35% (**Figure 3.2**).

Figure 3.2 Employment status of women
Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by employment status, 1998 - 2018



Patterns by background characteristics

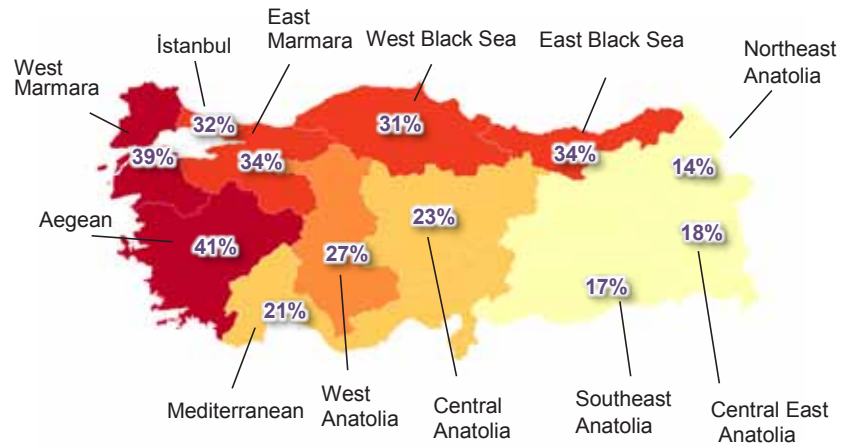
- Employment among women increases rapidly with age, peaking at 37% in the 40-44 age group.
- An association exists between employment and marital status; women who were divorced, separated, or widowed were more widely employed than never married or currently married women. Twenty-five

percent of never married and 29% of married women are employed, as compared with 48% of divorced, separated, and widowed women.

- The percentage of working women decreases as the number of living children increases. Twenty-seven percent of women with no children are currently employed, as compared with 18% of women with five or more children.
- Across regions, the proportion of working women was highest at 35% in the North and West compared with lowest at 17% of women in the East.

- By NUTS 1 regions, the percentage of women currently employed ranges from 14% in Northeast Anatolia to 41% in Aegean region. Nearly 40% of women in Aegean and West Marmara regions were currently working. This majority, however, is followed by a sharp drop across all other NUTS 1 regions with 34% in both East Marmara and East Black Sea, 32% in Istanbul, and smaller percentages elsewhere (**Figure 3.3**).

Figure 3.3 Currently employed women by regions
Percentage of currently employed women age 15-49



- Women with high school or higher education and women in the highest wealth quintile were more prevalently to be economically active than other women (37% and 41%, respectively).

3.5 OCCUPATION

Occupation

Categorized as employer, waged worker (regular), salaried/government official, daily waged, for her own (regular), for her own (irregular), unpaid family worker, and other

Sample: Women age 15-49 who were currently employed or had worked in the 12 months before the survey

Table 3.6 presents the distribution of women who are currently working or worked in the 12 months before the survey. Findings indicate that 47% of women were waged workers either regular or daily, and 15% were salaried government employees. Around 12% of women were employed as unpaid family worker, while 13% were self-employed. Smaller percentages were daily waged workers (8%), employer (3%), and workers in other (2%) occupations.

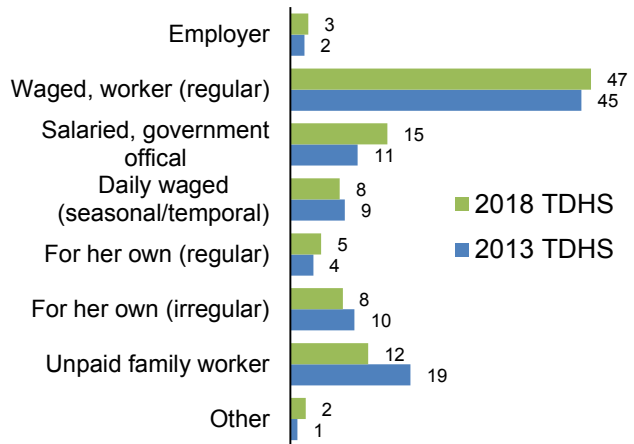
The percent distribution of employed women by social security coverage and background characteristics is presented in **Table 3.7**. Thirty-nine percent of working women who are employed in 12 months preceding the survey do not have social security. Among employed women with social security, the Social Security Institution (SGK) provided the highest coverage at 60% while private insurance coverage is only nearly 1%.

Trends: Since 2013 TDHS, the percentage of women who were salaried government employees has increased from 11% to 15% and the percentage of unpaid family workers has decreased from 19% to 12% (**Figure 3.4**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- Regular waged or salaried employment varies according to education and wealth quintile. Fifty-three percent and 27% of women who have high school or higher education were employed as regular waged worker and salaried government official, respectively. In the highest wealth quintile, 48% of women were employed as regular waged worker and 32% were employed as salaried government official.
- Working as unpaid family worker is most common among rural women (40%), and among women in the East Black Sea and Central East Anatolia (around 34%) regions.
- Women who have five or more children are mostly employed as daily waged (26%) and unpaid family workers (36%) (**Table 3.6**).
- Proportion of being covered by social security is higher for women who live in urban areas, have higher education, or live in households with higher wealth compared to their counterparts (**Table 3.7**).
- By region, women had the lowest social security coverage in the East (39% covered by SGK), and by NUTS 1 regions, Southeast Anatolia and Central East Anatolia had the lowest coverage (37% and 38% covered by SGK, respectively).

Figure 3.4 Employment status of women
Percentage of women age 15-49 employed in the 12 months before the survey by employment status



3.6 HEALTH INSURANCE COVERAGE

All women age 15-49 interviewed in the 2018 TDHS were asked whether or not they were covered by any health insurance. Health insurance is provided by the General Health Insurance (GSS) since 2012 and private insurance companies. The General Health Insurance (GSS) program insures to cover all population who are not covered by any social security system and participation is obligatory for the ones who have no other insurance. Depending on social and economic background (mainly age and income) clients have varying share for participating into the program. The percent distribution of all women by health insurance coverage, by background characteristics, is presented in **Table 3.8**.

According to **Table 3.8**, 9% of women are not covered by any health insurance in Turkey. Not having health insurance is most common among women who live in rural areas (15%), women with less than primary school education (14%), and women in the lowest wealth quintile (22%). In the NUTS 1 regions, the percentage of women who are not covered by health insurance ranges between 2% in East Marmara and 16% in Mediterranean regions. Eighty-nine percent of women are covered by General Health Insurance, followed by privately purchased insurance (1%).

Trends: Since 2013, percentage of women who have not covered by any health insurance has decreased from 11% to 9%.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on the characteristics of survey respondents, see the following tables:

- **Table 3.1** Background characteristics of respondents
- **Table 3.2** Educational attainment
- **Table 3.3** Literacy
- **Table 3.4** Exposure to mass media
- **Table 3.5** Employment status
- **Table 3.6** Occupation
- **Table 3.7** Social security coverage
- **Table 3.8** Health insurance coverage

Table 3.1 Background characteristics of respondents

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by selected background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Women | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------------|
| | Weighted percent | Weighted number | Unweighted number |
| Age | | | |
| 15-19 | 15.8 | 1,163 | 1,012 |
| 20-24 | 14.1 | 1,034 | 969 |
| 25-29 | 14.1 | 1,035 | 1,051 |
| 30-34 | 14.5 | 1,065 | 1,138 |
| 35-39 | 15.0 | 1,105 | 1,149 |
| 40-44 | 14.0 | 1,025 | 1,058 |
| 45-49 | 12.5 | 918 | 969 |
| Marital status | | | |
| Never married | 30.0 | 2,205 | 1,862 |
| Married | 65.6 | 4,820 | 5,156 |
| Divorced/separated | 3.3 | 244 | 239 |
| Widowed | 1.0 | 77 | 89 |
| Residence | | | |
| Urban | 78.2 | 5,744 | 5,245 |
| Rural | 21.8 | 1,602 | 2,101 |
| Region | | | |
| West | 43.6 | 3,203 | 2,178 |
| South | 12.4 | 914 | 894 |
| Central | 20.7 | 1,524 | 1,457 |
| North | 5.5 | 401 | 929 |
| East | 17.8 | 1,305 | 1,888 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | |
| Istanbul | 21.1 | 1,549 | 607 |
| West Marmara | 4.1 | 299 | 638 |
| Aegean | 12.0 | 884 | 547 |
| East Marmara | 9.8 | 718 | 604 |
| West Anatolia | 10.6 | 777 | 542 |
| Mediterranean | 12.4 | 914 | 894 |
| Central Anatolia | 4.7 | 347 | 528 |
| West Black Sea | 5.2 | 384 | 600 |
| East Black Sea | 2.3 | 168 | 498 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 2.3 | 172 | 525 |
| Central East Anatolia | 4.8 | 355 | 574 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 10.6 | 778 | 789 |
| Education | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 9.2 | 678 | 820 |
| Complete primary | 29.1 | 2,139 | 2,300 |
| Complete secondary | 20.4 | 1,495 | 1,499 |
| Complete high school / higher | 41.3 | 3,033 | 2,727 |
| Wealth quintile | | | |
| Lowest | 15.7 | 1,154 | 1,494 |
| Second | 19.0 | 1,395 | 1,580 |
| Middle | 20.8 | 1,527 | 1,482 |
| Fourth | 22.5 | 1,650 | 1,445 |
| Highest | 22.0 | 1,619 | 1,345 |
| Total | 100.0 | 7,346 | 7,346 |

Table 3.2 Educational attainment

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by highest level of schooling completed, and median years completed, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Highest level of schooling | | | | Total | Median years completed | Number of women |
|---------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------|------------------------|-----------------|
| | No educ. / prim. incomp. | Complete primary ¹ | Complete secondary ² | Complete high school / higher ³ | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | 2.2 | 6.7 | 36.7 | 54.4 | 100.0 | 10.4 | 2,198 |
| 15-19 | 1.3 | 4.7 | 46.5 | 47.5 | 100.0 | 9.8 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 3.2 | 8.8 | 25.7 | 62.3 | 100.0 | 11.6 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 9.8 | 11.2 | 26.8 | 52.3 | 100.0 | 10.3 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 11.9 | 27.3 | 19.1 | 41.7 | 100.0 | 7.7 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 11.7 | 48.2 | 7.1 | 33.1 | 100.0 | 4.8 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 12.7 | 52.3 | 7.5 | 27.5 | 100.0 | 4.7 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 15.6 | 56.4 | 5.8 | 22.2 | 100.0 | 4.6 | 918 |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 7.9 | 26.6 | 19.6 | 45.9 | 100.0 | 8.9 | 5,744 |
| Rural | 13.9 | 38.0 | 23.2 | 24.9 | 100.0 | 5.1 | 1,602 |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| West | 6.2 | 28.3 | 18.4 | 47.0 | 100.0 | 9.1 | 3,203 |
| South | 8.2 | 34.4 | 22.5 | 34.9 | 100.0 | 7.6 | 914 |
| Central | 3.6 | 29.8 | 22.6 | 44.0 | 100.0 | 8.5 | 1,524 |
| North | 4.1 | 31.2 | 19.8 | 44.8 | 100.0 | 8.5 | 401 |
| East | 25.4 | 26.0 | 21.0 | 27.6 | 100.0 | 6.1 | 1,305 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 7.3 | 27.3 | 17.9 | 47.6 | 100.0 | 9.4 | 1,549 |
| West Marmara | 6.3 | 30.8 | 20.8 | 42.1 | 100.0 | 7.9 | 299 |
| Aegean | 4.6 | 29.1 | 17.8 | 48.6 | 100.0 | 9.3 | 884 |
| East Marmara | 4.5 | 32.1 | 20.5 | 42.8 | 100.0 | 8.2 | 718 |
| West Anatolia | 3.1 | 23.6 | 21.6 | 51.7 | 100.0 | 10.1 | 777 |
| Mediterranean | 8.2 | 34.4 | 22.5 | 34.9 | 100.0 | 7.6 | 914 |
| Central Anatolia | 5.1 | 31.9 | 26.1 | 36.8 | 100.0 | 7.7 | 347 |
| West Black Sea | 5.0 | 38.0 | 20.7 | 36.2 | 100.0 | 7.6 | 384 |
| East Black Sea | 3.6 | 25.6 | 19.9 | 50.9 | 100.0 | 10.1 | 168 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 21.1 | 28.9 | 25.0 | 24.9 | 100.0 | 6.6 | 172 |
| Central East Anatolia | 28.3 | 28.3 | 18.2 | 25.3 | 100.0 | 4.8 | 355 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 25.0 | 24.2 | 21.5 | 29.2 | 100.0 | 7.0 | 778 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 26.2 | 37.2 | 23.5 | 13.2 | 100.0 | 4.7 | 1,154 |
| Second | 14.3 | 37.7 | 23.6 | 24.4 | 100.0 | 5.4 | 1,395 |
| Middle | 7.5 | 33.0 | 24.0 | 35.5 | 100.0 | 7.6 | 1,527 |
| Fourth | 2.9 | 28.5 | 19.8 | 48.8 | 100.0 | 9.7 | 1,650 |
| Highest | 0.8 | 12.9 | 12.6 | 73.7 | 100.0 | 11.4 | 1,619 |
| Total | 9.2 | 29.1 | 20.4 | 41.3 | 100.0 | 8.0 | 7,346 |

¹ Completed 4-5 grade at the primary level

² Completed 3-4 grade at the secondary level

³ Completed at least 3 years of high school or above

Table 3.3 Literacy

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by level of schooling attended and level of literacy, and percentage literate, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | No schooling, primary or secondary school | | | | | | Total | Percentage literate ¹ | Number of women |
|---------------------------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-------|----------------------------------|-----------------|
| | Higher than secondary schooling | Can read a whole sentence | Can read part of a sentence | Cannot read at all | No card with required language | Blind/visually impaired | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-24 | 77.9 | 18.9 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 98.1 | 2,198 |
| 15-19 | 84.4 | 13.7 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.1 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 70.6 | 24.8 | 1.5 | 3.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 96.9 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 56.9 | 36.1 | 2.2 | 4.7 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 95.2 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 47.9 | 42.9 | 3.4 | 5.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 94.2 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 35.5 | 52.3 | 4.5 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 92.3 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 30.9 | 56.4 | 3.9 | 8.5 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 91.2 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 24.6 | 59.6 | 5.0 | 10.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 89.2 | 918 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 56.0 | 36.8 | 2.6 | 4.4 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 95.3 | 5,744 |
| Rural | 33.2 | 52.0 | 4.7 | 9.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 89.9 | 1,602 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 56.8 | 38.0 | 1.5 | 3.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 96.3 | 3,203 |
| South | 45.0 | 45.1 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 94.6 | 914 |
| Central | 54.7 | 40.4 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 97.3 | 1,524 |
| North | 53.3 | 39.7 | 3.9 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 96.9 | 401 |
| East | 35.8 | 41.9 | 6.4 | 15.4 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 84.0 | 1,305 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 58.1 | 36.2 | 1.8 | 4.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 96.0 | 1,549 |
| West Marmara | 51.1 | 43.6 | 1.6 | 3.5 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 96.4 | 299 |
| Aegean | 57.7 | 38.1 | 0.9 | 3.2 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 96.6 | 884 |
| East Marmara | 52.8 | 42.2 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 97.1 | 718 |
| West Anatolia | 62.7 | 33.7 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 98.1 | 777 |
| Mediterranean | 45.0 | 45.1 | 4.5 | 5.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 94.6 | 914 |
| Central Anatolia | 47.4 | 47.2 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 97.3 | 347 |
| West Black Sea | 45.4 | 45.8 | 3.1 | 4.8 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 94.4 | 384 |
| East Black Sea | 59.3 | 35.2 | 3.7 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 98.3 | 168 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 34.1 | 43.9 | 6.5 | 15.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 84.5 | 172 |
| Central East Anatolia | 32.0 | 43.4 | 7.6 | 16.7 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 83.0 | 355 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 37.9 | 40.7 | 5.8 | 14.8 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 84.4 | 778 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 21.9 | 51.9 | 7.7 | 18.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 81.5 | 1,154 |
| Second | 34.5 | 51.9 | 4.1 | 8.9 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 90.5 | 1,395 |
| Middle | 46.1 | 47.3 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 96.3 | 1,527 |
| Fourth | 59.5 | 37.9 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 98.9 | 1,650 |
| Highest | 81.9 | 17.2 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 1,619 |
| Total | 51.0 | 40.2 | 3.0 | 5.6 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 94.2 | 7,346 |

¹ Refers to women who attended schooling higher than the secondary level and women who can read a whole sentence or part of a sentence

Table 3.4 Exposure to mass media

Percentage of women age 15-49 who are exposed to specific media on a weekly basis, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Reads a newspaper at least once a week | No access to newspaper at least once a week | Number of women |
|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------|
| Age | | | |
| 15-19 | 22.6 | 77.4 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 26.1 | 73.9 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 24.9 | 75.1 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 27.2 | 72.8 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 26.5 | 73.5 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 28.4 | 71.6 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 24.0 | 76.0 | 918 |
| Residence | | | |
| Urban | 29.0 | 71.0 | 5,744 |
| Rural | 13.7 | 86.3 | 1,602 |
| Region | | | |
| West | 33.1 | 66.9 | 3,203 |
| South | 18.8 | 81.2 | 914 |
| Central | 25.9 | 74.1 | 1,524 |
| North | 23.2 | 76.8 | 401 |
| East | 12.7 | 87.3 | 1,305 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | |
| Istanbul | 33.3 | 66.7 | 1,549 |
| West Marmara | 27.9 | 72.1 | 299 |
| Aegean | 39.1 | 60.9 | 884 |
| East Marmara | 24.3 | 75.7 | 718 |
| West Anatolia | 31.3 | 68.7 | 777 |
| Mediterranean | 18.8 | 81.2 | 914 |
| Central Anatolia | 19.9 | 80.1 | 347 |
| West Black Sea | 20.0 | 80.0 | 384 |
| East Black Sea | 22.6 | 77.4 | 168 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 12.2 | 87.8 | 172 |
| Central East Anatolia | 12.7 | 87.3 | 355 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 12.8 | 87.2 | 778 |
| Education | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 3.5 | 96.5 | 678 |
| Complete primary | 14.3 | 85.7 | 2,139 |
| Complete secondary | 18.5 | 81.5 | 1,495 |
| Complete high school / higher | 42.1 | 57.9 | 3,033 |
| Wealth quintile | | | |
| Lowest | 6.8 | 93.2 | 1,154 |
| Second | 14.0 | 86.0 | 1,395 |
| Middle | 22.3 | 77.7 | 1,527 |
| Fourth | 29.1 | 70.9 | 1,650 |
| Highest | 48.8 | 51.2 | 1,619 |
| Total | 25.7 | 74.3 | 7,346 |

Table 3.5 Employment status

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by employment status, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Employed in the 12 months preceding the survey | | Not employed in the 12 months preceding the survey or never worked | Missing/ don't know | Total | Number of women |
|----------------------------------|--|------------------------|--|---------------------|-------|-----------------|
| | Currently employed ¹ | Not currently employed | | | | |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 12.6 | 4.0 | 83.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 22.6 | 6.9 | 68.7 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 29.7 | 5.2 | 59.8 | 5.3 | 100.0 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 31.8 | 4.9 | 58.9 | 4.4 | 100.0 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 34.1 | 3.2 | 57.7 | 5.0 | 100.0 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 36.8 | 2.3 | 56.4 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 32.8 | 3.0 | 58.1 | 6.0 | 100.0 | 918 |
| Marital status | | | | | | |
| Never married | 24.8 | 5.9 | 68.6 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 2,205 |
| Married or living together | 28.6 | 3.5 | 62.9 | 5.0 | 100.0 | 4,820 |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | 48.1 | 4.4 | 39.4 | 8.1 | 100.0 | 321 |
| Number of living children | | | | | | |
| 0 | 26.7 | 6.2 | 65.7 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 2,608 |
| 1-2 | 33.5 | 3.3 | 57.9 | 5.2 | 100.0 | 2,882 |
| 3-4 | 23.4 | 3.0 | 68.9 | 4.7 | 100.0 | 1,544 |
| 5+ | 18.2 | 1.8 | 72.1 | 7.8 | 100.0 | 311 |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | 28.1 | 4.5 | 63.2 | 4.3 | 100.0 | 5,744 |
| Rural | 29.3 | 3.3 | 65.1 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 1,602 |
| Region | | | | | | |
| West | 34.8 | 5.1 | 56.5 | 3.6 | 100.0 | 3,203 |
| South | 20.6 | 3.9 | 67.1 | 8.4 | 100.0 | 914 |
| Central | 27.8 | 3.6 | 65.8 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 1,524 |
| North | 34.9 | 4.2 | 59.3 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 401 |
| East | 16.6 | 3.1 | 77.3 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 1,305 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 31.9 | 4.9 | 60.6 | 2.6 | 100.0 | 1,549 |
| West Marmara | 39.4 | 5.1 | 48.9 | 6.7 | 100.0 | 299 |
| Aegean | 40.5 | 4.8 | 52.2 | 2.5 | 100.0 | 884 |
| East Marmara | 34.1 | 5.3 | 55.2 | 5.5 | 100.0 | 718 |
| West Anatolia | 26.7 | 3.4 | 67.0 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 777 |
| Mediterranean | 20.6 | 3.9 | 67.1 | 8.4 | 100.0 | 914 |
| Central Anatolia | 22.9 | 4.2 | 69.6 | 3.2 | 100.0 | 347 |
| West Black Sea | 30.7 | 3.1 | 64.6 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 384 |
| East Black Sea | 34.3 | 6.1 | 57.4 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 168 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 14.2 | 3.0 | 78.4 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 172 |
| Central East Anatolia | 17.6 | 1.6 | 78.7 | 2.1 | 100.0 | 355 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 16.6 | 3.8 | 76.4 | 3.2 | 100.0 | 778 |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 17.8 | 1.3 | 72.9 | 8.1 | 100.0 | 678 |
| Complete primary | 27.4 | 3.5 | 64.6 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 2,139 |
| Complete secondary | 17.4 | 3.7 | 74.6 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 1,495 |
| Complete high school / higher | 36.7 | 5.7 | 55.4 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 3,033 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 19.8 | 3.3 | 72.9 | 3.9 | 100.0 | 1,154 |
| Second | 22.8 | 4.0 | 69.3 | 3.9 | 100.0 | 1,395 |
| Middle | 26.2 | 4.9 | 65.0 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 1,527 |
| Fourth | 29.0 | 3.9 | 63.0 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 1,650 |
| Highest | 40.6 | 4.7 | 51.3 | 3.4 | 100.0 | 1,619 |
| Total | 28.3 | 4.2 | 63.6 | 3.8 | 100.0 | 7,346 |

¹ "Currently employed" is defined as having done work in the past seven days. Includes persons who did not work in the past seven days but who are regularly employed and were absent from work for leave, illness, vacation, or any other such reason.

Table 3.6 Occupation

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 employed in the 12 months preceding the survey by occupation, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Employer | Waged, worker (regular) | Salaried, government official | Daily waged (seasonal/temporal) | For her own (regular) | For her own (irregular) | Unpaid family worker | Other | Total | Number of women |
|----------------------------------|----------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| Age | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 0.0 | 56.7 | 1.0 | 15.1 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 16.4 | 6.7 | 100.0 | 194 |
| 20-24 | 1.1 | 66.1 | 5.4 | 7.0 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 7.9 | 6.9 | 100.0 | 305 |
| 25-29 | 1.8 | 52.3 | 21.8 | 6.3 | 3.8 | 6.4 | 6.5 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 361 |
| 30-34 | 5.4 | 44.6 | 19.5 | 5.4 | 3.2 | 9.0 | 11.1 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 391 |
| 35-39 | 2.2 | 44.3 | 19.6 | 6.9 | 5.4 | 10.3 | 10.4 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 412 |
| 40-44 | 4.8 | 41.7 | 14.4 | 6.2 | 7.4 | 9.2 | 15.6 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 401 |
| 45-49 | 2.3 | 28.8 | 15.1 | 11.3 | 9.3 | 12.3 | 18.7 | 2.1 | 100.0 | 329 |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | | |
| Never married | 1.7 | 60.7 | 10.4 | 8.5 | 2.8 | 2.5 | 7.4 | 6.1 | 100.0 | 677 |
| Married or living together | 3.0 | 40.5 | 16.9 | 7.7 | 5.1 | 10.8 | 15.2 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 1,547 |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | 5.4 | 48.9 | 17.7 | 5.3 | 10.3 | 7.7 | 2.8 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 169 |
| Number of living children | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 2.1 | 59.6 | 12.5 | 7.7 | 2.9 | 3.1 | 7.4 | 4.8 | 100.0 | 859 |
| 1-2 | 3.6 | 44.1 | 21.4 | 5.4 | 5.0 | 9.3 | 10.1 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 1,063 |
| 3-4 | 2.4 | 30.5 | 6.6 | 11.3 | 8.7 | 15.6 | 23.8 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 408 |
| 5+ | 1.5 | 21.6 | 0.5 | 25.5 | 3.3 | 11.3 | 36.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 63 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 3.2 | 53.2 | 17.6 | 5.4 | 4.6 | 8.8 | 4.3 | 2.9 | 100.0 | 1,870 |
| Rural | 1.2 | 23.8 | 6.2 | 16.2 | 5.6 | 6.2 | 40.0 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 523 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 3.6 | 54.5 | 13.2 | 6.2 | 4.9 | 8.2 | 6.4 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 1,276 |
| South | 2.8 | 44.2 | 8.9 | 14.9 | 6.6 | 3.4 | 19.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 224 |
| Central | 2.1 | 40.7 | 21.7 | 6.6 | 5.9 | 9.0 | 10.9 | 3.1 | 100.0 | 479 |
| North | 1.4 | 39.6 | 14.7 | 3.9 | 3.2 | 9.1 | 26.7 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 157 |
| East | 0.9 | 26.2 | 18.1 | 13.8 | 2.0 | 10.1 | 27.9 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 257 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 3.3 | 61.2 | 13.1 | 2.8 | 5.2 | 9.9 | 0.6 | 3.9 | 100.0 | 569 |
| West Marmara | 2.7 | 45.4 | 13.1 | 7.6 | 5.1 | 8.0 | 16.6 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 133 |
| Aegean | 3.7 | 44.6 | 15.6 | 10.8 | 3.4 | 6.9 | 10.8 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 400 |
| East Marmara | 3.2 | 53.4 | 12.0 | 3.9 | 5.0 | 9.9 | 11.6 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 283 |
| West Anatolia | 2.3 | 46.1 | 25.1 | 6.3 | 8.8 | 4.8 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 100.0 | 234 |
| Mediterranean | 2.8 | 44.2 | 8.9 | 14.9 | 6.6 | 3.4 | 19.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 224 |
| Central Anatolia | 4.3 | 36.7 | 21.5 | 6.4 | 5.3 | 11.9 | 12.5 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 94 |
| West Black Sea | 0.8 | 36.7 | 14.6 | 9.0 | 3.0 | 10.3 | 24.9 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 130 |
| East Black Sea | 1.7 | 35.8 | 13.4 | 5.2 | 2.8 | 5.9 | 33.5 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 68 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 0.0 | 29.9 | 23.0 | 5.0 | 1.1 | 11.9 | 28.0 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 30 |
| Central East Anatolia | 0.9 | 23.6 | 16.9 | 4.7 | 2.8 | 15.9 | 34.4 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 68 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 1.1 | 26.6 | 17.7 | 19.3 | 1.8 | 7.3 | 25.1 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 159 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 0.0 | 22.0 | 0.2 | 21.4 | 5.0 | 19.4 | 31.5 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 129 |
| Complete primary | 1.9 | 37.8 | 1.6 | 12.1 | 8.0 | 14.8 | 22.9 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 660 |
| Complete secondary | 2.6 | 49.7 | 1.1 | 13.7 | 4.2 | 9.3 | 18.8 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 316 |
| Complete high school / higher | 3.6 | 53.1 | 27.0 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 3.9 | 100.0 | 1,286 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 0.6 | 17.9 | 0.5 | 30.8 | 4.3 | 9.5 | 35.2 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 267 |
| Second | 1.6 | 37.4 | 3.1 | 12.9 | 4.5 | 12.2 | 26.5 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 374 |
| Middle | 1.2 | 52.7 | 7.6 | 6.6 | 7.6 | 9.3 | 12.8 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 474 |
| Fourth | 2.7 | 60.4 | 14.2 | 1.8 | 4.1 | 8.7 | 3.5 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 543 |
| Highest | 5.3 | 48.1 | 32.1 | 1.8 | 4.0 | 4.6 | 2.3 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 734 |
| Total | 2.8 | 46.8 | 15.1 | 7.7 | 4.8 | 8.2 | 12.1 | 2.4 | 100.0 | 2,392 |

Table 3.7 Social security coverage

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 employed in the 12 months preceding the survey by social security coverage according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Social security | | | | Total | Number of women |
|-------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| | None | Social Security Institution | Private insurance only | Other | | |
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 55.7 | 44.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 194 |
| 20-24 | 29.6 | 67.7 | 2.1 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 305 |
| 25-29 | 27.8 | 69.6 | 1.9 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 361 |
| 30-34 | 33.4 | 64.0 | 2.0 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 391 |
| 35-39 | 37.5 | 61.6 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 412 |
| 40-44 | 39.2 | 59.4 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 401 |
| 45-49 | 55.4 | 43.7 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 329 |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | 30.2 | 67.8 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,870 |
| Rural | 68.5 | 30.7 | 0.4 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 523 |
| Region | | | | | | |
| West | 31.7 | 66.1 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 1,276 |
| South | 49.3 | 49.5 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 224 |
| Central | 38.2 | 60.5 | 1.2 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 479 |
| North | 44.5 | 54.2 | 0.2 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 157 |
| East | 60.5 | 39.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 257 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 26.8 | 70.6 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 569 |
| West Marmara | 40.8 | 58.0 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 133 |
| Aegean | 34.4 | 62.5 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 400 |
| East Marmara | 37.1 | 62.1 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 283 |
| West Anatolia | 30.2 | 68.7 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 234 |
| Mediterranean | 49.3 | 49.5 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 224 |
| Central Anatolia | 39.1 | 59.8 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 94 |
| West Black Sea | 51.5 | 47.2 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 130 |
| East Black Sea | 48.4 | 51.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 68 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 48.1 | 51.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 30 |
| Central East Anatolia | 59.7 | 38.3 | 0.9 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 68 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 63.1 | 36.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 159 |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 82.0 | 16.9 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 129 |
| Complete primary | 64.9 | 34.4 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 660 |
| Complete secondary | 57.7 | 41.8 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 316 |
| Complete high school / higher | 16.0 | 81.5 | 2.0 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 1,286 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 86.4 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 267 |
| Second | 65.0 | 34.8 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 374 |
| Middle | 42.2 | 56.4 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 474 |
| Fourth | 25.7 | 72.2 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 543 |
| Highest | 14.9 | 82.3 | 2.5 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 734 |
| Total | 38.6 | 59.7 | 1.3 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 2,392 |

Table 3.8 Health insurance coverage

Percentage of women age 15-49 with specific types of health insurance coverage, and percentage with any health insurance, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | General health insurance | Insurance for temporary protection | Private health insurance only | Other | Missing | No insurance | Total | Percentage with any health insurance | Number of women |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|--------------|-------|--------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Age | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 88.3 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 10.1 | 100.0 | 89.1 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 86.3 | 1.2 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 10.3 | 100.0 | 88.9 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 88.0 | 1.6 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 9.2 | 100.0 | 90.6 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 88.2 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 8.3 | 100.0 | 90.2 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 87.4 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 9.9 | 100.0 | 88.9 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 90.2 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 100.0 | 91.5 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 93.0 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 100.0 | 93.8 | 918 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 90.0 | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 100.0 | 91.9 | 5,744 |
| Rural | 83.9 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 14.5 | 100.0 | 84.7 | 1,602 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 90.9 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 0.9 | 0.1 | 6.2 | 100.0 | 92.8 | 3,203 |
| South | 80.3 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 16.4 | 100.0 | 82.8 | 914 |
| Central | 89.2 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 9.2 | 100.0 | 90.0 | 1,524 |
| North | 92.4 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 6.2 | 100.0 | 92.6 | 401 |
| East | 87.4 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 10.4 | 100.0 | 89.1 | 1,305 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 89.9 | 2.0 | 1.5 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 100.0 | 93.4 | 1,549 |
| West Marmara | 85.3 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 13.7 | 100.0 | 85.9 | 299 |
| Aegean | 90.5 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 0.2 | 7.2 | 100.0 | 90.9 | 884 |
| East Marmara | 97.5 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 98.1 | 718 |
| West Anatolia | 90.0 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 8.7 | 100.0 | 91.2 | 777 |
| Mediterranean | 80.3 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 16.4 | 100.0 | 82.8 | 914 |
| Central Anatolia | 83.2 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 14.7 | 100.0 | 83.7 | 347 |
| West Black Sea | 91.3 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 100.0 | 91.6 | 384 |
| East Black Sea | 91.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 8.8 | 100.0 | 91.0 | 168 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 85.8 | 0.2 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 12.8 | 100.0 | 86.6 | 172 |
| Central East Anatolia | 91.9 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 100.0 | 92.8 | 355 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 85.6 | 1.5 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 11.4 | 100.0 | 87.9 | 778 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 84.1 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 13.7 | 100.0 | 85.8 | 678 |
| Complete primary | 86.1 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 100.0 | 87.7 | 2,139 |
| Complete secondary | 85.9 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 11.7 | 100.0 | 87.2 | 1,495 |
| Complete high school / higher | 92.9 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 4.8 | 100.0 | 94.7 | 3,033 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 73.4 | 2.8 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 22.3 | 100.0 | 76.4 | 1,154 |
| Second | 84.5 | 1.7 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 12.4 | 100.0 | 86.3 | 1,395 |
| Middle | 90.3 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 8.3 | 100.0 | 91.2 | 1,527 |
| Fourth | 94.2 | 0.1 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 94.9 | 1,650 |
| Highest | 95.9 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 98.3 | 1,619 |
| Total | 88.7 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 8.8 | 100.0 | 90.3 | 7,346 |

Key Findings

- **Current marital status:** 66% of women age 15-49 are currently married, 30% have never been married, and the remaining 4% are either divorced, separated or widowed.
- **Age at first marriage:** The median age at first marriage among women age 25-49 is 21.4 years. 5% of women age 45-49 have never been married.
- **Consanguinity:** 23% of ever-married women age 20-24 reported that they have married a relative.
- **Polygyny:** 2% of married women report that their husbands have other wives.

Marriage helps determine the extent to which women are exposed to the risk of pregnancy. Thus, it is an important determinant of fertility levels. However, the timing and circumstances of marriage also have profound consequences for women's lives.

4.1 MARITAL STATUS

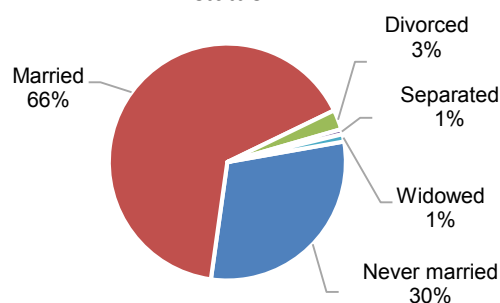
Currently married

Women who report being married or living together with a partner as though married at the time of the survey

Sample: Women age 15-49

In Turkey, the majority of women at childbearing age are currently married (66%), nearly one-third (30%) have never been married, and the remaining 4% are either divorced, separated, or widowed (**Figure 4.1** and **Table 4.1**). The proportion of never married women declines rapidly with age, from 95% among teenagers age 15-19 to 26% among women in their late twenties (**Table 4.1**). Five percent of women in their late thirties and same percentage of women age 45-49, who are approaching the end of the reproductive years, are never married.

Figure 4.1 Marital status
Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by marital status



Note: Figures may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

As age increases, the proportion of women widowed or divorced also increases. The proportion of widowed women rises from less than 1% of women under age 40 to 3% among women at ages 45-49. The percentage of

women who are divorced markedly increases after age 30 and is highest among women age 45-49 (5%). Separation is socially discouraged, and therefore is uncommon in Turkey, remaining at 1% for women aged 15-49.

Trends: In the 2018 TDHS, the proportion of never married women increased in all age groups compared to the 2013 TDHS. There has been a gradual increase in the proportion of never married among women in their twenties since 1998 TDHS despite a slight decline in 2013 TDHS (**Table 4.2**).

4.2 AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE

Median age at first marriage

Age by which half of respondents have been married.

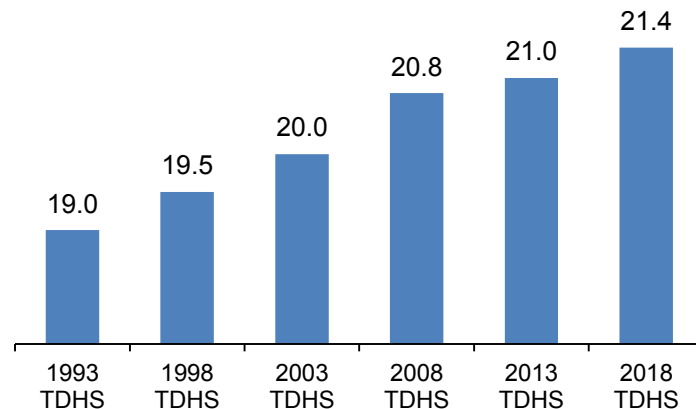
Sample: Women age 20-49 and 25-49

The median age at first marriage is 21.4 years for women age 25-49, indicating that half of women in this age group married before that age (**Table 4.3**).

Among women in the 25-49 age group, 39% marry by age 20, 21% marry by age 18, and 4% enter marriage before their 15th birthday.

Trends: There has been a steady increase in the age at first marriage over the last two decades in Turkey. This is evident from changes in the median age at first marriage across cohorts in **Table 4.3**; the median age increases from 20.8 years for women in their late forties to 22.7 for women in their late twenties. A comparison of the 2018 TDHS results for women age 25-49 with the findings of previous surveys also confirms the increasing tendency to delay marriage; the age at first marriage has increased more than 2 years during the 25-year period between the 1993 TDHS and the 2018 TDHS (**Figure 4.2**).

Figure 4.2 Trends in age at first marriage
Median age at first marriage for women age 25-49



Patterns by background characteristics

- Urban women age 25-49 tend to marry 1.7 years later than their rural counterparts (21.8 years and 20.1 years, respectively, **Table 4.4**).
- Looking at the regional variations, the median age at first marriage for women age 25-49 is lowest in the East (20.7 years) and above 21 in all other regions. It is highest in the West (21.9 years). Comparisons of the NUTS 1 regions indicate that Istanbul and Aegean regions have the highest median age (22.2 years) at marriage and Central Anatolia has the lowest (19.7 years).
- The median age at first marriage for women who completed primary school is 19.8 years, about one year higher than the median age for women with no education (19.1 years).

- The median age at first marriage also increases with household wealth. Women in the highest wealth quintile marry 3.8 years later than those from the lowest wealth quintile (23.6 years and 19.8 years, respectively).

4.3 CONSANGUINITY

Consanguinity

Ever-married women who report that they are related to their current husband, their last husband (among divorced or widowed women), or their most recent husband (among those married more than once).

Sample: Ever-married women age 15-49

Kinship marriage, also called consanguineous marriage, is relatively common in Turkey. Twenty-four percent of ever-married women age 15-49 reported that they are related to their current husband, last husband (among divorced or widowed women), or most recent husband (among those married more than once) (Table 4.5).

According to the data, 11% of all marriages were first-cousin marriages (i.e., first cousins on either the father's or mother's side). There is not much difference between the level of marriages between first cousins related only on the father's side and first cousins related only on the mother's side (6% versus 5%). Thirteen percent of all marriages were marriages to second cousins or other relatives.

Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of kinship marriages is highest among women ages 15-19 (31%) and lowest among women ages 25-29 and 35-39 (22% each) (Table 4.5).

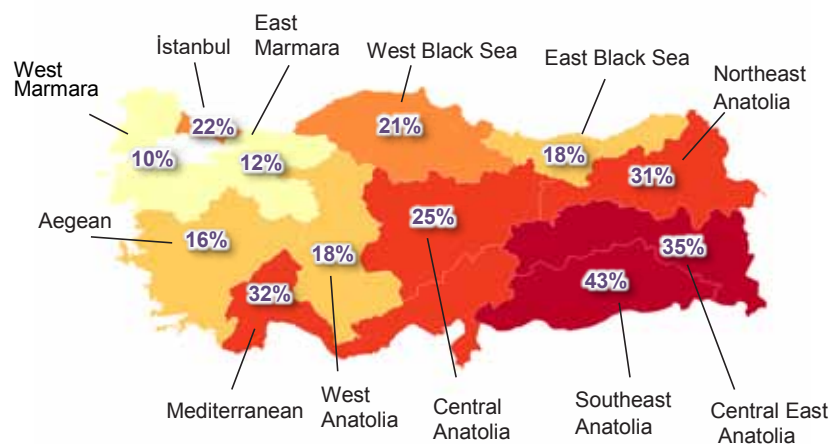
- Kinship marriages are more common among rural women (29%) than among urban women (22%).

- By five regions, West and North have the lowest percentage of women related to their husbands (17%). A breakdown by the 12 NUTS 1 regions shows that consanguineous marriages are highest in Southeast Anatolia (43%) (Figure 4.3).

- The percentage of kinship marriages is highest among women with no education (40%) and lowest among women who completed high school or higher (10%).

- Women living in households in the lowest two wealth quintiles have the highest levels of kinship marriages (35% lowest and 32% second), the next two quintiles are similar in level and are around 20%, and the lowest level is observed in the highest wealth quintile (12%).

Figure 4.3 Consanguineous marriage by regions
Percentage of women who married a relative



4.4 POLYGYNY

Polygyny

Women who report that their husband or partner has other wives are considered to be in a polygynous marriage.

Sample: Currently married women age 15-49

In the TDHS 2018, married women were asked if their husbands had other wives. The results in **Table 4.6** are tabulated for currently married women, and show that polygyny is relatively uncommon in Turkey. Only 2% of currently married women reported their husbands have more than one wife.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Women ages 15-19, 40-44, and 45-49 have the highest prevalence of polygyny (2%, 2%, and 3% respectively) (**Table 4.6**).
- By five regions, West has the lowest percentage of women in a polygynous union (1%). A breakdown by the 12 NUTS 1 regions show that it is highest in Southeast Anatolia (3%).
- Relatively large differences in polygyny are found by education. Over 3% of married women with no education reported having a co-wife, as compared with less than 1% of women in the highest education category.
- Household wealth status is another variable by which polygyny differs. Over 3% of married women living in households with the lowest level of wealth reported having a co-wife, as compared with less than 1% of women in households with the highest wealth level.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on marriage, see the following tables:

- **Table 4.1** Current marital status
- **Table 4.2** Trends in proportion of never married
- **Table 4.3** Age at first marriage
- **Table 4.4** Median age at first marriage
- **Table 4.5** Consanguinity
- **Table 4.6** Proportion of women with a co-wife

Table 4.1 Current marital status

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by current marital status, according to age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Marital status | | | | | Total | Number of respondents |
|-------------|----------------|---------|----------|-----------|---------|-------|-----------------------|
| | Never married | Married | Divorced | Separated | Widowed | | |
| 15-19 | 94.9 | 4.8 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 59.0 | 39.7 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 26.0 | 71.2 | 1.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 8.4 | 86.7 | 3.8 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 4.8 | 90.7 | 3.3 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 3.6 | 88.7 | 4.6 | 0.3 | 2.7 | 100.0 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 4.6 | 85.1 | 5.2 | 1.8 | 3.3 | 100.0 | 918 |
| Total 15-49 | 30.0 | 65.6 | 2.7 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 7,346 |

Table 4.2 Trends in proportion of never married

Percent distribution of women who have never married, by age group, Turkey DHS 1993-2018

| Age | 1993 TDHS | 1998 TDHS | 2003 TDHS | 2008 TDHS | 2013 TDHS | 2018 TDHS |
|-------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 15-19 | 86.5 | 84.5 | 88.1 | 90.2 | 92.8 | 94.9 |
| 20-24 | 41.5 | 39.3 | 50.2 | 54.4 | 52.6 | 59.0 |
| 25-29 | 15.6 | 12.9 | 20.0 | 22.7 | 19.1 | 26.0 |
| 30-34 | 4.3 | 6.5 | 8.2 | 10.8 | 7.1 | 8.4 |
| 35-39 | 1.8 | 2.4 | 4.1 | 4.3 | 4.5 | 4.8 |
| 40-44 | 2.2 | 1.8 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 3.6 |
| 45-49 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 3.0 | 4.6 |

Table 4.3 Age at first marriage

Percentage of women age 15-49 who were first married by specific exact ages and median age at first marriage, according to current age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Current age | Percentage first married by exact age: | | | | | Percentage never married | Number of respondents | Median age at first marriage |
|-------------|--|------|------|------|------|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------|
| | 15 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | | | |
| 15-19 | 1.1 | na | na | na | na | 94.9 | 1,163 | a |
| 20-24 | 2.0 | 14.7 | 26.3 | na | na | 59.0 | 1,034 | a |
| 25-29 | 2.4 | 16.5 | 32.7 | 45.1 | 64.0 | 26.0 | 1,035 | 22.7 |
| 30-34 | 3.6 | 19.1 | 36.7 | 52.4 | 72.1 | 8.4 | 1,065 | 21.6 |
| 35-39 | 4.5 | 22.0 | 39.6 | 54.6 | 74.8 | 4.8 | 1,105 | 21.4 |
| 40-44 | 4.1 | 23.2 | 41.9 | 60.7 | 75.9 | 3.6 | 1,025 | 20.8 |
| 45-49 | 4.9 | 24.1 | 43.6 | 60.1 | 76.9 | 4.6 | 918 | 20.8 |
| 20-49 | 3.6 | 19.9 | 36.7 | na | na | 17.8 | 6,183 | a |
| 25-49 | 3.9 | 20.9 | 38.8 | 54.4 | 72.7 | 9.5 | 5,148 | 21.4 |

Note: The age at first marriage is defined as the age at which the respondent began living with her/his first spouse/partner

na = Not applicable due to censoring

a = Omitted because less than 50% of the women or men began living with their spouse or partner for the first time before reaching the beginning of the age group

Table 4.4 Median age at first marriage by background characteristics

Median age at first marriage among women age 20-49 and age 25-49, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Women age 25-49 |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|
| Residence | |
| Urban | 21.8 |
| Rural | 20.1 |
| Region | |
| West | 21.9 |
| South | 21.1 |
| Central | 21.0 |
| North | 21.4 |
| East | 20.7 |
| NUTS 1 Region | |
| Istanbul | 22.2 |
| West Marmara | 21.0 |
| Aegean | 22.2 |
| East Marmara | 21.4 |
| West Anatolia | 21.5 |
| Mediterranean | 21.1 |
| Central Anatolia | 19.7 |
| West Black Sea | 21.0 |
| East Black Sea | 20.9 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 20.2 |
| Central East Anatolia | 20.7 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 20.9 |
| Education | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 19.1 |
| Complete primary | 19.8 |
| Complete secondary | 20.1 |
| Complete high school / higher | 25.0 |
| Wealth quintile | |
| Lowest | 19.8 |
| Second | 20.1 |
| Middle | 21.4 |
| Fourth | 21.5 |
| Highest | 23.6 |
| Total | 21.4 |

Note: The age at first marriage is defined as the age at which the respondent began living with her/his first spouse/partner

Table 4.5 Consanguinity

Percent distribution of all ever-married women age 15-49 by their relationship to their most recent husband and percentage reporting any relationship to the husband, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Relationship to husband | | | | | | | | | Total | Percentage reporting any relationship with husband | Number of respondents |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--|-----------------------|
| | No relation | Son of father's brother | Son of father's sister | Son of mother's sister | Son of mother's brother | Other paternal blood relative | Other maternal blood relative | Other | Missing | | | |
| 15-19 | 69.4 | 4.7 | 1.2 | 2.2 | 4.3 | 11.6 | 6.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 30.6 | 60 |
| 20-24 | 77.0 | 6.4 | 2.0 | 2.8 | 1.8 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 23.0 | 424 |
| 25-29 | 77.6 | 4.2 | 1.7 | 2.7 | 1.7 | 7.0 | 4.3 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 22.1 | 766 |
| 30-34 | 78.1 | 2.3 | 2.0 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 9.1 | 4.5 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 21.9 | 976 |
| 35-39 | 77.9 | 3.4 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 2.6 | 7.0 | 4.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 22.1 | 1,052 |
| 40-44 | 75.3 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 7.5 | 5.8 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 24.6 | 988 |
| 45-49 | 73.4 | 4.9 | 2.8 | 2.9 | 2.4 | 9.0 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 26.6 | 876 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 77.9 | 3.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 7.1 | 4.6 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 22.0 | 4,021 |
| Rural | 71.3 | 4.7 | 3.1 | 3.2 | 2.4 | 9.8 | 4.9 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 28.7 | 1,120 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 82.6 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 1.5 | 1.3 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 17.4 | 2,277 |
| South | 67.9 | 5.5 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 9.7 | 5.4 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 32.1 | 648 |
| Central | 79.7 | 1.5 | 1.4 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 7.6 | 5.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 20.2 | 1,082 |
| North | 82.4 | 1.3 | 0.9 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 7.9 | 3.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 17.4 | 273 |
| East | 60.9 | 10.5 | 3.9 | 4.4 | 4.3 | 10.5 | 4.5 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 39.0 | 861 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 77.6 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 7.5 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 22.4 | 1,075 |
| West Marmara | 90.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 3.4 | 3.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 9.6 | 225 |
| Aegean | 84.1 | 1.9 | 1.7 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 5.9 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 15.9 | 644 |
| East Marmara | 88.2 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 4.7 | 3.2 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 11.8 | 516 |
| West Anatolia | 81.9 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 2.5 | 1.4 | 7.0 | 5.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 17.9 | 535 |
| Mediterranean | 67.9 | 5.5 | 3.9 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 9.7 | 5.4 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 32.1 | 648 |
| Central Anatolia | 74.7 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 2.3 | 7.9 | 6.4 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 25.3 | 257 |
| West Black Sea | 78.7 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 3.0 | 1.7 | 9.0 | 3.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 21.3 | 268 |
| East Black Sea | 82.2 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.8 | 8.1 | 5.1 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 17.5 | 110 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 68.8 | 5.9 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 1.9 | 11.6 | 4.7 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 31.0 | 119 |
| Central East | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anatolia | 64.2 | 8.9 | 3.9 | 4.9 | 3.1 | 8.6 | 5.2 | 0.8 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 35.3 | 230 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 57.5 | 12.3 | 4.2 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 11.1 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 42.5 | 512 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incom. | 59.9 | 11.9 | 4.9 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 11.0 | 5.9 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 40.0 | 627 |
| Complete primary | 70.7 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 3.8 | 2.8 | 9.6 | 5.5 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 29.2 | 2,027 |
| Complete secondary | 77.0 | 3.0 | 1.5 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 8.4 | 4.9 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 22.9 | 861 |
| Complete high school / higher | 89.7 | 0.8 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 0.5 | 3.6 | 3.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 10.2 | 1,625 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 65.1 | 8.1 | 3.7 | 3.6 | 3.5 | 10.2 | 5.1 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 34.8 | 803 |
| Second | 67.7 | 7.2 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 1.9 | 9.7 | 5.0 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 32.3 | 985 |
| Middle | 78.0 | 3.3 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 7.5 | 4.4 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 22.0 | 1,057 |
| Fourth | 79.1 | 1.9 | 1.5 | 1.6 | 2.3 | 7.8 | 5.3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 20.8 | 1,129 |
| Highest | 87.7 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 1.1 | 0.9 | 4.3 | 3.8 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 12.2 | 1,166 |
| Total | 76.5 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.0 | 7.7 | 4.7 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 23.5 | 5,141 |

Table 4.6 Proportion of women with a co-wife

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 with a co-wife according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Woman with: | | | Total | Number of women |
|-------------------------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| | No co-wife | A co-wife ¹ | Missing | | |
| Age | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 97.7 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 56 |
| 20-24 | 98.9 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 411 |
| 25-29 | 98.9 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 737 |
| 30-34 | 98.9 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 923 |
| 35-39 | 98.6 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,002 |
| 40-44 | 97.7 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 910 |
| 45-49 | 97.1 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 781 |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | 98.3 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 3,743 |
| Rural | 98.3 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,076 |
| Region | | | | | |
| West | 98.8 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 2,095 |
| South | 98.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 617 |
| Central | 98.3 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,028 |
| North | 97.3 | 2.6 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 257 |
| East | 97.6 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 822 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 99.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 995 |
| West Marmara | 98.9 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 203 |
| Aegean | 98.2 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 589 |
| East Marmara | 99.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 482 |
| West Anatolia | 98.4 | 1.3 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 512 |
| Mediterranean | 98.0 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 617 |
| Central Anatolia | 97.6 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 242 |
| West Black Sea | 97.9 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 252 |
| East Black Sea | 96.9 | 2.8 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 106 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 98.4 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 114 |
| Central East Anatolia | 99.3 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 219 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 96.7 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 489 |
| Education | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 96.8 | 3.2 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 581 |
| Complete primary | 97.9 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,923 |
| Complete secondary | 98.8 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 813 |
| Complete high school / higher | 99.2 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,503 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | 96.6 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 758 |
| Second | 98.1 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 914 |
| Middle | 98.7 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 994 |
| Fourth | 98.5 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,066 |
| Highest | 99.2 | 0.7 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,088 |
| Total | 98.3 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 4,820 |

¹ Excludes women who responded "don't know" when asked if their husband has other wives

Key Findings

- **Total fertility rate:** The current total fertility rate in Turkey is 2.3 children per woman (2.2 children in urban and 2.8 children in rural areas). Fertility peaks in the 25-29 age group.
- **Fertility trends:** 2018 TDHS results show a steady trend of TFR starting from 2.2 in 2008 TDHS and 2.3 in 2013 TDHS .
- **Children ever born and living:** For currently married women, the mean number of children ever born is 2.4 and the mean number of living children is 2.3. Only 4% of currently married women in the 45-49 age group have no children.
- **Birth intervals:** The median birth interval is 44 months. About one fifth (21%) of non-first births occurred within 24 months of the preceding birth.
- **Insusceptibility to pregnancy:** The median duration of postpartum amenorrhea is 3.1 months, abstinence is 2.3 months, and insusceptibility is 3.8 months.
- **Age at first birth:** The median age at first birth is 23.3 years among women age 25-49.
- **Teenage Childbearing:** 3.5% of adolescents have begun childbearing: 2.8% have had a live birth, and less than 1% is currently pregnant with their first child.

The number of children that a woman bears depends on many factors, including the age she begins childbearing, how long she waits between births, and her fecundity. Postponing first births and extending the interval between births have played a role in reducing fertility levels in many countries. These factors also have positive health consequences. In contrast, short birth intervals (of less than 24 months) can lead to harmful outcomes for both newborns and their mothers, such as preterm birth, low birth weight, and death. Childbearing at a very young age is associated with an increased risk of complications during pregnancy and childbirth and higher rates of neonatal mortality.

This chapter describes the current level of fertility in Turkey and some of its proximate determinants. It presents information on the total fertility rate, birth intervals, insusceptibility to pregnancy (due to postpartum amenorrhea, postpartum abstinence, or menopause), age at first birth, and teenage childbearing.

5.1 CURRENT FERTILITY

Total fertility rate

The average number of children a woman would have by the end of her childbearing years if she bore children at the current age-specific fertility rates. Age-specific fertility rates are calculated for the 3 years before the survey, based on detailed birth histories provided by women.

Sample: Women age 15-49

Table 5.1 presents information on the current fertility levels for Turkey as a whole and for urban and rural areas. The total fertility rate for Turkey is 2.3 children per woman. The fertility rate is higher in rural areas (2.8) compared to that of in urban areas (2.2). Childbearing peaks at 25-29 age group for both urban and rural areas. In rural areas, age specific fertility rates for women age 20-24 are also high. In Turkey, the general fertility rate (per 1,000 women age 15-44) is 77, and the crude birth rate (per 1,000 population) is 17.

Almost 4 percent of women age 15-49 are currently pregnant, and the mean number of children ever born to women age 40-49 is 2.7 (**Table 5.2**).

Figure 5.1 Age-specific fertility rates during the last two decades
Age-specific fertility rates per 1,000 women for five-year periods preceding the survey

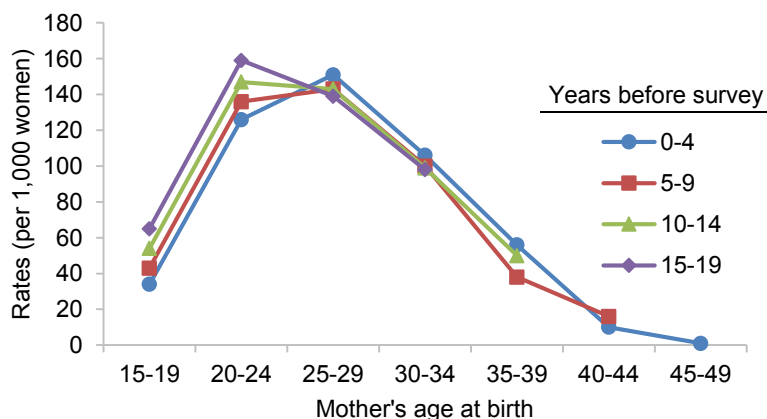


Table 5.3 and **Figure 5.1** shows trends in ASFRs for 5-year periods preceding the survey. Because women age 50 years and over were not interviewed in the 2018 TDHS, the rates for older age groups become progressively more truncated for periods more distant from the survey date. The age-specific fertility rates calculated over a 20-year time frame from the 2018 TDHS provide evidence of a substantial decline in fertility at ages 15-24. On the other hand, for age 25 and higher, fertility is more stable.

Trends: **Table 5.4** shows that the total fertility rate in Turkey, which declined to 2.6 children in the 1990s, stabilized over replacement level fertility (2.1 children). The current total fertility rate, which is not statistically different than 2.26 observed in 2013 TDHS, indicates that period fertility has continued to be stable in the past five years (**Figure 5.2**). The urban-rural gap in fertility levels appears to be stable since 1993 TDHS.

Figure 5.2 Trends in total fertility rates
Total fertility rates by residence, 1993-2018

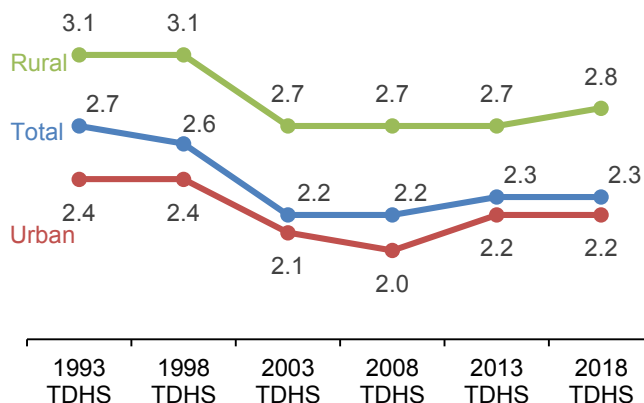


Figure 5.3 Trends in age-specific fertility rates
Age-specific fertility rates per 1,000 women, 1993-2018

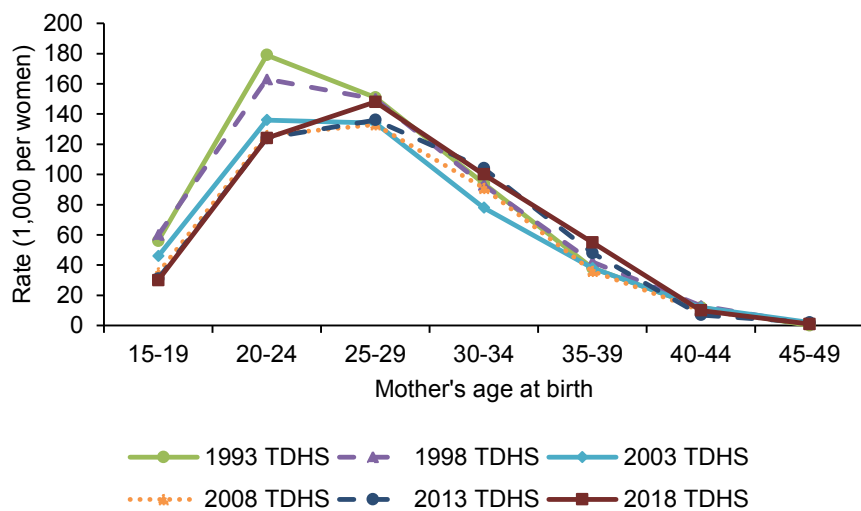
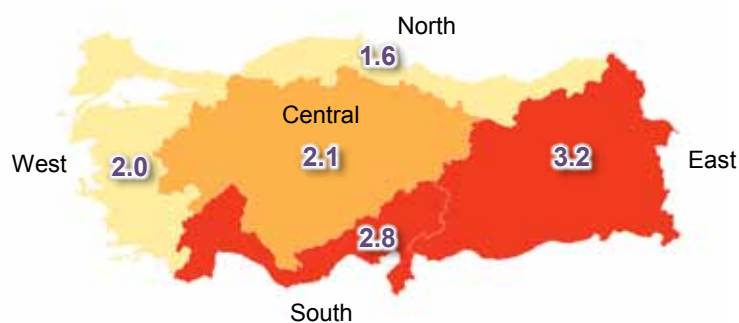


Figure 5.3 shows that until the 2003 TDHS, fertility was highest among women age 20-24. The 2018 TDHS results show that the ages 25-29, in which childbearing is highest, has not changed since 2008 TDHS.

Patterns by background characteristics

- The regional variations in fertility are marked, ranging from 3.2 children in the East to 1.6 children in North region. All regions in Turkey, except the North and the West, exhibit TFRs not below 2.1, the replacement level of fertility (Table 5.2 and Figure 5.4).
- Fertility decreases with increasing wealth, from 3.3 children among women in the lowest wealth quintile to 1.9 children among women in the highest wealth quintile.
- The TFR is highest among women with no education / incomplete primary education (4.2) and lowest among women with high school or higher education (1.8).
- Women age 40-49 had an average of 2.7 children during their lifetime, 0.4 children more than women will have at the current rates.
- Almost 4% of all women of reproductive age were pregnant at the time of the survey.

Figure 5.4 Total fertility rates by regions
Total fertility rates by 5 regions



5.2 CHILDREN EVER BORN AND LIVING

The distribution of children ever born by age shows that early childbearing is not common in Turkey: over 97% of women age 15-19 have never given birth (Table 5.5). However, this proportion declines to 38% for women age 25-29, and to 8% or less among women age 35 and older. Only 8% of women age 45-49 have not had any births.

Overall, currently married women age 15-49 have had an average of 2.4 children compared with 1.6 children among all women. On average, by the end of their reproductive years (age 45-49), women in Turkey have given birth to 2.7 children with 2.6 surviving.

The level of childlessness among married women at the end of their reproductive period can be used as an indicator of the level of primary sterility. Results indicate that in Turkey, primary sterility among currently married women age 45-49 is 4%.

5.3 BIRTH INTERVALS

Median birth interval

Number of months since the preceding birth by which half of children are born

Sample: Non-first births in the 5 years before the survey

Examination of birth intervals is important in providing insights into birth spacing patterns, which in turn provides information on mother and child health. Short birth intervals increase the risks of maternal and child mortality. Overall, the median birth interval in Turkey is more than 3.5 years (44 months). Nearly 21% of children are born after an interval that is considered “too short,” i.e., less than 24 months.

Trends: The median birth interval remained almost stable between 2013 TDHS and 2018 TDHS (45 and 44 months, respectively).

Patterns by background characteristics

- Younger women have shorter birth intervals than older women. While 33% of women age 20-29 space their births less than 24 months apart, only 15% of women age 30-39 do so (**Table 5.6**).
- The median birth interval among women living in urban areas are longer than that of the women living in rural areas (47 and 38 months, respectively).
- By region, the median birth interval ranges from a low of 35 months in the East to a high of 57 months in the Central.
- Births to mothers with no education / incomplete primary education have shorter median intervals than births to mothers who have high school or higher education (34 and 51 months, respectively).
- The median birth interval increases with increasing wealth, from 34 months among non-first births in the lowest wealth quintile to 64 months in the highest quintile.

5.4 INSUSCEPTIBILITY TO PREGNANCY

Postpartum amenorrhoea

The period of time after the birth of a child and before the resumption of menstruation.

Postpartum abstinence

The period of time after the birth of a child and before the resumption of sexual intercourse.

Postpartum insusceptibility

The period of time during which a woman is considered not at risk of pregnancy either because she is postpartum amenorrhoeic and/or abstaining from sexual intercourse postpartum.

Median duration of postpartum amenorrhoea

Calculated as the number of months after childbirth by which time half of women have begun menstruating.

Sample: Women who gave birth in the 3 years before the survey

Median duration of postpartum insusceptibility

Calculated as the number of months after childbirth by which time half of women are no longer protected against pregnancy either by postpartum amenorrhoea or abstinence from sexual intercourse.

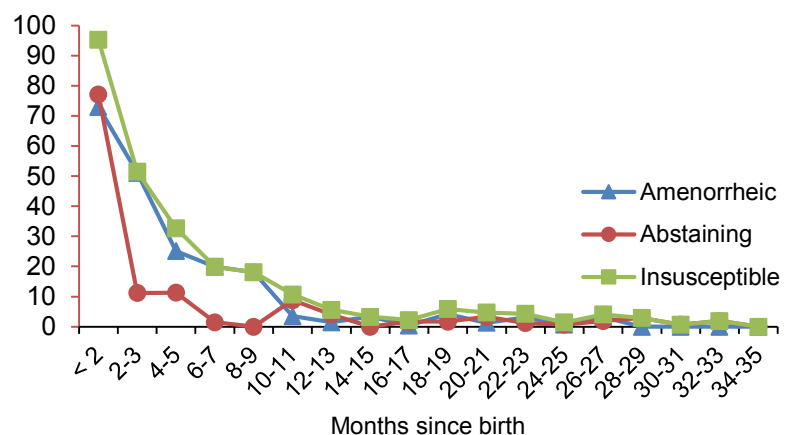
Sample: Women who gave birth in the 3 years before the survey

Overall, in more than 15% of births of women who gave birth in the 3 years preceding the survey, women are insusceptible to pregnancy because they are amenorrhoeic (12%) and/or abstaining (8%) (**Table 5.7**). In Turkey, the median duration of postpartum amenorrhoea is 3.1 months and women abstain from sexual intercourse for a median of 2.3 months. Women are insusceptible to pregnancy after childbirth (still amenorrhoeic and/or still abstaining) for a median of 3.8 months.

The percentage of births for which the mother was insusceptible drops steadily by the number of months since birth. Seventy-three percent of births for which the mother is amenorrhoeic during the first two months following the birth and declines to 51% after the second month. Only 20% of women are amenorrhoeic after the sixth month. Seventy-seven percent of all mothers abstained from sexual relations during first two months following the birth. However, starting from the second month after the birth, the contribution of abstinence to the period of insusceptibility is greatly reduced. At 2-3 months following a birth, the percentage of abstaining mothers decreases to 11% and by 6-7 months, to 2% (**Figure 5.5**).

Figure 5.5 Postpartum amenorrhoea, abstinence and insusceptibility

Percentage of births in the three years preceding the survey for which mothers are postpartum amenorrhoeic, abstaining, and insusceptible, by number of months since birth



Trends: 2018 TDHS results, which are similar to the findings of previous surveys, indicate that the period of postpartum amenorrhoea is comparatively longer than the period of postpartum abstinence and therefore is the primary determinant of the length of postpartum insusceptibility to pregnancy in Turkey.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Women age 30 and above have a longer median duration of postpartum insusceptibility (4.3 months) than women under age 30 (3.5 months) (**Table 5.8**).
- Urban women have a longer median duration of insusceptibility than their rural counterparts (3.9 and 3.2 months, respectively).

Menopause

Women are considered to have reached menopause if they are neither pregnant nor postpartum amenorrhoeic and have not had a menstrual period in the 6 months before the survey, or if they report being menopausal or having had a hysterectomy, or if they have never menstruated.

Sample: Women age 30-49

Overall, 10% of women age 30-49 are estimated to be menopausal (**Table 5.9**). The percentage of menopausal women increases with age, from 1% for women in their early thirties to 45% for women age 48-49.

5.5 AGE AT FIRST BIRTH

Median age at first birth

Age by which half of women have had their first child.

Sample: Women age 20-49 and 25-49

The median age at first birth in Turkey is 23.3 years among women age 25-49 (**Table 5.10**). Women over age 40 had their first birth around age 22.5 whereas women currently age 25-29 are having their first birth later, at age 25. While 11% of women age 40-49 had their first birth by exact age 18, only 5-7% of women age 20-29 had started childbearing by age 18.

Trends: A comparison with the 2013 TDHS results, where the median age was 22.9 years, indicates that the median age at which women have their first birth increased by nearly half year between the two surveys.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Women with secondary level education begin childbearing about 1 year later than women with no education/ incomplete primary education (21.8 and 20.7 respectively) (**Table 5.11**).
- The median age at first birth is higher in urban areas than in rural areas, with a difference of almost two years for women age 25-49.
- Across regions, the West region has the highest median age at first birth (24.0 years) for women age 25-49, while the East and Central region have the lowest median age at first birth (22.5 and 22.7 years respectively).
- Women who belong to the fourth wealth quintile had their first child almost 2 years later than women in the lowest wealth quintile.

5.6 TEENAGE CHILDBEARING

Teenage childbearing

Percentage of women age 15-19 who have given birth or are pregnant with their first child

Sample: Women age 15-19

Teenage mothers are more likely to experience adverse pregnancy outcomes and maternity-related mortality than non-teenage mothers. In addition, early childbearing limits a teenager's ability to pursue educational opportunities and their access to job opportunities. Nearly 4% of adolescents in Turkey have started childbearing: 3% have had a live birth, and 1% is currently pregnant with their first child (**Table 5.12**). Among women age 15-19 only 1% have married before age 15 and 0.2% gave birth to a child before age 15 (**Table 5.13**).

Trends: Since the 2013 TDHS, the proportion of adolescents who have begun childbearing has decreased from 5% to the current level of 4%.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Childbearing before age 17 is rare. However, 10% of women age 19 are either a mother or pregnant with their first child.
- Teenage childbearing varies by region, ranging from 2% in the West to 7% in the South.
- Twenty percent of teenagers with completed primary school education had begun childbearing compared with 1% of those with high school or higher education.
- By wealth status, 9% of teenagers in the lowest wealth quintile have begun childbearing compared to 1% of teenagers living in households in the highest wealth quintiles.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on fertility levels and some of the determinants of fertility, see the following tables:

- **Table 5.1** Current fertility
- **Table 5.2** Fertility by background characteristics
- **Table 5.3** Trends in age-specific fertility rates
- **Table 5.4** Trends in age-specific and total fertility rates
- **Table 5.5** Children ever born and living
- **Table 5.6** Birth intervals
- **Table 5.7** Postpartum amenorrhea, abstinence and insusceptibility
- **Table 5.8** Median duration of amenorrhea, postpartum abstinence and postpartum insusceptibility
- **Table 5.9** Menopause
- **Table 5.10** Age at first birth
- **Table 5.11** Median age at first birth
- **Table 5.12** Teenage pregnancy and motherhood
- **Table 5.13** Sexual and reproductive health behaviors before age 15

Table 5.1 Current fertility

Age-specific and total fertility rates, the general fertility rate, and the crude birth rate for the 3 years preceding the survey, by residence, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age group | Residence | | Total |
|------------|-----------|-------|-------|
| | Urban | Rural | |
| <15 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| 15-19 | 28 | 35 | 30 |
| 20-24 | 114 | 162 | 124 |
| 25-29 | 142 | 170 | 148 |
| 30-34 | 96 | 119 | 100 |
| 35-39 | 53 | 61 | 55 |
| 40-44 | 10 | 11 | 10 |
| 45-49 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| TFR(15-49) | 2.2 | 2.8 | 2.3 |
| GFR | 74 | 89 | 77 |
| CBR | 17 | 16 | 17 |

Notes: Age-specific fertility rates are per 1,000 women. Rates for age group 45-49 may be slightly biased due to truncation. Rates are for the period 1-36 months preceding the interview.

TFR: Total fertility rate expressed per woman

GFR: General fertility rate expressed per 1,000 women age 15-44

CBR: Crude birth rate, expressed per 1,000 population

Table 5.2 Fertility by background characteristics

Total fertility rate for the 3 years preceding the survey, percentage of women age 15-49 currently pregnant, and mean number of children ever born to women age 40-49 years, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Total fertility rate | Percentage of women age 15-49 currently pregnant | Mean number of children ever born to women age 40-49 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|
| Residence | | | |
| Urban | 2.2 | 3.7 | 2.6 |
| Rural | 2.8 | 3.6 | 3.1 |
| Region | | | |
| West | 2.0 | 3.5 | 2.3 |
| South | 2.8 | 4.5 | 2.6 |
| Central | 2.1 | 2.8 | 2.7 |
| North | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.5 |
| East | 3.2 | 5.1 | 4.4 |
| Education | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 4.2 | 4.9 | 4.4 |
| Complete primary | 3.6 | 3.5 | 2.7 |
| Complete secondary | 2.8 | 4.1 | 2.4 |
| Complete high school / higher | 1.8 | 3.3 | 1.8 |
| Wealth quintile | | | |
| Lowest | 3.3 | 5.8 | 3.6 |
| Second | 2.6 | 4.0 | 3.2 |
| Middle | 2.2 | 2.7 | 2.7 |
| Fourth | 1.9 | 4.1 | 2.5 |
| Highest | 1.9 | 2.4 | 2.1 |
| Total | 2.3 | 3.7 | 2.7 |

Note: Total fertility rates are for the period 1-36 months prior to interview.

Table 5.3 Trends in age-specific fertility rates

Age-specific fertility rates for 5-year periods preceding the survey, according to age group, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age group | Number of years preceding survey | | | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|------|-------|-------|
| | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 |
| <15 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 15-19 | 34 | 43 | 54 | 65 |
| 20-24 | 126 | 136 | 147 | 159 |
| 25-29 | 151 | 143 | 143 | 139 |
| 30-34 | 106 | 100 | 99 | [98] |
| 35-39 | 56 | 38 | [50] | |
| 40-44 | 10 | [16] | | |
| 45-49 | [1] | | | |

Notes: Age-specific fertility rates are per 1,000 women. Rates exclude the month of interview. Estimates in brackets are truncated.

Table 5.4 Trends in age-specific and total fertility rates

Age-specific and total fertility rates (TFR), according to mother's age at the time of the birth, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age at birth | 1978 TFS ¹ | 1988 TPHS ² | 1993 TDHS | 1998 TDHS | 2003 TDHS | 2008 TDHS | 2013 TDHS | 2018 TDHS |
|--------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 15-19 | 93 | 45 | 56 | 60 | 46 | 35 | 31 | 30 |
| 20-24 | 259 | 193 | 179 | 163 | 136 | 126 | 124 | 124 |
| 25-29 | 218 | 183 | 151 | 150 | 134 | 133 | 136 | 148 |
| 30-34 | 154 | 102 | 94 | 93 | 78 | 91 | 104 | 100 |
| 35-39 | 101 | 55 | 38 | 42 | 38 | 36 | 48 | 55 |
| 40-44 | 38 | 19 | 12 | 13 | 12 | 10 | 7 | 10 |
| 45-49 | 2 | 7 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 |
| TFR (15-49) | 4.3 | 3.0 | 2.7 | 2.6 | 2.2 | 2.2 | 2.3 | 2.3 |

Notes: Rates from surveys conducted in 1978, 1988 and 1993 refer to the 1-12 months before the survey. Rates from surveys conducted in 1998, 2003, 2008, 2013 and 2018 refer to the 1-36 months period before the survey.

¹ Turkish Fertility Survey

² Turkish Population and Health Survey

Table 5.5 Children ever born and living

Percent distribution of all women and currently married women age 15-49 by number of children ever born, mean number of children ever born and mean number of living children, according to age group, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Number of children ever born | | | | | | | | | | | Total | Mean number of children | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10+ | | of women | ever born | living children |
| ALL WOMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 97.2 | 2.3 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,163 | 0.03 | 0.03 |
| 20-24 | 68.8 | 16.5 | 11.2 | 3.1 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,034 | 0.50 | 0.48 |
| 25-29 | 37.7 | 22.5 | 23.6 | 11.0 | 4.1 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,035 | 1.25 | 1.23 |
| 30-34 | 13.2 | 21.2 | 33.7 | 20.5 | 7.3 | 2.8 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,065 | 2.02 | 1.99 |
| 35-39 | 7.7 | 13.4 | 34.1 | 26.1 | 10.1 | 4.3 | 2.3 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,105 | 2.52 | 2.45 |
| 40-44 | 6.3 | 11.9 | 35.4 | 23.1 | 12.3 | 5.1 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 1,025 | 2.70 | 2.58 |
| 45-49 | 8.4 | 10.0 | 35.7 | 22.3 | 11.2 | 4.8 | 3.2 | 1.8 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 918 | 2.72 | 2.56 |
| Total | 35.4 | 13.9 | 24.4 | 14.9 | 6.3 | 2.5 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 7,346 | 1.64 | 1.58 |
| CURRENTLY MARRIED WOMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 43.0 | 45.5 | 10.6 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 56 | 0.70 | 0.69 |
| 20-24 | 22.1 | 40.7 | 28.1 | 7.9 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 411 | 1.25 | 1.20 |
| 25-29 | 14.8 | 30.3 | 32.7 | 15.0 | 5.7 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 737 | 1.72 | 1.69 |
| 30-34 | 4.6 | 22.7 | 37.0 | 23.0 | 8.2 | 3.3 | 0.9 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 923 | 2.24 | 2.20 |
| 35-39 | 2.5 | 13.1 | 36.2 | 28.1 | 10.8 | 4.5 | 2.6 | 1.0 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,002 | 2.69 | 2.62 |
| 40-44 | 2.4 | 10.7 | 37.2 | 24.8 | 13.0 | 5.6 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 910 | 2.86 | 2.74 |
| 45-49 | 3.6 | 9.5 | 37.0 | 24.5 | 12.6 | 4.8 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 0.9 | 0.9 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 781 | 2.90 | 2.73 |
| Total | 7.1 | 19.2 | 35.2 | 21.8 | 9.3 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 0.9 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 4,820 | 2.37 | 2.29 |

Table 5.6 Birth intervals

Percent distribution of non-first births in the 5 years preceding the survey by number of months since preceding birth, and median number of months since preceding birth, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Months since preceding birth | | | | | | Total | Number of non-first births | Median number of months since preceding birth |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|-------|-------|--------|-------|----------------------------|---|
| | 7-17 | 18-23 | 24-35 | 36-47 | 48-59 | 60+ | | | |
| Mother's age | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | * | * | * | * | * | * | 100.0 | 7 | * |
| 20-29 | 15.3 | 17.9 | 26.9 | 19.4 | 9.6 | 10.9 | 100.0 | 629 | 31.6 |
| 30-39 | 7.0 | 7.6 | 13.8 | 12.5 | 13.6 | 45.5 | 100.0 | 907 | 55.2 |
| 40-49 | 2.8 | 8.6 | 8.6 | 7.7 | 5.3 | 67.0 | 100.0 | 171 | a |
| Sex of preceding birth | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 8.7 | 11.1 | 17.3 | 13.0 | 12.4 | 37.5 | 100.0 | 879 | 47.9 |
| Female | 10.9 | 12.1 | 18.8 | 16.2 | 10.2 | 31.8 | 100.0 | 835 | 41.7 |
| Survival of preceding birth | | | | | | | | | |
| Living | 9.4 | 11.4 | 17.9 | 14.7 | 11.5 | 35.0 | 100.0 | 1,676 | 44.7 |
| Dead | (26.2) | (19.3) | (23.7) | (6.3) | (3.2) | (21.4) | 100.0 | 38 | (25.4) |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | |
| 2-3 | 9.7 | 11.5 | 17.4 | 15.1 | 11.6 | 34.8 | 100.0 | 1,336 | 44.8 |
| 4-6 | 10.1 | 10.8 | 19.3 | 13.2 | 11.1 | 35.6 | 100.0 | 325 | 43.8 |
| 7+ | 12.2 | 17.7 | 27.2 | 8.6 | 6.4 | 28.0 | 100.0 | 53 | 33.5 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 8.8 | 10.6 | 17.2 | 14.5 | 12.0 | 36.8 | 100.0 | 1,243 | 47.0 |
| Rural | 12.4 | 14.0 | 20.3 | 14.5 | 9.4 | 29.3 | 100.0 | 471 | 38.2 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 7.9 | 11.2 | 14.6 | 13.7 | 10.3 | 42.4 | 100.0 | 604 | 50.9 |
| South | 11.5 | 11.7 | 21.1 | 13.9 | 10.9 | 30.9 | 100.0 | 251 | 40.7 |
| Central | 3.7 | 6.6 | 15.9 | 15.3 | 11.3 | 47.2 | 100.0 | 296 | 56.7 |
| North | 7.6 | 9.4 | 11.7 | 13.0 | 16.8 | 41.5 | 100.0 | 59 | 50.9 |
| East | 15.2 | 15.2 | 22.7 | 15.5 | 12.1 | 19.3 | 100.0 | 504 | 34.5 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 9.3 | 13.2 | 17.8 | 9.3 | 10.1 | 40.3 | 100.0 | 305 | 50.5 |
| West Marmara | 6.8 | 10.1 | 13.4 | 8.0 | 14.8 | 46.9 | 100.0 | 49 | 56.8 |
| Aegean | 4.8 | 5.9 | 11.6 | 19.1 | 10.5 | 48.1 | 100.0 | 161 | 59.0 |
| East Marmara | 7.4 | 12.2 | 13.5 | 19.5 | 9.0 | 38.5 | 100.0 | 138 | 46.9 |
| West Anatolia | 2.9 | 3.8 | 16.5 | 19.4 | 13.1 | 44.4 | 100.0 | 144 | 54.7 |
| Mediterranean | 11.5 | 11.7 | 21.1 | 13.9 | 10.9 | 30.9 | 100.0 | 251 | 40.7 |
| Central Anatolia | 6.4 | 12.6 | 13.6 | 12.5 | 9.4 | 45.5 | 100.0 | 74 | 54.5 |
| West Black Sea | 2.4 | 7.2 | 11.5 | 7.4 | 15.1 | 56.3 | 100.0 | 63 | a |
| East Black Sea | 12.1 | 7.4 | 12.2 | 15.2 | 11.2 | 41.9 | 100.0 | 25 | 50.4 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 9.1 | 18.2 | 18.2 | 15.7 | 9.0 | 29.8 | 100.0 | 52 | 37.0 |
| Central East Anatolia | 14.2 | 12.5 | 26.5 | 15.5 | 12.8 | 18.6 | 100.0 | 121 | 34.7 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 16.5 | 15.7 | 22.0 | 15.5 | 12.4 | 18.0 | 100.0 | 330 | 33.0 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 13.8 | 14.4 | 24.9 | 13.9 | 9.9 | 23.1 | 100.0 | 305 | 34.4 |
| Complete primary | 9.6 | 8.7 | 15.9 | 12.6 | 9.5 | 43.7 | 100.0 | 573 | 52.9 |
| Complete secondary | 10.3 | 15.6 | 22.1 | 15.7 | 12.1 | 24.3 | 100.0 | 420 | 37.5 |
| Complete high school / higher | 6.6 | 9.4 | 12.0 | 16.4 | 14.2 | 41.4 | 100.0 | 416 | 50.9 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 14.6 | 15.5 | 23.9 | 15.2 | 10.7 | 20.0 | 100.0 | 452 | 33.8 |
| Second | 13.4 | 12.6 | 19.1 | 15.4 | 8.7 | 30.9 | 100.0 | 393 | 39.2 |
| Middle | 7.3 | 9.8 | 15.8 | 15.1 | 11.9 | 40.1 | 100.0 | 341 | 49.7 |
| Fourth | 5.0 | 10.8 | 19.2 | 13.1 | 11.1 | 40.8 | 100.0 | 291 | 50.3 |
| Highest | 4.3 | 5.9 | 7.1 | 12.6 | 16.2 | 54.0 | 100.0 | 238 | 64.2 |
| Total | 9.8 | 11.6 | 18.0 | 14.5 | 11.3 | 34.7 | 100.0 | 1,714 | 44.0 |

Note: First-order births are excluded. The interval for multiple births is the number of months since the preceding pregnancy that ended in a live birth. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed. ^a Median cannot be calculated because less than half of women have a non-first birth.

Table 5.7 Postpartum amenorrhea, abstinence and insusceptibility

Percentage of births in the 3 years preceding the survey for which mothers are postpartum amenorrheic, abstaining, and insusceptible, by number of months since birth, and median and mean durations, Turkey DHS 2018

| Months since birth | Percentage of births for which the mother is: | | | Number of births |
|--------------------|---|------------|----------------------------|------------------|
| | Amenorrheic | Abstaining | Insusceptible ¹ | |
| < 2 | 73.0 | 77.1 | 95.3 | 89 |
| 2-3 | 51.1 | 11.2 | 51.5 | 83 |
| 4-5 | 25.1 | 11.3 | 32.7 | 78 |
| 6-7 | 19.9 | 1.5 | 19.9 | 86 |
| 8-9 | 18.1 | 0.0 | 18.1 | 81 |
| 10-11 | 3.5 | 8.8 | 10.7 | 85 |
| 12-13 | 1.5 | 4.1 | 5.6 | 102 |
| 14-15 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 3.3 | 83 |
| 16-17 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 73 |
| 18-19 | 4.2 | 1.7 | 5.9 | 60 |
| 20-21 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 4.7 | 59 |
| 22-23 | 3.1 | 1.2 | 4.3 | 76 |
| 24-25 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 84 |
| 26-27 | 3.2 | 1.9 | 4.1 | 98 |
| 28-29 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 80 |
| 30-31 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.7 | 70 |
| 32-33 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 80 |
| 34-35 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 85 |
| Total | 12.1 | 7.7 | 15.4 | 1,452 |
| Median | 3.1 | 2.3 | 3.8 | na |
| Mean | 5.2 | 3.6 | 6.3 | na |

Note: Estimates are based on status at the time of the survey.

na = Not applicable

¹ Includes births for which mothers are either still amenorrheic or still abstaining (or both) following birth

Table 5.8 Median duration of amenorrhea, postpartum abstinence and postpartum insusceptibility

Median number of months of postpartum amenorrhea, postpartum abstinence, and postpartum insusceptibility following births in the 3 years preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Postpartum amenorrhea | Postpartum abstinence | Postpartum insusceptibility ¹ |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Mother's age | | | |
| 15-29 | 2.9 | 2.2 | 3.5 |
| 30-49 | 3.5 | (2.3) | 4.3 |
| Residence | | | |
| Urban | 3.2 | 2.3 | 3.9 |
| Rural | * | * | 3.2 |
| Total | 3.1 | 2.3 | 3.9 |

Note: Medians are based on the status at the time of the survey (current status). Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ Includes births for which mothers are either still amenorrheic or still abstaining (or both) following birth

Table 5.9 Menopause

Percentage of women age 30-49 who are menopausal, according to age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Percentage menopausal ¹ | Number of women |
|------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Age | | |
| 30-34 | 1.1 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 1.5 | 1,105 |
| 40-41 | 5.2 | 445 |
| 42-43 | 9.6 | 359 |
| 44-45 | 15.9 | 408 |
| 46-47 | 31.2 | 404 |
| 48-49 | 45.1 | 327 |
| Total | 10.3 | 4,113 |

¹ Percentage of women who 1) are not pregnant, and 2) have had a birth in the past 5 years and are not postpartum amenorrhic, and 3) for whom one of the following additional conditions applies: a) whose last menstrual period occurred 6 or more months preceding the survey, or b) declared that they are in menopause or have had a hysterectomy, or c) have never menstruated.

Table 5.10 Age at first birth

Percentage of women age 15-49 who gave birth by exact ages, percentage who have never given birth, and median age at first birth, according to current age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Current age | Percentage who gave birth by exact age | | | | | Percentage who have never given birth | Number of women | Median age at first birth |
|-------------|--|------|------|------|------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------|
| | 15 | 18 | 20 | 22 | 25 | | | |
| 15-19 | 0.2 | na | na | na | na | 97.2 | 1,163 | a |
| 20-24 | 0.2 | 5.1 | 17.2 | na | na | 68.8 | 1,034 | a |
| 25-29 | 0.4 | 7.0 | 19.5 | 33.1 | 50.2 | 37.7 | 1,035 | 25.0 |
| 30-34 | 0.7 | 7.8 | 21.4 | 39.8 | 58.3 | 13.2 | 1,065 | 23.6 |
| 35-39 | 1.2 | 10.7 | 25.6 | 40.3 | 60.1 | 7.7 | 1,105 | 23.3 |
| 40-44 | 0.8 | 10.8 | 24.6 | 43.3 | 65.3 | 6.3 | 1,025 | 22.6 |
| 45-49 | 0.9 | 11.1 | 27.5 | 44.9 | 67.7 | 8.4 | 918 | 22.5 |
| 20-49 | 0.7 | 8.7 | 22.6 | na | na | 23.8 | 6,183 | a |
| 25-49 | 0.8 | 9.4 | 23.6 | 40.2 | 60.1 | 14.7 | 5,148 | 23.3 |

na = Not applicable due to censoring

a = Omitted because less than 50% of women had a birth before reaching the beginning of the age group

Table 5.11 Median age at first birth

Median age at first birth among women age 20-49 and age 25-49 years, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Age | | | | | Women age |
|-------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|
| | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | 25-49 |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | a | 24.1 | 23.9 | 22.8 | 22.7 | 23.7 |
| Rural | 22.5 | 21.6 | 21.6 | 21.9 | 22.0 | 21.8 |
| Region | | | | | | |
| West | a | 24.7 | 24.1 | 22.9 | 22.8 | 24.0 |
| South | 23.4 | 22.6 | 22.8 | 22.9 | 23.2 | 23.0 |
| Central | 24.7 | 22.7 | 23.0 | 22.1 | 22.3 | 22.7 |
| North | a | 24.1 | 22.0 | 22.6 | 22.1 | 23.2 |
| East | 24.4 | 22.3 | 22.3 | 21.9 | 21.1 | 22.5 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | a | 24.8 | 25.0 | 22.9 | 22.7 | 24.4 |
| West Marmara | 24.3 | 23.6 | 22.6 | 22.7 | 21.9 | 22.9 |
| Aegean | a | a | 23.2 | 23.3 | 23.3 | 24.1 |
| East Marmara | 24.3 | 23.8 | 22.8 | 22.7 | 22.7 | 23.3 |
| West Anatolia | 24.9 | 22.8 | 24.2 | 23.3 | 22.6 | 23.3 |
| Mediterranean | 23.4 | 22.6 | 22.8 | 22.9 | 23.2 | 23.0 |
| Central Anatolia | 23.2 | 21.7 | 21.1 | 21.6 | 21.3 | 21.6 |
| West Black Sea | a | 23.9 | 22.4 | 21.5 | 21.6 | 22.7 |
| East Black Sea | a | 24.0 | 22.1 | 21.9 | 22.8 | 22.8 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 22.4 | 21.6 | 21.6 | 20.7 | 22.3 | 21.7 |
| Central East Anatolia | 24.4 | 21.8 | 23.4 | 22.2 | 20.7 | 22.5 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 24.6 | 22.6 | 22.0 | 22.0 | 20.9 | 22.6 |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 20.7 | 21.0 | 20.9 | 20.8 | 20.2 | 20.7 |
| Complete primary | 20.5 | 21.2 | 21.9 | 21.6 | 22.1 | 21.6 |
| Complete secondary | 21.3 | 21.9 | 22.2 | 22.3 | 22.8 | 21.8 |
| Complete high school / higher | a | 27.3 | 27.5 | 27.4 | 26.4 | a |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 21.1 | 21.5 | 21.7 | 21.9 | 22.0 | 21.6 |
| Second | 23.2 | 21.5 | 21.4 | 21.5 | 22.3 | 21.9 |
| Middle | 24.8 | 23.5 | 23.1 | 22.5 | 22.3 | 23.2 |
| Fourth | a | 24.8 | 24.2 | 22.2 | 22.2 | 23.5 |
| Highest | a | a | a | 24.9 | 23.3 | a |
| Total | 25.0 | 23.6 | 23.3 | 22.6 | 22.5 | 23.3 |

a = Omitted because less than 50% of the women had a birth before reaching the beginning of the age group

Table 5.12 Teenage pregnancy and motherhood

Percentage of women age 15-19 who have had a live birth or who are pregnant with their first child, and percentage who have begun childbearing, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Percentage of women age 15-19 who: | | | Number of women |
|-------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| | Have had a live birth | Are pregnant with first child | Percentage who have begun childbearing | |
| Age | | | | |
| 15-17 | 1.1 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 697 |
| 15 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 202 |
| 16 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 226 |
| 17 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 270 |
| 18 | 3.8 | 0.5 | 4.3 | 247 |
| 19 | 7.4 | 2.3 | 9.7 | 220 |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | 2.8 | 0.7 | 3.5 | 881 |
| Rural | 2.9 | 0.6 | 3.6 | 283 |
| Region | | | | |
| West | 2.3 | 0.1 | 2.4 | 457 |
| South | 6.6 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 143 |
| Central | 2.5 | 1.0 | 3.5 | 248 |
| North | 0.6 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 56 |
| East | 2.5 | 1.5 | 4.0 | 260 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | |
| Istanbul | 2.9 | 0.0 | 2.9 | 245 |
| West Marmara | 2.1 | 1.1 | 3.2 | 43 |
| Aegean | 1.4 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 112 |
| East Marmara | 3.5 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 90 |
| West Anatolia | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.0 | 132 |
| Mediterranean | 6.6 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 143 |
| Central Anatolia | 4.6 | 2.2 | 6.8 | 55 |
| West Black Sea | 3.1 | 1.0 | 4.1 | 53 |
| East Black Sea | 1.1 | 2.1 | 3.3 | 29 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 3.6 | 0.9 | 4.5 | 36 |
| Central East Anatolia | 1.5 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 65 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 2.6 | 2.3 | 4.9 | 159 |
| Education | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | * | * | * | 15 |
| Complete primary | 18.3 | 1.6 | 19.9 | 55 |
| Complete secondary | 2.9 | 0.9 | 3.7 | 541 |
| Complete high school / higher | 0.8 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 552 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | 7.0 | 1.5 | 8.5 | 242 |
| Second | 3.8 | 0.2 | 4.0 | 245 |
| Middle | 1.6 | 1.6 | 3.1 | 230 |
| Fourth | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 239 |
| Highest | 1.1 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 207 |
| Total | 2.8 | 0.7 | 3.5 | 1,163 |

Note: An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

Table 5.13 Sexual and reproductive health behaviors before age 15

Among women age 15-19, percentage who were married, and had a live birth before age 15, Turkey DHS 2018

| | Married before age 15 | Gave birth before age 15 | Number |
|-------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|
| Total 15-19 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 1,163 |

FERTILITY PREFERENCES

Key Findings

- **Desire for another child:** Overall, 13% of currently married women age 15-49 want to have another child soon, 14% want to wait at least 2 years, and 63% want no more children or are sterilized.
- **Limiting childbearing:** The desire to limit childbearing rises with increasing number of living children, from 3% among married women with no living children to above 80% among women with three or more living children.
- **Ideal family size:** On average, women want 2.8 children, while currently married women age 15-49 want 3.0 children.
- **Unwanted births:** 75% of births/current pregnancies in the 5 years before the survey were wanted at the time of conception, 11% were mistimed, and 15% were unwanted.

Information on future reproductive preferences is of considerable importance for refining and modifying current family planning policies. Insight into fertility preferences allows for an assessment of the potential unmet need for contraception. This chapter presents information on whether and when married women want more children, ideal family size, whether the last birth was wanted, and the theoretical fertility rate if all unwanted births were prevented in Turkey.

6.1 DESIRE FOR ANOTHER CHILD

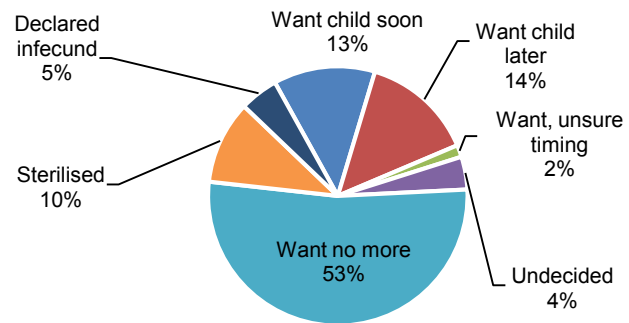
Desire for another child

Women were asked whether they wanted more children and, if so, how long they would prefer to wait before the birth of the next child. Women who are sterilized are assumed not to want any more children.

Sample: Currently married women age 15-49

Table 6.1 shows the percent distribution of currently married women by desire for more children according to the number of living children (including any current pregnancy). The results indicate that the majority of currently married women in Turkey desire to control their future fertility. Sixty-three percent of currently married women want to limit child-bearing: 53% want no more children, and an additional 10% have been sterilized (**Figure 6.1**). Although 28% of currently married women want to have a child at some time in the future, 14% of them want to wait at least 2 years for another child. The proportion of currently married women who are undecided about having another child is only 4%.

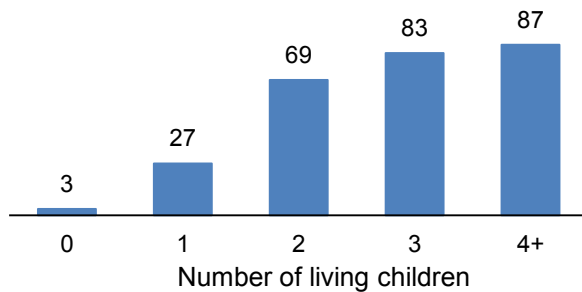
Figure 6.1 Fertility preferences
Fertility preferences of currently married women age 15-49



Note: Figures may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

Figure 6.2 Desire to limit childbearing by number of living children

Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 who want no more children

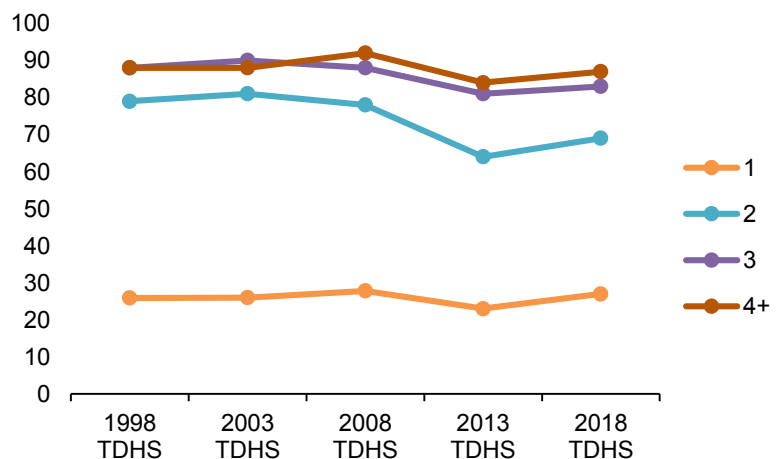


As expected, the desire for more children declines noticeably as the number of living children increases. Sixty-four percent of currently married women with one child want to have a child in the future, whereas only 6% of women with four or more children want to have another. A strong desire to stop childbearing is evident among women who have had 2 living children and remains at high levels at higher order parities (**Figure 6.2**).

Trends: The percentage of currently married women who want no more children decreased between the 2008 and 2013 TDHS surveys among women with 2, 3, and 4 or more living children. However, between the 2013 and 2018 surveys, the percentage of women who want no more children increased substantially among women with 2 and 3 living children. Among the remaining women, it remained largely unchanged. The proportion of women who want no more children regardless of number of children has increased slightly from 57% in 2013 TDHS to 63% in 2018 TDHS (**Figure 6.3**).

Figure 6.3 Trends in desire to limit childbearing by number of living children

The percentage of currently married women who want no more children



Patterns by background characteristics

- The desire to limit childbearing rises with number of living children, from 3% among married women with no living children to 69% among women with 2 children, to above 80% among women with 3 or more living children (**Table 6.2** and **Figure 6.2**).
- As expected, the desire to limit childbearing increases rapidly with the number of living children across all subgroups. Overall, roughly similar proportions of women want to stop childbearing in urban and rural areas (62% and 65%, respectively). Across regions there is also little deviation, desire to stop childbearing is most prevalent in Central (68%) and the least prevalent in East (57%).
- Education is known to be negatively associated with the desire to stop childbearing, largely because better-educated women tend to be younger and still in the early stages of the family-building process. The 2018 TDHS results conform to this pattern, with the proportion of women who desire to stop childbearing decreasing as the level of education increases. Thus, 74% of currently married women having primary school education want to stop childbearing, compared with 52% of those who have completed secondary school or higher. A similar pattern was observed in the 2008 TDHS and 2013 TDHS.
- Overall, the desire to limit childbearing remains similar among wealth status. However, there is a notable difference for women with 1 or 2 children by increase of wealth. Among women with one child, 21% of women in the lowest wealth quintile want to limit childbearing compared with 35% of women in the highest wealth quintile. For women with 2 children, 50% of women in the lowest wealth quintile want to limit childbearing, compared with 79% of those who are in the highest wealth quintile.

6.2 IDEAL FAMILY SIZE

Ideal family size

Respondents with no children were asked, “If you could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?” Respondents who had children were asked: “If you could go back to the time when you did not have any children and could choose exactly the number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?”

Sample: Women age 15-49

The 2018 TDHS attempted to obtain a measure of fertility preferences that is less dependent on the woman’s current family size by asking about respondent’s ideal number of children. In ascertaining the total ideal number of children, the respondent was required to abstractly consider, independent of her actual family size, the number of children she would choose if she could start the family building process over again.

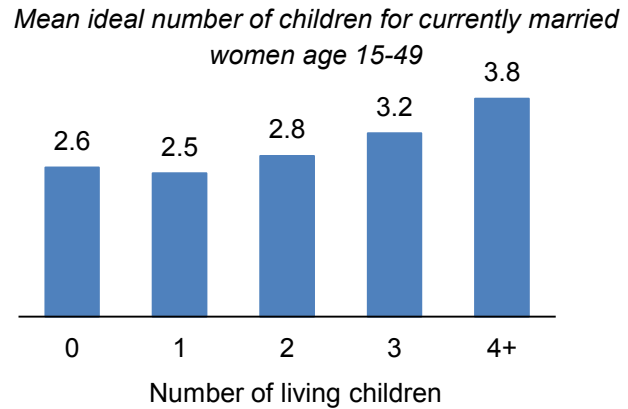
There is usually a close association between the actual and ideal number of children. The reason is twofold. First, to the extent that women implement their preferences, those who want larger families tend to achieve larger families. Second, women may adjust their ideal family size so that as the actual number of children increases, their ideal family size also increases. It is also possible that women with large families, being on average older than those with small families, may prefer a larger ideal family size because of attitudes they acquired 20 or 30 years ago. Despite the likelihood that some rationalization occurs in the determination of ideal number of children, respondents often state ideals that are lower than their actual number of surviving children.

Table 6.3 shows the distribution of all women by their ideal number of children and mean ideal number of children according to actual number of living children. Except for women with no children or 1 child, there is a positive relationship between the actual and ideal number of children. Thirty-eight percent of the respondents stated 2 children as the ideal number, while only 25% of women consider 4 or more children as ideal.

Among all women and currently married women, the mean ideal family size is 2.8 and 3.0 children respectively. Currently married women with 4 or more children have a mean ideal family size of 3.8 children, compared with 2.5 children for those women with 1 child. Among those with no children, 1 child or 2 children, ideal number of children is almost the same (**Figure 6.4**).

Trends: The mean ideal family size among currently married women has increased slightly compared with the previous TDHS surveys (2.4 in 1993 TDHS, 2.5 in 1998 TDHS, 2003 TDHS, and 2008 TDHS, 2.9 in 2013 TDHS, and 3.0 in 2018 TDHS).

Figure 6.4 Ideal family size by number of living children



Patterns by background characteristics

- After age 20, there is little variation across ages regarding the ideal number of children. However, women age 15-19 want far fewer (2.3) children than women age 20-24 (2.8).
- There is little difference by residence, with the ideal family size only slightly higher in rural (3.0) than urban (2.7) areas.
- Large differences are observed across regions. The mean ideal number of children is lowest in North (2.5 children) and highest in the East (3.4 children). Among the NUTS 1 regions, ideal number of children is lowest in West Marmara (2.4) and highest in Southeast Anatolia (3.6).
- The mean ideal number of children decreases with rising education. The difference between women with less than primary education and those who have high school or higher education is one child.
- Mean ideal family size generally decreases with increasing wealth, women in the two highest wealth quintiles have a lower mean ideal family size than women in the lowest two quintiles.

6.3 FERTILITY PLANNING STATUS

Planning status of births/pregnancies

Women reported whether their births/pregnancies were wanted at the time (planned birth), at a later time (mistimed birth), or not at all (unwanted birth).

Sample: Current pregnancies and births in the 5 years before the survey to women age 15-49

Table 6.5 shows the percent distribution of births in the 5 years preceding the survey and current pregnancies by whether the birth (pregnancy) was wanted by the mother then, wanted later, or not wanted at all, according to birth order and age of mother at birth. Overall, 75% of births in the 5-year period preceding the survey were planned, 11% were mistimed, and 15% were unwanted (**Figure 6.5**).

Trends: The proportion of women age 15-49 who have unwanted births has decreased over time, from 20% in 1993 to 15% in 2018 despite the slight increase between 2013 TDHS and 2018 TDHSs. Correspondingly, the proportion of births wanted at the time of conception has increased from 68% to 75%.

Patterns by background characteristics

- **Table 6.5** shows that, in general, the proportion of unwanted births increases sharply with increasing birth order, ranging from 2% of first births to 42% of fourth and higher births. On the other hand, the proportion of mistimed births first increases from 8% of first births to 13% of second order births, before declining back to 8% of births of order 4 and higher.
- As the mother's age increases, the percentage of children that are unwanted also increases. Only 5% of births to women under age 20 are unwanted, compared with 53% of births to women age 40 and over. The percentage of mistimed births is highest among women under age 20 and drops off among women age 35 and older.

6.4 WANTED FERTILITY RATES

Unwanted birth

Any birth in excess of the number of children a woman reported as her ideal number.

Wanted birth

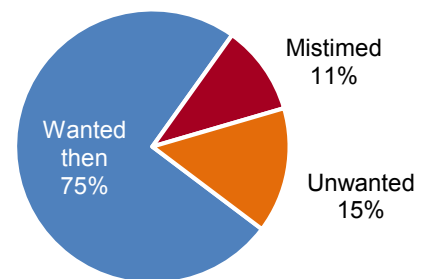
Any birth fewer than or equal to the number of children a woman reported as her ideal number.

Wanted fertility rate

The average number of children a woman would have by the end of her childbearing years if she bore children at the current age-specific fertility rates, excluding unwanted births.

Sample: Women age 15-49

Figure 6.5 Fertility planning status
Percent distribution of births to women age 15-49 in the 5 years before the survey (including current pregnancies) by planning status of births



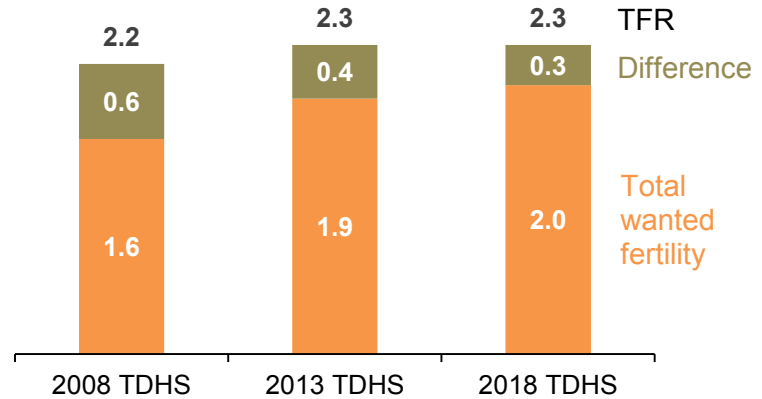
Note: Figures may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

Another approach to measuring the extent of unwanted fertility is to compare the total wanted fertility rate (TWFR) with the total fertility rate (TFR). A birth is considered wanted if the number of living children at the time of conception was less than the ideal number of children reported at the time of the survey.

Table 6.6 shows that, the total wanted fertility rate for Turkey is 2.0 children, which is 13% less than the actual total fertility rate of 2.3 children. In other words, if all unwanted births were prevented, the TFR would be 0.3 children less than the observed level.

Trends: Both the wanted fertility rate and the total fertility rate increased in Turkey from 2008 to 2018 (**Figure 6.6**). The difference between the rates was smaller in 2018 TDHS than in the previous two TDHS.

Figure 6.6 Trends in wanted and actual fertility
Wanted and actual number of children per woman



Patterns by background characteristics

- Total wanted fertility is higher in rural areas (2.3 children) than in urban areas (2.0 children) (**Table 6.6**). The gap between wanted and total fertility is in rural areas (0.5 children) is higher than in urban areas (0.2 children).
- By region, the largest gap is found in East (0.6 children) and the smallest in West and North (0.2 children).
- The difference between wanted and actual fertility is considerably smaller among women with high school or higher education (0.1 children) than among women in the other education groups (0.3-0.8 children).
- The gap between actual and wanted fertility rates is highest among women in the lowest wealth quintile.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on fertility preferences, see the following tables:

- **Table 6.1** Fertility preferences by number of living children
- **Table 6.2** Desire to limit childbearing
- **Table 6.3** Ideal number of children by number of living children
- **Table 6.4** Mean ideal number of children
- **Table 6.5** Fertility planning status
- **Table 6.6** Wanted fertility rates

Table 6.1 Fertility preferences by number of living children

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 by desire for children, according to number of living children, Turkey DHS 2018

| Desire for children | Number of living children ¹ | | | | | Number of women |
|---------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4+ | |
| Have another soon ² | 69.4 | 27.0 | 6.9 | 3.2 | 1.5 | 12.7 |
| Have another later ³ | 14.1 | 33.6 | 12.2 | 6.6 | 4.3 | 14.0 |
| Have another, undecided when | 2.6 | 2.9 | 1.6 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.5 |
| Undecided | 3.0 | 6.0 | 5.0 | 2.9 | 1.7 | 4.1 |
| Want no more | 3.3 | 26.4 | 63.9 | 62.9 | 61.6 | 52.6 |
| Sterilised ⁴ | 0.0 | 0.1 | 5.2 | 19.8 | 25.7 | 10.4 |
| Declared infecund | 7.6 | 3.9 | 5.3 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 4.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 274 | 942 | 1,761 | 1,113 | 730 | 4,820 |

¹ The number of living children includes the current pregnancy

² Wants next birth within 2 years

³ Wants to delay next birth for 2 or more years

⁴ Includes both female and male sterilization

Table 6.2 Desire to limit childbearing

Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 who want no more children, by number of living children, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Number of living children ¹ | | | | | Total |
|-------------------------------|--|--------|------|------|---------|-------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4+ | |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | 3.8 | 27.0 | 70.3 | 83.8 | 87.7 | 62.2 |
| Rural | 0.7 | 24.2 | 63.6 | 79.7 | 86.5 | 65.4 |
| Region | | | | | | |
| West | 4.4 | 33.2 | 74.8 | 86.7 | 87.9 | 63.9 |
| South | (3.0) | 10.0 | 55.3 | 79.4 | 83.3 | 57.5 |
| Central | 2.3 | 25.5 | 72.6 | 91.2 | 96.2 | 67.9 |
| North | (10.6) | 25.2 | 75.1 | 90.3 | 95.2 | 66.7 |
| East | 0.0 | 6.7 | 46.2 | 62.7 | 84.4 | 57.1 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | * | 28.3 | 75.4 | 92.4 | (90.3) | 65.7 |
| West Marmara | (9.2) | 45.8 | 80.8 | 94.0 | * | 69.2 |
| Aegean | * | 37.9 | 76.2 | 84.5 | (82.0) | 62.5 |
| East Marmara | * | 29.1 | 70.5 | 77.9 | (93.2) | 61.2 |
| West Anatolia | (3.4) | 27.5 | 72.2 | 90.9 | (97.0) | 65.4 |
| Mediterranean | (3.0) | 10.0 | 55.3 | 79.4 | 83.3 | 57.5 |
| Central Anatolia | * | (17.2) | 68.5 | 91.1 | 94.5 | 71.2 |
| West Black Sea | * | 25.1 | 78.4 | 90.0 | 94.5 | 70.8 |
| East Black Sea | * | 19.1 | 67.2 | 88.6 | (97.2) | 62.0 |
| Northeast Anatolia | * | (16.4) | 45.4 | 68.8 | 90.8 | 60.3 |
| Central East Anatolia | (0.0) | (11.2) | 56.8 | 62.8 | 81.2 | 57.2 |
| Southeast Anatolia | (0.0) | 1.8 | 39.6 | 61.2 | 84.4 | 56.3 |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | (0.0) | (23.5) | 60.1 | 70.8 | 84.0 | 69.9 |
| Complete primary | 1.8 | 34.0 | 71.1 | 85.5 | 89.5 | 73.7 |
| Complete secondary | 2.6 | 15.2 | 60.5 | 80.1 | 81.8 | 51.8 |
| Complete high school / higher | 4.5 | 28.2 | 73.1 | 85.9 | (95.4) | 52.4 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | (1.1) | 21.3 | 49.8 | 69.7 | 83.5 | 62.2 |
| Second | (0.0) | 12.4 | 58.1 | 82.8 | 87.8 | 62.2 |
| Middle | 5.1 | 22.1 | 68.9 | 84.9 | 85.6 | 62.7 |
| Fourth | 1.3 | 28.0 | 73.9 | 84.3 | 93.6 | 64.4 |
| Highest | 6.1 | 35.1 | 79.0 | 92.6 | (100.0) | 62.8 |
| Total | 3.3 | 26.5 | 69.0 | 82.7 | 87.3 | 62.9 |

Note: Women who have been sterilized are considered to want no more children. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ The number of living children includes the current pregnancy

Table 6.3 Ideal number of children by number of living children

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by ideal number of children, and mean ideal number of children for all respondents and for currently married respondents, according to the number of living children, Turkey DHS 2018

| Ideal number of children | Number of living children ¹ | | | | | Total |
|---|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4+ | |
| 0 | 5.5 | 2.3 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 3.3 |
| 1 | 10.0 | 9.5 | 3.0 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 6.3 |
| 2 | 45.8 | 47.4 | 42.3 | 18.6 | 19.3 | 38.1 |
| 3 | 22.4 | 26.4 | 29.0 | 38.2 | 12.2 | 26.0 |
| 4 | 10.2 | 10.9 | 20.6 | 28.4 | 39.3 | 18.8 |
| 5 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 5.9 | 10.4 | 4.0 |
| 6+ | 1.5 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 3.5 | 12.6 | 2.7 |
| Non-numeric responses | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number | 2,532 | 1,040 | 1,860 | 1,149 | 764 | 7,346 |
| Mean ideal number of children for:² | | | | | | |
| All | 2.4 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 2.8 |
| Number | 2,495 | 1,040 | 1,853 | 1,146 | 755 | 7,290 |
| Currently married | 2.6 | 2.5 | 2.8 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 3.0 |
| Number of currently married | 266 | 942 | 1,755 | 1,109 | 721 | 4,793 |

¹ The number of living children includes current pregnancy for women

² Means are calculated excluding respondents who gave non-numeric responses.

Table 6.4 Mean ideal number of children

Mean ideal number of children for all women age 15-49, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Mean | Number of women ¹ |
|-------------------------------|------|------------------------------|
| Age | | |
| 15-19 | 2.3 | 1,148 |
| 20-24 | 2.8 | 1,028 |
| 25-29 | 2.8 | 1,031 |
| 30-34 | 2.8 | 1,061 |
| 35-39 | 2.8 | 1,099 |
| 40-44 | 3.0 | 1,014 |
| 45-49 | 3.1 | 909 |
| Residence | | |
| Urban | 2.7 | 5,705 |
| Rural | 3.0 | 1,584 |
| Region | | |
| West | 2.6 | 3,190 |
| South | 3.0 | 899 |
| Central | 2.6 | 1,515 |
| North | 2.5 | 397 |
| East | 3.4 | 1,288 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | |
| Istanbul | 2.6 | 1,544 |
| West Marmara | 2.4 | 298 |
| Aegean | 2.5 | 875 |
| East Marmara | 2.7 | 718 |
| West Anatolia | 2.6 | 775 |
| Mediterranean | 3.0 | 899 |
| Central Anatolia | 2.8 | 344 |
| West Black Sea | 2.5 | 382 |
| East Black Sea | 2.5 | 167 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 2.9 | 171 |
| Central East Anatolia | 3.1 | 352 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 3.6 | 765 |
| Education | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 3.5 | 665 |
| Complete primary | 3.1 | 2,125 |
| Complete secondary | 2.6 | 1,485 |
| Complete high school / higher | 2.5 | 3,016 |
| Wealth quintile | | |
| Lowest | 3.2 | 1,133 |
| Second | 3.0 | 1,383 |
| Middle | 2.8 | 1,519 |
| Fourth | 2.7 | 1,643 |
| Highest | 2.5 | 1,612 |
| Total | 2.8 | 7,290 |

¹ Number of women who gave a numeric response

Table 6.5 Fertility planning status

Percent distribution of births to women age 15-49 in the 5 years preceding the survey (including current pregnancies), by planning status of the birth, according to birth order and mother's age at birth, Turkey DHS 2018

| Birth order and mother's age at birth | Planning status of birth | | | Total | Number of births |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------|----------------|-------|------------------|
| | Wanted then | Wanted later | Wanted no more | | |
| Birth order | | | | | |
| 1 | 90.4 | 8.0 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 928 |
| 2 | 78.3 | 13.4 | 8.3 | 100.0 | 904 |
| 3 | 62.1 | 12.2 | 25.8 | 100.0 | 575 |
| 4+ | 49.2 | 8.4 | 42.4 | 100.0 | 431 |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | |
| <20 | 79.6 | 15.0 | 5.4 | 100.0 | 200 |
| 20-24 | 79.4 | 12.0 | 8.6 | 100.0 | 730 |
| 25-29 | 75.3 | 12.4 | 12.3 | 100.0 | 846 |
| 30-34 | 73.1 | 10.0 | 16.9 | 100.0 | 665 |
| 35-39 | 66.3 | 3.7 | 30.0 | 100.0 | 341 |
| 40-44 | 47.4 | 0.0 | 52.6 | 100.0 | 54 |
| 45-49 | * | * | * | * | 2 |
| Total | 74.6 | 10.6 | 14.8 | 100.0 | 2,838 |

Note: An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

Table 6.6 Wanted fertility rates

Total wanted fertility rates and total fertility rates for the 3 years preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Total wanted fertility rates | Total fertility rate |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Residence | | |
| Urban | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Rural | 2.3 | 2.8 |
| Region | | |
| West | 1.8 | 2.0 |
| South | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| Central | 1.8 | 2.1 |
| North | 1.4 | 1.6 |
| East | 2.6 | 3.2 |
| Education | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 3.4 | 4.2 |
| Complete primary | 3.2 | 3.6 |
| Complete secondary | 2.5 | 2.8 |
| Complete high school / higher | 1.7 | 1.8 |
| Wealth quintile | | |
| Lowest | 2.5 | 3.3 |
| Second | 2.2 | 2.6 |
| Middle | 2.0 | 2.2 |
| Fourth | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Highest | 1.7 | 1.9 |
| Total | 2.0 | 2.3 |

Note: Rates are calculated based on births to women age 15-49 in the period 1-36 months preceding the survey. The total fertility rates are the same as those presented in Table 5.2.

Key Findings

- **Contraceptive knowledge:** Knowledge of at least one family planning method is almost universal among all women and currently married women. Results show that 97% of all women and 99% of currently married women have heard of a modern family planning method.
- **Contraceptive use:** Overall, 70% of currently married women use a method of family planning. The most commonly used method is the withdrawal (20%), followed by male condom (19%), the IUD (14%), and the sterilization (10%).
- **Trends in current use:** Contraceptive use among currently married women declined from 74% to 70% between the two most recent demographic and health surveys. The decline was mainly due to decreases in use of the withdrawal (from 26% to 20%) and the IUD (from 17% to 14%). The use of modern method increased from 47% to 49% in the same period mainly due to an increase in male condom use from 16% to 19%.
- **Future use of contraception:** 38% of currently married women who are not using contraception intend to use family planning at some future time. On the other hand, 58% do not intend to use contraceptives in the future.
- **Sources of modern methods:** Public sector providers are generally preferred source for modern contraceptives. Of the modern method users, 52% named a public sector provider as the source of their method, 36% mentioned a private sector source, and the remaining 13% reported using other sources, such as markets/shops.
- **Contraceptive discontinuation:** More than one-fourth of contraceptive users stop using a contraceptive method within 12 months of starting use (28%). The most common reason for discontinuations was the desire to become pregnant (38%), followed by method failure (19%).
- **Unmet need for family planning:** 12% of currently married women have an unmet need for family planning, which means, they want to space or limit births but are not currently using contraception.
- **Demand for family planning:** 60% of the total demand for family planning is satisfied by modern methods.

Couples can use contraceptive methods to limit or space the number of children they have. This chapter presents information on the knowledge, use, and sources of contraceptive methods and rates and reasons for discontinuing contraceptives in Turkey. It also examines the need for family planning and the demand for family planning that is satisfied. In addition, it provides information on decision-making about family planning, timing of sterilization, and future use of contraception.

The use of family planning helps women avoid unintended and untimely pregnancies, and reduces risks of unsafe abortions. Contraceptives help women space the births of their children, which directly benefits the health of the mother and infants.

7.1 CONTRACEPTIVE KNOWLEDGE

Knowledge of contraceptive methods is prevalent in Turkey, with virtually all (99.5%) currently married women knowing at least one method of contraception. On average, women have heard of 8 methods (**Table 7.1**). The most commonly known method among currently married women is the pill (97%), followed by the IUD (94%), female sterilization (93%) and male condom (92%). Knowledge of male sterilization (37%), implants (36%), female condom (20%) diaphragm/foam/jelly (24%) and vaginal ring (9%) are relatively poor among currently married women.

Although withdrawal is the most commonly used method in Turkey, 70% of all women and 86% of currently married women declared that they heard this method.

For more information on contraceptive knowledge by method, see **Table 7.1**. Knowledge of contraceptive methods does not vary by background characteristics among women. For information about differentials in knowledge of any method and any modern method by background characteristics, see **Table 7.2**.

7.2 EVER USE OF CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

Overall, 90 percent of currently married women and 63% of all women have used a family planning method at some time (**Table 7.3**). When comparing all women with currently married women, results show that ever use of modern methods (77%) and traditional methods (60%) are higher among currently married women than all women (55% and 42% respectively). The methods most commonly ever used by currently married women are withdrawal (58%), male condom (49%), IUD (35%) and the pill (30%). A similar pattern is evident for all women, however, the percentages are generally lower for all women.

Regarding age groups, results indicate a positive relationship between age and ever use of contraceptive method for both all women and currently married women. As expected, contraceptive use increases with increasing age for both all women and currently married women.

7.3 CURRENT USE OF CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

Contraceptive prevalence rate

Percentage of women who use any contraceptive method

Sample: All women age 15-49, and currently married women age 15-49

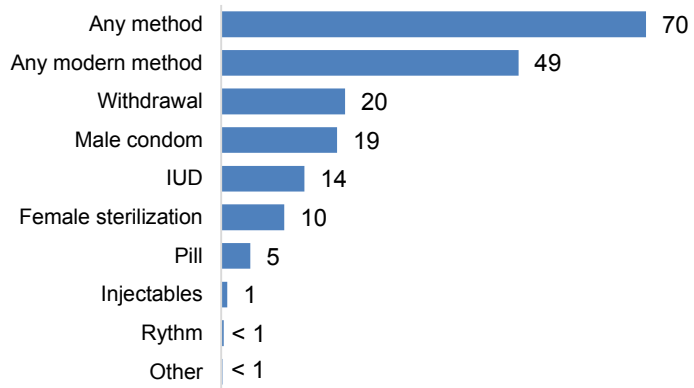
Overall, the rate of contraceptive prevalence of currently married women age 15-49 is 70%, with 49% using modern contraceptive methods and 21% using traditional methods. Use of a family planning method rises with increasing age of currently married women (**Table 7.4**). The use of family planning methods among younger women (age 15-19 and age 20-24) is low (36% and 53%, respectively) (**Table 7.4**).

Modern methods

Include male and female sterilization, injectables, intrauterine devices (IUDs), contraceptive pills, implants, female and male condoms, lactational amenorrhea method, and emergency contraception

Among currently married women, withdrawal is the most commonly used method (20%), followed by male condom (19%) and the IUD (14%) (Figure 7.1).

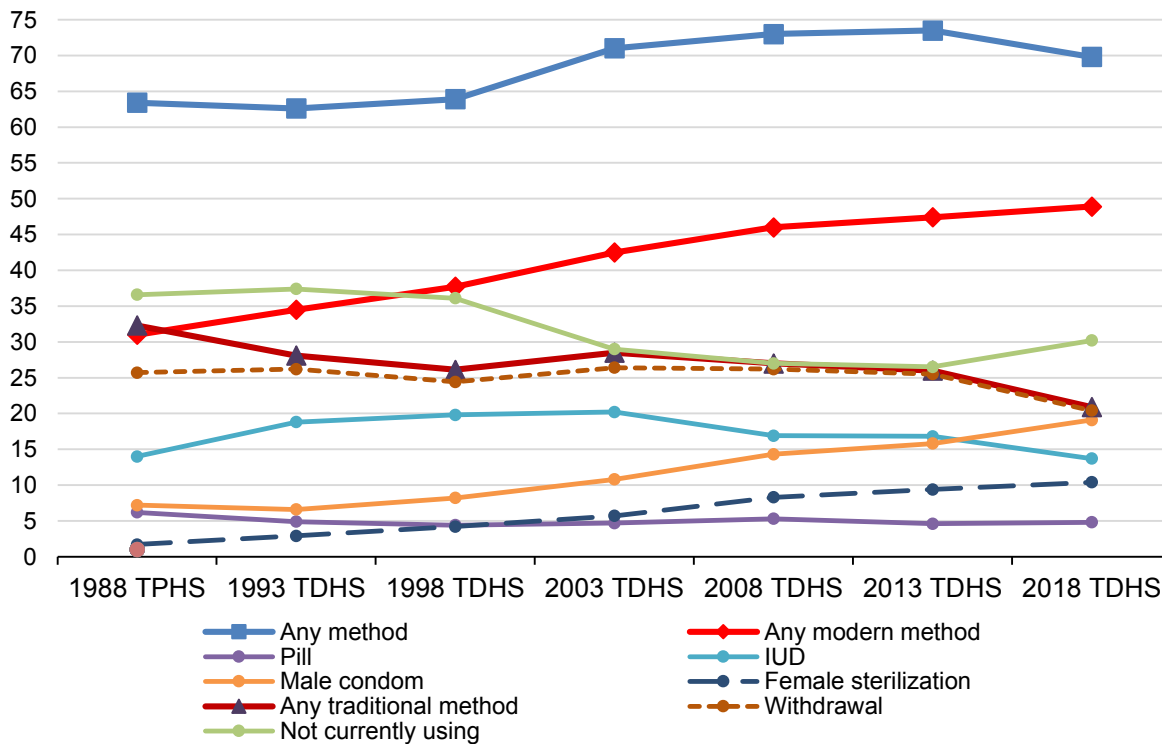
Figure 7.1 Contraceptive use
Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 currently using a contraceptive method



Trends: Table 7.5 and Figure 7.2 present trends in the use of contraceptive methods for the last 30 years. There was little variation in contraceptive use in the 10-year period from 1988 to 1998, then after 1998, contraceptive use increased substantially, reaching 74% in 2013. However, the percentage of currently married women age 15-49 currently using any contraceptive method decreased from 74% in 2013 to 70% in 2018 (Table 7.5).

Use of modern contraceptives has risen continuously over the past 30-year period, from 31% in 1988 to 49% in 2018. In line with the increase in the use of modern methods, an overall decline has been observed in traditional methods from 32% in 1988 to 21% in 2018. Since the decrease in the use of traditional methods cannot be compensated by the limited increase in the use of modern methods, the percentage of non-use of contraception has increased from 27% in 2013 to 30% in 2018 in Turkey.

Figure 7.2 Trends in contraceptive use
Percentage of currently married women currently using a contraceptive method



With regards to individual methods, the most notable declines between the two most recent surveys were in the use of withdrawal. Although withdrawal continues to be used nearly at the same level, around 24-26% during

the 1988-2013 period, for the first time in the last 30-year period, use of withdrawal declined from 26% in 2013 to 20% in 2018. Together with the use of withdrawal, the use of IUD has also decreased from 20% in 2003 to 14% in 2018. The percentages of women using the pill did not change between 2013 and 2018. In the same period, only the use of two methods has increased in Turkey, namely female sterilization (from 9% to 10%) and male condom (from 16% to 19%) (**Figure 7.2**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- Modern contraceptive use increases as number of living children increases, with 57% of currently married women with 5 or more children using a modern method compared to 16% for women with no living children.
- Urban women more commonly use modern methods than rural women (50% versus 45%). This difference is mainly the result of higher male condom use in urban than rural areas (21% versus 14%). Use of traditional methods is higher in rural areas than in urban areas, mainly due to the greater use of withdrawal (26% among rural women versus 19% among urban women).
- Modern contraceptive use varies considerably by region, from 40% in Central East Anatolia to 55% in Central Anatolia.
- Modern contraceptive use is the lowest among women who never attended school or did not complete primary school (40%) and then rises, although not uniformly, to 52% among women with high school or higher education. Use of traditional methods shows significant differences among women with high school or higher education (19%) compared to the women with lower levels of education (around 22%).
- Women in the lowest wealth quintile (39%) and second quintile (46%) have lower modern contraceptive use than women in the highest wealth quintile (58%) (**Table 7.6**).

7.3.1 Timing of Sterilization

Female sterilization method is used by 10% of currently married women in Turkey (**Table 7.6**). Women using the method were mainly in the 30-34 age group (41%) at the time they were sterilized (**Table 7.7**). The median age at sterilization is found to be 32.8.

7.3.2 Knowledge of the Fertile Period

The survey collected data on women's knowledge of the fertile period. **Table 7.8** shows that more than one-fourth of women (27%) correctly report that a woman is at most risk of pregnancy if she has intercourse halfway between two menstrual periods. Twenty-four percent of women incorrectly believe that a woman is more likely to conceive immediately after her menstrual cycle has ended, 21% say there is no specific fertile period, and 22% of women report that they do not know when the fertile period is. Women 15-19 has the lowest correct knowledge of fertile period (18%) compared to women from older age groups (26%-32%) (**Table 7.9**).

7.4 SOURCE OF MODERN CONTRACEPTIVE METHODS

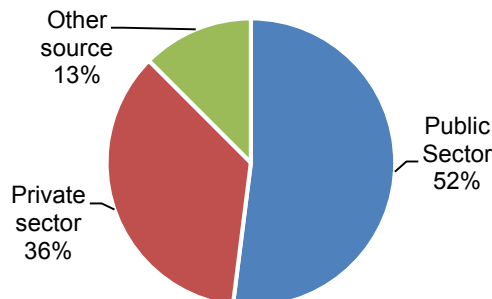
Source of modern contraceptives

The place where the modern method currently being used was obtained the last time it was acquired

Sample: Women age 15-49 currently using a modern contraceptive method

Information on current sources of modern contraceptive methods is critical for planning and program implementation. Fifty-two percent of all modern contraceptive users obtain their methods from the public sector facilities, compared with 56% in the 2013 TDHS. Public hospitals provide the most services (22%) in the public sector. The private sector provides 36% of users compared with 37% in the 2013 TDHS. Pharmacies provide the most services (22%) in the private sector. Other sources, including markets/shops provide contraceptive methods to another 13% of users (Table 7.10 and Figure 7.3).

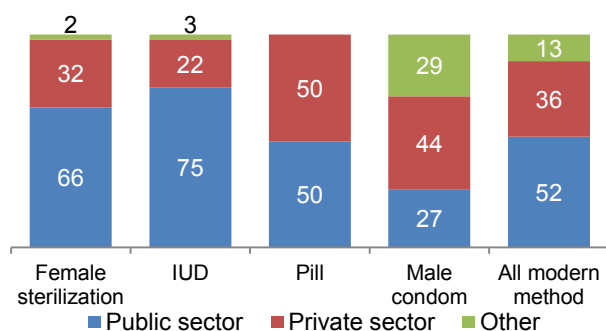
Figure 7.3 Source of modern contraceptive methods
Percent distribution of current users of modern methods age 15-49 by most recent source of method



Note: Figures may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

Figure 7.4 Source of selected modern contraceptive methods

Percent distribution of current users of modern methods age 15-49 by most recent source of method, according to contraceptive methods



The share of other sources shows a significant increase in providing modern contraception to users, their share has increased from 7% in 2013 TDHS to 11% in 2018 TDHS. Public sector sources provide the bulk of three methods: female sterilization (66%), IUDs (75%), injectables (79%). The private sector provides more than a half of the pills and 44% of the male condoms. Markets/shops, on the other hand, provide more than a fourth of the male condoms (Table 7.10 and Figure 7.4).

7.5 DISCONTINUATION OF CONTRACEPTIVES

Contraceptive discontinuation rate

Percentage of contraceptive use episodes discontinued within 12 months

Sample: Episodes of contraceptive use in the 5 years before the survey, experienced by women who are currently age 15-49 (one woman may contribute more than one episode)

Continuity of use affects the success of a particular method of contraception. Improvement in quality of family planning services in Turkey focuses on maintaining continuity of use. An important indicator for measuring the quality of use is the contraceptive discontinuation rate.

Among all contraceptive use episodes in the 5 years before the survey, nearly three out of every 10 episodes (28%) were discontinued within 12 months. Discontinuation rates for the three most commonly used methods, withdrawal, male condom and the IUD were 31%, 29% and 12% respectively (Table 7.11). The most common reason for discontinuation was the desire to become pregnant (38%), followed by the method failure (19%), side effects/health concerns (9%), and the desire for a more effective method (7%) (Table 7.12). The most common reason for discontinuation of IUDs was the desire to become pregnant (29%), followed by the side effects/health concerns (23%). The primary reason women discontinued use of withdrawal was the desire to

become pregnant (42%), followed by method failure (29%). For male condoms, the most common reason for discontinuation, once more, was the desire to become pregnant (47%), followed by method failure (17%).

Overall, 7% of currently married women who started contraceptive use in the 5 years preceding the survey switched to another method within 12 months.

7.6 DEMAND FOR FAMILY PLANNING

Unmet need for family planning

Proportion of women who (1) are not pregnant and not postpartum amenorrhoeic and are considered fecund and want to postpone their next birth for 2 or more years or stop childbearing altogether but are not using a contraceptive method, or (2) have a mistimed or unwanted current pregnancy, or (3) are postpartum amenorrhoeic and their last birth in the last 2 years was mistimed or unwanted.

Sample: Currently married women age 15-49

Demand for family planning:

Unmet need for family planning
+ current contraceptive use (any method)

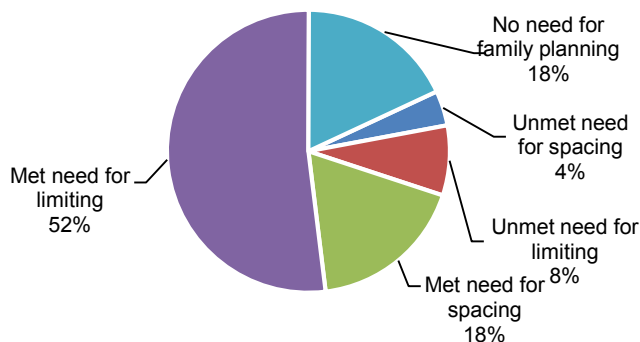
Proportion of demand satisfied:

$$\frac{\text{Current contraceptive use (any method)}}{\text{Unmet need + current contraceptive use (any method)}}$$

Proportion of demand satisfied by modern methods:

$$\frac{\text{Current contraceptive use (any modern method)}}{\text{Unmet need + current contraceptive use (any method)}}$$

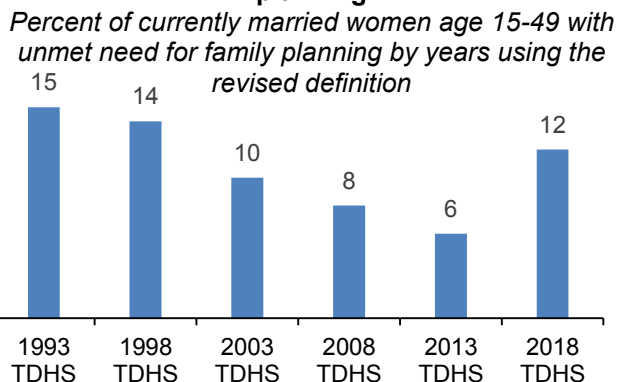
Figure 7.5 Demand for family planning
Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 by need for family planning



Trends: There has been a steady decrease in unmet need for family planning in the period of 1993-2013. However, unmet need for family planning has increased from 6% in 2013 to 12% in 2018 (Figure 7.6). This increase may be attributed to the decrease in the overall use of contraception in the last five years. The increase observed in unmet need has an impact on the decrease in the demand satisfied which decreased from 93% in 2013 TDHS to 86% in 2018 TDHS.

The total demand for family planning among currently married women age 15-49 is 81%; 22% of women want to space births, and 60% want to limit births (Table 7.13 and Figure 7.5). Seventy percent of married women are already using a contraceptive method either to space (18%) or to limit (52%) births; that is, their family planning need is met. An additional 12% have an unmet need for family planning (4% for spacing and 8% for limiting) but are not using contraception. Overall, 60% of the demand for family planning is satisfied through use of modern methods.

Figure 7.6 Trends in unmet need for family planning



Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of married women with an unmet need for spacing births is highest among those age 20-24 (12%) compared to less than 5% for women 35-49, while unmet need for limiting births is highest among women age 45-49 (13%) compared to 3% for women 25-29 (**Table 7.13**).
- Women living in urban areas and women living in the rural areas have almost equal level of unmet need for family planning at around 12%.
- Unmet need for family planning varies widely by regions, ranging from a high of 16% in Northeast Anatolia and 14% in Istanbul, West Marmara and Southeast Anatolia to a low of 7-8 % in Central Anatolia and East Marmara regions.
- Unmet need for family planning declines as education increases. Unmet need is 20% for women with no education or incomplete primary and 9% for women with higher than secondary education.
- Unmet need decreases from 18% among women living in the households with the lowest wealth quintile to 8% among women living in the households with the highest wealth quintile.

7.6.1 Decision Making about Family Planning

Table 7.14 provides information on family planning decision making among current users and nonusers. Seventy-five percent of users report that the decision to use a method was made jointly with their husband, 22% stated that it is mainly made by themselves, and only 2% said that the decision is mainly made by their husbands. The same pattern is observed for those who are not using any contraceptive method. Approximately 74% of the women reported that the decision not to use contraception is made jointly with their husbands, 14% stated that it is mainly decided by themselves, and 3% said that it is mainly decided by their husbands. Among users, the highest proportions saying that their husband mainly decided about use of family planning were found among women with 5 or more children (5%), and among women living in the Central East Anatolia (6%).

7.6.2 Future Use of Contraception

The survey collected information about nonusers' intention to use contraception. Thirty-eight percent of currently married women who were not using a contraceptive method declared that they intended to use contraception in the future. More than half reported that they did not intend to use any in the future (58%). The proportion of women who reported that they did not intend to use a contraceptive method was highest among those with four or more living children and women without children (62% each). Women with one living child showed the highest level of intention to use contraception at some future time (43%) (**Table 7.15**).

7.6.3 Preferred Method of Contraception for Future Use

The 2018 TDHS also obtained information from non-users who intended to use a method in the future on the contraceptive method they would prefer to use. The IUD (28%) is by far the most popular method among these nonusers, followed by male condom (21%) and withdrawal (16%) (**Table 7.16**). Eleven percent expressed a preference for the pill and 8% mentioned female sterilization. Method preferences vary somewhat with age; female sterilization, as a long-term method, was more commonly preferred among women age 30-49 than women age 15-29 (10% and 6% respectively), whereas withdrawal, a short-term method, was more widely preferred by women age 15-29 than 30-49 (18% and 14%, respectively).

7.6.4 Exposure to Family Planning Messages in the Media

Table 7.17 offers information on women's exposure to family planning messages in the media. Most of the women (81%) declared that they have no exposure to family planning messages in any of the four types of mass media (radio, television, print media, and the Internet). Only 13% of women reported hearing a family planning message in the past few months on television. Just 7% of women were exposed to family planning messages from print media such as newspapers, magazines, posters, bulletins, or booklets. Exposure to family planning messages through radio and mobile phone appears to be limited at around (4%)

Patterns by background characteristics

- The percentage of women exposed to family planning messages in any of the four types of mass media increased from 14% at age 15-19 to 22% at age 45-49 (**Table 7.17**).
- The percentage of women not exposed to family planning messages in any of the four types of mass media was higher in rural areas (84%) than in urban areas (80%).
- The percentage of women exposed to family planning messages in any of the four types of mass media was highest in the West (21%) and lowest in the South region (15%).
- The percentage of women not exposed to family planning messages decreases with increasing education level, with the highest proportion of 89% among women with no education and lowest proportion of 75% among women with high school or higher education.
- Women who are not exposed to family planning messages are most often found in the lowest wealth quintile (87%), but the percentage declines to 72% as wealth quintile level increases.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on family planning, see the following tables:

- **Table 7.1** Knowledge of contraceptive methods
- **Table 7.2** Knowledge of contraceptive methods according to background characteristics
- **Table 7.3** Ever use of contraception by age
- **Table 7.4** Current use of contraception by age
- **Table 7.5** Trends in current use of contraception
- **Table 7.6** Current use of contraception according to background characteristics
- **Table 7.7** Timing of sterilisation
- **Table 7.8** Knowledge of fertile period
- **Table 7.9** Knowledge of fertile period by age
- **Table 7.10** Source of modern contraceptive methods
- **Table 7.11** Twelve-month contraceptive discontinuation rates
- **Table 7.12** Reasons for discontinuation
- **Table 7.13** Need and demand for family planning among currently married women
- **Table 7.14** Decision making about family planning
- **Table 7.15** Future use of contraception
- **Table 7.16** Preferred method of contraception for future use
- **Table 7.17** Exposure to family planning messages

Table 7.1 Knowledge of contraceptive methods

Percentage of all women and currently married women age 15-49 who know any contraceptive method, by specific method, Turkey DHS 2018

| Method | All women | Currently married women |
|---|-----------|-------------------------|
| Any method | 97.4 | 99.5 |
| Any modern method | 97.3 | 99.4 |
| Female sterilization | 85.2 | 92.7 |
| Male sterilization | 32.5 | 37.0 |
| Pill | 92.6 | 96.7 |
| IUD | 84.4 | 93.6 |
| Injectables | 74.6 | 86.5 |
| Implants | 29.5 | 36.3 |
| Male condom | 83.3 | 91.5 |
| Female condom | 20.9 | 20.1 |
| Diaphragm/foam/jelly | 21.6 | 23.7 |
| Vaginal ring | 8.9 | 8.6 |
| Emergency contraception | 45.8 | 48.0 |
| Any traditional method | 73.2 | 87.7 |
| Rhythm | 32.6 | 36.5 |
| Withdrawal | 70.0 | 86.1 |
| Other traditional method | 2.4 | 2.7 |
| Mean number of methods known by respondents 15-49 | 6.8 | 7.6 |
| Number of respondents | 7,346 | 4,820 |

Table 7.2 Knowledge of contraceptive methods according to background characteristics

Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 who have heard of at least one contraceptive method and who have heard of at least one modern method by background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Heard of any method | Heard of any modern method ¹ | Number |
|-------------------------------|---------------------|---|--------|
| Age | | | |
| 15-19 | 96.8 | 96.8 | 56 |
| 20-24 | 98.8 | 98.8 | 411 |
| 25-29 | 99.3 | 99.3 | 737 |
| 30-34 | 100.0 | 99.8 | 923 |
| 35-39 | 99.9 | 99.9 | 1,002 |
| 40-44 | 99.6 | 99.5 | 910 |
| 45-49 | 99.4 | 99.1 | 781 |
| Residence | | | |
| Urban | 99.6 | 99.5 | 3,743 |
| Rural | 99.5 | 99.2 | 1,076 |
| Region | | | |
| West | 99.7 | 99.6 | 2,095 |
| South | 99.3 | 99.3 | 617 |
| Central | 99.4 | 99.1 | 1,028 |
| North | 100.0 | 100.0 | 257 |
| East | 99.4 | 99.4 | 822 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | |
| Istanbul | 99.8 | 99.8 | 995 |
| West Marmara | 99.0 | 99.0 | 203 |
| Aegean | 99.7 | 99.5 | 589 |
| East Marmara | 100.0 | 99.8 | 482 |
| West Anatolia | 99.2 | 99.2 | 512 |
| Mediterranean | 99.3 | 99.3 | 617 |
| Central Anatolia | 99.1 | 98.3 | 242 |
| West Black Sea | 100.0 | 99.7 | 252 |
| East Black Sea | 100.0 | 100.0 | 106 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 99.5 | 99.5 | 114 |
| Central East Anatolia | 99.6 | 99.6 | 219 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 99.3 | 99.3 | 489 |
| Education | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 98.7 | 98.6 | 581 |
| Complete primary | 99.7 | 99.6 | 1,923 |
| Complete secondary | 99.3 | 99.1 | 813 |
| Complete high school / higher | 99.8 | 99.7 | 1,503 |
| Wealth quintile | | | |
| Lowest | 99.3 | 99.2 | 758 |
| Second | 98.8 | 98.7 | 914 |
| Middle | 99.5 | 99.2 | 994 |
| Fourth | 99.9 | 99.9 | 1,066 |
| Highest | 100.0 | 100.0 | 1,088 |
| Total 15-49 | 99.5 | 99.4 | 4,820 |

¹ Female sterilization, male sterilization, pill, IUD, injectables, implants, male condom, female condom, emergency contraception, lactational amenorrhoea method (LAM), and other modern methods

Table 7.3 Ever use of contraception by age

Percent distribution of all women and currently married women 15-49 by contraceptive method ever used, according to age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Modern method | | | | | | | | | | Traditional method | | | | Number of women | | | |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------|------------|------------|-------------|---------------|------------------------|--------------|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | Any method | Any modern method | Female sterilization | Male sterilization | Pill | IUD | Injections | Implants | Male condom | Female condom | Diaphragm /Foam /Jelly | Vaginal ring | Emergency contraception | Any traditional method | | With- drawal | Other | |
| ALL WOMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 3.4 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 32.0 | 24.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 6.5 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 18.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 21.6 | 1.0 | 21.4 | 0.3 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 67.9 | 55.8 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 19.0 | 16.1 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 40.3 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 9.3 | 48.5 | 4.6 | 47.2 | 0.6 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 84.6 | 73.7 | 6.7 | 0.1 | 32.5 | 27.7 | 10.3 | 0.0 | 50.9 | 0.2 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 11.4 | 58.8 | 4.7 | 57.9 | 0.7 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 89.0 | 78.4 | 13.2 | 0.0 | 32.1 | 39.4 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 49.1 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 10.5 | 59.2 | 7.1 | 57.2 | 1.0 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 87.5 | 79.7 | 16.8 | 0.1 | 34.1 | 42.0 | 8.6 | 0.1 | 45.9 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 53.2 | 7.1 | 51.7 | 1.0 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 84.3 | 75.3 | 13.8 | 0.3 | 31.2 | 44.1 | 7.3 | 0.4 | 40.7 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 4.1 | 53.3 | 7.4 | 50.6 | 0.7 | 918 |
| Total | 63.0 | 54.7 | 7.2 | 0.1 | 21.9 | 24.5 | 6.5 | 0.1 | 34.8 | 0.2 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 6.8 | 41.7 | 4.5 | 40.6 | 0.6 | 7,346 |
| CURRENTLY MARRIED WOMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 61.1 | 33.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 28.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.6 | 43.7 | 0.0 | 43.7 | 0.0 | 56 |
| 20-24 | 75.3 | 57.8 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 16.2 | 16.2 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 41.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.4 | 51.0 | 1.8 | 50.5 | 0.7 | 411 |
| 25-29 | 89.9 | 73.4 | 1.8 | 0.2 | 25.0 | 22.0 | 8.8 | 0.0 | 52.7 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 10.2 | 64.1 | 6.3 | 62.4 | 0.8 | 737 |
| 30-34 | 92.5 | 80.3 | 7.6 | 0.1 | 34.9 | 30.3 | 11.2 | 0.0 | 55.8 | 0.3 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 11.5 | 64.0 | 5.3 | 63.0 | 0.8 | 923 |
| 35-39 | 93.0 | 81.6 | 13.9 | 0.0 | 32.7 | 41.9 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 51.6 | 0.2 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 10.0 | 62.6 | 7.8 | 60.4 | 1.2 | 1,002 |
| 40-44 | 91.8 | 83.4 | 18.1 | 0.1 | 34.9 | 44.0 | 8.4 | 0.1 | 48.3 | 0.5 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 8.7 | 55.7 | 6.7 | 54.1 | 1.0 | 910 |
| 45-49 | 88.5 | 78.2 | 15.3 | 0.3 | 30.6 | 45.8 | 6.8 | 0.5 | 41.9 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 0.1 | 3.5 | 56.1 | 7.3 | 53.0 | 0.8 | 781 |
| Total | 89.6 | 77.3 | 10.5 | 0.1 | 30.2 | 35.0 | 9.0 | 0.1 | 49.3 | 0.2 | 1.0 | 0.1 | 8.6 | 59.5 | 6.2 | 57.8 | 0.9 | 4,820 |

Table 7.4 Current use of contraception by age

Percent distribution of all women, and currently married women age 15-49 by contraceptive method currently used, according to age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Modern method | | | | | | | | Traditional method | | | | Not currently using | Total | Number of women |
|--------------------------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------|-------------|------------|-------------|------------|------------------------|------------|--------------|------------|---------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| | Any method | Any modern method | Female sterilization | Pill | IUD | Injections | Male condom | Diaphragm | Any traditional method | Rhythm | With- drawal | Other | | | |
| ALL WOMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 2.0 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 98.0 | 100.0 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 21.7 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 4.0 | 1.0 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 0.1 | 78.3 | 100.0 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 50.4 | 32.6 | 1.0 | 3.8 | 8.3 | 1.1 | 18.5 | 0.0 | 17.7 | 0.3 | 17.2 | 0.3 | 49.6 | 100.0 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 63.5 | 43.7 | 6.5 | 6.8 | 10.8 | 1.3 | 18.3 | 0.0 | 19.8 | 0.2 | 19.5 | 0.1 | 36.5 | 100.0 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 72.9 | 52.6 | 13.0 | 5.0 | 16.1 | 0.7 | 17.8 | 0.0 | 20.3 | 0.3 | 19.8 | 0.1 | 27.1 | 100.0 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 68.5 | 52.6 | 16.6 | 3.7 | 15.1 | 0.2 | 17.0 | 0.0 | 15.9 | 0.1 | 15.7 | 0.1 | 31.5 | 100.0 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 53.5 | 37.4 | 13.6 | 1.5 | 10.8 | 0.1 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 16.1 | 0.9 | 15.1 | 0.1 | 46.5 | 100.0 | 918 |
| Total | 46.9 | 33.0 | 7.1 | 3.3 | 9.2 | 0.6 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 13.9 | 0.3 | 13.5 | 0.1 | 53.1 | 100.0 | 7,346 |
| CURRENTLY MARRIED WOMEN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 36.2 | 19.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 2.5 | 15.3 | 0.0 | 17.2 | 0.0 | 17.2 | 0.0 | 63.8 | 100.0 | 56 |
| 20-24 | 52.6 | 33.7 | 0.1 | 4.8 | 10.1 | 2.4 | 16.2 | 0.0 | 18.9 | 0.0 | 18.6 | 0.2 | 47.4 | 100.0 | 411 |
| 25-29 | 69.1 | 44.4 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 11.7 | 1.5 | 24.5 | 0.0 | 24.7 | 0.4 | 23.9 | 0.4 | 30.9 | 100.0 | 737 |
| 30-34 | 72.3 | 49.8 | 7.4 | 7.9 | 12.2 | 1.5 | 20.8 | 0.0 | 22.5 | 0.3 | 22.1 | 0.1 | 27.7 | 100.0 | 923 |
| 35-39 | 78.6 | 56.3 | 13.7 | 4.9 | 17.4 | 0.8 | 19.4 | 0.0 | 22.4 | 0.4 | 21.9 | 0.1 | 21.4 | 100.0 | 1,002 |
| 40-44 | 75.8 | 58.1 | 17.9 | 4.1 | 16.7 | 0.2 | 19.2 | 0.0 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 17.6 | 0.1 | 24.2 | 100.0 | 910 |
| 45-49 | 61.0 | 42.0 | 15.3 | 1.5 | 12.0 | 0.2 | 13.1 | 0.0 | 18.9 | 1.1 | 17.8 | 0.1 | 39.0 | 100.0 | 781 |
| Total | 69.8 | 48.9 | 10.4 | 4.8 | 13.7 | 1.0 | 19.1 | 0.0 | 20.9 | 0.4 | 20.4 | 0.2 | 30.2 | 100.0 | 4,820 |

Table 7.5 Trends in current use of contraception

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 by contraceptive method currently used, 1988 TPHS, 1993 TDHS, 1998 TDHS, 2003 TDHS, 2008 TDHS, 2013 TDHS, and 2018 TDHS

| Contraceptive method | 1988 TPHS ¹ | 1993 TDHS | 1998 TDHS | 2003 TDHS | 2008 TDHS | 2013 TDHS | 2018 TDHS |
|-------------------------------|------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Any method | 63.4 | 62.6 | 63.9 | 71.0 | 73.0 | 73.5 | 69.8 |
| Any modern method | 31.0 | 34.5 | 37.7 | 42.5 | 46.0 | 47.4 | 48.9 |
| Pill | 6.2 | 4.9 | 4.4 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 4.8 |
| IUD | 14.0 | 18.8 | 19.8 | 20.2 | 16.9 | 16.8 | 13.7 |
| Male condom | 7.2 | 6.6 | 8.2 | 10.8 | 14.3 | 15.8 | 19.1 |
| Female sterilization | 1.7 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 5.7 | 8.3 | 9.4 | 10.4 |
| Other modern methods | 2.0 | 1.3 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 1.0 |
| Any traditional method | 32.3 | 28.1 | 26.1 | 28.5 | 27.0 | 26.0 | 20.9 |
| Periodic abstinence | 3.5 | 1.0 | 1.1 | 1.1 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.2 |
| Withdrawal | 25.7 | 26.2 | 24.4 | 26.4 | 26.2 | 25.5 | 20.4 |
| Other traditional methods | 3.1 | 0.9 | 0.6 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Not currently using | 36.6 | 37.4 | 36.1 | 29.0 | 27.0 | 26.5 | 30.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |

¹Turkish Population and Health Survey

Table 7.6 Current use of contraception according to background characteristics

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 by contraceptive method currently used, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Modern method | | | | | | | Traditional method | | | Not currently using | Total | Number of women | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|------|-----|-------------|-------------|------------------------|--------------------|--------|-------|---------------------|-------|-----------------|-------|
| | Any modern method | Female sterilization | Pill | IUD | Injectables | Male condom | Any traditional method | With-Rhythm | drawal | Other | | | | |
| Number of living children | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 20.7 | 15.9 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 12.4 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 79.3 | 100.0 | 349 |
| 1-2 | 70.0 | 47.1 | 3.4 | 5.0 | 14.1 | 1.1 | 23.5 | 22.9 | 0.6 | 22.1 | 0.1 | 30.0 | 100.0 | 2,685 |
| 3-4 | 80.2 | 58.1 | 21.9 | 4.5 | 15.8 | 0.8 | 15.0 | 22.1 | 0.1 | 21.9 | 0.1 | 19.8 | 100.0 | 1,489 |
| 5+ | 74.0 | 57.4 | 27.3 | 5.9 | 15.5 | 1.5 | 7.2 | 16.6 | 0.0 | 15.8 | 0.8 | 26.0 | 100.0 | 296 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 69.4 | 49.9 | 9.2 | 5.1 | 14.0 | 1.0 | 20.6 | 19.4 | 0.5 | 18.8 | 0.1 | 30.6 | 100.0 | 3,743 |
| Rural | 71.4 | 45.2 | 14.5 | 3.5 | 12.7 | 0.8 | 13.7 | 26.2 | 0.0 | 25.9 | 0.3 | 28.6 | 100.0 | 1,076 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 70.0 | 49.7 | 9.5 | 5.2 | 12.9 | 1.1 | 21.0 | 20.3 | 0.6 | 19.6 | 0.1 | 30.0 | 100.0 | 2,095 |
| South | 64.7 | 47.0 | 13.2 | 4.9 | 12.9 | 1.3 | 14.6 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 35.3 | 100.0 | 617 |
| Central | 74.8 | 53.5 | 9.8 | 3.8 | 17.5 | 0.4 | 21.9 | 21.4 | 0.3 | 20.9 | 0.1 | 25.2 | 100.0 | 1,028 |
| North | 72.3 | 47.0 | 16.8 | 3.1 | 8.8 | 1.1 | 17.2 | 25.4 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 0.4 | 27.7 | 100.0 | 257 |
| East | 66.1 | 43.0 | 9.1 | 5.2 | 13.1 | 1.1 | 14.6 | 23.1 | 0.2 | 22.5 | 0.4 | 33.9 | 100.0 | 822 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 69.2 | 51.2 | 10.2 | 5.9 | 13.0 | 1.2 | 20.8 | 18.0 | 0.9 | 17.1 | 0.0 | 30.8 | 100.0 | 995 |
| West Marmara | 70.8 | 50.2 | 12.9 | 3.5 | 11.2 | 1.4 | 21.1 | 20.7 | 0.7 | 20.0 | 0.0 | 29.2 | 100.0 | 203 |
| Aegean | 69.7 | 50.3 | 9.0 | 4.4 | 14.4 | 1.0 | 21.4 | 19.4 | 0.3 | 18.8 | 0.3 | 30.3 | 100.0 | 589 |
| East Marmara | 75.0 | 48.9 | 9.5 | 4.7 | 11.1 | 0.7 | 22.9 | 26.1 | 0.2 | 25.8 | 0.0 | 25.0 | 100.0 | 482 |
| West Anatolia | 71.8 | 53.6 | 6.7 | 4.2 | 21.8 | 0.5 | 20.5 | 18.1 | 0.5 | 17.6 | 0.0 | 28.2 | 100.0 | 512 |
| Mediterranean | 64.7 | 47.0 | 13.2 | 4.9 | 12.9 | 1.3 | 14.6 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 35.3 | 100.0 | 617 |
| Central Anatolia | 76.0 | 54.5 | 11.8 | 4.6 | 15.1 | 0.2 | 22.7 | 21.4 | 0.3 | 20.9 | 0.3 | 24.0 | 100.0 | 242 |
| West Black Sea | 76.1 | 44.4 | 15.6 | 1.9 | 9.1 | 0.6 | 17.1 | 31.7 | 0.0 | 31.0 | 0.7 | 23.9 | 100.0 | 252 |
| East Black Sea | 71.5 | 47.9 | 13.6 | 3.7 | 11.0 | 1.4 | 18.3 | 23.7 | 0.0 | 23.7 | 0.0 | 28.5 | 100.0 | 106 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 63.5 | 41.5 | 7.0 | 2.8 | 17.3 | 0.3 | 14.1 | 22.0 | 0.0 | 21.8 | 0.3 | 36.5 | 100.0 | 114 |
| Central East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anatolia | 66.2 | 40.2 | 10.3 | 2.1 | 11.8 | 0.5 | 15.5 | 26.0 | 0.3 | 25.8 | 0.0 | 33.8 | 100.0 | 219 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 66.6 | 44.6 | 9.0 | 7.1 | 12.7 | 1.5 | 14.3 | 22.1 | 0.2 | 21.2 | 0.7 | 33.4 | 100.0 | 489 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incom. | 60.9 | 39.5 | 15.1 | 3.8 | 12.4 | 0.8 | 7.4 | 21.4 | 0.0 | 21.2 | 0.2 | 39.1 | 100.0 | 581 |
| Complete primary | 72.1 | 50.4 | 15.3 | 4.0 | 16.0 | 0.7 | 14.4 | 21.7 | 0.1 | 21.4 | 0.2 | 27.9 | 100.0 | 1,923 |
| Complete secondary | 69.1 | 46.2 | 5.6 | 4.9 | 14.7 | 1.4 | 19.6 | 23.0 | 0.2 | 22.4 | 0.3 | 30.9 | 100.0 | 813 |
| Complete high school / higher | 70.7 | 51.9 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 10.7 | 1.1 | 29.3 | 18.7 | 1.0 | 17.7 | 0.0 | 29.3 | 100.0 | 1,503 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 63.1 | 39.2 | 11.3 | 4.6 | 13.5 | 0.6 | 9.1 | 23.9 | 0.0 | 23.4 | 0.5 | 36.9 | 100.0 | 758 |
| Second | 69.1 | 46.3 | 14.2 | 3.7 | 14.7 | 1.0 | 12.7 | 22.8 | 0.0 | 22.6 | 0.2 | 30.9 | 100.0 | 914 |
| Middle | 70.7 | 49.1 | 11.4 | 5.3 | 11.9 | 1.2 | 19.3 | 21.6 | 0.3 | 21.1 | 0.2 | 29.3 | 100.0 | 994 |
| Fourth | 70.0 | 48.5 | 6.7 | 3.7 | 15.2 | 1.2 | 21.8 | 21.4 | 0.3 | 21.1 | 0.1 | 30.0 | 100.0 | 1,066 |
| Highest | 74.2 | 58.0 | 9.1 | 6.3 | 13.2 | 0.9 | 28.5 | 16.3 | 1.1 | 15.1 | 0.0 | 25.8 | 100.0 | 1,088 |
| Total | 69.8 | 48.9 | 10.4 | 4.8 | 13.7 | 1.0 | 19.1 | 20.9 | 0.4 | 20.4 | 0.2 | 30.2 | 100.0 | 4,820 |

Note: If more than one method is used, only the most effective method is considered in this tabulation.

Table 7.7 Timing of sterilization

Percent distribution of sterilized women age 15-49 by age at the time of sterilization and median age at sterilization, according to the number of years since the operation, Turkey DHS 2018

| Years since operation | Age at time of sterilization | | | | | | Total | Number of women | Median age ¹ |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------------|-------------------------|
| | <25 | 25-29 | 30-34 | 35-39 | 40-44 | 45-49 | | | |
| <2 | 1.0 | 14.1 | 36.1 | 39.2 | 8.4 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 79 | 34.5 |
| 2-3 | 1.4 | 19.7 | 30.9 | 32.2 | 15.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 80 | 33.3 |
| 4-5 | 1.4 | 20.3 | 42.7 | 31.3 | 4.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 76 | 33.3 |
| 6-7 | 1.0 | 13.2 | 41.2 | 31.3 | 13.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 45 | 34.1 |
| 8-9 | 0.4 | 18.2 | 34.6 | 44.4 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 61 | 33.1 |
| 10+ | 11.8 | 26.4 | 49.8 | 12.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 179 | a |
| Total | 4.8 | 20.5 | 41.2 | 27.5 | 5.8 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 520 | 32.8 |

a = Not calculated due to censoring

¹Median age at sterilization is calculated only for women sterilized before age 40.

Table 7.8 Knowledge of fertile period

Percent distribution of all women age 15-49 by knowledge of the fertile period during the ovulatory cycle, Turkey DHS 2018

| Perceived fertile period ¹ | All women |
|--|-----------|
| Just before her menstrual period begins | 4.1 |
| During her menstrual period | 0.6 |
| Right after her menstrual period has ended | 24.2 |
| Halfway between two menstrual periods | 27.3 |
| Other | 0.2 |
| No specific time | 21.4 |
| Don't know | 22.3 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| Number of women | 7,346 |

¹Menstrual cycle card was used during the interview. See the card at Appendix E.

Table 7.9 Knowledge of fertile period by age

Percentage of women age 15-49 with correct knowledge of the fertile period during the ovulatory cycle, according to age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Percentage with correct knowledge of the fertile period | Number of women |
|-------|---|-----------------|
| 15-19 | 17.8 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 27.9 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 30.2 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 31.5 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 25.8 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 30.6 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 28.4 | 918 |
| Total | 27.3 | 7,346 |

Note: Correct knowledge of the fertile period is defined as "halfway between two menstrual periods."

Table 7.10 Source of modern contraceptive methods

Percent distribution of users of modern contraceptive methods age 15-49 by most recent source of method, according to method, Turkey DHS 2018

| Source | Female sterilization | IUD | Injectables | Pill | Male condom | Total |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|-------|-------------|-------|-------------|-------|
| PUBLIC SECTOR | 65.7 | 75.0 | 79.0 | 49.8 | 27.1 | 52.0 |
| Public hospital | 49.8 | 38.5 | 1.0 | 3.2 | 0.3 | 21.9 |
| Maternity house | 8.4 | 6.0 | 3.8 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 3.6 |
| Training and research hospital | 7.2 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 2.4 |
| City hospital | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.2 |
| Family practice | 0.0 | 10.7 | 42.8 | 24.0 | 14.9 | 12.0 |
| Family health center | 0.0 | 14.5 | 27.5 | 21.3 | 11.4 | 11.1 |
| Community health center | 0.0 | 2.1 | 4.0 | 1.1 | 0.4 | 0.9 |
| PRIVATE MEDICAL SECTOR | 31.8 | 22.4 | 21.0 | 50.2 | 43.9 | 35.5 |
| Private doctor | 0.2 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 |
| Private hospital or clinic | 31.6 | 19.3 | 8.2 | 3.1 | 0.0 | 12.6 |
| Pharmacy | 0.0 | 1.4 | 12.8 | 47.1 | 43.9 | 22.4 |
| OTHER SOURCE | 2.4 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 29.0 | 12.5 |
| University hospital | 1.8 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 |
| Voluntary organization/foundation | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| hospital/clinic | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 26.2 | 10.1 |
| Market/shop | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 26.2 | 10.1 |
| Other | 0.6 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 1.7 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | 520 | 675 | 48 | 242 | 940 | 2,425 |

Note: Total includes other modern methods but excludes lactational amenorrhea method (LAM).

Table 7.11 Twelve-month contraceptive discontinuation rates

Among episodes of contraceptive use experienced within the 5 years preceding the survey, percentage of episodes discontinued within 12 months, according to reason for discontinuation and specific method, Turkey DHS 2018

| Method | Method failure | Desire to become pregnant | Other fertility related reasons ¹ | Side effects/health concerns | Wanted more effective method | Other method related reasons ² | Other reasons | Any reason ³ | Switched to another method ⁴ | Number of episodes of use ⁵ |
|----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---------------|-------------------------|---|--|
| Female sterilization | (0.0) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (0.0) | 219 |
| IUD | 1.8 | 1.4 | 0.7 | 5.3 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 1.8 | 12.2 | 3.5 | 498 |
| Pill | 4.7 | 6.4 | 2.4 | 22.6 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 1.9 | 42.1 | 15.7 | 359 |
| Male condom | 5.1 | 10.4 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 3.6 | 1.5 | 6.0 | 28.9 | 6.7 | 1,049 |
| Withdrawal | 9.7 | 11.6 | 1.5 | 0.3 | 5.0 | 0.1 | 2.2 | 30.5 | 5.4 | 1,197 |
| Other ⁶ | (3.5) | (9.5) | (1.5) | (24.6) | (6.5) | (2.8) | (5.2) | (53.6) | (24.9) | 146 |
| All methods | 5.8 | 8.4 | 1.2 | 4.6 | 3.3 | 1.0 | 3.3 | 27.6 | 7.0 | 3,469 |

Note: Figures are based on life table calculations using information on episodes of use that occurred 3-62 months preceding the survey. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases.

¹ Includes infrequent sex/husband away, difficult to get pregnant/menopausal, and marital dissolution/separation

² Includes lack of access/too far, costs too much, and inconvenient to use

³ Reasons for discontinuation are mutually exclusive and add to the total given in this column

⁴ A woman is considered to have switched to another method if she used a different method in the month following discontinuation or if she gave "wanted a more effective method" as the reason for discontinuation and started another method within two months of discontinuation.

⁵ All episodes of use that occur within the 5 years preceding the survey are included. episodes of use include episodes that were discontinued during the period of observation and episodes of use that were not discontinued during the period of observation

⁶ Includes injections, male sterilization, emergency contraception, diaphragm/foam/jelly, other modern methods, rhythm (periodic abstinence) and other traditional methods.

Table 7.12 Reasons for discontinuation

Percent distribution of discontinuations of contraceptive methods in the 5 years preceding the survey by main reason stated for discontinuation, according to specific method, Turkey DHS 2018

| Reason | IUD | Inject-ables | Pill | Male condom | Withdrawal | Other ¹ | All methods |
|--------------------------------------|-------|--------------|-------|-------------|------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Became pregnant while using | 6.9 | 3.7 | 11.8 | 17.0 | 29.0 | (17.1) | 19.0 |
| Wanted to become pregnant | 29.0 | 14.5 | 24.1 | 46.6 | 42.4 | (27.1) | 38.2 |
| Husband disapproved | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 3.5 | 0.6 | (0.0) | 1.3 |
| Wanted a more effective method | 1.0 | 5.0 | 3.4 | 6.9 | 11.4 | (16.6) | 7.4 |
| Side effects/health concerns | 23.2 | 43.9 | 29.8 | 1.7 | 0.2 | (4.9) | 9.3 |
| Lack of access/too far | 11.3 | 16.6 | 16.2 | 2.2 | 0.5 | (7.1) | 5.2 |
| Cost too much | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | (0.0) | 0.1 |
| Inconvenient to use | 2.4 | 5.5 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 0.2 | (3.0) | 1.7 |
| Up to God/fatalistic | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.6 | (2.4) | 0.3 |
| Difficult to get pregnant/menopausal | 3.2 | 0.7 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 2.5 | (4.0) | 2.0 |
| Infrequent sex/husband away | 1.5 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 2.9 | (2.4) | 2.5 |
| Marital dissolution/separation | 2.0 | 0.8 | 2.5 | 3.9 | 2.1 | (2.3) | 2.6 |
| Other | 17.9 | 7.7 | 5.2 | 8.0 | 4.4 | (10.5) | 7.7 |
| Don't know | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 0.6 | (0.0) | 0.8 |
| Missing | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 2.6 | (2.5) | 1.9 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of discontinuations | 345 | 78 | 319 | 731 | 923 | 39 | 2,435 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases.

¹ Includes male sterilization, diaphragm/foam/jelly, emergency contraception, other modern methods, rhythm (periodic abstinence) and other traditional methods.

Table 7.13 Need and demand for family planning among currently married women

Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 with unmet need for family planning, percentage with met need for family planning, total demand for family planning, and percentage of the demand for family planning that is satisfied, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Unmet need for family planning | | | Met need for family planning (currently using) | | | Total demand for family planning ¹ | | | Number of women | Percentage of demand satisfied ² | Percentage of demand satisfied by modern methods ³ |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--|--------------|-------------|---|--------------|-------------|-----------------|---|---|
| | For spacing | For limiting | Total | For spacing | For limiting | Total | For spacing | For limiting | Total | | | |
| 15-19 | 5.8 | 5.1 | 10.9 | 33.1 | 3.1 | 36.2 | 38.9 | 8.2 | 47.1 | 56 | 76.8 | 40.3 |
| 20-24 | 12.2 | 4.7 | 16.9 | 38.1 | 14.5 | 52.6 | 50.3 | 19.2 | 69.4 | 411 | 75.7 | 48.5 |
| 25-29 | 6.5 | 3.3 | 9.8 | 41.0 | 28.0 | 69.1 | 47.5 | 31.4 | 78.8 | 737 | 87.6 | 56.3 |
| 30-34 | 5.6 | 5.2 | 10.9 | 24.7 | 47.5 | 72.3 | 30.4 | 52.7 | 83.1 | 923 | 86.9 | 59.9 |
| 35-39 | 2.6 | 7.6 | 10.2 | 11.7 | 66.9 | 78.6 | 14.3 | 74.5 | 88.8 | 1,002 | 88.5 | 63.3 |
| 40-44 | 1.2 | 10.3 | 11.5 | 3.5 | 72.3 | 75.8 | 4.6 | 82.6 | 87.3 | 910 | 86.8 | 66.5 |
| 45-49 | 0.3 | 13.0 | 13.3 | 0.9 | 60.1 | 61.0 | 1.2 | 73.1 | 74.3 | 781 | 82.1 | 56.6 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 3.9 | 7.7 | 11.6 | 18.0 | 51.3 | 69.4 | 21.9 | 59.0 | 81.0 | 3,743 | 85.7 | 61.7 |
| Rural | 4.3 | 7.2 | 11.5 | 17.3 | 54.0 | 71.4 | 21.6 | 61.3 | 82.9 | 1,076 | 86.1 | 54.5 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 3.9 | 8.4 | 12.3 | 17.6 | 52.4 | 70.0 | 21.6 | 60.8 | 82.4 | 2,095 | 85.0 | 60.4 |
| South | 6.3 | 6.7 | 13.0 | 18.5 | 46.1 | 64.7 | 24.8 | 52.8 | 77.6 | 617 | 83.3 | 60.6 |
| Central | 2.0 | 5.6 | 7.6 | 15.4 | 59.4 | 74.8 | 17.5 | 65.0 | 82.5 | 1,028 | 90.8 | 64.8 |
| North | 3.1 | 7.7 | 10.9 | 15.6 | 56.8 | 72.3 | 18.7 | 64.5 | 83.2 | 257 | 87.0 | 56.4 |
| East | 5.1 | 8.7 | 13.8 | 21.8 | 44.3 | 66.1 | 26.8 | 53.0 | 79.9 | 822 | 82.7 | 53.8 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 4.7 | 8.8 | 13.5 | 16.6 | 52.6 | 69.2 | 21.3 | 61.4 | 82.7 | 995 | 83.7 | 61.9 |
| West Marmara | 4.1 | 10.1 | 14.2 | 14.7 | 56.1 | 70.8 | 18.8 | 66.2 | 85.0 | 203 | 83.3 | 59.0 |
| Aegean | 2.6 | 7.3 | 9.9 | 16.8 | 52.9 | 69.7 | 19.4 | 60.2 | 79.6 | 589 | 87.5 | 63.2 |
| East Marmara | 2.8 | 5.5 | 8.3 | 21.1 | 54.0 | 75.0 | 23.9 | 59.5 | 83.3 | 482 | 90.0 | 58.7 |
| West Anatolia | 2.8 | 7.3 | 10.2 | 16.0 | 55.8 | 71.8 | 18.9 | 63.1 | 82.0 | 512 | 87.6 | 65.4 |
| Mediterranean | 6.3 | 6.7 | 13.0 | 18.5 | 46.1 | 64.7 | 24.8 | 52.8 | 77.6 | 617 | 83.3 | 60.6 |
| Central Anatolia | 1.5 | 5.8 | 7.3 | 15.1 | 60.9 | 76.0 | 16.6 | 66.7 | 83.3 | 242 | 91.2 | 65.5 |
| West Black Sea | 2.2 | 6.3 | 8.5 | 12.9 | 63.2 | 76.1 | 15.0 | 69.6 | 84.6 | 252 | 89.9 | 52.4 |
| East Black Sea | 3.2 | 8.3 | 11.5 | 20.8 | 50.7 | 71.5 | 24.0 | 59.0 | 83.0 | 106 | 86.2 | 57.7 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 6.5 | 9.7 | 16.2 | 18.2 | 45.3 | 63.5 | 24.7 | 54.9 | 79.7 | 114 | 79.7 | 52.0 |
| Central East | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anatolia | 4.1 | 9.2 | 13.2 | 22.5 | 43.7 | 66.2 | 26.6 | 52.8 | 79.4 | 219 | 83.3 | 50.6 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 5.2 | 8.3 | 13.5 | 22.2 | 44.4 | 66.6 | 27.4 | 52.7 | 80.1 | 489 | 83.2 | 55.6 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 5.3 | 14.7 | 20.1 | 11.3 | 49.6 | 60.9 | 16.6 | 64.3 | 80.9 | 581 | 75.2 | 48.8 |
| Complete primary | 3.0 | 8.0 | 11.0 | 9.0 | 63.2 | 72.1 | 12.0 | 71.2 | 83.2 | 1,923 | 86.8 | 60.7 |
| Complete secondary | 5.6 | 6.7 | 12.2 | 27.4 | 41.7 | 69.1 | 33.0 | 48.4 | 81.4 | 813 | 85.0 | 56.7 |
| Complete high school / higher | 3.8 | 4.9 | 8.7 | 26.7 | 44.0 | 70.7 | 30.5 | 48.9 | 79.4 | 1,503 | 89.0 | 65.5 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 6.2 | 11.3 | 17.5 | 16.8 | 46.2 | 63.1 | 23.0 | 57.6 | 80.6 | 758 | 78.3 | 48.6 |
| Second | 4.5 | 7.2 | 11.7 | 17.0 | 52.1 | 69.1 | 21.5 | 59.3 | 80.8 | 914 | 85.5 | 57.3 |
| Middle | 4.5 | 7.3 | 11.7 | 18.9 | 51.8 | 70.7 | 23.3 | 59.1 | 82.4 | 994 | 85.8 | 59.6 |
| Fourth | 3.5 | 7.3 | 10.8 | 16.0 | 53.9 | 70.0 | 19.5 | 61.2 | 80.7 | 1,066 | 86.7 | 60.1 |
| Highest | 2.1 | 6.0 | 8.1 | 20.2 | 54.0 | 74.2 | 22.4 | 59.9 | 82.3 | 1,088 | 90.2 | 70.4 |
| Total | 4.0 | 7.6 | 11.6 | 17.9 | 51.9 | 69.8 | 21.9 | 59.5 | 81.4 | 4,820 | 85.8 | 60.0 |

Note: Numbers in this table correspond to the revised definition of unmet need described in Bradley et al., 2012.

¹ Total demand is the sum of unmet need and met need.

² Percentage of demand satisfied is met need divided by total demand.

³ Modern methods include female sterilization, male sterilization, pill, IUD, injectables, implants, male condom, female condom, emergency contraception, and other modern methods

Table 7.14 Decision-making about family planning

Among currently married women age 15-49 who are current users of family planning, percent distribution by who makes the decision to use family planning; among currently married women who are not currently using family planning, percent distribution by who makes the decision not to use family planning, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Among currently married women who are current users of family planning | | | | | Among currently married women who are not currently using family planning | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------|---|-------------|----------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------|
| | Mainly wife | Mainly husband | Wife and husband jointly | Other/ don't know/ missing | Total | Number of women | Mainly wife | Mainly husband | Wife and husband jointly | Other/ don't know/ missing | Total | Number of women |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | * | * | * | * | * | 11 | (2.1) | (0.0) | (88.6) | (9.3) | (100.0) | 23 |
| 20-24 | 18.0 | 1.7 | 79.7 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 138 | 5.9 | 5.1 | 86.3 | 2.6 | 100.0 | 118 |
| 25-29 | 20.9 | 3.1 | 75.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 316 | 8.4 | 1.4 | 87.0 | 3.1 | 100.0 | 138 |
| 30-34 | 21.4 | 1.4 | 76.0 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 392 | 8.8 | 3.6 | 80.4 | 7.3 | 100.0 | 177 |
| 35-39 | 24.9 | 1.9 | 71.6 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 426 | 16.0 | 4.4 | 71.5 | 8.1 | 100.0 | 169 |
| 40-44 | 18.0 | 2.5 | 77.5 | 2.1 | 100.0 | 365 | 20.2 | 1.5 | 66.2 | 12.0 | 100.0 | 206 |
| 45-49 | 27.4 | 1.8 | 67.4 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 209 | 18.5 | 2.2 | 63.5 | 15.8 | 100.0 | 286 |
| Number of living children | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 14.3 | 1.0 | 84.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 56 | 3.4 | 0.3 | 87.9 | 8.3 | 100.0 | 192 |
| 1-2 | 20.6 | 1.5 | 76.2 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 1,173 | 12.0 | 2.1 | 76.0 | 9.9 | 100.0 | 622 |
| 3-4 | 22.9 | 2.9 | 73.1 | 1.1 | 100.0 | 538 | 25.3 | 5.4 | 60.4 | 8.9 | 100.0 | 238 |
| 5+ | 35.3 | 4.9 | 56.3 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 89 | 22.6 | 7.6 | 58.9 | 10.9 | 100.0 | 65 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 22.6 | 1.7 | 74.1 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 1,526 | 13.9 | 2.2 | 74.3 | 9.6 | 100.0 | 880 |
| Rural | 18.2 | 3.8 | 77.1 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 330 | 14.3 | 4.9 | 71.8 | 8.9 | 100.0 | 237 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 22.2 | 1.4 | 74.8 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 843 | 13.9 | 1.9 | 77.7 | 6.5 | 100.0 | 489 |
| South | 20.2 | 4.3 | 73.5 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 208 | 15.4 | 4.4 | 68.1 | 12.1 | 100.0 | 167 |
| Central | 21.4 | 1.2 | 75.9 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 448 | 12.3 | 2.0 | 71.8 | 13.9 | 100.0 | 200 |
| North | 19.4 | 2.5 | 77.6 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 78 | 8.0 | 2.9 | 73.7 | 15.4 | 100.0 | 57 |
| East | 23.1 | 3.7 | 71.9 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 279 | 16.3 | 4.4 | 70.7 | 8.6 | 100.0 | 203 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 25.4 | 1.2 | 71.7 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 408 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 79.0 | 6.0 | 100.0 | 236 |
| West Marmara | 16.5 | 0.7 | 81.5 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 76 | 8.1 | 5.3 | 78.6 | 8.0 | 100.0 | 48 |
| Aegean | 22.5 | 1.3 | 74.9 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 243 | 14.8 | 2.1 | 77.0 | 6.1 | 100.0 | 147 |
| East Marmara | 17.6 | 1.9 | 78.8 | 1.8 | 100.0 | 190 | 10.1 | 4.0 | 77.4 | 8.6 | 100.0 | 89 |
| West Anatolia | 22.3 | 1.1 | 74.9 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 240 | 11.1 | 2.2 | 70.9 | 15.7 | 100.0 | 118 |
| Mediterranean | 20.2 | 4.3 | 73.5 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 208 | 15.4 | 4.4 | 68.1 | 12.1 | 100.0 | 167 |
| Central Anatolia | 16.8 | 2.7 | 78.9 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 103 | 23.2 | 3.4 | 62.7 | 10.7 | 100.0 | 38 |
| West Black Sea | 22.2 | 2.2 | 75.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 72 | 7.2 | 2.2 | 73.7 | 16.9 | 100.0 | 48 |
| East Black Sea | 18.3 | 1.0 | 79.8 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 37 | 8.7 | 2.5 | 75.3 | 13.6 | 100.0 | 23 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 23.8 | 2.3 | 70.5 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 39 | 26.7 | 8.2 | 55.4 | 9.6 | 100.0 | 31 |
| Central East Anatolia | 17.1 | 6.1 | 75.9 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 66 | 13.6 | 2.2 | 73.5 | 10.7 | 100.0 | 53 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 25.2 | 3.1 | 70.7 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 174 | 14.8 | 4.5 | 73.4 | 7.3 | 100.0 | 119 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim.incomp. | 27.1 | 3.5 | 67.1 | 2.3 | 100.0 | 142 | 20.1 | 5.7 | 64.5 | 9.7 | 100.0 | 185 |
| Complete primary | 25.1 | 2.5 | 71.0 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 676 | 13.3 | 3.1 | 72.6 | 11.0 | 100.0 | 439 |
| Complete secondary | 23.1 | 2.1 | 74.6 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 330 | 11.1 | 2.8 | 78.0 | 8.2 | 100.0 | 173 |
| Complete high school /higher | 17.0 | 1.4 | 79.6 | 2.0 | 100.0 | 707 | 12.9 | 0.6 | 78.4 | 8.1 | 100.0 | 320 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 19.0 | 3.9 | 75.8 | 1.3 | 100.0 | 211 | 17.1 | 5.4 | 67.0 | 10.5 | 100.0 | 200 |
| Second | 23.5 | 3.7 | 72.1 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 294 | 12.1 | 3.9 | 75.6 | 8.4 | 100.0 | 216 |
| Middle | 22.4 | 1.3 | 75.1 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 374 | 16.7 | 2.1 | 74.3 | 6.9 | 100.0 | 235 |
| Fourth | 26.4 | 1.6 | 70.3 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 446 | 12.0 | 2.0 | 75.2 | 10.7 | 100.0 | 242 |
| Highest | 17.7 | 1.4 | 78.8 | 2.1 | 100.0 | 531 | 12.3 | 1.0 | 75.7 | 11.0 | 100.0 | 224 |
| Total | 21.8 | 2.1 | 74.6 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 1,856 | 14.0 | 2.8 | 73.7 | 9.5 | 100.0 | 1,117 |

Note: Table excludes women who are currently pregnant. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

Table 7.15 Future use of contraception

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 who are not using a contraceptive method by intention to use in the future, according to number of living children, Turkey DHS 2018

| Intention to use in the future | Number of living children ¹ | | | | | Total |
|--------------------------------|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4+ | |
| Intends to use | 30.2 | 43.1 | 37.4 | 40.7 | 35.2 | 38.2 |
| Unsure | 7.5 | 4.6 | 2.4 | 5.4 | 3.1 | 4.3 |
| Does not intend to use | 62.3 | 52.4 | 60.2 | 54.0 | 61.7 | 57.6 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | 201 | 383 | 440 | 247 | 183 | 1,454 |

¹ Includes current pregnancy

Table 7.16 Preferred method of contraception for future use

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 who are not using a contraceptive method but who intend to use in the future by preferred method, Turkey DHS 2018

| Method | Mother's age | | Percent distribution |
|--------------------------------|--------------|-------|----------------------|
| | 15-29 | 30-49 | |
| Preferred future method | | | |
| Pill | 11.8 | 9.2 | 10.5 |
| IUD | 28.4 | 28.5 | 28.4 |
| Injections | 5.3 | 6.3 | 5.8 |
| Male condom | 21.2 | 20.2 | 20.7 |
| Female sterilization | 6.4 | 10.0 | 8.2 |
| Male sterilization | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.4 |
| Periodic abstinence | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.3 |
| Withdrawal | 18.3 | 13.5 | 15.9 |
| Other traditional | 0.3 | 1.5 | 0.9 |
| Implants | 1.3 | 1.4 | 1.3 |
| Don't know | 5.3 | 7.7 | 6.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | 285 | 270 | 555 |

Table 7.17 Exposure to family planning messages

Percentage of women age 15-49 who heard or saw a family planning message on radio, on television or in a newspaper or magazine in the past few months, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Radio | Television | News- paper/ magazine | Mobile phone | None of these four media sources | Number of women |
|-------------------------------|-------|------------|--------------------------|-----------------|---|--------------------|
| Age | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 0.8 | 8.1 | 7.1 | 1.3 | 85.8 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 1.4 | 13.2 | 6.1 | 2.9 | 81.3 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 1.1 | 14.4 | 7.4 | 2.3 | 78.5 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 1.9 | 14.5 | 8.1 | 4.2 | 78.5 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 1.7 | 13.0 | 6.3 | 2.2 | 82.0 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 1.1 | 12.1 | 5.9 | 2.1 | 83.1 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 1.4 | 17.3 | 6.2 | 3.0 | 77.9 | 918 |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | 1.4 | 13.2 | 7.5 | 2.8 | 80.4 | 5,744 |
| Rural | 1.2 | 12.6 | 4.1 | 1.8 | 83.8 | 1,602 |
| Region | | | | | | |
| West | 1.4 | 14.1 | 8.5 | 2.5 | 78.8 | 3,203 |
| South | 0.8 | 10.9 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 84.7 | 914 |
| Central | 1.5 | 13.0 | 7.3 | 2.7 | 81.1 | 1,524 |
| North | 1.6 | 12.0 | 5.4 | 2.5 | 83.1 | 401 |
| East | 1.4 | 12.5 | 3.9 | 2.0 | 83.9 | 1,305 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 0.8 | 15.5 | 8.8 | 1.8 | 78.3 | 1,549 |
| West Marmara | 1.8 | 15.2 | 6.4 | 3.3 | 79.6 | 299 |
| Aegean | 1.7 | 12.0 | 9.8 | 2.7 | 79.3 | 884 |
| East Marmara | 2.1 | 12.8 | 6.0 | 3.6 | 80.7 | 718 |
| West Anatolia | 1.6 | 12.6 | 9.7 | 2.3 | 80.3 | 777 |
| Mediterranean | 0.8 | 10.9 | 4.4 | 3.2 | 84.7 | 914 |
| Central Anatolia | 1.3 | 14.9 | 5.7 | 4.0 | 78.4 | 347 |
| West Black Sea | 1.7 | 11.2 | 3.1 | 2.4 | 85.2 | 384 |
| East Black Sea | 1.1 | 13.5 | 7.1 | 1.9 | 81.3 | 168 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 2.2 | 15.4 | 3.2 | 3.1 | 81.7 | 172 |
| Central East Anatolia | 2.0 | 12.6 | 3.9 | 2.7 | 83.7 | 355 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 0.9 | 11.8 | 4.0 | 1.5 | 84.5 | 778 |
| Education | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 1.0 | 9.2 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 88.8 | 678 |
| Complete primary | 0.9 | 11.9 | 2.4 | 2.4 | 85.4 | 2,139 |
| Complete secondary | 0.4 | 11.3 | 5.2 | 2.4 | 83.6 | 1,495 |
| Complete high school / higher | 2.2 | 15.7 | 11.7 | 3.0 | 75.2 | 3,033 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 1.2 | 10.4 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 86.9 | 1,154 |
| Second | 1.1 | 11.3 | 3.5 | 2.7 | 84.7 | 1,395 |
| Middle | 1.0 | 12.8 | 5.3 | 2.2 | 82.5 | 1,527 |
| Fourth | 1.0 | 13.8 | 5.1 | 2.6 | 81.6 | 1,650 |
| Highest | 2.5 | 16.1 | 16.0 | 3.4 | 72.3 | 1,619 |
| Total 15-49 | 1.3 | 13.1 | 6.7 | 2.6 | 81.1 | 7,346 |

Key Findings

- **Age of mother:** Mother's age being less than 18 at the time of the delivery is one of the most important risk factors affecting infant and child mortality.
- **Birth order:** Having four or more births is among the most important risk factors affecting infant and child mortality.
- **Short birth interval:** A short birth interval has a risk only in combination with high birth order.

Demographic studies can help to identify infants and children who may be at higher risk of death and lead to strategies to reduce this risk, such as promoting birth spacing.

This chapter presents information on biodemographic factors and fertility behaviors that increase mortality risks for infants and children. The information is collected as part of a retrospective birth history, in which female respondents list all of the children to whom they have given birth, along with each child's date of birth, survivorship status, and current age or age at death.

The quality of mortality estimates calculated from birth histories depends on the mother's ability to recall all of the children she has given birth to, as well as their birth dates and ages at death. The interviewers who participated in the 2018 TDHS were extensively trained and supervised, which contributes to confidence in the quality of the data. However, because early age deaths are relatively rare events, mortality estimates are subject to large sampling errors as the event gets rarer.

In the countries with low infant and child mortality rates, this situation leads to larger confidence intervals for the calculation of infant and child mortality rates, as less deaths are encountered in sample surveys. In Turkey the infant mortality rate has declined substantially since the 1990s. Therefore, in the THDSs the confidence interval surrounding infant and child mortality have expanded and begun to overlap with the estimates of previous surveys. Considering that relevant indicators can be calculated from registration systems, differently from previous surveys, for 2018 TDHS estimates on infant and child mortality rates are not included in this report.

2018 TDHS has a suitable design and is rich in questions to produce findings on the determinants of infant and child mortality. Taking into consideration the issues mentioned previously, in this chapter indicators on biodemographic risk factors related to infant and child mortality that cannot be calculated from other data sources are presented.

8.1 BIODEMOGRAPHIC RISK FACTORS

Risk ratio

It is the ratio of the proportion dead among births in a specific high-risk category to the proportion dead among births not in any high-risk category.

Fertility behavior is known to have an influence on childhood mortality. Based on data from many countries, universally recognized risk factors include low (less than 18) or high (35 and above) maternal age, short birth intervals (less than 24 months), and births at high parities (four and above). Depending on the country, these risk factors may not be significantly associated to higher levels of child mortality. It may be the case that, in instances where the risks mentioned do not affect the mortality rates per se, the risk increases when multiple risk factors are present.

Table 8.1 gives percent distribution of births in the five years preceding the survey by category of elevated risk of mortality and the risk ratio of births in these groups. This table also presents the percent distribution of currently married women who have high infant and child mortality risk if they were to conceive a child at the time of the survey by category of risk.

Thirty-four percent of births in the five years preceding the survey were not in any high-risk category. Thirty-one percent of births were first births to women between ages 18 and 34 which is an unavoidable risk category.

About one in three births (35%) were in at least one of the avoidable high-risk categories. Nine percent on births were in the category with two or more high-risk factors. Regarding high-risk categories, the most common single high-risk categories are the birth interval less than 24 months (10%) and mother age being over 34 (8%). Among multiple risk categories, birth order of four and higher over the age of 35 (4%) and birth order of four and higher in short birth intervals (3%) are prominent groups.

The risk ratios presented in **Table 8.1** compare the risk of dying among births in each specific high-risk category to the proportion dead among births not in any high-risk category. In general, risk ratios are higher for children in multiple high-risk categories than in single high-risk categories (1.37 and 1.08 respectively). The risk ratio for unavoidable risk category is 1.83 and the risk ratio for avoidable risk categories is 1.15. It is seen that, in the single risk categories, the risk ratio of four and higher births is 1.23. Among the multiple risk categories, the risk ratio for mother over age 35 and birth order of four is 1.24, and the risk ratio for birth order of four and short birth intervals is 2.31.

The last column of **Table 8.1** shows that 66% of currently married women are in an avoidable high-risk category. The proportion of women who have the potential of having a birth in a single high-risk category (41%) is higher than those in a multiple high-risk category (25%). Regarding multiple risk categories, it seen that with the largest percentage the birth group with the highest risk is comprised of women aged over 35 with four and higher birth (20%).

LIST OF TABLES

Table 8.1 High-risk fertility behaviour

Table 8.1 High-risk fertility behavior

Percent distribution of children born in the 5 years preceding the survey by category of elevated risk of mortality and the risk ratio, and percent distribution of currently married women by category of risk if they were to conceive a child at the time of the survey, Turkey DHS 2018

| Risk category | Births in the 5 years preceding the survey | | Percentage of currently married women ¹ |
|---|--|------------|--|
| | Percentage of births | Risk ratio | |
| Not in any high risk category | 34.3 | 1.00 | 28.6 ^a |
| Unavoidable risk category | | | |
| First order births between ages 18 and 34 years | 30.5 | 1.83 | 5.3 |
| In any avoidable high-risk category | 35.2 | 1.15 | 66.1 |
| Single high-risk category | | | |
| Mother's age <18 only | 1.4 | (2.43) | 0.1 |
| Mother's age >34 only | 8.1 | 0.88 | 27.8 |
| Birth interval <24 months only | 10.1 | 0.95 | 7.3 |
| Birth order >3 only | 7.1 | 1.23 | 5.7 |
| Subtotal | 26.6 | 1.08 | 40.8 |
| Multiple high-risk category | | | |
| Age <18 and birth interval <24 months ² | 0.2 | * | 0.0 |
| Age >34 and birth interval <24 months | 0.7 | * | 1.0 |
| Age >34 and birth order >3 | 4.4 | 1.24 | 20.1 |
| Age >34 and birth interval <24 months and birth order >3 | 0.6 | * | 1.4 |
| Birth interval <24 months and birth order >3 | 2.7 | 2.31 | 2.8 |
| Subtotal | 8.6 | 1.37 | 25.3 |
| Total | 100.0 | na | 100.0 |
| Subtotals by individual avoidable high-risk category | | | |
| Mother's age <18 | 1.5 | 2.18 | 0.1 |
| Mother's age >34 | 13.8 | 0.91 | 50.3 |
| Birth interval <24 months | 14.3 | 1.11 | 12.5 |
| Birth order >3 | 14.7 | 1.39 | 29.9 |
| Number of births/women | 2,568 | na | 4,820 |

Note: Risk ratio is the ratio of the proportion dead among births in a specific high-risk category to the proportion dead among births not in any high-risk category. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

na = Not applicable

¹ Women are assigned to risk categories according to the status they would have at the birth of a child if they were to conceive at the time of the survey: current age less than 17 years and 3 months or older than 34 years and 2 months, latest birth less than 15 months ago, or latest birth being of order 3 or higher.

² Includes the category age <18 and birth order >3

^a Includes sterilized women

Key Findings

- **Antenatal care coverage:** The majority of women age 15-49 (96%) who had a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey received antenatal care from a skilled provider for their most recent birth. 90% of women had four or more antenatal care visits.
- **Components of antenatal care:** The majority of pregnant women received the basic components of antenatal care (over 92% for most components). 81% percent of women took iron supplements during their pregnancy. 81% of women had tetanus vaccination during their pregnancy.
- **Delivery:** Almost all of births (99%) in the 5 years before the survey were delivered by a skilled provider, and were delivered in a health facility.
- **Caesarean section:** 52% of all deliveries are delivered by caesarean section. 38% of births are delivered by caesarean section that was planned before the onset of labor pains.
- **Postnatal checks:** 79% of mothers and 68% of newborns had a postnatal check within the first 2 days after birth.

Health care services during pregnancy and childbirth and after delivery are important for the survival and wellbeing of both the mother and the infant. Antenatal care (ANC) can reduce health risks for mothers and their babies through monitoring of pregnancies and screening for complications.

Delivery at a health facility, with skilled medical attention and hygienic conditions, reduces complications and infections during labour and delivery. Timely postnatal care treats complications arising from delivery and teaches the mother how to care for herself and her infant. Utilization of these services contributes to policies and programmes to further improve maternal and child health care.

The first part of this chapter presents information on ANC providers, number and timing of ANC visits, and various components of care in Turkey. The second part focuses on childbirth and includes information on place of delivery, assistance during delivery, and caesarean deliveries. The final section focuses on postnatal care and presents information on postnatal health checks for mothers and newborns.

9.1 ANTENATAL CARE COVERAGE AND CONTENT

9.1.1 Skilled Providers

Antenatal care (ANC) from a skilled provider

Pregnancy care received from skilled providers, such as doctors, nurses, and midwives.

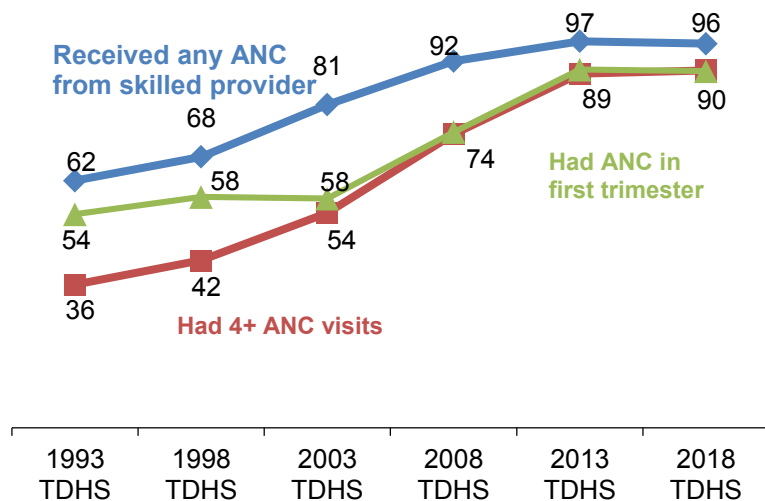
Sample: Women age 15-49 who had a live birth in the 5 years before the survey

Antenatal care from a skilled provider is important in monitoring pregnancies to ensure that problems are identified early and managed before they develop into more serious complications. In Turkey, almost all women (96%) received ANC from a skilled provider for their most recent birth in the 5 years preceding the survey (**Table 9.1**). This care was mostly provided by a doctor (94%). Only 3% of women received antenatal care from a nurse or midwife.

Trends: **Figure 9.1** shows that antenatal care coverage in Turkey was significantly improved between 1998 and 2003. It reached to almost universal coverage in 2013 (97%) and has remained consistently high since then.

There is very little variation in this indicator by background variables, with 94% or more of women in almost all categories seeing a skilled provider. The percentages of women receiving ANC from a skilled provider were lowest among those in Aegean (92%) and those with no education (93%).

Figure 9.1 Trends in antenatal care coverage
Percentage of women age 15-49 who had a live birth in the 5 years before the survey (for the most recent birth)



9.1.2 Timing and Number of ANC Visits

Ninety percent of pregnant women in Turkey report having at least four antenatal care visits (**Table 9.2**). Only 4% of women received no ANC.

Ninety percent of women receive ANC within their first trimester of pregnancy. One percent of women delay their first ANC visit until the eighth month or later.

Trends: The percentage of women with at least 4 ANC visits for their most recent birth has increased steadily since 1993 (**Figure 9.1**). However, the pace of change has declined markedly since 2013, with the percentage of women having at least 4 visits increasing only slightly between 2013 and 2018 (from 89% to 90%). The percentage of women who had their initial ANC visit in the first trimester was more or less at a standstill between 1993 and 2003 but then sharply increased afterwards until 2013 (89%).

Patterns by background characteristics

- Differences were small with respect to number of ANC visit; 84% of rural women had 4 or more ANC visit, compared with 91% of women in urban areas.
- Similarly, the percentage of women receiving ANC in the first trimester does not vary substantially according to residence. Eighty-seven percent of women in rural areas, 91% in urban areas received first ANC care in the first trimester.
- Considering the median months of pregnancy at first visit, women in rural and urban areas made the first ANC visit in the second month of their pregnancy (1.7 and 1.9 respectively).

9.2 COMPONENTS OF ANC VISITS

The effectiveness of antenatal checkups in ensuring safe motherhood depends in part on the tests and measurements done and the advice given during the checkups. The 2018 TDHS collected information on this important aspect of antenatal care by asking mothers who had antenatal checkups whether they received each of several components of ANC during their last pregnancy in the 5 years preceding the survey.

In Turkey, 81% of women age 15-49 with a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey said that they had taken iron supplements (tablets or syrup) during the pregnancy of their most recent birth (**Table 9.3**). Almost all of the women who received ANC for their most recent birth had key ANC services performed, including having their blood pressure measured (98%), a blood sample taken (97%) and an ultrasound performed (98%). The percentage of women who had had their urine sample taken was slightly lower than the other ANC services (92%).

Tetanus toxoid injections are given during pregnancy for the prevention of neonatal tetanus, an important cause of death among infants. Eighty-one percent of the mother received tetanus injections during their ANC visits for their most recent births in the 5 years before the survey.

Patterns by background characteristics

- The percentage of women who had their blood pressure measured, blood sample taken, and ultrasound performed increases with age. There is very little variation in receiving iron supplements and tetanus injection by age of mother.
- At residential level, there are no marked differences among urban and rural women.
- The coverage of iron supplements was the lowest in the East region (70%) and tetanus injection was the lowest in the Central region (77%).
- Educational differences are marked with respect to urine sample being taken, tetanus injections and particularly iron supplements. The percentage of women who took iron tablets/syrup increases with increasing education, from 63% among those with no education to 89% among those with a higher education.
- Likewise, with the percentage of women who had had their urine sample taken increases from 80% among those with no education to 96% among those with a higher education. This pattern also exists for tetanus injection (from 77% to 81%).
- Similarly, the proportion of receiving ANC services increases with increasing household wealth.

9.3 DELIVERY SERVICES

9.3.1 Institutional Deliveries

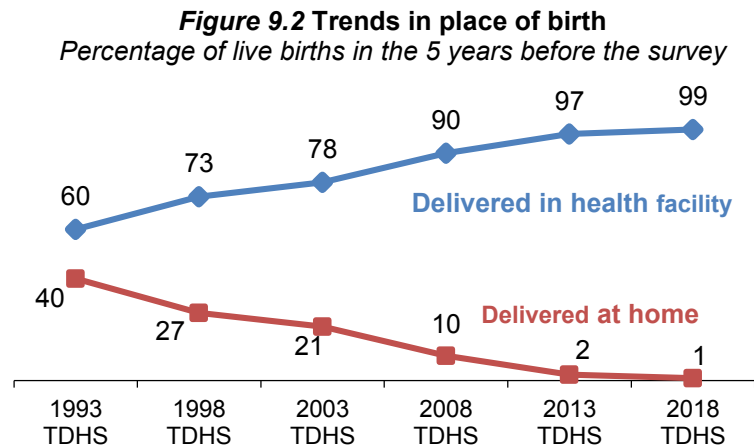
Institutional deliveries

Deliveries that occur in a health facility.

Sample: All live births in the 5 years before the survey

Institutional deliveries are almost universal in Turkey, with 99% of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey delivered in a health facility (Table 9.4). Fifty-nine percent of deliveries occurred in public facilities and 40% in private facilities. Less than 1% of deliveries in the 5 years preceding the survey occurred at home.

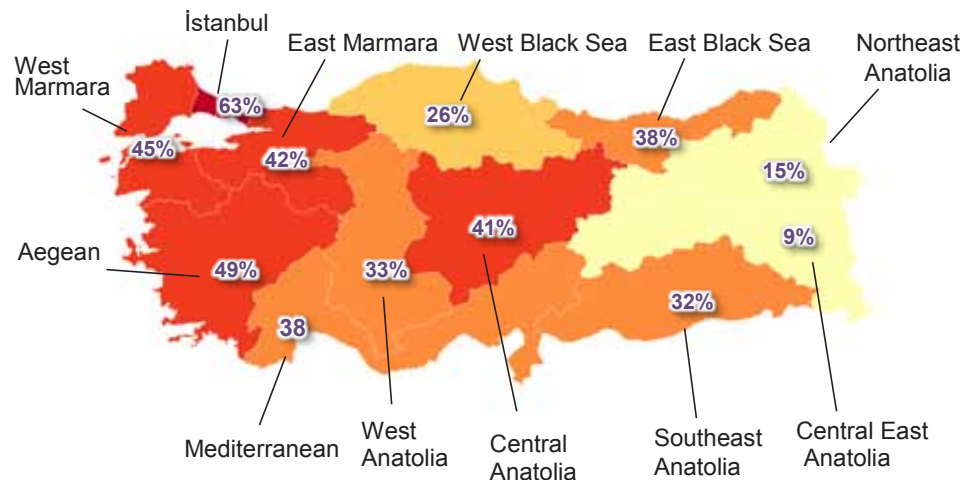
Trends: Figure 9.2 shows that institutional deliveries increased from 60% in 1993 to almost universal coverage in 2013 (97%) and have remained consistently high since that time.



Patterns by background characteristics

- There is very slight variation in this indicator by background variables, with 94% or more of births to women in almost all categories occurred in a health facility.
- With some exceptions, women mostly delivered in public sector facilities. Private sector facilities were more common among mothers with higher education (63%) than public sector (37%). The proportion of births occurring at a private sector facility is higher among mothers having their first birth (52%).
- More than half of the births to women residing in the West region were delivered in private sector facilities (56%) (Figure 9.3). A similar pattern exists among mothers in highest wealth quintiles.

Figure 9.3 Births in private sector facilities
Percentage of live births in the 5 years before the survey delivered in private facilities



9.3.2 Skilled Assistance During Delivery

Skilled assistance during delivery

Births delivered with the assistance of doctors, nurse, and midwives.

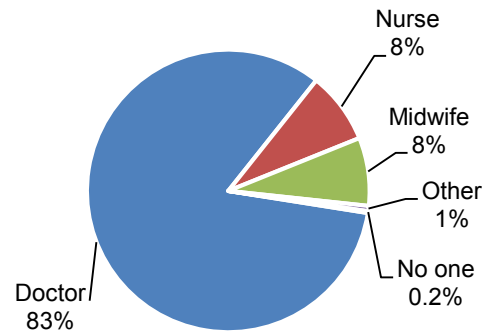
Sample: All live births in the 5 years before the survey

In Turkey, virtually all births in the 5 years preceding the survey were delivered by a skilled provider: 83% by a doctor and 16% by a nurse or midwife (Table 9.5 and Figure 9.4).

Patterns by background characteristics

- Similar to institutional deliveries, there is very little variation according to background variables in the proportion of deliveries by a skilled provider.
- Variations are more pronounced by the type of skilled provider assisting the delivery, especially at educational, regional and wealth level. Births delivered with the assistance of a nurse was highest among women with no education, and the women in the lowest wealth quintile (21%), as compared with highest education level and wealth quintile (3% and 1%).
- Assistance provided by a nurse or midwife considerably varies by region, from a low of 7% in the West to a high of 32% in the East region.

Figure 9.4 Assistance during delivery
Percent distribution of births in the 5 years before the survey



Note: Figures may not add up to 100% due to rounding.

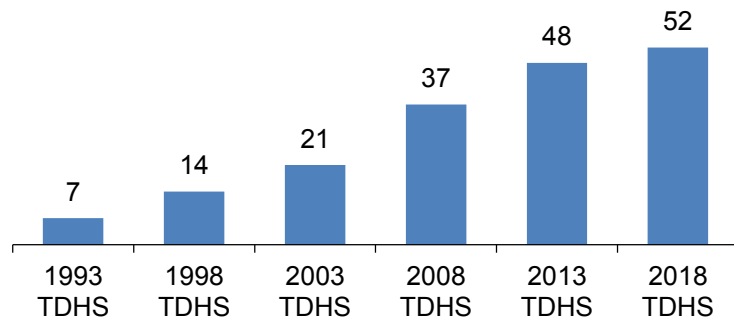
9.3.3 Delivery by Cesarean

Access to caesarean sections (C-sections) can reduce maternal and neonatal mortality and complications such as obstetric fistula. However, use of caesarean sections without medical need can put women at risk of both short-term and long-term health problems. WHO advises that caesarean sections be done when medically necessary but does not recommend a specific rate for countries to achieve at the population level. Research conducted by WHO has shown that increases in countries' caesarean section rates up to 10% are associated with declines in maternal and neonatal mortality. However, increases beyond 10% are not associated with reductions in maternal and newborn mortality rates (WHO, 2015).

In Turkey, caesarean section rate for all births was 52% (Table 9.6). For 38% of births, the decision to deliver by C-section occurred before the onset of labour pains, while for 14% of births the decision was not made until after the onset of labour. The comparatively high ratio of planned to unplanned C-sections may indicate that a large proportion of C-section deliveries were not required or necessary.

Trends: Figure 9.5 shows that C-section deliveries significantly increased in Turkey. The pace of change is also dramatic. C-section rate was increased twofold from 1993 (7%) to 1998 (14%). The rapid rise in C-section continued until 2013, and it has slowed since then.

Figure 9.5 Trends in C-section deliveries
Percentage of live births in the 5 years before the survey



Patterns by background characteristics

- The percentage of C-section among women age 35-49 was two times higher than those of women under 20 years old (64% versus 33%). Age is also related to whether or not the C-section was planned or unplanned.
- C-sections were more common among deliveries in private facilities (68%) than those delivered in public facilities (41%). More than half of the births given in private facilities were C-sections that were planned before the onset of labor pains (51%).
- Level of C-sections were highest among mothers with the highest education level (63%), and among those residing in the wealthiest households (68%).
- C-section deliveries were reported commonly among mothers having their first births (54%).
- Regional variations are substantial as they are in other background characteristics. C-section levels range from a low level of 38% in the East region to a high level of 64% in the North region.

9.3.4 Duration of Stay in Health Facility After Birth

Women who gave birth in a health facility in the 5 years prior to the survey were asked how long they stayed in the facility following the birth. The duration of the stay was generally longer for C-section births than for vaginal births. Twenty-seven percent of C-section births involved a stay of 3 or more days in a health facility, as compared to 8% of vaginal births (Table 9.7).

9.4 POSTNATAL CARE

The World Health Organization recommends that both mothers and newborns receive a postnatal health check within 24 hours after delivery (WHO 2017).

9.4.1 Postnatal Health Check for Mothers

Seventy-one percent of women who had a birth in the 2 years preceding the survey had a postnatal check within 24 hours of the delivery of their most recent birth, with 66% reporting that the first check occurred less than 4 hours after delivery (Table 9.8). Seventy-nine percent of women had a postnatal check during the first 2 days after birth while 96% of them had a postnatal check during the first 41 days after delivery. Only 5% of women did not receive any postnatal check.

Patterns by background characteristics

- The percentage of women who had a postnatal check during the first 41 days decreased from 97% for the 1st birth to 90% for the 4th or 5th birth order.

Type of Provider

Fifty-nine percent of women giving birth in the 2 years before the survey received postnatal care from a doctor for their most recent birth, while 20% received care from a nurse or midwife (**Table 9.9**).

9.4.2 Postnatal Health Check for Newborns

Majority of newborns (68%) had a postnatal check in the first 2 days after birth (**Table 9.10**). Fifty-eight percent of newborns had a check within 24 hours after delivery, with almost all such newborns being checked within 4 hours after delivery (56%).

Patterns by background characteristics

- There is not an obvious relationship between mother's education level and postnatal care of newborns, but the percentage of newborns receiving postnatal care within 2 days after the birth varied within a range of 62% at the lowest to 72% at the highest education level.
- A similar pattern exists in wealth quintiles. Babies born to mothers in the highest wealth quintile most commonly received postnatal care within 2 days after delivery (78%). The percentage of postnatal care of newborns decreased to 62%-65% for mothers in the lowest two wealth quintiles.

Type of Provider

Sixty-two percent of newborns in the 2 years preceding the survey had a postnatal check from a doctor, while 6% were checked by a nurse or midwife (**Table 9.11**).

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on maternal health care, see the following tables:

- **Table 9.1** Antenatal care
- **Table 9.2** Number of antenatal care visits and timing of first visit
- **Table 9.3** Components of antenatal care
- **Table 9.4** Place of delivery
- **Table 9.5** Assistance during delivery
- **Table 9.6** Caesarean section
- **Table 9.7** Duration of stay in health facility after birth
- **Table 9.8** Timing of first postnatal check for the mother
- **Table 9.9** Type of provider of first postnatal check for the mother
- **Table 9.10** Timing of first postnatal check for the newborn
- **Table 9.11** Type of provider of first postnatal check for the newborn

Table 9.1 Antenatal care

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 who had a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey by antenatal care (ANC) provider during pregnancy for the most recent birth and the percentage receiving antenatal care from a skilled provider for the most recent birth, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Antenatal care provider | | | | No ANC | Total | Percentage receiving ANC from a skilled provider ¹ | Number of women |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|-------|---------|-------|--------|-------|---|-----------------|
| | Doctor | Nurse | Midwife | Other | | | | |
| Age at birth | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | 92.2 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 5.9 | 100.0 | 94.1 | 97 |
| 20-34 | 93.7 | 1.6 | 1.4 | 0.1 | 3.3 | 100.0 | 96.7 | 1,612 |
| 35-49 | 93.4 | 1.3 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 96.0 | 323 |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 96.5 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 2.0 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 591 |
| 2-3 | 92.5 | 2.1 | 1.7 | 0.1 | 3.7 | 100.0 | 96.2 | 1,118 |
| 4-5 | 93.3 | 2.2 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 3.7 | 100.0 | 96.3 | 254 |
| 6+ | 86.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 13.6 | 100.0 | 86.4 | 69 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 94.0 | 1.2 | 1.1 | 0.1 | 3.7 | 100.0 | 96.3 | 1,560 |
| Rural | 92.0 | 2.8 | 2.2 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 471 |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| West | 94.2 | 0.9 | 0.8 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 95.9 | 827 |
| South | 91.4 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 95.8 | 271 |
| Central | 92.5 | 2.6 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 100.0 | 97.7 | 389 |
| North | 96.0 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 81 |
| East | 94.2 | 1.9 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 3.6 | 100.0 | 96.2 | 463 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 95.9 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 96.5 | 406 |
| West Marmara | 93.0 | 1.3 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 4.3 | 100.0 | 95.7 | 70 |
| Aegean | 87.4 | 1.3 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 8.0 | 100.0 | 92.0 | 232 |
| East Marmara | 98.3 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 191 |
| West Anatolia | 94.4 | 2.2 | 2.1 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 98.6 | 194 |
| Mediterranean | 91.4 | 1.4 | 3.0 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 95.8 | 271 |
| Central Anatolia | 88.1 | 4.7 | 3.7 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 96.5 | 88 |
| West Black Sea | 94.8 | 3.1 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 98.5 | 84 |
| East Black Sea | 96.4 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 34 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 96.8 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 2.7 | 100.0 | 97.3 | 56 |
| Central East Anatolia | 91.9 | 4.8 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 97.2 | 115 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 94.7 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 95.7 | 292 |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 91.6 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 100.0 | 93.0 | 259 |
| Complete primary | 92.4 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 95.8 | 554 |
| Complete secondary | 93.4 | 2.8 | 1.7 | 0.2 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 97.9 | 491 |
| Comp. high school / higher | 95.3 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 97.2 | 728 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 90.8 | 2.9 | 0.8 | 0.2 | 5.3 | 100.0 | 94.4 | 406 |
| Second | 91.7 | 1.1 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 4.7 | 100.0 | 95.3 | 414 |
| Middle | 91.5 | 2.4 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 4.7 | 100.0 | 95.3 | 426 |
| Fourth | 95.4 | 1.2 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 98.1 | 389 |
| Highest | 98.8 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 99.2 | 397 |
| Total | 93.6 | 1.6 | 1.3 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 96.4 | 2,032 |

Note: If more than one source of ANC was mentioned, only the provider with the highest qualifications is considered in this tabulation.

¹ Skilled provider includes doctors, nurses and midwives.

Table 9.2 Number of antenatal care visits and timing of first visit

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 who had a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey by number of antenatal care (ANC) visits for the most recent live birth, and by the timing of the first visit, and among women with ANC, median months pregnant at first visit, according to residence, Turkey DHS 2018

| Number of ANC visits and timing of first visit | Residence | | |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|
| | Urban | Rural | Total |
| Number of ANC visits | | | |
| None | 3.7 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| 1 | 0.6 | 3.2 | 1.2 |
| 2-3 | 4.0 | 8.9 | 5.1 |
| 4+ | 91.4 | 84.0 | 89.7 |
| Don't know/missing | 0.4 | 0.9 | 0.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of months pregnant at time of first ANC visit | | | |
| No antenatal care | 3.7 | 3.0 | 3.5 |
| <4 | 90.5 | 86.5 | 89.5 |
| 4-5 | 4.3 | 6.7 | 4.8 |
| 6-7 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 0.8 |
| 8+ | 0.7 | 2.6 | 1.1 |
| Don't know/missing | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | 1,560 | 471 | 2,032 |
| Median months pregnant at first visit (for those with ANC) | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.7 |
| Number of women with ANC | 1,503 | 458 | 1,960 |

Table 9.3 Components of antenatal care

Among women age 15-49 with a live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey, percentage who took iron tablets or syrup and drugs for intestinal parasites during the pregnancy of the most recent live birth; and among women receiving antenatal care (ANC) for the most recent live birth in the 5 years preceding the survey, percentage receiving specific antenatal services, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Among women with a live birth in the past 5 years, percentage who during the pregnancy of their most recent live birth: | | Among women who received antenatal care for their most recent birth in the past 5 years, percentage with selected services | | | | | Number of women with ANC for their most recent birth |
|-------------------------------|---|---|--|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|-------------------|--|
| | Took iron tablets or syrup | Number of women with a live birth in the past 5 years | Blood pressure measured | Urine sample taken | Blood sample taken | Ultra-sound | Tetanus injection | |
| Age at birth | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | 81.0 | 97 | 92.4 | 87.3 | 93.5 | 98.1 | 67.9 | 91 |
| 20-34 | 81.5 | 1,612 | 97.9 | 92.3 | 96.6 | 98.2 | 82.0 | 1,559 |
| 35-49 | 79.6 | 323 | 97.5 | 91.9 | 97.9 | 99.3 | 79.3 | 310 |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 84.6 | 591 | 97.3 | 93.8 | 97.3 | 98.5 | 83.9 | 579 |
| 2-3 | 83.0 | 1,118 | 98.2 | 93.2 | 97.5 | 98.8 | 79.9 | 1,077 |
| 4-5 | 70.5 | 254 | 96.3 | 87.1 | 93.8 | 96.2 | 79.6 | 245 |
| 6+ | 61.1 | 69 | 93.0 | 72.9 | 88.1 | 97.5 | 77.2 | 59 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 82.2 | 1,560 | 97.6 | 92.9 | 97.3 | 98.3 | 80.4 | 1,503 |
| Rural | 77.8 | 471 | 97.5 | 89.0 | 94.8 | 98.6 | 82.6 | 458 |
| Region | | | | | | | | |
| West | 85.4 | 827 | 98.4 | 93.7 | 98.1 | 98.3 | 82.7 | 793 |
| South | 84.3 | 271 | 95.8 | 91.3 | 94.4 | 97.7 | 82.7 | 260 |
| Central | 82.6 | 389 | 98.6 | 95.4 | 99.0 | 99.7 | 77.0 | 380 |
| North | 81.7 | 81 | 98.2 | 98.0 | 99.0 | 99.4 | 86.6 | 81 |
| East | 70.4 | 463 | 96.1 | 85.4 | 93.0 | 97.6 | 79.1 | 446 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 88.4 | 406 | 98.2 | 94.0 | 97.5 | 97.6 | 77.7 | 392 |
| West Marmara | 86.6 | 70 | 100.0 | 95.2 | 98.7 | 98.7 | 86.0 | 67 |
| Aegean | 82.8 | 232 | 97.8 | 91.9 | 98.6 | 98.6 | 87.0 | 213 |
| East Marmara | 82.9 | 191 | 99.4 | 96.9 | 99.4 | 100.0 | 88.9 | 190 |
| West Anatolia | 81.3 | 194 | 97.9 | 93.0 | 98.6 | 100.0 | 74.5 | 191 |
| Mediterranean | 84.3 | 271 | 95.8 | 91.3 | 94.4 | 97.7 | 82.7 | 260 |
| Central Anatolia | 82.0 | 88 | 98.5 | 95.0 | 98.7 | 98.5 | 73.3 | 85 |
| West Black Sea | 80.7 | 84 | 98.3 | 98.1 | 99.4 | 99.4 | 82.4 | 82 |
| East Black Sea | 82.1 | 34 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 100.0 | 88.4 | 34 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 68.3 | 56 | 95.5 | 89.4 | 94.4 | 98.5 | 82.6 | 54 |
| Central East Anatolia | 67.9 | 115 | 95.4 | 88.4 | 92.7 | 95.8 | 75.8 | 112 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 71.8 | 292 | 96.4 | 83.5 | 92.9 | 98.2 | 79.7 | 280 |
| Education | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 62.7 | 259 | 95.0 | 80.1 | 92.2 | 97.8 | 76.5 | 241 |
| Complete primary | 79.3 | 554 | 96.5 | 91.3 | 95.4 | 96.9 | 81.1 | 531 |
| Complete secondary | 81.2 | 491 | 98.6 | 93.3 | 97.4 | 99.3 | 82.3 | 481 |
| Complete high school / higher | 89.1 | 728 | 98.5 | 95.7 | 98.7 | 99.0 | 81.4 | 707 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 70.6 | 406 | 95.1 | 84.1 | 91.5 | 97.0 | 75.3 | 384 |
| Second | 79.3 | 414 | 96.1 | 89.5 | 95.4 | 97.8 | 80.3 | 395 |
| Middle | 81.6 | 426 | 98.4 | 94.1 | 97.3 | 98.5 | 84.2 | 406 |
| Fourth | 86.3 | 389 | 98.8 | 94.8 | 99.3 | 98.9 | 85.4 | 381 |
| Highest | 88.4 | 397 | 99.4 | 97.5 | 99.9 | 99.6 | 79.3 | 394 |
| Total | 81.2 | 2,032 | 97.6 | 92.0 | 96.7 | 98.4 | 80.9 | 1,960 |

Table 9.4 Place of delivery

Percent distribution of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey by place of delivery and percentage delivered in a health facility, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Health facility | | | | Total | Percentage delivered in a health facility | Number of births |
|--|-----------------|----------------|------|-------|-------|---|------------------|
| | Public sector | Private sector | Home | Other | | | |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | | | |
| <20 | 68.9 | 29.0 | 1.6 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 97.9 | 192 |
| 20-34 | 57.8 | 41.2 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 99.0 | 2,023 |
| 35-49 | 57.4 | 41.1 | 1.2 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 98.4 | 354 |
| Birth order | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 47.4 | 51.9 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 854 |
| 2-3 | 60.1 | 39.0 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 99.1 | 1,336 |
| 4-5 | 77.3 | 19.9 | 2.5 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 97.2 | 290 |
| 6+ | 82.5 | 13.4 | 2.8 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 96.0 | 88 |
| Antenatal care visits¹ | | | | | | | |
| None | 64.0 | 32.0 | 3.3 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 96.0 | 71 |
| 1-3 | 80.7 | 13.0 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 93.7 | 128 |
| 4+ | 55.3 | 44.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 1,822 |
| Don't know/missing | * | * | * | * | * | * | 10 |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 54.2 | 45.2 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 1,931 |
| Rural | 71.9 | 25.4 | 2.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 97.2 | 637 |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| West | 43.8 | 55.8 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 990 |
| South | 62.2 | 37.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.7 | 362 |
| Central | 66.5 | 32.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 99.1 | 463 |
| North | 66.2 | 33.5 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 99.7 | 98 |
| East | 72.2 | 24.8 | 2.6 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 656 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 37.0 | 62.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 498 |
| West Marmara | 53.4 | 44.8 | 1.2 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 98.2 | 78 |
| Aegean | 50.6 | 49.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 267 |
| East Marmara | 58.3 | 41.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 228 |
| West Anatolia | 65.7 | 33.2 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 98.8 | 235 |
| Mediterranean | 62.2 | 37.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.7 | 362 |
| Central Anatolia | 58.8 | 40.8 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 108 |
| West Black Sea | 73.3 | 25.8 | 0.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.1 | 93 |
| East Black Sea | 61.1 | 38.3 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 43 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 83.4 | 14.9 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 98.3 | 71 |
| Central East Anatolia | 85.6 | 9.3 | 4.3 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 94.8 | 161 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 65.2 | 32.4 | 2.1 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 97.6 | 424 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 78.8 | 18.2 | 2.3 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 368 |
| Complete primary | 68.6 | 29.4 | 1.7 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 703 |
| Complete secondary | 64.1 | 35.7 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 99.8 | 653 |
| Complete high school / higher | 37.1 | 62.6 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.7 | 843 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 82.7 | 13.0 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 95.7 | 576 |
| Second | 66.9 | 32.6 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 550 |
| Middle | 61.2 | 38.7 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 99.9 | 523 |
| Fourth | 43.2 | 56.6 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.8 | 473 |
| Highest | 30.4 | 69.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 446 |
| Total | 58.6 | 40.3 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 98.9 | 2,568 |

Note: An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ Includes only the most recent birth in the five years preceding the survey

Table 9.5 Assistance during delivery

Percent distribution of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey by person providing assistance during delivery, percentage of births assisted by a skilled provider, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Person providing assistance during delivery | | | | | | Total | Percentage delivered by a skilled provider ¹ | Number of births |
|--|---|-------|---------|-----------------------------|----------------|--------|---------|---|------------------|
| | Doctor | Nurse | Midwife | Traditional birth attendant | Relative/other | No one | | | |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | 78.5 | 10.6 | 9.8 | 0.4 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 98.9 | 192 |
| 20-34 | 82.7 | 8.4 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 99.3 | 2,023 |
| 35-49 | 88.4 | 6.1 | 4.4 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 98.9 | 354 |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 87.5 | 5.3 | 6.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 854 |
| 2-3 | 83.7 | 7.7 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 1,336 |
| 4-5 | 74.3 | 13.3 | 9.6 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 97.1 | 290 |
| 6+ | 63.1 | 28.2 | 7.5 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 98.8 | 88 |
| Antenatal care visits² | | | | | | | | | |
| None | 77.2 | 10.7 | 10.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.4 | 100.0 | 98.6 | 71 |
| 1-3 | 71.0 | 14.0 | 10.6 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 2.2 | 100.0 | 95.5 | 128 |
| 4+ | 85.9 | 7.0 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 1,822 |
| Unknown/Missing | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 10 |
| Place of delivery | | | | | | | | | |
| Health facility | 84.0 | 8.2 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 99.9 | 2,539 |
| Public facility | 74.9 | 13.2 | 11.7 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 99.8 | 1,505 |
| Private facility | 97.1 | 1.0 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 1,035 |
| Other | (14.2) | (9.3) | (20.4) | (4.0) | (40.5) | (11.6) | (100.0) | (43.9) | 29 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 87.3 | 5.4 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 99.7 | 1,931 |
| Rural | 70.6 | 16.8 | 10.5 | 0.2 | 1.5 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 98.0 | 637 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 92.9 | 2.3 | 4.7 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.9 | 990 |
| South | 83.1 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 362 |
| Central | 85.5 | 5.2 | 8.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 99.3 | 463 |
| North | 86.1 | 5.2 | 8.1 | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 98 |
| East | 66.5 | 20.6 | 11.0 | 0.2 | 1.4 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 98.1 | 656 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 96.7 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 498 |
| West Marmara | 88.3 | 4.6 | 5.3 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 98.2 | 78 |
| Aegean | 88.7 | 2.9 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 267 |
| East Marmara | 87.5 | 1.5 | 10.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 99.6 | 228 |
| West Anatolia | 90.0 | 3.0 | 6.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 235 |
| Mediterranean | 83.1 | 6.8 | 9.5 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 362 |
| Central Anatolia | 81.6 | 9.1 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 108 |
| West Black Sea | 81.8 | 9.8 | 7.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 99.1 | 93 |
| East Black Sea | 85.2 | 3.4 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 98.6 | 43 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 63.6 | 22.0 | 12.6 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 98.3 | 71 |
| Central East Anatolia | 64.4 | 24.7 | 6.8 | 0.7 | 2.9 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 95.8 | 161 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 67.8 | 18.8 | 12.3 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 98.9 | 424 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 68.4 | 21.1 | 8.1 | 0.3 | 1.9 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 97.6 | 368 |
| Complete primary | 81.7 | 8.4 | 8.7 | 0.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 98.8 | 703 |
| Complete secondary | 81.7 | 7.9 | 10.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 99.7 | 653 |
| Comp. high school / higher | 92.1 | 2.7 | 5.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 843 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 68.8 | 18.8 | 10.0 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 97.6 | 576 |
| Second | 77.1 | 11.5 | 10.8 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 99.4 | 550 |
| Middle | 85.6 | 4.6 | 9.7 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.9 | 523 |
| Fourth | 92.3 | 2.1 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 473 |
| Highest | 96.7 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 446 |
| Total | 83.2 | 8.2 | 7.8 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 99.2 | 2,568 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹Skilled health providers refer doctor, nurse and midwife.

²Includes only the most recent birth in the 5 years preceding the survey.

Table 9.6 Caesarean section

Percentage of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey delivered by Caesarean section (C-section), percentage delivered by C-section that was planned before the onset of labor pains, and percentage delivered by C-section that was decided after the onset of labor pains, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Timing of decision to conduct C-section | | | Number of births |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------|
| | Percentage delivered by C-section | Planned before onset of labor pains | Decided after onset of labor pains | |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | |
| <20 | 33.3 | 19.3 | 14.0 | 192 |
| 20-34 | 51.2 | 37.5 | 13.6 | 2,023 |
| 35-49 | 63.5 | 50.9 | 12.6 | 354 |
| Birth order | | | | |
| 1 | 54.4 | 32.9 | 21.5 | 854 |
| 2-3 | 53.5 | 44.3 | 9.2 | 1,336 |
| 4-5 | 37.9 | 27.4 | 10.5 | 290 |
| 6+ | 37.8 | 27.6 | 10.3 | 88 |
| Antenatal care visits¹ | | | | |
| None | 53.2 | 36.5 | 16.8 | 71 |
| 1-3 | 35.9 | 22.2 | 13.7 | 128 |
| 4+ | 54.9 | 41.4 | 13.5 | 1,822 |
| Unknown/Missing | * | * | * | 10 |
| Place of delivery | | | | |
| Health facility | 52.1 | 38.4 | 13.6 | 2,539 |
| Public facility | 41.2 | 29.6 | 11.7 | 1,505 |
| Private facility | 67.8 | 51.3 | 16.5 | 1,035 |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | 54.8 | 39.9 | 14.9 | 1,931 |
| Rural | 41.6 | 32.4 | 9.2 | 637 |
| Region | | | | |
| West | 57.6 | 42.7 | 14.9 | 990 |
| South | 55.4 | 41.3 | 14.0 | 362 |
| Central | 52.5 | 40.2 | 12.3 | 463 |
| North | 63.5 | 44.1 | 19.4 | 98 |
| East | 37.8 | 26.7 | 11.1 | 656 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | |
| Istanbul | 53.5 | 37.9 | 15.6 | 498 |
| West Marmara | 59.4 | 44.0 | 15.4 | 78 |
| Aegean | 63.4 | 48.8 | 14.6 | 267 |
| East Marmara | 56.6 | 43.9 | 12.7 | 228 |
| West Anatolia | 52.2 | 39.3 | 12.9 | 235 |
| Mediterranean | 55.4 | 41.3 | 14.0 | 362 |
| Central Anatolia | 55.1 | 44.7 | 10.4 | 108 |
| West Black Sea | 57.1 | 39.0 | 18.1 | 93 |
| East Black Sea | 65.3 | 48.5 | 16.8 | 43 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 36.8 | 27.4 | 9.4 | 71 |
| Central East Anatolia | 31.3 | 21.6 | 9.7 | 161 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 40.4 | 28.5 | 12.0 | 424 |
| Mother's education | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 37.1 | 26.7 | 10.4 | 368 |
| Complete primary | 48.5 | 35.4 | 13.1 | 703 |
| Complete secondary | 48.7 | 36.6 | 12.1 | 653 |
| Complete high school / higher | 62.6 | 46.2 | 16.4 | 843 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | 33.8 | 23.7 | 10.1 | 576 |
| Second | 47.7 | 34.9 | 12.8 | 550 |
| Middle | 55.6 | 40.9 | 14.8 | 523 |
| Fourth | 57.7 | 45.0 | 12.6 | 473 |
| Highest | 67.7 | 49.5 | 18.2 | 446 |
| Total | 51.5 | 38.0 | 13.5 | 2,568 |

Note: Births delivered outside of the health facility is assumed as vaginal births. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ Includes only the most recent birth in the 5 years preceding the survey.

Table 9.7 Duration of stay in health facility after birth

Among women with a birth in the 5 years preceding the survey who delivered their most recent live birth in a health facility, percent distribution by duration of stay in the health facility following their most recent live birth, according to type of delivery, Turkey DHS 2018

| Type of delivery | < 6 hours | 6-11 hours | 12-23 hours | 1-2 days | 3+ days | Total | Number of women |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|-------------|----------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| Vaginal birth | 4.9 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 79.5 | 8.2 | 100.0 | 926 |
| Caesarean section | 0.6 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 72.8 | 26.5 | 100.0 | 1,088 |

Table 9.8 Timing of first postnatal check for the mother

Among women age 15-49 giving birth in the 2 years preceding the survey, percent distribution of the mother's first postnatal check for the most recent live birth by time after delivery, and percentage of women with a live birth during the 2 years preceding the survey who received a postnatal check in the first 2 days and first 41 days after giving birth, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Time after delivery of mother's first postnatal check ¹ | | | | | | No postnatal check ² | Total | Percentage of women with a postnatal check during: | | Number of women |
|---------------------------|--|------------|----------|----------|-----------|--------------------|---------------------------------|---------|--|---------------------|-----------------|
| | Less than 4 hours | 4-23 hours | 1-2 days | 3-6 days | 7-41 days | Don't know/missing | | | First 2 days after birth | 41 days after birth | |
| Age at birth | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | 70.8 | 3.9 | 8.6 | 0.7 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 83.3 | 97.0 | 48 |
| 20-34 | 65.2 | 5.1 | 8.1 | 2.2 | 14.5 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 100.0 | 78.5 | 95.2 | 728 |
| 35-49 | 68.3 | 5.0 | 5.0 | 6.1 | 12.5 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 100.0 | 78.2 | 96.8 | 139 |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 63.2 | 4.1 | 9.2 | 2.8 | 17.3 | 0.0 | 3.5 | 100.0 | 76.5 | 96.5 | 293 |
| 2-3 | 65.8 | 5.0 | 7.8 | 3.4 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 78.6 | 96.0 | 497 |
| 4-5 | 72.0 | 6.8 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 10.5 | 100.0 | 81.6 | 89.5 | 95 |
| 6+ | (78.8) | (8.5) | (6.0) | (0.0) | (5.2) | (0.0) | (1.6) | (100.0) | (93.2) | (98.4) | 28 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 65.1 | 3.6 | 8.2 | 2.8 | 16.0 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 77.0 | 95.8 | 684 |
| Rural | 68.7 | 9.1 | 6.0 | 2.7 | 8.4 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 100.0 | 83.8 | 94.9 | 230 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 61.2 | 1.6 | 11.1 | 3.1 | 18.4 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 73.9 | 95.5 | 344 |
| South | 66.2 | 8.3 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 80.6 | 95.9 | 141 |
| Central | 67.9 | 5.3 | 8.5 | 2.1 | 13.1 | 0.0 | 3.0 | 100.0 | 81.8 | 97.0 | 157 |
| North | 70.1 | 4.5 | 6.6 | 2.8 | 11.9 | 0.0 | 4.0 | 100.0 | 81.3 | 96.0 | 35 |
| East | 70.9 | 7.9 | 3.2 | 1.1 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 100.0 | 82.0 | 94.4 | 237 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 63.3 | 0.0 | 12.7 | 2.8 | 16.9 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 76.1 | 95.8 | 167 |
| West Marmara | 55.6 | 3.3 | 6.9 | 1.7 | 25.9 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 100.0 | 65.8 | 93.4 | 27 |
| Aegean | 50.5 | 4.8 | 11.6 | 5.0 | 21.6 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 100.0 | 66.9 | 93.5 | 93 |
| East Marmara | 72.7 | 4.6 | 9.8 | 1.1 | 9.2 | 0.0 | 2.5 | 100.0 | 87.2 | 97.5 | 90 |
| West Anatolia | 64.0 | 1.8 | 10.9 | 3.6 | 17.9 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 100.0 | 76.7 | 98.2 | 73 |
| Mediterranean | 66.2 | 8.3 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 10.0 | 0.0 | 4.1 | 100.0 | 80.6 | 95.9 | 141 |
| Central Anatolia | 68.3 | 5.4 | 2.7 | 1.6 | 17.4 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 76.4 | 95.5 | 39 |
| West Black Sea | 81.9 | 6.0 | 3.3 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 100.0 | 91.3 | 98.5 | 33 |
| East Black Sea | (58.1) | (3.6) | (8.2) | (6.6) | (17.5) | (0.0) | (5.9) | (100.0) | (69.9) | (94.1) | 15 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 76.8 | 5.7 | 4.9 | 0.0 | 4.8 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 100.0 | 87.5 | 92.3 | 26 |
| Central East Anatolia | 70.3 | 8.4 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 100.0 | 85.3 | 94.7 | 54 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 70.2 | 8.1 | 1.7 | 1.7 | 13.0 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 100.0 | 79.9 | 94.7 | 158 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 66.2 | 7.2 | 7.6 | 1.1 | 13.7 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 100.0 | 81.0 | 95.8 | 109 |
| Complete primary | 75.1 | 3.8 | 6.7 | 0.7 | 9.0 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 85.7 | 95.5 | 226 |
| Complete secondary | 63.5 | 5.7 | 5.5 | 2.6 | 16.1 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 100.0 | 74.8 | 93.5 | 259 |
| Comp.high school / higher | 61.5 | 4.5 | 10.1 | 4.8 | 16.2 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 76.1 | 97.2 | 320 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 70.4 | 7.5 | 7.3 | 1.5 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 100.0 | 85.1 | 94.9 | 200 |
| Second | 66.6 | 5.0 | 9.0 | 1.7 | 11.8 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 100.0 | 80.6 | 94.0 | 197 |
| Middle | 60.8 | 6.0 | 5.3 | 2.8 | 18.8 | 0.0 | 6.4 | 100.0 | 72.1 | 93.6 | 187 |
| Fourth | 62.9 | 2.3 | 10.2 | 2.2 | 19.1 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 100.0 | 75.3 | 96.6 | 164 |
| Highest | 69.0 | 3.7 | 6.8 | 6.0 | 13.8 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 79.4 | 99.2 | 166 |
| Total | 66.0 | 5.0 | 7.7 | 2.7 | 14.1 | 0.0 | 4.5 | 100.0 | 78.7 | 95.5 | 914 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases.

¹ Includes women who received a check from a doctor, nurse and midwife

² Includes women who received a check after 41 days

Table 9.9 Type of provider of first postnatal check for the mother

Among women age 15-49 giving birth in the 2 years preceding the survey, percent distribution by type of provider of the mother's first postnatal health check during the 2 days after the most recent live birth, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Type of health provider of mother's first postnatal check | | | Total | Number of women |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------|--|---------|-----------------|
| | Doctor | Nurse/ midwife | No postnatal check during the first 2 days after birth | | |
| Age at birth | | | | | |
| <20 | 61.4 | 22.0 | 16.7 | 100.0 | 48 |
| 20-34 | 59.7 | 18.8 | 21.5 | 100.0 | 728 |
| 35-49 | 53.6 | 24.5 | 21.8 | 100.0 | 139 |
| Birth order | | | | | |
| 1 | 60.6 | 15.9 | 23.5 | 100.0 | 293 |
| 2-3 | 61.2 | 17.4 | 21.4 | 100.0 | 497 |
| 4-5 | 45.4 | 36.2 | 18.4 | 100.0 | 95 |
| 6+ | (43.7) | (49.5) | (6.8) | (100.0) | 28 |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | 61.4 | 15.5 | 23.0 | 100.0 | 684 |
| Rural | 51.2 | 32.6 | 16.2 | 100.0 | 230 |
| Region | | | | | |
| West | 63.7 | 10.2 | 26.1 | 100.0 | 344 |
| South | 63.3 | 17.3 | 19.4 | 100.0 | 141 |
| Central | 59.6 | 22.3 | 18.2 | 100.0 | 157 |
| North | 72.2 | 9.1 | 18.7 | 100.0 | 35 |
| East | 46.7 | 35.3 | 18.0 | 100.0 | 237 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 67.6 | 8.4 | 23.9 | 100.0 | 167 |
| West Marmara | 59.1 | 6.6 | 34.2 | 100.0 | 27 |
| Aegean | 56.1 | 10.8 | 33.1 | 100.0 | 93 |
| East Marmara | 68.6 | 18.6 | 12.8 | 100.0 | 90 |
| West Anatolia | 61.9 | 14.8 | 23.3 | 100.0 | 73 |
| Mediterranean | 63.3 | 17.3 | 19.4 | 100.0 | 141 |
| Central Anatolia | 48.6 | 27.8 | 23.6 | 100.0 | 39 |
| West Black Sea | 67.7 | 23.6 | 8.7 | 100.0 | 33 |
| East Black Sea | (61.3) | (8.6) | (30.1) | (100.0) | 15 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 63.2 | 24.3 | 12.5 | 100.0 | 26 |
| Central East Anatolia | 37.7 | 47.7 | 14.7 | 100.0 | 54 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 47.1 | 32.8 | 20.1 | 100.0 | 158 |
| Education | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 41.1 | 39.9 | 19.0 | 100.0 | 109 |
| Complete primary | 61.4 | 24.2 | 14.3 | 100.0 | 226 |
| Complete secondary | 55.5 | 19.2 | 25.2 | 100.0 | 259 |
| Complete high school / higher | 65.7 | 10.4 | 23.9 | 100.0 | 320 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | 51.9 | 33.2 | 14.9 | 100.0 | 200 |
| Second | 53.1 | 27.5 | 19.4 | 100.0 | 197 |
| Middle | 56.3 | 15.8 | 27.9 | 100.0 | 187 |
| Fourth | 65.3 | 10.0 | 24.7 | 100.0 | 164 |
| Highest | 70.4 | 9.0 | 20.6 | 100.0 | 166 |
| Total | 58.8 | 19.8 | 21.3 | 100.0 | 914 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

Table 9.10 Timing of first postnatal check for the newborn

Percent distribution of most recent live births in the 2 years preceding the survey by time after birth of first postnatal check, and percentage of births with a postnatal check during the first 2 days after birth, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Time after delivery of newborn's first postnatal check ¹ | | | | | | | Total | Percentage of births with a postnatal check during the first 2 days after birth ¹ | Number of births |
|-------------------------------|---|-----------|------------|----------|----------|------------|---------------------------------|---------|--|------------------|
| | Less than 1 hour | 1-3 hours | 4-23 hours | 1-2 days | 3-6 days | Don't know | No postnatal check ² | | | |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | 23.3 | 30.5 | 0.0 | 11.2 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 27.2 | 100.0 | 65.1 | 48 |
| 20-34 | 36.7 | 18.8 | 2.7 | 9.8 | 9.0 | 0.3 | 22.6 | 100.0 | 68.1 | 728 |
| 35-49 | 36.2 | 21.1 | 2.0 | 9.2 | 9.0 | 1.7 | 20.8 | 100.0 | 68.4 | 139 |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 37.5 | 18.6 | 2.1 | 10.9 | 11.7 | 0.5 | 18.6 | 100.0 | 69.1 | 293 |
| 2-3 | 35.3 | 20.2 | 2.5 | 9.1 | 8.2 | 0.5 | 24.1 | 100.0 | 67.2 | 497 |
| 4-5 | 35.8 | 18.8 | 3.1 | 7.7 | 6.8 | 0.6 | 27.2 | 100.0 | 65.4 | 95 |
| 6+ | (30.8) | (28.1) | (3.3) | (17.7) | (0.0) | (0.0) | (20.0) | (100.0) | (80.0) | 28 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 37.2 | 19.9 | 2.3 | 10.0 | 9.4 | 0.7 | 20.5 | 100.0 | 69.5 | 684 |
| Rural | 32.0 | 19.4 | 3.1 | 9.1 | 7.6 | 0.0 | 28.7 | 100.0 | 63.7 | 230 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 37.2 | 18.3 | 0.7 | 12.0 | 9.7 | 1.1 | 21.0 | 100.0 | 68.1 | 344 |
| South | 33.1 | 19.9 | 2.6 | 8.4 | 13.4 | 0.0 | 22.6 | 100.0 | 64.0 | 141 |
| Central | 40.3 | 21.9 | 1.3 | 7.1 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 20.2 | 100.0 | 70.5 | 157 |
| North | 40.4 | 21.4 | 1.6 | 6.9 | 8.6 | 0.0 | 21.1 | 100.0 | 70.2 | 35 |
| East | 32.3 | 20.3 | 6.0 | 9.6 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 26.6 | 100.0 | 68.2 | 237 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 45.0 | 11.3 | 1.4 | 12.7 | 5.6 | 1.4 | 22.6 | 100.0 | 70.4 | 167 |
| West Marmara | 31.8 | 11.6 | 0.0 | 11.8 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 33.3 | 100.0 | 55.2 | 27 |
| Aegean | 33.2 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 13.3 | 16.4 | 1.7 | 24.1 | 100.0 | 57.9 | 93 |
| East Marmara | 27.0 | 42.6 | 0.0 | 10.6 | 8.6 | 0.0 | 11.2 | 100.0 | 80.2 | 90 |
| West Anatolia | 45.5 | 23.3 | 1.8 | 5.4 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 16.7 | 100.0 | 76.0 | 73 |
| Mediterranean | 33.1 | 19.9 | 2.6 | 8.4 | 13.4 | 0.0 | 22.6 | 100.0 | 64.0 | 141 |
| Central Anatolia | 26.7 | 20.6 | 1.7 | 6.0 | 14.2 | 0.0 | 30.8 | 100.0 | 55.0 | 39 |
| West Black Sea | 47.3 | 23.3 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 11.7 | 0.0 | 16.2 | 100.0 | 72.1 | 33 |
| East Black Sea | (49.4) | (8.9) | (3.6) | (12.6) | (6.4) | (0.0) | (19.1) | (100.0) | (74.5) | 15 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 60.5 | 20.9 | 2.5 | 0.8 | 3.6 | 0.0 | 11.6 | 100.0 | 84.8 | 26 |
| Central East Anatolia | 20.6 | 18.4 | 7.2 | 10.0 | 6.8 | 1.1 | 35.9 | 100.0 | 56.2 | 54 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 31.7 | 20.8 | 6.1 | 10.9 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 25.8 | 100.0 | 69.6 | 158 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 32.5 | 18.7 | 2.6 | 7.9 | 7.8 | 0.0 | 30.4 | 100.0 | 61.7 | 109 |
| Complete primary | 33.1 | 22.6 | 3.2 | 10.5 | 6.6 | 2.0 | 22.0 | 100.0 | 69.4 | 226 |
| Complete secondary | 34.7 | 20.0 | 1.3 | 8.2 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 27.8 | 100.0 | 64.3 | 259 |
| Complete high school / higher | 40.1 | 18.0 | 2.9 | 11.2 | 11.7 | 0.0 | 16.1 | 100.0 | 72.2 | 320 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 25.4 | 23.1 | 2.8 | 13.2 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 31.0 | 100.0 | 64.5 | 200 |
| Second | 33.3 | 18.6 | 2.2 | 8.1 | 10.0 | 1.1 | 26.7 | 100.0 | 62.2 | 197 |
| Middle | 34.0 | 21.0 | 2.2 | 6.6 | 10.7 | 1.3 | 24.1 | 100.0 | 63.9 | 187 |
| Fourth | 41.3 | 20.0 | 1.7 | 11.3 | 11.3 | 0.0 | 14.4 | 100.0 | 74.3 | 164 |
| Highest | 48.6 | 15.7 | 3.5 | 9.7 | 8.5 | 0.0 | 14.0 | 100.0 | 77.5 | 166 |
| Total | 35.9 | 19.8 | 2.5 | 9.8 | 8.9 | 0.5 | 22.6 | 100.0 | 68.0 | 914 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases.

¹ Includes newborns who received a check from a doctor, midwife, nurse.

² Includes newborns who received a check after the first week of life

Table 9.11 Type of provider of first postnatal check for the newborn

Percent distribution of most recent live birth in the 2 years preceding the survey by type of provider of the newborn's first postnatal health check during the 2 days after the most recent live birth, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Type of health provider of newborn's first postnatal check | | | Total | Number of births |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|--|---------|------------------|
| | Doctor | Nurse/ midwife | No postnatal check during the first 2 days after birth | | |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | |
| <20 | 63.1 | 1.9 | 34.9 | 100.0 | 48 |
| 20-34 | 61.5 | 6.6 | 31.9 | 100.0 | 728 |
| 35-49 | 61.8 | 6.7 | 31.6 | 100.0 | 139 |
| Birth order | | | | | |
| 1 | 64.9 | 4.2 | 30.9 | 100.0 | 293 |
| 2-3 | 60.8 | 6.4 | 32.8 | 100.0 | 497 |
| 4-5 | 57.0 | 8.3 | 34.6 | 100.0 | 95 |
| 6+ | (57.6) | (22.4) | (20.0) | (100.0) | 28 |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | 64.4 | 5.1 | 30.5 | 100.0 | 684 |
| Rural | 53.5 | 10.2 | 36.3 | 100.0 | 230 |
| Region | | | | | |
| West | 65.3 | 2.9 | 31.9 | 100.0 | 344 |
| South | 58.6 | 5.4 | 36.0 | 100.0 | 141 |
| Central | 63.0 | 7.5 | 29.5 | 100.0 | 157 |
| North | 64.9 | 5.4 | 29.8 | 100.0 | 35 |
| East | 56.8 | 11.4 | 31.8 | 100.0 | 237 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 66.2 | 4.2 | 29.6 | 100.0 | 167 |
| West Marmara | 53.6 | 1.7 | 44.8 | 100.0 | 27 |
| Aegean | 57.9 | 0.0 | 42.1 | 100.0 | 93 |
| East Marmara | 76.5 | 3.7 | 19.8 | 100.0 | 90 |
| West Anatolia | 64.9 | 11.1 | 24.0 | 100.0 | 73 |
| Mediterranean | 58.6 | 5.4 | 36.0 | 100.0 | 141 |
| Central Anatolia | 52.3 | 2.7 | 45.0 | 100.0 | 39 |
| West Black Sea | 62.4 | 9.7 | 27.9 | 100.0 | 33 |
| East Black Sea | (72.3) | (2.2) | (25.5) | (100.0) | 15 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 79.4 | 5.4 | 15.2 | 100.0 | 26 |
| Central East Anatolia | 41.1 | 15.1 | 43.8 | 100.0 | 54 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 58.5 | 11.1 | 30.4 | 100.0 | 158 |
| Mother's education | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 48.8 | 12.9 | 38.3 | 100.0 | 109 |
| Complete primary | 63.7 | 5.7 | 30.6 | 100.0 | 226 |
| Complete secondary | 57.4 | 6.9 | 35.7 | 100.0 | 259 |
| Complete high school / higher | 68.0 | 4.2 | 27.8 | 100.0 | 320 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | 52.0 | 12.4 | 35.5 | 100.0 | 200 |
| Second | 54.3 | 7.9 | 37.8 | 100.0 | 197 |
| Middle | 62.8 | 1.0 | 36.1 | 100.0 | 187 |
| Fourth | 66.8 | 7.5 | 25.7 | 100.0 | 164 |
| Highest | 75.5 | 2.0 | 22.5 | 100.0 | 166 |
| Total | 61.6 | 6.4 | 32.0 | 100.0 | 914 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases.

Key Findings

- **Low birth weight:** 12% of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey that have a reported birth weight had a low birth weight.
- **All basic vaccinations:** 72% of children age 24-35 months had received all basic vaccinations by the time of the survey.

Information on child health and survival can help policymakers and programme managers assess the efficacy of current strategies, formulate appropriate interventions to prevent deaths from childhood illnesses, and improve the health of children in Turkey. This chapter presents information on birth weight and vaccination status for young children.

10.1 BIRTH WEIGHT

Low birth weight

Percentage of births with a reported birth weight below 2.5 kilograms regardless of gestational age

Sample: Live births in the 5 years before the survey that have a reported birth weight, from either a written record or the mother's report

Information on low birth weight is very important since it can not only be an indicator of maternal nutrition but also a predictive indicator of potential neonatal death and of malnutrition if the child survives. Children with low birth weight have been shown to have a higher than average risk of dying during early childhood.

For all births in the five years preceding the survey, the birth weight was recorded in the 2018 TDHS questionnaire from either a written record if available or the mother's recall. Data on the child's weight at birth were available for 96% of births during the five-year period prior to the 2018 TDHS (**Table 10.1**). Availability of birth weight information was less than average for births of order four and higher, births in the East, births to mothers of age less than 20, and in the lowest education and wealth categories. Among births with a reported weight, 12% had a low birth weight (less than 2.5 kg.).

In 2018 TDHS, the mother's perception of the baby's size at birth was also obtained. Although these estimates of size are subjective, they can be a useful proxy for weight at birth. Eight percent of all babies were reported to be "very small" and 15% were reported to be "smaller than average" by their mothers (**Table 10.1**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- Level of low birth weight is the same with respect to the mother's age at birth (all 12%).
- Low birth weight and small size were more common among births of order 6 and higher than lower parity births (21% with weight < 2.5 kg, a total of 28% for very small or smaller than average).

- Among the five geographical regions of Turkey, the East had the highest proportion of babies with low birth weight (16%) and very small birth size (13%).
- Among the NUTS 1 regions, the percentage of children weighing less than 2.5 kilograms at birth varies from 8% in West Anatolia to 21% in Central East Anatolia. Mediterranean region held the lowest proportion of women considering their babies as “very small” at birth (4%), while this proportion was 20% in Central East Anatolia.
- Women with higher education had a lower proportion of babies with low birth weight (9%) and reported proportionally fewer babies as “very small” at birth (5%) than less educated mothers (20% and 16% respectively for women who did not complete primary level education).
- The proportion of babies considered “very small” at birth declines with increasing wealth. Low birth weight is highest among women in the lowest wealth quintile (15%).

10.2 VACCINATION OF CHILDREN

All basic vaccinations coverage

Percentage of children age 24-35 months who received specific vaccines at any time before the survey (according to a vaccination card or the mother's report). To have received all basic vaccinations, a child must receive at least:

- One dose of BCG vaccine, which protects against tuberculosis
- Three doses of DTaP-IPV-Hib vaccine, which protects against diphtheria, pertussis (whooping cough), tetanus, polio and haemophilus influenzae type b
- One dose of MMR vaccine, which protects against measles, mumps and rubella

Sample: Living children age 24-35 months

All age appropriate vaccinations coverage for 12-23 months

Percentage of children age 12-23 months who received specific vaccines at any time before the survey (according to a vaccination card or the mother's report). To have received all 12-23 months of age appropriate vaccinations, a child must receive at least:

- One dose of BCG vaccine, which protects against tuberculosis
- Three doses of DTaP-IPV-Hib vaccine, which protects against diphtheria, pertussis (whooping cough), tetanus, polio and haemophilus influenzae type b
- Three doses of Hepatitis B vaccine
- Three doses of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV)
- One dose of oral polio (OPV) vaccine

Sample: Living children age 12-23 months

All age appropriate vaccinations coverage for 24-35 months

Percentage of children age 24-35 months who received specific vaccines at any time before the survey (according to a vaccination card or the mother's report). To have received all 24-35 months of age appropriate vaccinations, a child must receive at least:

- One dose of BCG vaccine, which protects against tuberculosis
- Three doses of DTaP-IPV-Hib vaccine, which protects against diphtheria, pertussis (whooping cough), tetanus, polio and haemophilus influenzae type b
- One dose of MMR vaccine, which protects against measles, mumps and rubella
- Three doses of Hepatitis B vaccine
- Three doses of pneumococcal conjugate vaccine (PCV)
- Two doses of oral polio (OPV) vaccine
- Two doses of Hepatitis A vaccine
- One dose of varicella (chickenpox) vaccine

Sample: Living children age 24-35 months

Immunization of children against common vaccine-preventable diseases is one of the most cost-effective programs in reducing infant and child morbidity and mortality. There have been changes in the national vaccination program since the 2013 TDHS. Among the changes are the introduction of two doses of Hepatitis A vaccine and one dose of varicella vaccine. Hepatitis A vaccine was added to the vaccination scheme in 2012 starting with children born since 1st of March, 2011 as two shots in 18th and 24th months. Varicella vaccine, on the other hand, was added into the immunization schedule in 2013 starting with children born since 1st of January, 2012 with one shot in the completion of 12th month.

According to the current vaccination schedule of the Ministry of Health in Turkey, all three doses of DTaP-IPV-Hib and three doses of PCV (both at months 2, 4 and 6), the single dose of BCG (month 2), all three doses of Hepatitis B (at birth and at months 1 and 6), and the first dose of OPV (at month 6) should be complete by 12 months of age, whereas the MMR and the single dose of varicella vaccine (both at month 12), the second dose of oral polio (month 18), and the two doses of Hepatitis A (at months 18 and 24) should be complete by 24 months of age.

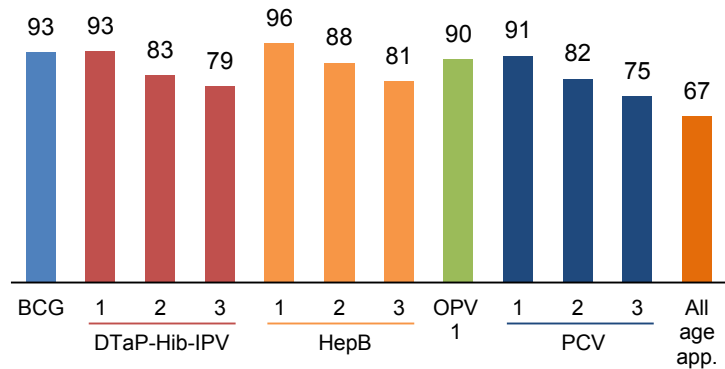
In the 2018 TDHS, information was collected on immunization status of all children born in or after January 2015. To obtain data for each eligible child, mothers were asked whether they had a vaccination card for the child, and if so, to show the card to the interviewer. The dates of the vaccinations were copied from the card to the questionnaire. Mothers were also asked whether the child has been given any vaccination not recorded on the card. If a vaccination card was not available for the child, the mother was asked a number of questions in order to determine the vaccination status of the child for each specific vaccine. If the mother reported her child receiving a vaccine that requires multiple doses, she was asked to report the number of doses that the child had received.

Taking into account both information from vaccination card and the mothers' reports, 67% of all children age 12-23 months received all age appropriate vaccinations during the first 23 months of life (**Table 10.2**). The contribution of children for whom a vaccination card was seen was 59%, while this proportion was 8% for those whose information was based on the mother's report. The contribution of children with mothers' reports being the source of information instead of vaccination card was higher for children age 24-35 months than 12-23 months (37% by card and 13% by mother's report). In total, 50% of children age 24-35 months received all age appropriate vaccinations. Only 2% of all children between ages 12-23 months and 3% of children age 24-

35 months had not received any vaccinations at all. The level of children age 24-35 months who received all basic vaccinations is 72%.

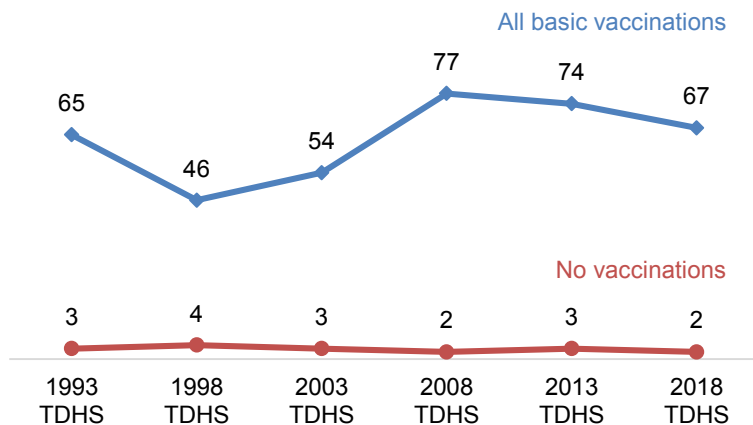
Figure 10.1 shows coverage of all age appropriate vaccinations among children age 12-23 months. Regarding specific vaccinations, 93% of children received the BCG vaccine. Ninety percent received the first dose of oral polio. The coverage rate for the first dose of DTaP-IPV-Hib was high (93%), but declined steadily after the first dose (83% and 79% respectively for the 2nd and 3rd doses). The same pattern was observed for doses of other vaccines with repeated doses (Hepatitis B and PCV vaccines).

Figure 10.1 Childhood vaccinations
Percentage of children age 12-23 months vaccinated at any time before the survey



Trends: Since the vaccination schedule has changed since 2013 TDHS, and the vaccination coverages were presented for 15-26 months of age for 2008 TDHS and 2013 TDHS, a direct comparison to 2018 TDHS is not possible. It was seen in 2013 TDHS that, the proportion of fully immunized children (1 dose of BCG, 1 dose of MMR, 3 doses of DTaP-IPV-Hib, HepB, and PCV) was 74% (**Figure 10.2**). The current proportion of children with all age appropriate vaccinations is 67%, with the inclusion of OPV 1, the exclusion of MMR and modification of the age group as 12-23 months.

Figure 10.2 Trends in childhood vaccinations
Percentage of children age 12-23 or 15-26 months who received all basic vaccinations at any time before the survey

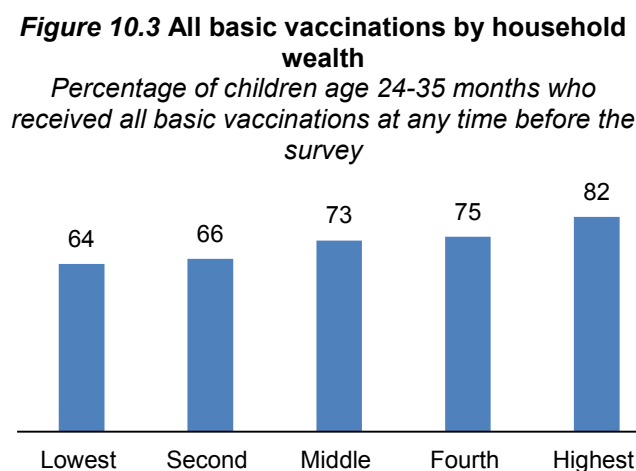


Note: Trends in all basic vaccinations should be interpreted with caution due to differences in the age group of children, the compositions of vaccines over time, and changes in vaccination schedule. Figures for 2008 TDHS and 2013 TDHS are for children age 15-26 months. Prior to 2008 TDHS, basic vaccines are comprised of 1 dose of BCG vaccine, one dose of measles, 3 doses of DPT and 3 doses of polio (OPV) vaccines. 2008 TDHS additionally includes 3 doses of Hepatitis B vaccine. 2013 TDHS includes 3 doses of PCV in addition. 2018 TDHS is given above as all age appropriate vaccines for 12-23 months of age. Since 2013 TDHS, measles vaccine was applied as MMR vaccine, and 3 doses of DPT and polio vaccines were given as 3 doses of DTaP-IPV-Hib combination vaccine.

Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of girls receiving all basic vaccinations or all age appropriate vaccinations at age 24-35 months is slightly higher than boys (76% girls vs. 68% boys for all basic vaccinations, 52% vs. 48% for age 24-35 months) (**Table 10.3**).

- The proportion of receiving all age appropriate vaccinations for children age 12-23 months declines with increasing birth order (70% for first birth and 64% for 4th or 5th birth). This pattern was not observed for the 24-35 months age group.
- The widest gap for receiving all age appropriate or basic vaccinations is between children for whom a vaccination card was seen vs. those whose cards have not been seen or who did not have them. Only 26% of those whose cards were not seen or did not exist received all age appropriate vaccinations for age 12-23 months, as opposed to 85% for those with cards seen.
- Among mothers' educational levels, there was not a clear pattern for receiving all age appropriate vaccinations for age 12-23 months. However, the proportion of children with no vaccinations declined with increasing education of mothers (from 4% for mothers who are not primary school graduates vs. 2% for mothers with high school or higher education).
- The age appropriate and basic vaccination coverages were highest in the fourth and highest wealth quintiles for all three definitions used (**Figure 10.3** and **Table 10.3**).



Vaccination Card Ownership and Availability

A vaccination card is a critical tool in ensuring that a child receives all necessary vaccinations within the determined time. Ninety-three percent of children age 12-23 months ever had a vaccination card, while 88% of children of age 24-35 months ever owned a vaccination card (**Table 10.4**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of children age 12-23 months whose vaccination cards were shown by their mothers was 69%, while this proportion was 53% among children age 24-35 months.
- The prevalence of vaccination card ownership and its presentation during the interview is lower in rural areas than in urban areas among both children age 12-23 months and 24-35 months.
- Among the wealth quintiles, the percentage who ever had a vaccination card and the percentage with a vaccination card seen were lowest in the lowest wealth quintile for children of all age groups (89% and 62% among 12-23 months, and 76% and 44% among 24-35 months, respectively).

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on low birth weight and vaccinations, see the following tables:

- **Table 10.1** Child's size and weight at birth
- **Table 10.2** Vaccinations by source of information
- **Table 10.3** Vaccinations by background characteristics
- **Table 10.4** Possession and observation of vaccination cards

Table 10.1 Child's size and weight at birth

Percent distribution of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey by mother's estimate of baby's size at birth, percentage of live births in the 5 years preceding the survey that have a reported birth weight, and among live births in the 5 years preceding the survey with a reported birth weight, percentage less than 2.5 kg, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Percent distribution of births by size of baby at birth | | | | | Percentage of births that have a reported birth weight ¹ | Number of births | Among births with a reported birth weight ¹ | |
|-------------------------------|---|----------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------|---|------------------|--|------------------|
| | Very small | Smaller than average | Average or larger | Don't know/missing | Total | | | Percentage less than 2.5 kg | Number of births |
| Mother's age at birth | | | | | | | | | |
| <20 | 8.8 | 15.9 | 74.9 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 91.6 | 192 | 12.2 | 176 |
| 20-34 | 7.0 | 14.9 | 77.7 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 96.8 | 2,023 | 11.9 | 1,957 |
| 35-49 | 11.2 | 12.9 | 75.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 95.3 | 354 | 11.8 | 337 |
| Birth order | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 8.1 | 15.3 | 76.5 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 96.6 | 854 | 12.1 | 825 |
| 2-3 | 6.8 | 14.2 | 78.7 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 96.8 | 1,336 | 11.6 | 1,293 |
| 4-5 | 8.8 | 15.5 | 75.4 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 93.6 | 290 | 9.7 | 271 |
| 6+ | 15.0 | 13.1 | 69.1 | 2.8 | 100.0 | 91.5 | 88 | 20.5 | 80 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 7.9 | 14.9 | 76.9 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 96.6 | 1,931 | 11.4 | 1,865 |
| Rural | 7.3 | 14.1 | 78.3 | 0.4 | 100.0 | 94.9 | 637 | 13.2 | 605 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 6.6 | 13.2 | 79.9 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 96.7 | 990 | 10.5 | 957 |
| South | 4.3 | 13.8 | 81.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 362 | 11.5 | 351 |
| Central | 5.6 | 16.2 | 78.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 98.8 | 463 | 10.4 | 457 |
| North | 6.2 | 13.4 | 80.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 98.5 | 98 | 10.4 | 96 |
| East | 13.0 | 16.6 | 69.6 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 92.7 | 656 | 15.6 | 608 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 5.7 | 11.4 | 82.4 | 0.5 | 100.0 | 95.2 | 498 | 8.9 | 474 |
| West Marmara | 4.6 | 13.2 | 81.7 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 98.3 | 78 | 10.4 | 77 |
| Aegean | 6.9 | 15.4 | 77.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 97.1 | 267 | 10.9 | 260 |
| East Marmara | 8.3 | 17.2 | 74.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 228 | 13.9 | 227 |
| West Anatolia | 6.2 | 13.9 | 79.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 235 | 7.8 | 235 |
| Mediterranean | 4.3 | 13.8 | 81.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 97.0 | 362 | 11.5 | 351 |
| Central Anatolia | 4.6 | 16.0 | 79.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 98.2 | 108 | 11.2 | 106 |
| West Black Sea | 5.6 | 16.2 | 78.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 97.2 | 93 | 13.5 | 90 |
| East Black Sea | 8.3 | 13.5 | 78.3 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 97.8 | 43 | 12.6 | 42 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 13.4 | 17.6 | 67.1 | 1.9 | 100.0 | 89.9 | 71 | 15.5 | 64 |
| Central East Anatolia | 19.8 | 16.7 | 63.2 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 93.7 | 161 | 21.1 | 151 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 10.3 | 16.4 | 72.4 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 92.9 | 424 | 13.5 | 393 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 16.0 | 15.7 | 67.4 | 1.0 | 100.0 | 88.6 | 368 | 20.0 | 326 |
| Complete primary | 9.3 | 13.8 | 76.3 | 0.6 | 100.0 | 93.9 | 703 | 11.8 | 661 |
| Complete secondary | 4.9 | 14.0 | 81.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 98.7 | 653 | 11.8 | 645 |
| Complete high school / higher | 5.0 | 15.4 | 79.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 843 | 8.8 | 838 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 11.2 | 13.5 | 74.1 | 1.2 | 100.0 | 89.7 | 576 | 14.5 | 517 |
| Second | 7.6 | 16.0 | 76.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 97.2 | 550 | 13.2 | 535 |
| Middle | 6.7 | 14.4 | 78.8 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 97.6 | 523 | 13.4 | 510 |
| Fourth | 6.5 | 14.1 | 79.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 97.7 | 473 | 10.0 | 462 |
| Highest | 5.9 | 15.5 | 78.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 446 | 7.4 | 446 |
| Total | 7.7 | 14.7 | 77.3 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 96.2 | 2,568 | 11.9 | 2,470 |

¹ Based on either a written record or the mother's recall

Table 10.2 Vaccinations by source of information

Percentage of children age 12-23 months and children age 24-35 months who received specific vaccines at any time before the survey, by source of information (vaccination card or mother's report), and percentage who received specific vaccines by the appropriate age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Vaccine | Children age 12-23 months | | | | Children age 24-35 months | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| | Vaccination card ¹ | Mother's report | Either source | Vaccinated by appropriate age ^{2,3} | Vaccination card ¹ | Mother's report | Either source | Vaccinated by appropriate age ^{3,4} |
| BCG | 65.5 | 27.1 | 92.6 | 90.6 | 52.6 | 41.6 | 94.2 | 91.3 |
| DTaPHibIPV | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 68.7 | 24.3 | 93.0 | 91.9 | 52.9 | 35.5 | 88.4 | 86.0 |
| 2 | 67.5 | 15.7 | 83.2 | 81.1 | 52.8 | 24.9 | 77.6 | 75.0 |
| 3 | 65.0 | 13.8 | 78.8 | 76.1 | 51.5 | 21.3 | 72.7 | 67.5 |
| HepB | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 69.2 | 27.2 | 96.4 | 95.5 | 53.3 | 42.2 | 95.4 | 94.4 |
| 2 | 68.8 | 19.6 | 88.4 | 87.7 | 53.2 | 31.0 | 84.2 | 82.0 |
| 3 | 66.2 | 14.6 | 80.8 | 79.5 | 51.5 | 25.6 | 77.1 | 73.9 |
| OPV | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 66.8 | 22.9 | 89.7 | 87.2 | 52.2 | 35.2 | 87.4 | 78.1 |
| 2 | na | na | na | na | 46.6 | 22.4 | 69.0 | 66.9 |
| PCV | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 68.2 | 23.0 | 91.2 | 90.1 | 52.1 | 37.2 | 89.4 | 86.5 |
| 2 | 67.6 | 14.3 | 82.0 | 80.4 | 52.1 | 20.3 | 72.4 | 68.5 |
| 3 | 64.9 | 10.2 | 75.1 | 71.0 | 50.8 | 14.9 | 65.6 | 59.4 |
| MMR | na | na | na | na | 52.1 | 42.2 | 94.3 | 92.7 |
| HepA | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | na | na | na | na | 51.4 | 38.4 | 89.9 | 87.1 |
| 2 | na | na | na | na | 43.0 | 21.3 | 64.2 | 5.1 |
| Varicella | na | na | na | na | 49.8 | 40.3 | 90.0 | 88.0 |
| All basic vaccinations⁵ | na | na | na | na | 50.6 | 21.2 | 71.8 | 66.2 |
| All age appropriate vaccinations⁶ | 58.9 | 8.0 | 66.9 | 62.2 | 37.0 | 12.6 | 49.6 | 2.9 |
| No vaccinations | 0.0 | 2.2 | 2.2 | na | 0.0 | 3.4 | 3.4 | na |
| Number of children | 313 | 138 | 451 | 451 | 263 | 231 | 495 | 495 |

na = Not applicable

BCG = Bacille Calmette-Guérin

DTaPHibIPV = Diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, polio, haemophilus influenzae type b

HepB = Hepatitis B

OPV = Oral polio vaccine

PCV = Pneumococcal conjugate vaccine

MMR = Measles, mumps, rubella

HepA = Hepatitis A

Varicella = Chickenpox

¹ Vaccination card, booklet or other home-based record

² Received by age 12 months

³ For children whose vaccination information is based on the mother's report, date of vaccination is not collected. The proportions of vaccinations given during the first and second years of life of those children are assumed to be the same as for children with a written record of vaccination.

⁴ Received by age 12 months for all vaccines except one dose of MMR, second dose of OPV (by age 18 months), one dose of varicella and two doses of hepatitis A (by age 18 and 24 months).

⁵ BCG, three doses of DTaP-Hib-IPV and one dose of MMR

⁶ For children 12-23 months: BCG, three doses of DTaP-Hib-IPV, three doses of hepatitis B, first dose of OPV and three doses of PCV. For children 24-35 months, all of these plus a second dose of OPV, one dose of MMR, one dose of varicella and two doses of hepatitis A.

Table 10.3 Vaccinations by background characteristics (continued)

Percentage of children age 12-23 months and children age 24-35 months who received specific vaccines at any time before the survey (according to a vaccination card or the mother's report), percentage with all basic vaccinations, and percentage with all age appropriate vaccinations, by background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Children age 12-23 months: | | | | | | Children age 24-35 months: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---|----------------------------|--------------------|------|------|-------------|------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--|
| | BCG | DTaPHibIPV 1 2 3 | HepB 1 2 3 | OPV1 1 2 3 | PCV 1 2 3 | All age appropriate vaccinations ¹ | No vaccinations | Number of children | MMR | OPV2 | HepA 1 2 | Varicella 1 2 | All basic vaccinations ² | All age appropriate vaccinations ³ | Number of children | | | | | | | | |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. | 92.0 | 89.4 | 82.5 | 79.6 | 93.1 | 86.0 | 83.6 | 91.5 | 87.6 | 81.1 | 75.8 | 69.0 | 3.8 | 62 | 88.2 | 63.7 | 85.9 | 64.5 | 81.9 | 68.7 | 44.1 | 75 | |
| incomp. Complete primary | 91.6 | 93.2 | 82.1 | 75.3 | 95.4 | 85.8 | 78.3 | 84.5 | 89.5 | 80.5 | 72.2 | 61.5 | 2.5 | 110 | 88.9 | 64.2 | 83.8 | 53.2 | 82.7 | 66.8 | 46.1 | 126 | |
| Complete secondary | 91.1 | 93.6 | 83.7 | 80.3 | 97.7 | 89.9 | 80.8 | 91.9 | 94.1 | 86.1 | 76.7 | 67.8 | 1.6 | 128 | 98.2 | 73.2 | 97.3 | 71.2 | 97.3 | 72.4 | 55.7 | 117 | |
| Complete high school / higher | 94.8 | 93.9 | 84.0 | 79.8 | 97.5 | 89.9 | 81.5 | 90.9 | 91.4 | 79.9 | 75.6 | 69.2 | 1.9 | 150 | 98.1 | 71.9 | 90.9 | 67.3 | 93.9 | 76.4 | 50.4 | 177 | |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 84.2 | 89.7 | 80.1 | 72.1 | 93.2 | 81.0 | 72.7 | 85.2 | 85.3 | 77.2 | 66.2 | 57.3 | 5.0 | 108 | 87.2 | 68.6 | 84.6 | 59.3 | 82.6 | 64.0 | 48.8 | 104 | |
| Second | 93.7 | 91.4 | 80.3 | 75.8 | 96.6 | 88.8 | 80.6 | 88.2 | 90.2 | 83.4 | 79.4 | 66.5 | 0.0 | 97 | 91.6 | 59.9 | 83.4 | 58.3 | 87.4 | 66.0 | 45.0 | 97 | |
| Middle | 97.0 | 92.7 | 77.6 | 73.6 | 97.3 | 88.6 | 77.5 | 90.0 | 93.1 | 80.9 | 72.5 | 63.9 | 1.5 | 79 | 93.9 | 64.1 | 92.3 | 59.7 | 90.2 | 73.0 | 49.3 | 103 | |
| Fourth | 94.4 | 94.6 | 86.0 | 81.6 | 96.8 | 87.4 | 85.1 | 91.7 | 93.3 | 79.1 | 73.7 | 72.5 | 3.2 | 76 | 99.3 | 72.5 | 94.2 | 72.6 | 94.4 | 74.5 | 54.2 | 92 | |
| Highest | 95.9 | 97.9 | 92.8 | 92.3 | 99.0 | 97.2 | 89.9 | 94.7 | 95.7 | 89.5 | 84.7 | 76.8 | 1.0 | 90 | 100.0 | 80.2 | 95.2 | 72.1 | 96.3 | 82.1 | 50.7 | 99 | |
| Total | 92.6 | 93.0 | 83.2 | 78.8 | 96.4 | 88.4 | 80.8 | 89.7 | 91.2 | 82.0 | 75.1 | 66.9 | 2.2 | 451 | 94.3 | 69.0 | 89.9 | 64.2 | 90.0 | 71.8 | 49.6 | 495 | |

Note: Children are considered to have received the vaccine if it was either written on the child's vaccination card or reported by the mother. For children whose vaccination information is based on the mother's report, date of vaccination is not collected. The proportions of vaccinations given during the first and second years of life of those children are assumed to be the same as for children with a written record of vaccination. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ BCG, three doses of DTaP-Hib-IPV, three doses of hepatitis B, first dose of OPV and three doses of PCV

² BCG, three doses of DTaP-Hib-IPV and one dose of MMR

³ BCG, three doses of DTaP-Hib-IPV, three doses of hepatitis B, two doses of OPV, three doses of PCV, one dose of MMR, one dose of varicella and two doses of hepatitis A.

⁴ Vaccination card, booklet or other home-based record

Table 10.4 Possession and observation of vaccination cards

Percentage of children age 12-23 months and children age 24-35 months who ever had a vaccination card, and percentage with a vaccination card seen, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Children age 12-23 months | | | Children age 24-35 months | | |
|-------------------------------|---|--|--------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| | Percentage who ever had a vaccination card ¹ | Percentage with a vaccination card seen ¹ | Number of children | Percentage who ever had a vaccination card ¹ | Percentage with a vaccination card seen ¹ | Number of children |
| Sex | | | | | | |
| Male | 91.5 | 69.3 | 210 | 88.8 | 51.2 | 246 |
| Female | 94.9 | 69.5 | 241 | 87.1 | 55.3 | 249 |
| Birth order | | | | | | |
| 1 | 96.8 | 70.1 | 142 | 88.4 | 51.1 | 172 |
| 2-3 | 91.5 | 70.7 | 242 | 89.5 | 55.6 | 234 |
| 4-5 | 96.5 | 72.6 | 50 | 81.7 | 58.0 | 68 |
| 6+ | * | * | 17 | * | * | 22 |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | 94.1 | 71.2 | 332 | 90.0 | 53.4 | 383 |
| Rural | 91.4 | 64.3 | 118 | 80.8 | 52.8 | 112 |
| Region | | | | | | |
| West | 94.1 | 71.5 | 150 | 90.2 | 58.8 | 197 |
| South | 94.1 | 65.5 | 70 | 85.6 | 36.1 | 66 |
| Central | 92.8 | 70.0 | 81 | 91.1 | 60.3 | 99 |
| North | (92.0) | (56.5) | 19 | (89.5) | (61.4) | 17 |
| East | 92.7 | 70.6 | 131 | 82.6 | 46.4 | 117 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 93.5 | 66.7 | 62 | 77.8 | 46.0 | 75 |
| Complete primary | 92.1 | 70.5 | 110 | 88.6 | 52.2 | 126 |
| Complete secondary | 90.0 | 67.1 | 128 | 88.8 | 54.0 | 117 |
| Complete high school / higher | 97.1 | 71.7 | 150 | 91.2 | 56.6 | 177 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 88.5 | 62.3 | 108 | 76.0 | 43.9 | 104 |
| Second | 94.9 | 72.7 | 97 | 86.4 | 47.2 | 97 |
| Middle | 96.1 | 67.9 | 79 | 91.2 | 52.3 | 103 |
| Fourth | 92.1 | 70.1 | 76 | 95.1 | 64.2 | 92 |
| Highest | 96.1 | 75.0 | 90 | 92.0 | 59.9 | 99 |
| Total | 93.4 | 69.4 | 451 | 87.9 | 53.3 | 495 |

Note: Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ Vaccination card, booklet or other home-based record

Key Findings

- **Child nutrition:** Among children under age 5, 6% of them are short for their age (stunted), 2% are thin (wasted), 2% are underweight and 8% are overweight.
- **Breastfeeding:** 98% of children are breastfed at some point in their life. Contrary to recommendations, 42% receive a prelacteal feed.
- **Early breastfeeding:** Among children under age 2, 71% were breastfed within 1 hour of birth.
- **Exclusive breastfeeding:** 41% of infants under age 6 months are exclusively breastfed, and the median duration of exclusive breastfeeding is 1.8 months.
- **Maternal nutrition:** 4% of women age 15-49 are too thin. More than half (59%) of women are overweight or obese.

This chapter reports on nutritional status of children and women in Turkey. It also focuses on infant and young child feeding practices, including breastfeeding and complementary feeding, and micronutrient supplementation for children.

Nutrition is crucial for the growth, health and development of children, and is important for adults in terms of productivity, susceptibility to infections, and also for maternal health of women in particular. The 2018 TDHS obtained information on several aspects of infant feeding practices including the duration and intensity of breastfeeding, the types of the complimentary foods given, and the usage of bottles with a nipple. Both the duration and intensity of breastfeeding are crucial to child health and development, as well as the age at which the child starts receiving supplemental foods and liquids. The foods consumed by children present the variety of nutrients received by young children in Turkey.

To assess the nutritional status of all children under age 5 and all women age 15-49, anthropometric (height and weight) measurements were obtained. Anthropometric measurements are directly related to nutritional status and influence the risk of morbidity and mortality of young children. The nutritional status of all women is assessed in this chapter, as the same approach of previous demographic and health surveys in Turkey.

11.1 NUTRITIONAL STATUS OF CHILDREN

One of the major contributions of the DHS surveys in Turkey has been the anthropometric data collected for all children under five years of age since the 1993 TDHS. Both weight and height (length) measurements were obtained for all children under 5 years of age whose mother was interviewed in the 2018 TDHS to assess the nutritional status of children in Turkey. Anthropometric information is used to calculate standard indices:

height-for-age, weight-for-height, and weight-for-age. The indices are employed to examine malnutrition among children.

Similar to 2008 TDHS and 2013 TDHS, in this report, the distribution of height and weight for children under 5 years of age is compared against the WHO growth standard reference population (WHO 2006). A well-nourished population will be similar to the reference population while a poorly nourished population will differ from the reference population. Three indices: height-for-age, weight-for-height, and weight-for-age can be expressed in standard deviation units (Z-scores) from the median of the reference population and values less than or greater than 2 standard deviations from the median of the WHO child growth standards are used to define malnutrition.

Stunting, low height-for-age, is a sign of chronic undernutrition that reflects failure to receive adequate nutrition over a long period of time. The height-for-age index provides an indicator of linear growth among children. The most direct causes of stunting are inadequate nutrition (not eating enough or eating foods that lack growth-promoting nutrients) and recurrent infections or chronic diseases which cause poor nutrient intake, absorption, and utilization. Thus, height-for-age represents a measure of the long-term effects of malnutrition in a population and does not vary appreciably according to the season of data collection.

Wasting, low weight-for-height, is a measure of acute undernutrition and represents the failure to receive adequate nutrition in the period immediately before the survey. Wasting may result from inadequate food intake or from a recent episode of illness or infection, resulting in weight loss. Severe wasting represents the failure to receive adequate balanced nutrition in a short period before the survey and may be the result of recent illness episodes, especially diarrhea, or of seasonal variations in food supply.

Overweight, high weight-for-height, is a measure of overnutrition and results from an imbalance between energy consumed (too much) and energy expended (too little). The percentage of children more than two standard deviations above the median for weight-for-height indicates the level of this public health problem.

Underweight, low weight-for-age, is a composite index of weight-for-height and height-for-age, reflecting both acute (wasting) and chronic (stunting) undernutrition. The weight-for-age index is often used to monitor nutritional status on a longitudinal basis. It is a useful tool in clinical settings for continuous assessment of nutritional progress and growth. It is presented in DHS reports to allow comparison with the results of studies or clinic based monitoring efforts that employ the weight for age measure. Similar to weight-for-height, this index is subject to seasonal variation.

Stunting (assessed via height-for-age)

Height-for-age is a measure of linear growth retardation and cumulative growth deficits. Children whose height-for-age Z-score is below minus two standard deviations (-2 SD) from the median of the reference population are considered short for their age (stunted), or chronically undernourished. Children who are below minus three standard deviations (-3 SD) are considered severely stunted.

Sample: Children under age 5 born to interviewed women

Wasting (assessed via weight-for-height)

The weight-for-height index measures body mass in relation to body height or length and describes acute nutritional status. Children whose Z-score is below minus two standard deviations (-2 SD) from the median of the reference population are considered thin (wasted), or acutely undernourished. Children whose weight-for-height Z-score is below minus three standard deviations (-3 SD) from the median of the reference population are considered severely wasted.

Sample: Children under age 5 born to interviewed women

Underweight (assessed via weight-for-age)

Weight-for-age is a composite index of height-for-age and weight-for-height. It takes into account both acute and chronic undernutrition. Children whose weight-for-age Z-score is below minus two standard deviations (-2 SD) from the median of the reference population are classified as underweight. Children whose weight-for-age Z-score is below minus three standard deviations (-3 SD) from the median are considered severely underweight.

Sample: Children under age 5 born to interviewed women

Overweight (assessed via weight-for-height)

Children whose weight-for-height Z-score is more than 2 standard deviations (+2 SD) above the median of the reference population are considered overweight.

Sample: Children under age 5 born to interviewed women

The means of the Z-scores for height-for-age, weight-for-height, and weight-for-age are also calculated as summary statistics representing the nutritional status of children in a population. These mean scores describe the nutritional status of the entire population of children without the use of a cutoff point. A mean Z-score of less than 0 (i.e., a negative mean value for stunting, wasting, or underweight) suggests the downward shift in the entire sample population's nutritional status relative to the reference population. The farther away the mean Z-scores are from 0, the higher would be the prevalence of malnutrition.

11.1.1 Anthropometry Training and Data Collection

Interviewers were trained to measure the height and weight of children and women. Children younger than age 24 months were measured lying down (recumbent length), older children and women were measured standing up (height). Weight measurements were taken using SECA scales with a digital display [(model number SECA 881 1021659)]. Height and length were measured with a Shorr Productions measuring board.

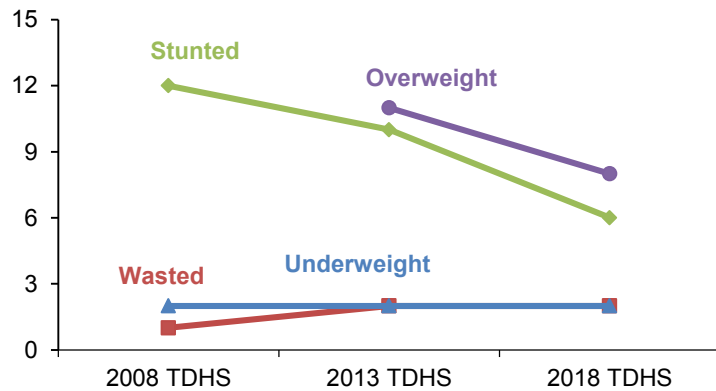
The survey identified a total of 2,568 children under age 5 born to interviewed women to be eligible for height and weight measurement. Valid height-for-age measurements were taken for 76% of eligible children. Valid weight-for-height measurements were taken for 75% of eligible children. Valid weight-for-age measurements were taken for 78% of eligible children. Appendix C provides additional information on completeness and quality of anthropometry data for children.

11.1.2 Levels of Child Malnutrition

Overall, 6% of children under age 5 is stunted, with 1.5% is classified as severely stunted (**Table 11.1**). A very small percentage of children in Turkey are wasted (less than 2%) and less than 1% are severely wasted. The proportion of underweight children is almost the same as the proportion of wasted children (2% each). Eight percent of children under 5 years of age are overweight.

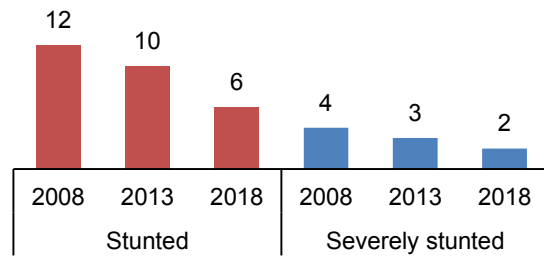
Trends: There is a steady decline in the proportion of stunted children since 2008 TDHS. The prevalence of stunting decreased from 12% to 6% in the last decade. There is also a decline in the share of overweight children under age 5. The proportion of overweight children declined from 11% to 8% in the last five years (**Figure 11.1**). The percentage of wasted children remains very low overall despite increasing from 1% to 2% since 2008 TDHS. The indicator of both acute and chronic undernutrition, suggests no changes since 2008 TDHS as the percentage of underweight children has remained at 2% for the past three surveys.

Figure 11.1 Trends in nutritional status of children
Percentage of children under age 5 who are malnourished



The decline in stunting is noteworthy, it is observed both in any stunting and in severe stunting. Although the level of severe stunting is low in all surveys (within 2% - 4% range), the steady decline indicates an improvement in the chronic malnutrition status of children under age 5 (**Figure 11.2**).

Figure 11.2 Trends in stunting
Percentage of children under age 5 who are stunted



Patterns by background characteristics

- The prevalence of stunting generally increases with age of the children, peaking at age 18-23 months (9%). This represents the impact of undernutrition in the first 1,000 days of life. Wasting, on the other hand, is more prevalent in children under age 1, peaking among children 6-8 months (7%) (**Table 11.1**).
- The prevalence of overweight children peaks at 12-17 months of age (14%) and overweight is slightly more common among male (9%) than female children (7%).
- As expected, children with small or very small size at birth have a higher proportion of stunting (12% and 11%) and wasting (2% and 3%) compared to those reported as average or larger. Conversely, overweight is less common among children reported as very small size at birth (5%).
- The prevalence of stunting is higher in rural areas than in urban areas (8% versus 5%), while the prevalence overweight is higher in urban areas than in rural areas (9% versus 6%).
- By region, stunting is most common in the East (8%), wasting is most common in the Central and Southern regions (3%, respectively), and overweight is most common in the Northern region (13%). The NUTS 1 regions show that the prevalence of stunting is highest in Northeast Anatolia (19%), wasting is highest in West Anatolia (3%), and overweight is highest in East Black Sea (15%).
- The proportion of children who are stunted declines with increasing mother's education and increasing household wealth. For example, the prevalence of stunting among children whose mothers have no education is 9% compared with 4% among those whose mothers have high school education or higher. In contrast, overweight increases with mother's education level and household wealth. For

example, the prevalence of overweight among children whose mothers have no education is 5% compared to 9% among those whose mothers have high school education or higher.

11.2 INFANT AND YOUNG CHILD FEEDING PRACTICES

Appropriate infant and young child feeding (IYCF) practices include early initiation of breastfeeding within the first hour of life, exclusive breastfeeding for the first 6 months of life, continued breastfeeding for two years or more, and introducing safe, appropriate, and adequate complementary foods at 6 months of age (WHO 2008).

11.2.1 Early Initiation of Breastfeeding

Initiation of breastfeeding within the first hour of life is important for both the mother and the child. The first breast milk contains colostrum, which is highly nutritious and has antibodies that protect the newborn from diseases. Early initiation of breastfeeding also encourages bonding between the mother and her newborn, facilitating the production of regular breast milk. Therefore, it is suggested that newborns be put to the breast immediately to ensure that they breastfed within 1 hour after birth, in addition, prelacteal feeding (feeding newborns any foods/liquids before breast milk is regularly produced) should be discouraged.

Early initiation of breastfeeding

Initiation of breastfeeding within 1 hour of birth

Sample: Last born children who were born in the 2 years before the survey

Table 11.2 shows that breastfeeding is almost universal in Turkey. Among children born in the 2 years before the survey, 98% were breastfed. Seven in ten children (71%) were breastfed within 1 hour of birth, and 86% were breastfed within 1 day of birth. Contrary to recommendations, 42% of breastfeeding children received a prelacteal feed.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Initiation of breastfeeding within one hour of birth is more common among female births (75%) than male births (67%).
- Interestingly, early initiation of breastfeeding is less common in rural areas (67%) than in urban areas (73%).
- By regions, early initiation of breastfeeding ranges from a low of 65% in the North to a high of 76% in the West region, and was highest in Istanbul at 80%.
- The proportion of children who were breastfed within one hour of birth increases with mother's education; from 64% among mothers with no education or incomplete primary school to above 71% among women with higher levels of education.
- Early initiation of breastfeeding by wealth quintile shows a U-shape pattern, where 66% of children in the middle wealth quintile initiated breastfeeding within one hour of birth compared to 73% of children in the lowest and 75% of children in the highest wealth quintiles.
- Prelacteal feeding is not a recommended infant feeding practice, however the practice is prevalent, especially in the Central region (51%) and increases with increasing mother's education level and household wealth quintile.

11.2.2 Exclusive Breastfeeding

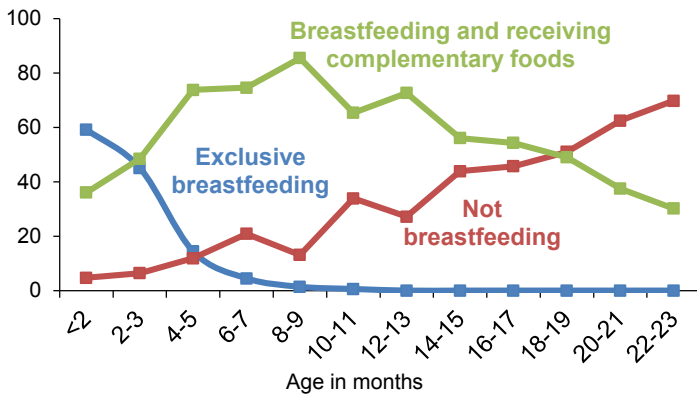
Breast milk contains all the nutrients needed by children during their first 6 months of life. It is recommended that in the first 6 months of their life, children be given nothing but breast milk, that is, be exclusively breastfed. Exclusive breastfeeding for 6 months prevents infections such as diarrhea and respiratory illnesses, and provides all the nutrients and liquid an infant requires for optimal growth and development. Feeding complementary foods within the first 6 months will have the adverse effect of reducing breast milk output, because the production and release of breast milk are modulated by the frequency and intensity of suckling.

Exclusive breastfeeding

Proportion of children 0-5 months of age who are fed exclusively with breastmilk

Sample: Last born children who were born in the 2 years before the survey

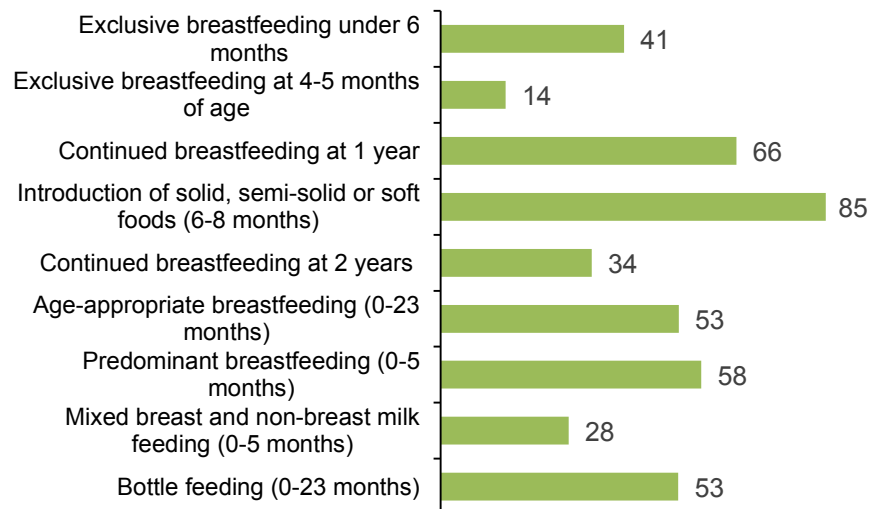
Figure 11.3 Breastfeeding practices by age
Percentage of children under age 2



In 2018 TDHS, 41% of children under age 6 months are exclusively breastfed (Table 11.3). The proportion of children exclusively breastfed declines rapidly with age, from 59% among children age 0-1 months to 45% among those age 2-3 months and 14% among those age 4-5 months (Table 11.3 and Figure 11.3). Contrary to the recommendation that children under 6 months should be exclusively breastfed, 23% of children receive breast milk with other milk and 12% of children receive complementary foods in addition to breast milk.

Figure 11.4 and Table 11.4 show that over half of children under age 2 (53%) are receiving age-appropriate breastfeeding. Eighty-five percent of children are introduced to solid, semisolid, or soft foods at 6-8 months. Continued breastfeeding is still common at age 1 (66%), however only 34% of children continue breastfeeding until their second birthday.

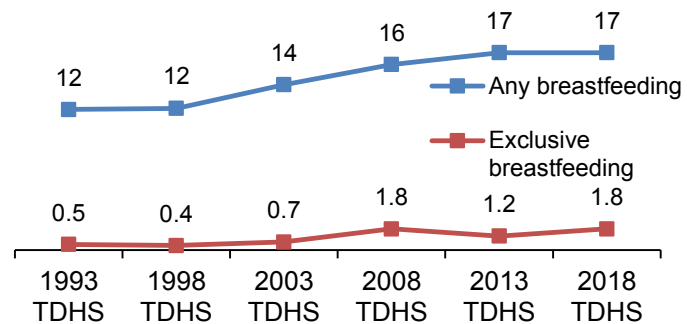
Figure 11.4 IYCF indicators on breastfeeding status
Percentage of children under age 2



11.2.3 Median Duration of Breastfeeding

Table 11.5 shows that the median duration of any breastfeeding among children born in the 3 years before the survey is 16.7 months. Overall, median duration of exclusive breastfeeding (i.e., the time by which half of children have stopped exclusive breastfeeding) is 1.8 months, and median duration of predominant breastfeeding (either exclusively breastfed or breastfed with plain water and/or non-milk liquids) is 3.6 months.

Figure 11.5 Trends in median duration of breastfeeding
Percentage of children under age 3



Trends: The median duration of any breastfeeding was 16.7 months in 2018 TDHS, almost 5 months longer than the median duration in 1998 TDHS (11.9 months) (**Figure 11.5**). The median duration of exclusive breastfeeding was 1.3 months longer in 2018 TDHS than in 1998 TDHS (0.5 months and 1.8 months, respectively).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The median duration of breastfeeding among male children is 18.0 months compared to female children at 16.2 months (**Table 11.5**).
- The median duration of breastfeeding is slightly higher in rural areas (17.7 months) than in urban areas (16.4 months).
- Children with less educated mothers and in less wealthy households have a somewhat longer period of predominant breastfeeding than those in higher wealth quintiles and with more education.

11.2.4 Bottle Feeding

The nipple on a feeding bottle is susceptible to contamination and increases the risk of disease among children. Thus, feeding children from a bottle with a nipple is not recommended for children under 2 years of age (WHO, 2005).

Bottle feeding

Proportion of children age 0-23 months who are fed from a bottle with a nipple

Sample: Last born children who were born in the 2 years before the survey

Bottle feeding is common in Turkey. Among all children age 0-23 months, 53% were fed with a bottle on the day or night before the survey (**Figure 11.4**). The proportion of children who are fed with a bottle rises steadily with age in the first year, from 31% among children less than age 2 months to a peak of 60% among children age 9 to 11 months (**Table 11.3**).

11.2.5 Introduction of Complementary Foods

After the first 6 months, breast milk alone is no longer enough to meet the nutritional needs of an infant. After 6 months, appropriate complementary foods should be introduced while continuing to breastfeed until age 2 or older. The transition from exclusive breastfeeding to complementing with family foods is when children are most vulnerable to becoming undernourished and during this time it is important they receive solid, semi-solid, or soft foods.

Appropriate complementary feeding should include feeding children a variety of foods to ensure that nutrient requirements are met. Fruits and vegetables rich in vitamin A should be consumed daily. Eating a range of fruits and vegetables, in addition to those rich in vitamin A, is also important. Studies have shown that plant-based complementary foods by themselves are insufficient to meet the needs for certain micronutrients. Therefore, it has been recommended that meat, poultry, fish, or eggs should be part of the daily diet, or eaten as often as possible (WHO, 2003).

In the 2018 TDHS, women who had at least one child living with them who was born in 2015 or later were asked questions about the types of liquids and foods the child had consumed during the day or night before the interview.

Table 11.6 indicates the types of foods and liquids received by children under age 2 living with their mother during the day and night before the interview by their age and breastfeeding status. The most common foods given to breastfed and nonbreastfed children age 6 to 23 months are cheese, yogurt and other milk products (74% and 73%, respectively) and other fruits and vegetables (74% and 77%, respectively). Meat, fish and poultry consumption are the least commonly given foods for breastfeeding children age 6 to 23 months (25%) and nonbreastfeeding children age 6 to 23 months (26%). Similarly, food made from legumes and nuts, are less commonly given to breastfeeding (32%) and nonbreastfeeding (31%) children. Consumption of infant formula among children age 6 to 23 months is lower among breastfeeding children (15%) compared to nonbreastfeeding children (32%).

11.3 MICRONUTRIENT INTAKE AMONG CHILDREN

Micronutrient deficiency is a major contributor to childhood morbidity and mortality. Micronutrients are available in foods and can also be provided through direct supplementation.

In 2018 TDHS, the information was collected on food consumption among children 6-23 months assessing the extent to which children are consuming food groups rich in iron in their daily diet. Iron is a micronutrient which plays an important role in numerous biological systems and iron deficiency is one of the primary causes of anemia, which has serious health consequences for children.

Overall, 63% of children age 6-23 months consumed foods rich in iron during the 24 hours before the interview (**Table 11.7**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The intake of iron-rich foods tends to increase with the age of the child from 48% among children 6-8 months to 69% and 68% among children age 12-17 months and 18-23 months respectively.
- The percentage of children consuming iron-rich foods is higher among nonbreastfed children (67%) compared with breastfed ones (60%).
- Consumption of iron-rich foods is considerably higher in urban areas (67%) than rural areas (53%).

- Among regions, consumption of foods rich in iron is highest among children living in the North (75%) and West (73%) regions, and lowest in the East region (46%).
- Intake of iron-rich foods increases with increasing mother's education and wealth.

11.4 WOMEN'S NUTRITIONAL STATUS

Chronic energy deficiency is caused by eating too little or having an unbalanced diet that lacks adequate nutrients. Women of reproductive age are especially vulnerable to chronic energy deficiency and malnutrition due to low dietary intakes, inequitable distribution of food within the household, improper food storage and preparation, dietary taboos, infectious diseases, and inadequate care practices. It is well known that chronic energy deficiency leads to low productivity among adults and is related to heightened morbidity and mortality. In addition, chronic undernutrition among women is a major risk factor for adverse birth outcomes.

As discussed above, 2018 TDHS collected anthropometric data on height and weight among women age 15-49. These data were used to calculate several measures of nutritional status such as maternal height and Body Mass Index (BMI).

In order to assess women's nutritional status, women were weighed and their heights measured using the same equipment used to obtain children's measurements (i.e., an electronic scale and wooden height board). The weight and BMI distributions presented in this section exclude pregnant women and women with a birth within the 2 months prior to the measurement.

The height of women is important in terms of mother and child health, because maternal height is useful in predicting the risk of delivery complications as short stature is frequently associated with a small pelvis size. The height below which women are considered to be at risk of such complications is in the range of 140-150 centimeters, with 145 centimeters being the widely accepted cutoff for identifying maternal malnutrition.

Body mass index (BMI)

BMI is calculated by dividing weight in kilograms by height in meters squared (kg/m^2).

| Status | BMI |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Too thin for their height | Less than 18.5 |
| Normal | Between 18.5 and 24.9 |
| Overweight | Between 25.0 and 29.9 |
| Obese | Greater than or equal to 30.0 |

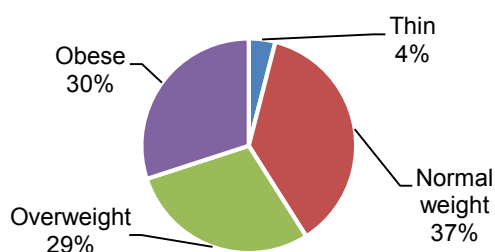
Sample: Women age 15-49 who are not pregnant and who have not had a birth in the 2 months before the survey

Short Stature

Proportion of women with height under 145cm.

Sample: Women age 15-49

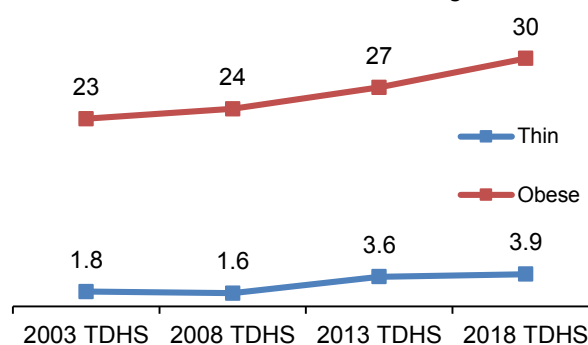
Figure 11.6 Nutritional status of women
Percent distribution of women age 15-49



Trends: In the last 15 years, the percentage of women who are obese has increased from 23% to 30% (Figure 11.7). During that period, the percentage of women considered to be thin has changed significantly between 2003 TDHS and 2013 TDHS and remained low, stable at 4%.

Thirty-seven percent of women have a normal BMI, whereas 59% are overweight or obese and 4% are thin (Table 11.8 and Figure 11.6). Women's mean BMI (27.3 kg/m²) falls within the range considered as overweight. One percent of women age 15-49 are of short stature (below 145 centimeters) (Table 11.8).

Figure 11.7 Trends in women's nutritional status
Percent distribution of women age 15-49



Patterns by background characteristics

- Both short stature and overweight or obesity decreases with increasing level of education and wealth status. For example, 63% of women in the lowest quintile are overweight or obese compared to 52% in the highest wealth quintile. Similarly, 81% of women with no education or incomplete primary are overweight or obese compared with 44% of those with complete high school or higher education.
- Strikingly, 84% of women aged 40-49 are overweight or obese, and 53% of women in this age group are obese.
- Women living in rural areas (63%) are more prevalently overweight or obese than women residing in urban areas (58%).
- Regional variations in the BMI are relatively small.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on nutrition of children and adults, see the following tables:

- Table 11.1 Nutritional status of children
- Table 11.2 Initial breastfeeding
- Table 11.3 Breastfeeding status by age
- Table 11.4 Infant and young child feeding (IYCF) indicators on breastfeeding status
- Table 11.5 Median duration of breastfeeding
- Table 11.6 Foods and liquids consumed by children in the day or night preceding the interview
- Table 11.7 Micronutrient intake among children
- Table 11.8 Nutritional status of women

Table 11.1 Nutritional status of children

Percentage of children under age 5 classified as malnourished according to three anthropometric indices of nutritional status: height-for-age, weight-for-height, and weight-for-age, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Height-for-age ¹ | | | | Weight-for-height | | | | | Weight-for-age | | | | |
|--|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Percent- age below SD | Percent- age below SD ² | Mean Z- score (SD) | Number of children | Percent- age below SD | Percent- age below SD ² | Percent- age above +2 SD | Mean Z- score (SD) | Number of children | Percent- age below SD | Percent- age below SD ² | Percent- age above +2 SD | Mean Z- score (SD) | Number of children |
| Age in months | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <6 | 3.5 | 3.5 | 0.3 | 173 | 2.7 | 6.5 | 4.9 | -0.0 | 171 | 0.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 182 |
| 6-8 | 0.3 | 2.2 | 0.5 | 108 | 4.4 | 7.4 | 3.3 | -0.0 | 107 | 3.4 | 3.4 | 2.9 | 0.2 | 108 |
| 9-11 | 0.9 | 3.7 | 0.1 | 100 | 0.9 | 3.1 | 10.3 | 0.3 | 99 | 0.9 | 2.2 | 4.5 | 0.3 | 101 |
| 12-17 | 2.2 | 7.2 | -0.1 | 196 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 14.0 | 0.7 | 193 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 204 |
| 18-23 | 1.9 | 9.4 | -0.5 | 148 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 0.5 | 150 | 0.0 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 0.1 | 154 |
| 24-35 | 1.4 | 6.5 | -0.4 | 360 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 11.0 | 0.6 | 356 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 6.0 | 0.2 | 385 |
| 36-47 | 1.6 | 6.9 | -0.5 | 400 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 7.0 | 0.5 | 398 | 0.2 | 1.2 | 5.1 | 0.1 | 410 |
| 48-59 | 0.7 | 5.4 | -0.4 | 466 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 7.7 | 0.4 | 462 | 0.3 | 2.2 | 4.6 | 0.1 | 470 |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 1.5 | 6.1 | -0.2 | 996 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 9.3 | 0.5 | 990 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 5.2 | 0.2 | 1,023 |
| Female | 1.5 | 5.8 | -0.3 | 954 | 0.9 | 1.6 | 6.8 | 0.4 | 945 | 0.3 | 1.7 | 4.0 | 0.1 | 992 |
| Birth interval in months³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| First birth ⁴ | 1.6 | 4.8 | -0.1 | 619 | 1.1 | 2.2 | 8.2 | 0.4 | 614 | 0.5 | 1.6 | 5.2 | 0.2 | 647 |
| <24 | 2.9 | 7.1 | -0.4 | 282 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 5.6 | 0.3 | 284 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 292 |
| 24-47 | 0.8 | 8.1 | -0.4 | 431 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 6.0 | 0.4 | 426 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 3.7 | 0.1 | 437 |
| 48+ | 1.2 | 5.1 | -0.2 | 618 | 0.8 | 1.4 | 10.6 | 0.5 | 612 | 0.6 | 1.6 | 5.4 | 0.2 | 639 |
| Size at birth³ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Very small | 6.1 | 11.9 | -0.9 | 133 | 0.7 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 0.2 | 133 | 1.5 | 5.7 | 0.9 | -0.3 | 135 |
| Small | 2.9 | 11.0 | -0.5 | 292 | 1.6 | 2.6 | 7.8 | 0.1 | 291 | 1.2 | 2.9 | 4.1 | -0.2 | 298 |
| Average or larger | 0.8 | 4.4 | -0.1 | 1,521 | 0.5 | 1.4 | 8.5 | 0.5 | 1,509 | 0.1 | 0.9 | 5.0 | 0.3 | 1,579 |
| Missing | * | * | * | 3 | * | * | * | * | 3 | * | * | * | * | 3 |
| Mother's nutritional status⁵ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Thin (BMI<18.5) | (9.1) | (12.5) | 0.6 | 43 | (5.8) | (14.3) | (4.5) | 0.4 | 41 | (5.7) | (8.3) | (0.0) | 0.6 | 42 |
| Normal (BMI 18.5-24.9) | 1.2 | 5.8 | -0.2 | 582 | 0.5 | 1.5 | 4.8 | 0.3 | 583 | 0.4 | 1.4 | 2.6 | 0.1 | 612 |
| Overweight/obese (BMI >= 25) | 1.4 | 5.8 | -0.2 | 1,315 | 0.6 | 1.4 | 9.7 | 0.5 | 1,308 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 5.6 | 0.3 | 1,357 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 1.5 | 5.4 | -0.2 | 1,466 | 0.7 | 1.6 | 8.8 | 0.5 | 1,460 | 0.3 | 1.4 | 5.0 | 0.2 | 1,518 |
| Rural | 1.4 | 7.7 | -0.4 | 484 | 0.5 | 2.0 | 6.0 | 0.4 | 475 | 0.7 | 1.8 | 3.4 | 0.1 | 497 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 1.0 | 3.7 | -0.1 | 764 | 0.3 | 0.8 | 8.6 | 0.5 | 760 | 0.4 | 1.1 | 5.8 | 0.2 | 786 |
| South | 2.5 | 8.0 | -0.3 | 292 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 6.4 | 0.3 | 290 | 0.3 | 2.1 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 308 |
| Central | 1.1 | 6.0 | -0.1 | 328 | 1.6 | 2.9 | 9.1 | 0.6 | 318 | 1.0 | 1.7 | 4.5 | 0.3 | 340 |
| North | 1.7 | 6.8 | -0.2 | 83 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 13.2 | 0.9 | 82 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 10.7 | 0.6 | 86 |
| East | 1.9 | 8.2 | -0.4 | 482 | 0.3 | 1.6 | 6.7 | 0.4 | 485 | 0.1 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 0.0 | 494 |

Table 11.1 Nutritional status of children (Continued)

Percentage of children under age 5 classified as malnourished according to three anthropometric indices of nutritional status: height-for-age, weight-for-height, and weight-for-age, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Height-for-age ¹ | | | | Weight-for-height | | | | | Weight-for-age | | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Percent- age below -3 SD | Percent- age below -2 SD ² | Mean Z- score (SD) | Number of children | Percent- age below -3 SD | Percent- age below -2 SD ² | Percent- age above +2 SD | Mean Z- score (SD) | Number of children | Percent- age below -3 SD | Percent- age below -2 SD ² | Percent- age above +2 SD | Mean Z- score (SD) | Number of children |
| NUTS 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 0.0 | 2.3 | -0.1 | 418 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 10.2 | 0.4 | 415 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 6.5 | 0.2 | 434 |
| West | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Marmara | 4.2 | 7.8 | -0.1 | 63 | 0.0 | 2.2 | 7.8 | 0.4 | 63 | 0.7 | 2.0 | 5.5 | 0.2 | 64 |
| Aegean | 0.9 | 3.5 | -0.2 | 176 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 0.5 | 174 | 0.0 | 0.9 | 4.3 | 0.2 | 174 |
| East Marmara | 2.5 | 7.0 | -0.2 | 174 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 7.0 | 0.6 | 174 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 3.8 | 0.3 | 181 |
| West Anatolia | 0.9 | 6.4 | -0.2 | 147 | 2.9 | 2.9 | 10.6 | 0.6 | 137 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 7.1 | 0.4 | 148 |
| Mediterranean | 2.5 | 8.0 | -0.3 | 292 | 1.3 | 2.8 | 6.4 | 0.3 | 290 | 0.3 | 2.1 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 308 |
| Central | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anatolia | 1.6 | 5.5 | -0.1 | 81 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 6.3 | 0.5 | 81 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 3.2 | 0.3 | 88 |
| West Black | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea | 0.6 | 4.1 | -0.2 | 82 | 0.0 | 2.3 | 11.6 | 0.7 | 81 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 0.5 | 86 |
| East Black | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sea | 2.7 | 10.8 | -0.4 | 35 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 14.5 | 1.0 | 34 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 0.6 | 35 |
| Northeast | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anatolia | 3.1 | 18.7 | -0.7 | 56 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 7.2 | 0.5 | 56 | 0.0 | 3.2 | 2.3 | 0.0 | 58 |
| Central East | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anatolia | 2.4 | 9.4 | -0.6 | 118 | 0.5 | 2.0 | 6.5 | 0.3 | 117 | 0.5 | 3.0 | 1.9 | -0.1 | 119 |
| Southeast | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Anatolia | 1.4 | 5.8 | -0.4 | 309 | 0.3 | 1.5 | 6.6 | 0.4 | 312 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 0.1 | 317 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| prim. incom. | 2.5 | 9.4 | -0.4 | 280 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 4.6 | 0.3 | 282 | 0.0 | 1.5 | 2.5 | -0.0 | 282 |
| Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| primary | 1.5 | 6.9 | -0.4 | 550 | 0.2 | 1.3 | 9.1 | 0.5 | 546 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 5.3 | 0.2 | 571 |
| Complete | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| secondary | 1.4 | 5.5 | -0.3 | 524 | 0.9 | 2.0 | 8.1 | 0.5 | 517 | 0.4 | 1.7 | 3.2 | 0.2 | 534 |
| Complete high | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| school / | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| higher | 1.0 | 3.9 | -0.0 | 595 | 1.1 | 2.2 | 8.8 | 0.4 | 590 | 0.6 | 1.5 | 6.1 | 0.3 | 627 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 2.5 | 12.3 | -0.6 | 448 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 6.8 | 0.4 | 443 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 2.5 | -0.0 | 455 |
| Second | 2.0 | 6.7 | -0.4 | 432 | 0.1 | 0.8 | 7.9 | 0.5 | 431 | 0.2 | 1.9 | 3.6 | 0.1 | 438 |
| Middle | 1.4 | 3.8 | -0.2 | 402 | 1.3 | 1.9 | 7.7 | 0.5 | 397 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 3.6 | 0.2 | 417 |
| Fourth | 0.2 | 2.8 | -0.1 | 351 | 0.4 | 1.9 | 9.2 | 0.5 | 350 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 7.2 | 0.3 | 377 |
| Highest | 0.8 | 2.2 | 0.1 | 316 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 9.4 | 0.4 | 314 | 0.7 | 1.7 | 7.3 | 0.4 | 327 |
| Total | 1.5 | 6.0 | -0.2 | 1,950 | 0.6 | 1.7 | 8.1 | 0.4 | 1,935 | 0.4 | 1.5 | 4.6 | 0.2 | 2,015 |

Note: Each of the indices is expressed in standard deviation units (SD) from the median of the WHO Child Growth Standards. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ Recumbent length is measured for children under age 2, standing height is measured for all other children.

² Includes children who are below -3 standard deviations (SD) from the WHO Child Growth standards population median

³ Excludes children whose mothers were not interviewed

⁴ First-born twins (triplets, etc.) are counted as first births because they do not have a previous birth interval

⁵ Excludes children whose mothers were not weighed and measured, children whose mothers were not interviewed, and children whose mothers are pregnant or gave birth within the preceding 2 months. Mother's nutritional status in terms of BMI (Body Mass Index) is presented in Table 11.8

Table 11.2 Initial breastfeeding

Among last-born children who were born in the 2 years preceding the survey, percentage who were ever breastfed and percentages who started breastfeeding within 1 hour and within 1 day of birth, and among last-born children born in the 2 years preceding the survey who were ever breastfed, percentage who received a prelacteal feed, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Among last-born children born in the past 2 years: | | | | Among last-born children born in the past 2 years who were ever breastfed: | |
|-------------------------------|--|---|---|------------------------------|--|---|
| | Percentage ever breastfed | Percentage who started breastfeeding within 1 hour of birth | Percentage who started breastfeeding within 1 day of birth ¹ | Number of last-born children | Percentage who received a prelacteal feed ² | Number of last-born children ever breastfed |
| | | | | | | |
| Sex | | | | | | |
| Male | 97.6 | 67.0 | 83.1 | 429 | 44.6 | 418 |
| Female | 97.9 | 75.2 | 87.8 | 485 | 39.2 | 475 |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | 97.4 | 72.9 | 85.7 | 684 | 41.4 | 666 |
| Rural | 98.8 | 66.8 | 85.2 | 230 | 42.4 | 227 |
| Region | | | | | | |
| West | 97.8 | 76.3 | 86.2 | 344 | 41.6 | 337 |
| South | 97.3 | 72.6 | 87.6 | 141 | 36.5 | 137 |
| Central | 98.8 | 66.6 | 83.2 | 157 | 51.1 | 155 |
| North | 96.1 | 64.6 | 85.9 | 35 | 44.0 | 33 |
| East | 97.6 | 67.5 | 85.1 | 237 | 38.1 | 232 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 98.6 | 80.3 | 87.3 | 167 | 42.9 | 165 |
| West Marmara | 94.9 | 67.1 | 88.7 | 27 | 29.7 | 25 |
| Aegean | 98.3 | 70.4 | 80.5 | 93 | 39.3 | 91 |
| East Marmara | 97.4 | 72.5 | 85.7 | 90 | 52.6 | 87 |
| West Anatolia | 98.2 | 74.7 | 87.8 | 73 | 47.6 | 71 |
| Mediterranean | 97.3 | 72.6 | 87.6 | 141 | 36.5 | 137 |
| Central Anatolia | 98.4 | 55.3 | 78.7 | 39 | 48.5 | 39 |
| West Black Sea | 96.9 | 64.1 | 85.6 | 33 | 41.6 | 32 |
| East Black Sea | (97.8) | (68.7) | (87.7) | 15 | (56.1) | 14 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 98.7 | 56.2 | 78.4 | 26 | 47.6 | 25 |
| Central East Anatolia | 98.2 | 57.9 | 91.6 | 54 | 37.5 | 53 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 97.2 | 72.7 | 84.0 | 158 | 36.8 | 153 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incom. | 99.1 | 63.7 | 86.7 | 109 | 35.0 | 108 |
| Complete primary | 96.7 | 73.4 | 87.9 | 226 | 39.6 | 219 |
| Complete secondary | 99.1 | 71.3 | 87.4 | 259 | 42.0 | 257 |
| Complete high school / higher | 97.0 | 72.6 | 82.1 | 320 | 45.2 | 310 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 98.0 | 73.2 | 90.3 | 200 | 37.3 | 196 |
| Second | 99.1 | 71.0 | 87.5 | 197 | 40.2 | 195 |
| Middle | 95.7 | 66.2 | 79.9 | 187 | 40.6 | 179 |
| Fourth | 97.9 | 72.2 | 84.9 | 164 | 43.1 | 161 |
| Highest | 98.1 | 74.5 | 84.9 | 166 | 48.6 | 163 |
| Total | 97.8 | 71.3 | 85.6 | 914 | 41.7 | 894 |

Note: Table is based on last-born children born in the 2 years preceding the survey regardless of whether the children are living or dead at the time of interview. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases.

¹ Includes children who started breastfeeding within one hour of birth

² Children given something other than breast milk during the first three days of life

Table 11.3 Breastfeeding status by age

Percent distribution of youngest children under age 2 who are living with their mother by breastfeeding status and the percentage currently breastfeeding, and the percentage of all children under age 2 using a bottle with a nipple, according to age in months, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age in months | Breastfeeding status | | | | | | | Percentage currently breastfeeding | Number of youngest children under age 2 living with their mother | Percentage using a bottle with a nipple | Number of all children under age 2 |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---|--|---|--|-------|------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------------|
| | Not breast-feeding | Exclusively breastfed | Breast-feeding and consuming plain water only | Breast-feeding and consuming non-milk liquids ¹ | Breast-feeding and consuming other milk | Breast-feeding and consuming complementary foods | Total | | | | |
| 0-1 | 4.7 | 59.2 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 21.6 | 1.7 | 100.0 | 95.3 | 88 | 30.7 | 92 |
| 2-3 | 6.4 | 45.1 | 16.6 | 2.6 | 27.0 | 2.3 | 100.0 | 93.6 | 82 | 45.0 | 82 |
| 4-5 | 11.9 | 14.4 | 16.9 | 3.0 | 20.0 | 33.9 | 100.0 | 88.1 | 76 | 49.4 | 76 |
| 6-8 | 15.7 | 3.8 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 2.5 | 70.1 | 100.0 | 84.3 | 131 | 59.4 | 137 |
| 9-11 | 30.3 | 0.4 | 1.6 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 63.7 | 100.0 | 69.7 | 119 | 59.9 | 120 |
| 12-17 | 37.6 | 0.0 | 1.1 | 0.8 | 0.1 | 60.4 | 100.0 | 62.4 | 242 | 58.7 | 254 |
| 18-23 | 61.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.5 | 38.0 | 100.0 | 38.5 | 165 | 50.9 | 197 |
| 0-3 | 5.5 | 52.4 | 14.6 | 1.3 | 24.2 | 2.0 | 100.0 | 94.5 | 170 | 37.4 | 174 |
| 0-5 | 7.5 | 40.7 | 15.3 | 1.8 | 22.9 | 11.8 | 100.0 | 92.5 | 246 | 41.1 | 250 |
| 6-9 | 17.1 | 3.0 | 3.4 | 3.0 | 2.0 | 71.6 | 100.0 | 82.9 | 168 | 55.8 | 175 |
| 12-15 | 34.4 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.2 | 64.0 | 100.0 | 65.6 | 173 | 56.3 | 181 |
| 12-23 | 47.3 | 0.0 | 0.7 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 51.3 | 100.0 | 52.7 | 407 | 55.3 | 451 |
| 20-23 | 66.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 32.7 | 100.0 | 33.5 | 112 | 48.2 | 137 |

Note: Breastfeeding status refers to a "24-hour" period (yesterday and last night). Children who are classified as breastfeeding and consuming plain water only consumed no liquid or solid supplements. The categories of not breastfeeding, exclusively breastfed, breastfeeding and consuming plain water, non-milk liquids, other milk, and complementary foods (solids and semi-solids) are hierarchical and mutually exclusive, and their percentages add to 100 percent. Thus children who receive breast milk and non-milk liquids and who do not receive other milk and who do not receive complementary foods are classified in the non-milk liquid category even though they may also get plain water. Any children who get complementary food are classified in that category as long as they are breastfeeding as well.

¹ Non-milk liquids include juice, juice drinks, clear broth or other liquids

Table 11.4 Infant and young child feeding (IYCF) indicators on breastfeeding status

Percentage of children fed according to various IYCF practices, Turkey DHS 2018

| Indicator | Indicator numerator and denominator | Value |
|--|---|-------------|
| Exclusive breastfeeding under 6 months | Percentage exclusively breastfed Number of children age 0-5 months | 40.7 246 |
| Exclusive breastfeeding at 4-5 months of age | Percentage exclusively breastfed Number of children age 4-5 months | 14.4 76 |
| Continued breastfeeding at 1 year | Percentage currently breastfeeding Number of children age 12-15 months | 65.6 173 |
| Introduction of solid, semi-solid or soft foods (6-8 months) | Percentage of children age 6-8 months who received any solid, semi-solid or soft foods during the previous day Number of youngest children age 6-8 months living with the mother | 85.4 131 |
| Continued breastfeeding at 2 years | Percentage currently breastfeeding Number of children age 20-23 months | 33.5 112 |
| Age-appropriate breastfeeding (0-23 months) | Percentage with age-appropriate breastfeeding ¹ Number of youngest children age 0-23 months of age living with the mother | 52.8 903 |
| Predominant breastfeeding (0-5 months) | Percentage with predominant breastfeeding ² Number of children age 0-5 months | 57.8 246 |
| Mixed breast and non-breast milk feeding (0-5 months) | Percentage with mixed breast and non-breast milk feeding ³ Number of children age 0-5 months | 28.4 246 |
| Bottle feeding (0-23 months) | Percentage using a bottle with a nipple Number of children age 0-23 months | 52.7 957 |

¹ For children age 0-5 months: exclusively breastfed, for children age 6-23 months: received breastmilk and complementary foods

² Either exclusively breastfed or received breast milk and plain water, and/or non-milk liquids only

³ Received breast milk and fresh, tinned, or powdered animal milk, or commercial infant formula

Table 11.5 Median duration of breastfeeding

Median duration of any breastfeeding, exclusive breastfeeding, and predominant breastfeeding among children born in the 3 years preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Median duration (months) of breastfeeding among children born in the past 3 years ¹ | | |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------------|---|
| | Any breast-feeding | Exclusive breast-feeding | Predominant breast-feeding ² |
| Sex | | | |
| Male | 18.0 | a | 3.6 |
| Female | 16.2 | (2.2) | 3.6 |
| Residence | | | |
| Urban | 16.4 | 2.0 | 3.6 |
| Rural | 17.7 | (1.0) | 3.5 |
| Region | | | |
| West | 15.7 | * | 3.1 |
| South | 16.1 | a | a |
| Central | (20.1) | * | (4.8) |
| North | a | a | a |
| East | 17.3 | (2.4) | 4.3 |
| Mother's education | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | (19.3) | * | (4.6) |
| Complete primary | 12.0 | (2.4) | 3.8 |
| Complete secondary | 15.9 | a | * |
| Complete high school / higher | 17.8 | (1.4) | 3.6 |
| Wealth quintile | | | |
| Lowest | 17.4 | * | * |
| Second | 16.7 | * | 4.2 |
| Middle | (19.1) | * | 3.6 |
| Fourth | (14.3) | * | (3.9) |
| Highest | 16.4 | a | (3.5) |
| Total | 16.7 | 1.8 | 3.6 |
| Mean for all children | 17.9 | 3.5 | 4.9 |

Note: Median and mean durations are based on breastfeeding status of the child at the time of the survey (current status). Includes living and deceased children. Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

^a = omitted because less than 50% of the children in this group were exclusively or predominantly breastfeeding

¹ For last-born children under age 24 months who live with the mother and are breastfeeding, information to determine exclusive and predominant breastfeeding comes from a 24-hour dietary recall. Tabulations assume that last-born children age 24 months or older who live with the mother and are breastfeeding are neither exclusively nor predominantly breastfed. It is assumed that last-born children not currently living with the mother and all non-last-born children are not currently breastfeeding.

² Either exclusively breastfed or received breast milk and plain water, and/or non-milk liquids only.

Table 11.6 Foods and liquids consumed by children in the day or night preceding the interview

Percentage of youngest children under age 2 who are living with the mother by type of foods consumed in the day or night preceding the interview, according to breastfeeding status and age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age in months | Liquids | | | Solid or semi-solid foods | | | | | | | Number of children under age 2 |
|----------------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|--------|------------------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| | Infant formula | Other milk ¹ | Other liquids ² | Food made from grains | Other fruits and vegetables | Food made from legumes and nuts | Meat, fish, poultry | Eggs | Cheese, yogurt, other milk product | Any solid or semi-solid food | |
| BREASTFEEDING CHILDREN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | 22.0 | 5.3 | 4.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 1.8 | 84 |
| 2-3 | 29.6 | 3.0 | 5.1 | 0.0 | 1.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 77 |
| 4-5 | 34.4 | 13.9 | 28.8 | 2.3 | 19.3 | 4.1 | 0.0 | 14.2 | 35.6 | 40.5 | 67 |
| 6-8 | 29.1 | 13.5 | 76.8 | 33.5 | 60.2 | 24.8 | 15.2 | 42.0 | 72.3 | 86.8 | 110 |
| 9-11 | 15.4 | 20.2 | 88.2 | 45.0 | 64.3 | 32.6 | 21.0 | 56.2 | 74.9 | 94.5 | 83 |
| 12-17 | 9.2 | 36.5 | 82.9 | 68.9 | 83.5 | 35.5 | 32.0 | 60.4 | 76.3 | 97.7 | 151 |
| 18-23 | 0.0 | 39.9 | 82.5 | 71.1 | 87.9 | 34.4 | 28.4 | 60.5 | 70.4 | 98.6 | 64 |
| 6-23 | 14.4 | 27.5 | 82.3 | 54.8 | 74.0 | 31.8 | 24.6 | 54.6 | 74.0 | 94.2 | 408 |
| Total | 19.3 | 20.2 | 57.0 | 35.4 | 49.7 | 20.8 | 15.8 | 36.5 | 51.6 | 65.2 | 636 |
| NONBREASTFEEDING CHILDREN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0-1 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 4 |
| 2-3 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 5 |
| 4-5 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 9 |
| 6-8 | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 21 |
| 9-11 | (57.8) | (57.5) | (85.9) | (64.5) | (76.4) | (22.4) | (15.9) | (44.4) | (72.7) | (95.6) | 36 |
| 12-17 | 22.0 | 73.7 | 88.7 | 62.9 | 75.5 | 33.1 | 27.3 | 64.3 | 75.9 | 100.0 | 91 |
| 18-23 | 20.5 | 64.7 | 88.0 | 69.1 | 77.6 | 35.2 | 30.1 | 62.3 | 69.4 | 98.5 | 101 |
| 6-23 | 31.5 | 65.4 | 88.0 | 62.8 | 76.6 | 31.0 | 26.4 | 60.5 | 73.3 | 98.6 | 249 |
| Total | 35.9 | 61.9 | 83.1 | 58.5 | 72.4 | 28.9 | 24.6 | 57.0 | 70.3 | 93.8 | 267 |

Note: Breastfeeding status and food consumed refer to a 24-hour period (yesterday and last night). Figures in parentheses are based on 25-49 unweighted cases. An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ Other milk includes fresh, tinned and powdered cow or other animal milk

² Doesn't include plain water

Table 11.7 Micronutrient intake among children

Among youngest children age 6-23 months who are living with their mother, percentages who consumed iron-rich foods in the 24 hours preceding the survey, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Percentage who consumed foods rich in iron in last 24 hours ¹ | Number of children |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| Age in months | | |
| 6-8 | 48.1 | 131 |
| 9-11 | 59.9 | 119 |
| 12-17 | 69.0 | 242 |
| 18-23 | 67.7 | 165 |
| Sex | | |
| Male | 61.2 | 309 |
| Female | 64.3 | 348 |
| Breastfeeding status | | |
| Breastfeeding | 60.2 | 408 |
| Not breastfeeding | 67.1 | 249 |
| Mother's age | | |
| 15-19 | * | 16 |
| 20-29 | 60.1 | 343 |
| 30-39 | 66.4 | 276 |
| 40-49 | * | 22 |
| Residence | | |
| Urban | 66.5 | 486 |
| Rural | 52.5 | 171 |
| Region | | |
| West | 72.5 | 246 |
| South | 57.2 | 100 |
| Central | 69.0 | 118 |
| North | 75.2 | 26 |
| East | 45.8 | 167 |
| Mother's education | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 31.9 | 81 |
| Complete primary | 54.0 | 158 |
| Complete secondary | 62.6 | 199 |
| Complete high school / higher | 80.8 | 220 |
| Wealth quintile | | |
| Lowest | 40.1 | 149 |
| Second | 56.2 | 137 |
| Middle | 63.3 | 132 |
| Fourth | 74.8 | 110 |
| Highest | 85.7 | 128 |
| Total | 62.9 | 657 |

Note: An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ Includes meat, fish, poultry and eggs

Table 11.8 Nutritional status of women

Among women age 15-49, percentage with height under 145 cm, mean Body Mass Index (BMI), and percentage with specific BMI levels, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Height | | Body Mass Index ¹ | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|---|---|------------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | Percent- age below 145 cm | Number of women | Mean Body Mass Index (BMI) | 18.5- 24.9 (Total normal) | <18.5 (Total thin) | 17.0- 18.4 (Mildly thin) | <17 (Moderat- ely and sever- ely thin) | >=25.0 (Total over- weight or obese) | 25.0- 29.9 (Over- weight) | >=30.0 (Obese) | Number of women |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 0.4 | 1,093 | 23.3 | 61.6 | 11.1 | 8.5 | 2.6 | 27.3 | 17.5 | 9.8 | 1,061 |
| 20-29 | 0.5 | 1,899 | 25.1 | 50.7 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 1.3 | 44.2 | 28.4 | 15.8 | 1,698 |
| 30-39 | 1.5 | 1,988 | 28.2 | 29.6 | 2.1 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 68.3 | 34.8 | 33.5 | 1,838 |
| 40-49 | 1.9 | 1,787 | 30.9 | 15.9 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 83.8 | 30.6 | 53.2 | 1,765 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 0.9 | 5,250 | 27.2 | 37.5 | 4.1 | 3.3 | 0.8 | 58.4 | 29.1 | 29.3 | 4,942 |
| Rural | 2.1 | 1,516 | 27.8 | 34.2 | 3.2 | 2.1 | 1.1 | 62.6 | 28.8 | 33.9 | 1,420 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 0.7 | 2,977 | 27.3 | 37.0 | 4.2 | 3.3 | 0.9 | 58.8 | 29.2 | 29.6 | 2,822 |
| South | 1.7 | 852 | 27.5 | 35.1 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 61.5 | 27.8 | 33.7 | 790 |
| Central | 0.9 | 1,384 | 27.2 | 36.7 | 3.7 | 2.7 | 1.0 | 59.6 | 28.9 | 30.7 | 1,297 |
| North | 2.5 | 387 | 27.6 | 34.9 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 0.6 | 60.9 | 28.8 | 32.1 | 375 |
| East | 1.8 | 1,166 | 27.0 | 38.3 | 3.5 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 58.2 | 29.9 | 28.4 | 1,078 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 0.5 | 1,482 | 27.3 | 37.8 | 4.5 | 4.1 | 0.4 | 57.7 | 28.4 | 29.3 | 1,399 |
| West Marmara | 1.5 | 280 | 27.9 | 33.7 | 3.5 | 2.8 | 0.7 | 62.8 | 29.3 | 33.5 | 270 |
| Aegean | 0.7 | 780 | 27.1 | 37.9 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 1.2 | 57.9 | 28.8 | 29.0 | 743 |
| East Marmara | 0.9 | 669 | 27.2 | 35.1 | 4.1 | 2.7 | 1.5 | 60.8 | 31.5 | 29.3 | 635 |
| West Anatolia | 0.6 | 671 | 27.1 | 39.8 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 0.8 | 57.2 | 28.3 | 28.9 | 613 |
| Mediterranean | 1.7 | 852 | 27.5 | 35.1 | 3.4 | 2.6 | 0.9 | 61.5 | 27.8 | 33.7 | 790 |
| Central Anatolia | 0.4 | 329 | 27.8 | 33.6 | 2.8 | 2.4 | 0.4 | 63.6 | 30.8 | 32.8 | 313 |
| West Black Sea | 2.7 | 380 | 27.8 | 31.5 | 4.2 | 2.5 | 1.7 | 64.2 | 28.6 | 35.7 | 368 |
| East Black Sea | 1.6 | 158 | 26.9 | 39.5 | 6.2 | 5.2 | 1.0 | 54.3 | 26.5 | 27.7 | 153 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 1.4 | 159 | 26.5 | 39.0 | 4.3 | 3.0 | 1.3 | 56.7 | 30.1 | 26.6 | 149 |
| Central East Anatolia | 1.3 | 305 | 26.4 | 37.9 | 6.0 | 4.5 | 1.5 | 56.1 | 32.1 | 23.9 | 283 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 2.1 | 702 | 27.4 | 38.2 | 2.2 | 1.7 | 0.6 | 59.5 | 28.8 | 30.7 | 646 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incomp. | 3.0 | 621 | 30.5 | 18.5 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 80.7 | 31.1 | 49.6 | 572 |
| Complete primary | 1.8 | 2,009 | 30.4 | 16.5 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 82.7 | 33.6 | 49.2 | 1,890 |
| Complete secondary | 0.8 | 1,397 | 25.7 | 46.6 | 6.0 | 4.6 | 1.4 | 47.4 | 25.6 | 21.8 | 1,302 |
| Complete high school / higher | 0.4 | 2,738 | 25.1 | 50.6 | 5.8 | 4.5 | 1.3 | 43.6 | 27.0 | 16.6 | 2,598 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 2.4 | 1,092 | 27.9 | 34.2 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 1.0 | 62.8 | 27.5 | 35.4 | 990 |
| Second | 1.7 | 1,322 | 27.9 | 33.9 | 3.0 | 2.2 | 0.8 | 63.1 | 28.7 | 34.4 | 1,240 |
| Middle | 1.2 | 1,397 | 27.5 | 33.8 | 5.0 | 3.7 | 1.3 | 61.2 | 29.5 | 31.7 | 1,328 |
| Fourth | 0.5 | 1,497 | 27.2 | 36.7 | 4.6 | 3.6 | 1.0 | 58.7 | 29.5 | 29.2 | 1,398 |
| Highest | 0.3 | 1,458 | 26.2 | 44.0 | 3.6 | 3.2 | 0.3 | 52.4 | 29.5 | 22.9 | 1,406 |
| Total | 1.1 | 6,766 | 27.3 | 36.8 | 3.9 | 3.0 | 0.9 | 59.3 | 29.1 | 30.3 | 6,362 |

Note: The Body Mass Index (BMI) is expressed as the ratio of weight in kilograms to the square of height in meters (kg/m²).

¹ Excludes pregnant women and women with a birth in the preceding 2 months

Key Findings

- **Spontaneous abortions:** Among ever-married women, 22% had at least one spontaneous abortion. Among all pregnancies in the 5 years preceding 2018 TDHS, 13% ended with this outcome.
- **Stillbirths:** 4% of ever-married women reported having had a stillbirth. There was 1 stillbirth per 100 pregnancies in the 5 years preceding survey date.
- **Induced abortions:** The proportion of ever-married women who had at least one abortion is 15%. The percentage of pregnancies ending with abortions in the 5 years preceding survey date is 6%.
- **Trends in induced abortion:** The number of abortions per 100 pregnancies decreased from 18% in 1993 TDHS to 6% in 2018 TDHS. However, there was an increase between 2008 TDHS and 2013 TDHS.
- **Use of contraception before and after abortion:** 36% of women were using contraception prior to abortion, which increased to 40% after abortion.
- **Characteristics of Induced Abortions:** Among women who had an abortion in the 5 years preceding the survey, 62% proceeded with an abortion following their doctor's advice, 49% proceeded within the first month of pregnancy and 49% reported that they used private sector service for the abortion.

Spontaneous abortions and stillbirths are strictly medical, yet induced abortions are also important from a maternal health perspective, since the practice can adversely affect a woman's health, reduce her chances for further childbearing, and contribute to maternal and perinatal mortality. Induced abortions may be impacted by family planning services: they are likely to become more common if there are problems with availability and accessibility of contraceptive services. Likewise, the level of induced abortions is likely to increase in the case of contraceptive failure.

Induced abortions were legalized in Turkey in 1983 with the enactment of a law on population planning. This law ensured safe abortions during the first ten weeks of gestation for every woman who requested the service. Ever since, induced abortions have been available at government hospitals, for a nominal fee, as well as in private institutions.

This chapter presents the findings concerning spontaneous abortions (miscarriages), stillbirths and induced abortions, where more detail is provided for induced abortions than the other types of pregnancy terminations.

12.1 SPONTANEOUS ABORTIONS

Number of spontaneous abortions per 100 pregnancies

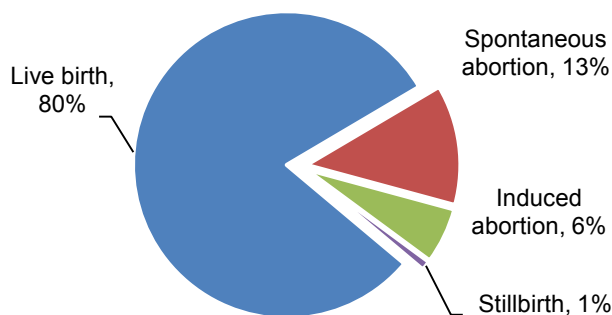
The number of spontaneous abortions per 100 completed pregnancies occurring within the 5 years preceding survey date (as reported by respondents)

Sample: Women age 15-49

The results of the 2018 TDHS showed that about one in five ever married women (22%) had at least one spontaneous abortion (Table 12.1). The lifetime mean number of spontaneous abortions was 0.32. According to Table 12.2, there were 13 spontaneous abortions per 100 pregnancies (Figure 12.1).

Trends: The lifetime experience of spontaneous abortions has not changed much in the last 20 years. Twenty-one percent of ever married women in 1998 TDHS reported having a spontaneous abortion, compared to 23% in 2013 TDHS, and 22% in 2018 TDHS. The mean number of spontaneous abortions remained close (0.28 in 2008 TDHS, 0.33 in 2013 TDHS and 0.32 in 2018 TDHS). The current level of spontaneous abortions is also very similar in 2013 TDHS and 2018 TDHS, with 14 per 100 pregnancies in the former and 13 in the latter.

Figure 12.1 Pregnancy outcomes
Pregnancy outcomes per 100 pregnancies for the five-year period preceding 2018 TDHS



12.2 STILLBIRTHS

Number of stillbirths per 100 pregnancies

The number of stillbirths per 100 completed pregnancies occurring within the 5 years preceding survey date (as reported by respondents)

Sample: Women age 15-49

The level of stillbirths in Turkey is low. In 2018 TDHS, 4% of ever married women reported having had a stillbirth, and women had 0.04 stillbirths on average in their lifetime (Table 12.1). The number of stillbirths per 100 pregnancies was 1 (Table 12.2 and Figure 12.1).

Trends: The proportion of women who had at least one stillbirth remained almost constant since 1998 TDHS. It was 5% in 1998 TDHS, 4% in both 2008 TDHS and 2018 TDHS. The mean number of stillbirths women had in their lifetime was 0.05 in 2008 TDHS, and 0.04 in 2018 TDHS. The percentage share of stillbirths among all pregnancies decreased from 1.5 in 1998 TDHS to 1.0 in 2018 TDHS.

12.3 INDUCED ABORTIONS

Proportion of ever married women who had an induced abortion

The proportion of ever married women reporting having had at least one induced abortion in a lifetime

Sample: Ever married women age 15-49

Induced abortions per 100 pregnancies

The proportion of all pregnancies completed within the 5 years preceding survey date that ended with an induced abortion

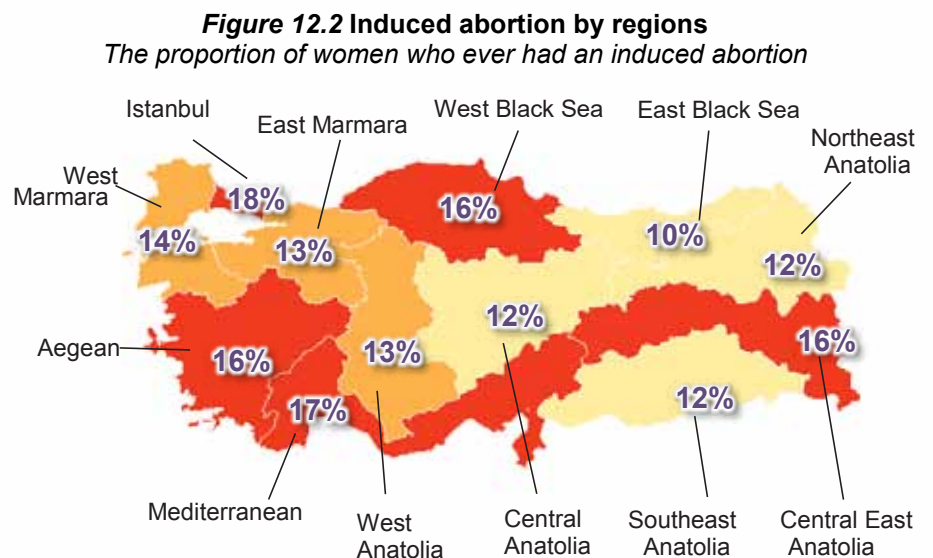
Sample: Women age 15-49

The findings of 2018 TDHS showed that 15% of women had an induced abortion, with a lifetime average of 0.21 abortions per women (Table 12.1). Within the pregnancies in the five years preceding survey date, 6% ended in induced abortions (Table 12.2 and Figure 12.1).

Trends: Overall, there has been a substantial decline in the level of induced abortions during the past 25 years. In 1993 TDHS, more than a quarter of ever married women reported having had an abortion (28%), compared to almost half of this level in 2018 TDHS (15%). The mean lifetime number of abortions per woman was 0.5 in 1998 TDHS, and is 0.21 twenty years later, in 2018 TDHS. The percentage of induced abortions among all pregnancies declined from 18 per 100 pregnancies in 1993 TDHS, to 5 induced abortions per 100 pregnancies in TDHS-2013, and remained similar at 6 per 100 pregnancies in 2018 TDHS.

Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of women who had an induced abortion increases from 3% of women aged 15-19 to 27% among women age 45-49 (Table 12.3). A similar pattern is observed for abortions per 100 pregnancies; 5% of all pregnancies ended in induced abortions for the 15-19 age group as opposed to 25% for the 45-49 age group (Table 12.4).
- As the number of living children increases, the proportion of women who had an induced abortion also increases. The proportion of women with five or more children who had an induced abortion is more than double that of women with no living children (19% and 7% respectively).
- The proportion of women who ever had an induced abortion is highest in the West (16%), and lowest among women in the East and North (13% each). The highest proportion of pregnancies ending in abortions is also observed in the West (7%).
- By NUTS 1 regions, the percentage of women who had an induced abortion is the highest in İstanbul (18%) and lowest in East Black Sea (10%) (Figure 12.2). This pattern is also valid for the abortions per 100 pregnancies indicator, which is 8 for İstanbul and 2 for the East Black Sea.
- Primary school graduation is the level of education with the highest level of abortions (19%), the lowest levels were observed for women who are secondary school graduates (10%). The highest proportion of



pregnancies ending with induced abortions was observed in the lowest education category (8 per 100 pregnancies).

- The proportion of women who had an induced abortion ranges from 13% among women in the lowest wealth quintile to 17% among women in the highest wealth quintile. The number of pregnancies ending in abortions ranges from 3 per 100 pregnancies for the second wealth quintile to 8 for the highest wealth quintile.

12.3.1 Rates of Induced Abortion

Total abortion rate (TAR)

The average number of abortions a woman would have by the end of her childbearing years if she had abortions at the current age-specific abortion rates. Age-specific abortion rates are calculated for the 5 years before the survey, based on detailed pregnancy histories provided by women.

Sample: Women age 15-49

Age specific abortion rates for the 5-year period preceding the survey are displayed in **Table 12.5** by place of residence. The age-specific rates represent the probability that a woman in a particular age category will have an abortion during a one-year period.

The TAR is 0.17 for the five years preceding 2018 TDHS. Abortion rates have an inverse U relationship with age; in other words, age-specific abortion rates are increasing and peak among women in the 30-34 age group and then decline among older women.

Trends: Total abortion rate has been rather stable (0.14 in 2013 TDHS) but the age specific abortion rate for the 30-34 age group has increased from 6 per 1,000 women in 2013 TDHS to 10 per 1,000 women in 2018 TDHS.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Total abortion rates are higher among women in urban areas (0.18) than rural areas (0.13) (**Table 12.6**). Age-specific abortion rates are higher in urban than rural areas, except among women in the 40-44 age group (**Table 12.5**).
- TAR is highest in the East region (0.29), and lowest in the North region (0.06).
- The highest TAR was observed for the lowest education category (0.29), and the highest for the highest two education categories (0.17 each).
- The lowest wealth quintile had a TAR of 0.28 whereas the second lowest quintile had a TAR of 0.10.

12.3.2 Contraceptive Use Prior to and After Induced Abortion

The contraceptive calendar in the individual questionnaire provides an opportunity to study women's use of contraception before and after an induced abortion. An examination of the patterns of contraceptive use before a woman has an abortion is important because pregnancies that end in abortions often result from the (i) use of ineffective contraceptive methods, (ii) ineffective use of contraceptive methods, and (iii) lack of contraception at all.

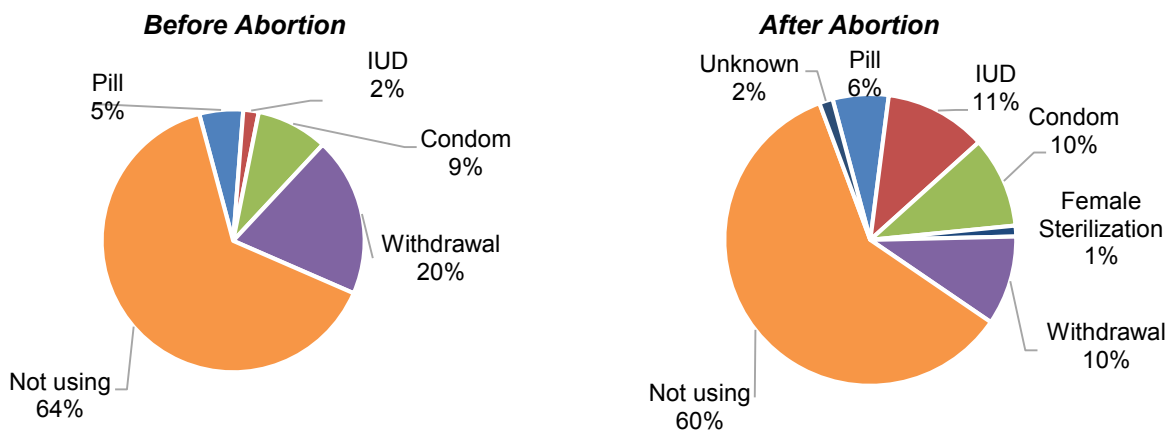
Table 12.7 shows the percent distribution of women by methods used in the calendar month preceding the last aborted pregnancy. The highest proportion of these women relied on withdrawal (20%), suggesting an elevated risk of pregnancy from this traditional method of contraception. Almost two-thirds of these women did not use any contraceptive methods. Nine percent of women relied on a male condom, 2% on an IUD, and 5% on the pill prior to the pregnancy that resulted in an abortion.

Table 12.8 presents the percent distribution of women by methods used in the calendar month following the month of the last aborted pregnancy. More than half of women reported not using any contraceptive methods a month after having an induced abortion (60%). Among the other methods used, the most common ones included IUD (11%), condom and withdrawal (10% each).

The use of IUD increased from 2% before to 11% after an induced abortion, whereas condom used remained almost constant at 9% before and 10% after; on the other hand, the use of withdrawal decreased substantially, from 20% to 10% (**Figure 12.3**).

Figure 12.3 Contraceptive Use Prior to and After Induced Abortion

Percent distribution of women by method used in the calendar month before and after the last aborted pregnancy among women who had an abortion in the five years preceding the survey



12.3.3 Characteristics of Induced Abortions

This section summarizes questions asked to women who had an induced abortion in the five years preceding 2018 TDHS. Topics included decision-making on induced abortion, its timing and choice of provider.

Table 12.9 presents the percent distribution of women by person who decided to proceed with abortion for last induced abortion, among women who had an abortion in the five years preceding the survey. Of these women, only two out of ten women decided on the operation jointly with their partner (20%) and about 3 out of 5 women (62%) proceeded with an abortion following their doctor's advice (**Figure 12.4**). In a distant third and fourth place, 13% of women decided on their own and 3% said that it was their partner who made the decision.

Figure 12.4 Decision maker for last induced abortion
Percent distribution of women by person who decided to proceed with abortion for last induced abortion

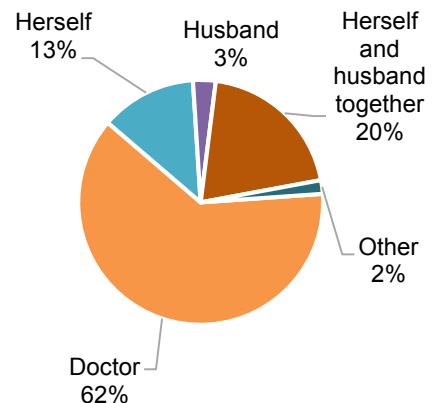
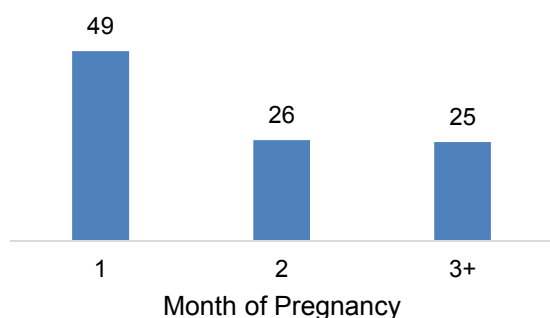


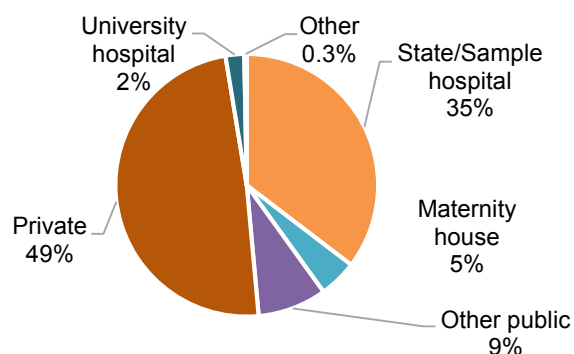
Figure 12.5 Timing of last induced abortion
Percent distribution of women by number of months pregnant at time of last induced abortion



Induced abortions in Turkey are legal until the end of the 10th week (2.5 months) of pregnancy. **Table 12.9** shows the percent distribution of women by number of months pregnant at time of last induced abortion, among women who had an abortion in the five years preceding the survey. Nearly half of women proceeded with an abortion within the first month of pregnancy (49%) and nearly one quarter of women proceeded with an abortion in the second month of pregnancy (26%, **Figure 12.5**). One quarter of women reported having an abortion after three months or more of pregnancy, which is beyond the recommended time limit.

Table 12.9 shows the distribution of women by place of provision for last induced abortion, among women who had an abortion in the five years preceding the survey. Forty-nine percent of women reported that the abortion took place at a private doctor's office or at a private hospital or clinic (**Figure 12.6**). More than half of women (51%) reported using some sort of public sector service for their last abortion. Of these public sector services, the most common were state or sample hospitals and maternity homes (35% and 5% respectively).

Figure 12.6 Place of last induced abortion
Percent distribution of women by number of months pregnant at time of last induced abortion



Trends: Since 2008 TDHS, doctors as the decision maker of the last induced abortion have been increased from 22% to 62%. The timing has been shifted to later months also, potentially indicating an increase in the share of abortions due to medical causes. The percentage of women who had their induced abortion in second and higher months of pregnancy has increased from 33% in 2008 TDHS to 51% in 2018 TDHS. The private sector service percentage has decreased from 70% in 2008 TDHS to 49% in 2018 TDHS.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on abortions and stillbirths, see the following tables:

- **Table 12.1** **Number of abortions and stillbirths**
- **Table 12.2** **Abortions and stillbirths per 100 pregnancies**
- **Table 12.3** **Lifetime experience of induced abortions**
- **Table 12.4** **Induced abortions per 100 pregnancies**
- **Table 12.5** **Age-specific and total induced abortion rates**
- **Table 12.6** **Total abortion rates**
- **Table 12.7** **Method used before abortion**
- **Table 12.8** **Method used after abortion**
- **Table 12.9** **Characteristics of induced abortions**

Table 12.1 Number of abortions and stillbirths

Percent distribution of ever-married women by number of abortions (spontaneous and induced) and stillbirths, Turkey DHS 2018.

| | Abortions | | Stillbirths |
|-------------------------------|-------------|---------|-------------|
| | Spontaneous | Induced | |
| Number of terminations | | | |
| None | 77.6 | 85.0 | 96.5 |
| 1 | 16.3 | 11.0 | 3.0 |
| 2 | 4.0 | 3.0 | 0.4 |
| 3 | 1.2 | 0.7 | 0.0 |
| 4 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| 5 or more | 0.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 |
| At least 1 | 22.4 | 15.0 | 3.5 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Mean number | 0.32 | 0.21 | 0.04 |
| Number | 5,141 | 5,141 | 5,141 |

Table 12.2 Abortions and stillbirths per 100 pregnancies

Number of abortions (spontaneous and induced) and stillbirths per 100 pregnancies by all women during the five-year period before the survey Turkey DHS 2018

| | Number per 100 pregnancies |
|----------------|----------------------------|
| Outcome | |
| Abortions | 18.6 |
| Spontaneous | 12.7 |
| Induced | 5.9 |
| Stillbirths | 1.0 |
| Number | 3,118 |

Table 12.3 Lifetime experience of induced abortions

Percentage of ever-married women ever having an induced abortion, by selected background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018.

| | Abortions Induced | Number |
|----------------------------------|----------------------|--------|
| Age group | | |
| 15-19 | 2.8 | 60 |
| 20-24 | 4.1 | 424 |
| 25-29 | 5.4 | 766 |
| 30-34 | 10.9 | 976 |
| 35-39 | 15.1 | 1,052 |
| 40-44 | 21.6 | 988 |
| 45-49 | 26.7 | 876 |
| Number of living children | | |
| 0 | 6.8 | 403 |
| 1-2 | 11.3 | 1,054 |
| 3-4 | 15.3 | 1,828 |
| 5+ | 18.9 | 1,111 |
| Residence | | |
| Urban | 15.2 | 4,021 |
| Rural | 14.5 | 1,120 |
| Region | | |
| West | 16.3 | 2,277 |
| South | 16.6 | 648 |
| Central | 13.4 | 1,082 |
| North | 13.2 | 273 |
| East | 13.2 | 861 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | |
| Istanbul | 18.4 | 1,075 |
| West Marmara | 13.5 | 225 |
| Aegean | 15.7 | 644 |
| East Marmara | 13.4 | 516 |
| West Anatolia | 12.9 | 535 |
| Mediterranean | 16.6 | 648 |
| Central Anatolia | 11.8 | 257 |
| West Black Sea | 16.0 | 268 |
| East Black Sea | 9.7 | 110 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 12.3 | 119 |
| Central East Anatolia | 16.4 | 230 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 12.0 | 512 |
| Education | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 16.8 | 627 |
| Complete primary | 18.5 | 2,027 |
| Complete secondary | 10.2 | 861 |
| Complete high school / higher | 12.5 | 1,625 |
| Wealth quintile | | |
| Lowest | 13.0 | 803 |
| Second | 13.1 | 985 |
| Middle | 15.2 | 1,057 |
| Fourth | 15.6 | 1,129 |
| Highest | 17.4 | 1,166 |
| Total | 15.0 | 5,141 |

Table 12.4 Induced abortions per 100 pregnancies

Number of induced abortions per 100 pregnancies during the five-year period before the survey, by selected background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| | Number per 100 pregnancies |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Age | |
| 15-19 | 5.3 |
| 20-24 | 2.4 |
| 25-29 | 3.7 |
| 30-34 | 7.7 |
| 35-39 | 11.6 |
| 40-44 | 16.4 |
| 45-49 | 24.6 |
| Residence | |
| Urban | 6.4 |
| Rural | 4.1 |
| Region | |
| West | 6.8 |
| South | 4.8 |
| Central | 5.0 |
| North | 2.8 |
| East | 6.1 |
| NUTS 1 Region | |
| Istanbul | 8.1 |
| West Marmara | 6.2 |
| Aegean | 6.2 |
| East Marmara | 3.5 |
| West Anatolia | 5.0 |
| Mediterranean | 4.8 |
| Central Anatolia | 6.7 |
| West Black Sea | 3.5 |
| East Black Sea | 1.8 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 4.8 |
| Central East Anatolia | 7.2 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 5.9 |
| Education | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 7.5 |
| Complete primary | 6.1 |
| Complete secondary | 4.0 |
| Complete high school / higher | 6.4 |
| Wealth quintile | |
| Lowest | 6.6 |
| Second | 3.1 |
| Middle | 6.0 |
| Fourth | 5.9 |
| Highest | 7.9 |
| Total | 5.9 |

Table 12.5 Age-specific and total induced abortion rates

Age-specific and cumulative abortion rates for the five year period preceding the survey by residence, Turkey DHS 2018.

| Age | Urban | Rural | Total |
|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| 15-19 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 1.8 |
| 20-24 | 4.1 | 1.1 | 3.5 |
| 25-29 | 6.9 | 3.8 | 6.3 |
| 30-34 | 10.7 | 8.2 | 10.2 |
| 35-39 | 8.8 | 7.4 | 8.5 |
| 40-44 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 3.3 |
| 45-49 | 1.4 | 0.0 | 1.1 |
| Total | 0.18 | 0.13 | 0.17 |

Table 12.6 Total abortion rates

Total abortion rates for the five year period preceding the survey by background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | TAR |
|-------------------------------|------|
| Residence | |
| Urban | 0.18 |
| Rural | 0.13 |
| Region | |
| West | 0.18 |
| South | 0.16 |
| Central | 0.12 |
| North | 0.06 |
| East | 0.29 |
| Education | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 0.29 |
| Complete primary | 0.20 |
| Complete secondary | 0.17 |
| Complete high school / higher | 0.17 |
| Wealth quintile | |
| Lowest | 0.28 |
| Second | 0.10 |
| Middle | 0.18 |
| Fourth | 0.14 |
| Highest | 0.18 |
| Total | 0.17 |

Table 12.7 Method used before abortion

Among women who had an abortion in the five years preceding the survey, percent distribution of women by methods used within 30 days of last aborted pregnancy, Turkey DHS 2018.

| Method of Contraception | Percentage using method before abortion |
|-------------------------|---|
| Pill | 5.4 |
| IUD | 1.9 |
| Condom | 8.8 |
| Withdrawal | 19.6 |
| Not using | 64.3 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| Number | 158 |

Table 12.8 Method used after abortion

Among women who had an abortion in the five years preceding the survey, percent distribution of women by methods used within 30 days after last aborted pregnancy, Turkey DHS 2018.

| Method of Contraception | Percentage using method after abortion |
|-------------------------|--|
| Pill | 6.2 |
| IUD | 11.3 |
| Condom | 10.1 |
| Female Sterilization | 1.2 |
| Withdrawal | 9.9 |
| Not using | 59.8 |
| Not certain yet | 1.5 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| Number | 158 |

Table 12.9 Characteristics of induced abortions

Percent distribution of the last induced abortions of women who had an induced abortion in the five years preceding survey by decision maker, month of pregnancy at time of termination and place of provision, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Percentage |
|--|------------|
| Decision maker for abortion | |
| Doctor | 62.4 |
| Herself | 12.7 |
| Husband | 3.0 |
| Herself and husband together | 20.1 |
| Other | 1.8 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| Number of months pregnant at abortion | |
| 1 | 48.7 |
| 2 | 25.9 |
| 3+ | 25.4 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| Abortion provider | |
| State/Sample hospital | 35.4 |
| Maternity house | 4.7 |
| Other public | 8.5 |
| Private | 48.9 |
| University hospital | 2.3 |
| Other | 0.3 |
| Total | 100.0 |
| Number | 158 |

Key Findings

- **Early childhood learning:** 65% of children aged 24-59 months engaged with adult household members in four or more activities that promote learning and school readiness during the 3 days before the survey.
- **Learning materials:** 29% of children under age 5 have three or more children's or picture books present in the household.
- **Child care arrangements:** 6% of children under age 5 were left alone or left in the care of another child younger than age 10 for more than 1 hour during the week preceding the survey.

Information obtained in the 2018 TDHS allows for an assessment of several key aspects of the welfare of Turkey's children. Questions were included on birth registration and living arrangements and the survival status of parents. A child's access to education is critical, and the TDHS also obtained information on children's participation in primary and secondary school. These data were discussed in Chapter 2 of this report.

This chapter presents data on early childhood education and development collected in the 2018 TDHS using modules developed for UNICEF's Multiple Indicator Cluster Surveys. The early childhood development module was administered for all children of all interviewed women who were born after 2013.

These data are expected to help the Government of Turkey, civil society, and other stakeholders design and implement programs and policies that will enhance opportunities for young children to reach their full potential by supporting families and communities and increasing access to quality early childhood care and education.

13.1 CHILDHOOD LEARNING

It is recognized that a period of rapid brain development occurs in the first years of life and that quality of home care is the major determinant of a child's development during this period. In this context, adults spending "quality time" with children, the presence of children's books in the home, opportunities for play to stimulate the imagination, and conditions of care are all important indicators of quality of home care. In the 2018 TDHS, questions in all of these areas were included in the Woman's Questionnaire; where mothers were either asked about all their children under age 5 or aged 24-59 months, depending on question. The information gathered is useful in assessing the extent to which the home care received by children in Turkey is supportive of early childhood development.

13.1.1 Support for Learning

Support for early learning

Percentage of children with whom any adult household member (age 15+) has (within the previous 3 days) engaged in four or more of the following activities to promote learning and school readiness: reading books or looking at picture books; telling stories; singing songs; taking children outside the home; playing with children; and spending time with children naming, counting, or drawing things

Sample: Children age 24-59 months born to interviewed women

Father's and mother's support for early learning

Percentage of children with whom the father or mother has engaged in four or more activities to promote learning and school readiness in the 3 days before the survey

Sample: Children age 24-59 months born to interviewed women

Sixty-five percent of children age 24-59 months were engaged by adult household members in four or more activities that promote learning and school readiness during the 3 days before the survey. The mean number of activities in which adult household members engaged with the children was 4.1. Focusing on parental involvement, only 16% of children had engaged in four or more early learning activities with their fathers in the 3 days before the survey, while 49% had engaged in at least four activities with their mothers (**Table 13.1**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- Fathers are more likely to have engaged in four or more learning activities with children living in urban than children in rural areas (19% versus 7%). The urban-rural difference holds for mothers as well (54% vs. 35%).
- Among regions, the proportion of children with whom adult household members have engaged in four or more activities and the mean number of activities with adult household members are lowest in the East (47% and 3.3 respectively).
- Children whose mothers have no education or not completed primary school are much less likely to have engaged in four or more activities with adult household members than children whose mothers have completed high school or higher education (40% versus 88%). A similar pattern is seen for children whose fathers have no education or not completed primary school as compared with children whose fathers have completed high school or higher education (39% versus 80%).
- The mean number of learning activities in which a child engages with any adult household member increases with increasing wealth, from 3.1 in the lowest quintile to 5.3 in the highest quintile. The mean number of activities with their fathers and their mothers also tend to increase with increasing household wealth (from 0.9 to 2.8 for fathers; from 2.2 to 4.6 for mothers).

13.1.2 Children's Books and Playthings

Availability of books

Proportion of children who have three or more children's books or picture books

Availability of playthings

Proportion of children who play with two or more types of playthings (homemade toys, manufactured toys, and/or household or natural objects) when they are at home.

Sample: Children under 5 years of age born to interviewed women

Exposure to books in the early years not only provides children with a greater understanding of the nature of print but may also give them opportunities to see others reading (e.g., older siblings doing school work). The presence of books is also important for later school performance. Mothers were asked about the number of children's books or picture books they have for all their children under age 5. The results show that 29% of children under age 5 have 3 or more children's books or picture books (**Table 13.2**).

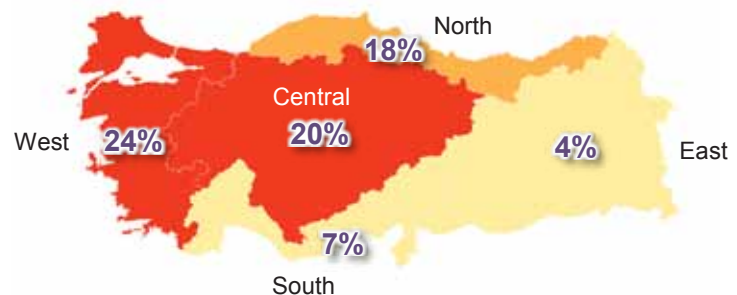
By stimulating the imagination, play also contributes to brain development. Mothers were asked what items children play with, including homemade toys, toys purchased from a shop, and other household objects or objects found around the home. Fifty-three percent of the children under age 5 living with their mother play with homemade toys (including dolls and cars). Overall, 76% of children play with two or more types of playthings, including homemade toys, toys purchased from a store, and household objects (such as pots and bowls) along with objects found outside (such as sticks, rocks, animal shells, and leaves) (**Table 13.2**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of urban children with three or more children's books is double that of rural children (34% versus 15%).
- The percentage of children with ten or more children's books varies by region, from a high of 24% in West to a low of 4% in East (**Figure 13.1**).
- The percentage of children who play with two or more types of playthings increases with mother's education level. Sixty percent of children with mothers who have no education or have not completed primary school have two or more types of playthings, as compared with 83% of children with mothers who have high school or higher education.
- The percentage of children living in households with three or more children's books increases with increasing mother's education, from 6% among children whose mothers have less than primary school education to 64% among children whose mothers have high school level or higher education.

Figure 13.1 Access to children's books by region

Percentage of children under age 5 that have 10 or more children's books



- Access to children’s books also increases with increasing household wealth; 68% of children in the highest wealth quintile live in households with three or more books, as compared with 6% of children in the lowest quintile.

13.2 ADEQUATE CARE FOR YOUNG CHILDREN

Leaving children alone or only in the presence of other young children is known to increase the risk of accidents, abuse, and neglect. In the 2018 TDHS, mothers were asked questions to establish whether their youngest child under age 5 had been left alone during the week preceding the interview for 1 hour or more and whether the child had been left in the care of another child under age 10 for 1 hour or more.

Inadequate care

Percentage of children under age 5 left alone or in the care of another child younger than age 10 for more than 1 hour at least once in the last week

Sample: Children under 5 years of age born to interviewed women

Three percent of the children under age 5 were left alone and 4% were left in the care of another child younger than age 10 for more than 1 hour during the week before the survey. Overall, 6% of children were left alone or left in the care of another child younger than age 10 for more than 1 hour at least once during the week before the survey (**Table 13.3**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- Children living in rural were more often left with inadequate care than children in urban (8% and 6%, respectively).
- The percentage of children left with inadequate care varies by region, from a high of 8% in South to a low of 3% in North.
- The proportion of children left with inadequate care is higher among children of mothers with no education or who have not completed primary school (10%) than mothers with high school or higher level of education (5%).
- Children living in households in the lowest wealth quintile had a higher proportion of being left with inadequate care than children living in households in the highest wealth quintile (9% and 5% respectively).

13.3 DEVELOPMENTALLY ON TRACK

Early child development index

Proportion of children who are developmentally on track in at least three of the following four domains: literacy-numeracy, physical, social-emotional, and learning

Sample: Children age under 5 born to interviewed women

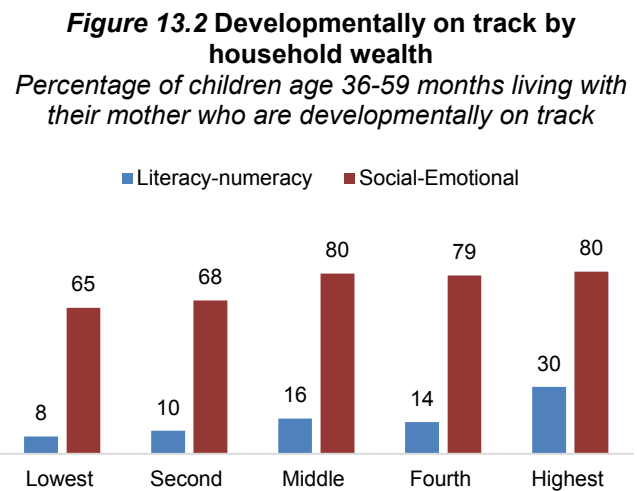
Early childhood development is multidimensional and involves an ordered progression of motor, cognitive, language, socio-emotional and regulatory skills and capacities across the first few years of life. Physical growth, literacy and numeracy skills, socio-emotional development and readiness to learn are vital domains of a child’s overall development, which build the foundation for later life and set the trajectory for health, learning and well-being.

In the 2018 TDHS, a 10-item module was used to calculate the Early Child Development Index (ECDI). The primary purpose of the ECDI is to inform public policy regarding the developmental status of children in Turkey. The index is based on selected milestones that children are expected to achieve by ages 3 and 4 (36-59 months). The 10 items are used to determine if children are developmentally on track in four domains. ECDI is then calculated as the percentage of children who are developmentally on track in at least three of these four domains.

The results show that 98% of children age 3-4 years are on track for their age in terms of physical development; 14% are on track in the literacy-numeracy domain, 73% are on track in the social-emotional domain, and 96% are on track in the learning domain. Seventy-four percent of children are on track in their development as measured in at least three of the four developmental domains (**Table 13.4**).

Patterns by background characteristics

- The proportion of girls who are developmentally on track as measured in at least three of the four developmental domains is higher than the corresponding proportion for boys (78% and 70%, respectively).
- Urban children are at a higher level than rural children to be developmentally on track in the literacy-numeracy domain (16% versus 9%, respectively).
- The early child development index score is highest in the West region (77%) and is lowest in the East region (66%).
- The early child development index score increases with increasing mother's education, from 62% among children whose mothers have no education or primary completed to 85% among children whose mothers have completed high school or higher.
- In general, the largest differentials in the proportions of children developmentally on track by background characteristics are in the literacy-numeracy domain. For example, only 8% of children in the lowest wealth quintile are on track in the literacy-numeracy domain, as compared with 30% in the highest quintiles (**Figure 13.2**).



LIST OF TABLES

For more information on early childhood development, see the following tables:

- **Table 13.1 Support for learning**
- **Table 13.2 Learning materials**
- **Table 13.3 Inadequate supervision**
- **Table 13.4 Early child development index**

Table 13.1 Support for learning

Percentage of children age 2-4 years with whom adult household members engaged in activities that promote learning and school readiness during the last three days, and engagement in such activities by fathers and mothers, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Adult household members | | Percentage of children living with their: | | Father | | Mother | | Number of all children 36-59 months old | |
|---------------------------------|---|--|---|---|--------|---|--|---|---|--|
| | Percentage of children with whom adult household members have engaged in four or more activities ¹ | Mean number of activities with adult household members | Percentage of children with whom no adult household member have engaged in any activity | Percentage of children living with their: | | Percentage of children with whom fathers have engaged in four or more activities ² | Mean number of activities with fathers | Percentage of children with whom mothers have engaged in four or more activities ³ | | Mean number of activities with mothers |
| | | | | Father | Mother | | | | | |
| Sex | | | | | | | | | | |
| Male | 65.9 | 4.1 | 3.8 | 94.2 | 99.4 | 13.9 | 1.7 | 49.2 | 3.4 | 807 |
| Female | 64.5 | 4.1 | 3.1 | 94.9 | 99.4 | 17.6 | 1.7 | 48.9 | 3.4 | 760 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 69.6 | 4.3 | 2.5 | 94.0 | 99.4 | 18.6 | 1.8 | 53.8 | 3.6 | 1,182 |
| Rural | 52.0 | 3.5 | 6.7 | 96.0 | 99.6 | 7.0 | 1.2 | 34.5 | 2.7 | 385 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 74.5 | 4.5 | 1.6 | 94.7 | 99.2 | 21.2 | 2.1 | 61.1 | 3.9 | 620 |
| South | 71.1 | 4.2 | 2.7 | 95.6 | 98.7 | 13.3 | 1.5 | 44.2 | 3.2 | 208 |
| Central | 63.2 | 4.1 | 5.2 | 94.1 | 100.0 | 20.1 | 1.9 | 50.2 | 3.5 | 292 |
| North | 74.7 | 4.5 | 1.3 | 92.5 | 100.0 | 15.0 | 1.5 | 58.9 | 3.7 | 61 |
| East | 47.2 | 3.3 | 5.9 | 94.3 | 99.7 | 5.1 | 1.0 | 29.9 | 2.5 | 387 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ. / prim. incom. | 39.8 | 3.0 | 7.6 | 93.5 | 99.4 | 3.4 | 0.9 | 25.2 | 2.2 | 242 |
| Comp. primary | 53.3 | 3.6 | 4.7 | 94.8 | 99.4 | 5.7 | 1.1 | 31.7 | 2.6 | 458 |
| Comp. secondary | 65.4 | 4.1 | 2.7 | 94.8 | 99.4 | 14.3 | 1.8 | 47.2 | 3.4 | 363 |
| Complete high school / higher | 88.2 | 5.2 | 1.0 | 94.6 | 99.6 | 31.7 | 2.5 | 77.6 | 4.6 | 504 |
| Father's education | | | | | | | | | | |
| No education | 38.5 | 2.9 | 7.8 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 2.4 | 0.9 | 23.1 | 2.3 | 88 |
| Complete primary | 52.6 | 3.6 | 3.4 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 5.7 | 1.2 | 31.1 | 2.7 | 432 |
| Complete secondary | 59.2 | 3.8 | 5.5 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 11.9 | 1.5 | 45.4 | 3.1 | 323 |
| Complete high school / higher | 79.9 | 4.8 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 27.6 | 2.4 | 65.7 | 4.1 | 630 |
| Biological father not in the HH | 70.5 | 4.2 | 5.6 | 0.0 | 89.7 | 8.4 | 0.7 | 55.3 | 3.4 | 86 |
| Missing | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | * | 8 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 41.9 | 3.1 | 7.5 | 92.8 | 98.3 | 3.7 | 0.9 | 21.1 | 2.2 | 358 |
| Second | 53.2 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 94.6 | 99.8 | 7.1 | 1.2 | 35.3 | 2.9 | 337 |
| Middle | 71.8 | 4.2 | 2.0 | 95.0 | 99.6 | 15.5 | 1.8 | 54.1 | 3.5 | 319 |
| Fourth | 79.8 | 4.7 | 2.9 | 93.8 | 100.0 | 21.8 | 2.1 | 68.1 | 4.1 | 282 |
| Highest | 88.1 | 5.3 | 1.0 | 96.9 | 99.7 | 36.0 | 2.8 | 77.1 | 4.6 | 272 |
| Total | 65.2 | 4.1 | 3.5 | 94.5 | 99.4 | 15.7 | 1.7 | 49.0 | 3.4 | 1,567 |

Note: An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

¹ MICS indicator TC.49a - Early stimulation and responsive care by any adult household member

² MICS Indicator TC.49b - Early stimulation and responsive care by father

³ MICS Indicator TC.49c - Early stimulation and responsive care by mother

Table 13.2 Learning materials

Percentage of children under age 5 by the number of children's books present in the household, and by the type and number of playthings that child plays with, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Percentage of children living in households that have for the child: | | Percentage of children who play with: | | | | Number of children |
|-------------------------------|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|
| | 3 or more children's books ¹ | 10 or more children's books | Homemade toys | Toys from a shop/ Household | | Two or more types of playthings ² | |
| | | | | manufactured toys | objects/objects found outside | | |
| Sex | | | | | | | |
| Male | 27.9 | 14.2 | 48.5 | 82.9 | 72.2 | 75.4 | 1,257 |
| Female | 30.5 | 16.9 | 57.2 | 81.1 | 72.1 | 76.6 | 1,268 |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 33.8 | 18.5 | 54.1 | 83.9 | 72.8 | 77.9 | 1,900 |
| Rural | 15.3 | 6.5 | 49.3 | 76.2 | 70.2 | 70.2 | 625 |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| West | 39.7 | 23.9 | 56.9 | 85.0 | 75.3 | 79.1 | 976 |
| South | 16.3 | 7.2 | 57.0 | 79.2 | 68.9 | 75.6 | 355 |
| Central | 38.8 | 20.3 | 58.9 | 88.8 | 73.7 | 81.6 | 457 |
| North | 39.4 | 18.3 | 52.2 | 86.7 | 78.0 | 80.6 | 97 |
| East | 12.0 | 3.6 | 40.3 | 73.5 | 67.2 | 66.8 | 640 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incom. | 6.8 | 1.5 | 43.2 | 66.6 | 67.7 | 62.4 | 358 |
| Complete primary | 16.2 | 4.7 | 50.7 | 81.1 | 71.8 | 75.0 | 690 |
| Complete secondary | 21.8 | 9.5 | 49.6 | 83.5 | 71.5 | 77.1 | 642 |
| Complete high school / higher | 55.3 | 35.1 | 61.4 | 88.3 | 74.9 | 81.7 | 835 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 6.3 | 1.3 | 46.6 | 69.2 | 67.2 | 64.2 | 568 |
| Second | 13.5 | 3.6 | 49.2 | 77.3 | 66.3 | 71.0 | 542 |
| Middle | 26.4 | 9.5 | 52.5 | 87.5 | 76.1 | 81.9 | 515 |
| Fourth | 41.4 | 24.5 | 53.5 | 89.0 | 75.5 | 80.7 | 454 |
| Highest | 68.3 | 45.9 | 65.2 | 90.6 | 77.7 | 85.3 | 446 |
| Total | 29.2 | 15.5 | 52.9 | 82.0 | 72.2 | 76.0 | 2,525 |

¹ MICS indicator TC.50 - Availability of children's books

² MICS indicator TC.51 - Availability of playthings

Table 13.3 Inadequate supervision

Percentage of children under age 5 left alone or under the supervision of another child younger than 10 years of age for more than one hour at least once during the past week, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Percentage of children: | | | Number of children |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|---|--|--------------------|
| | Left alone in the past week | Left under the supervision of another child younger than 10 years of age in the past week | Left with inadequate supervision in the past week ¹ | |
| Sex | | | | |
| Male | 2.7 | 3.7 | 5.9 | 1,257 |
| Female | 3.8 | 4.6 | 7.0 | 1,268 |
| Residence | | | | |
| Urban | 2.8 | 3.8 | 5.9 | 1,900 |
| Rural | 4.5 | 5.3 | 8.2 | 625 |
| Region | | | | |
| West | 2.5 | 4.3 | 5.7 | 976 |
| South | 4.8 | 4.5 | 8.2 | 355 |
| Central | 4.2 | 3.1 | 6.5 | 457 |
| North | 0.9 | 2.7 | 3.1 | 97 |
| East | 3.2 | 4.6 | 7.0 | 640 |
| Mother's education | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 4.3 | 8.3 | 10.3 | 358 |
| Complete primary | 2.0 | 4.2 | 6.1 | 690 |
| Complete secondary | 3.2 | 3.0 | 5.7 | 642 |
| Complete high school / higher | 3.8 | 3.1 | 5.6 | 835 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | |
| Lowest | 4.3 | 5.4 | 8.6 | 568 |
| Second | 3.8 | 4.2 | 7.0 | 542 |
| Middle | 3.0 | 4.6 | 6.7 | 515 |
| Fourth | 1.8 | 2.9 | 4.2 | 454 |
| Highest | 3.0 | 3.3 | 5.0 | 446 |
| Total | 3.2 | 4.1 | 6.4 | 2,525 |

¹ MICS indicator TC.52 - Inadequate supervision

Table 13.4 Early child development index

Percentage of children age 3-4 years who are developmentally on track in literacy-numeracy, physical, social-emotional, and learning domains, and the early child development index score, the past week, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Percentage of children age 3-4 years who are developmentally on track for indicated domains | | | | Early child development index score ¹ | Number of children age 3-4 years |
|-------------------------------|---|----------|------------------|----------|--|----------------------------------|
| | Literacy-numeracy | Physical | Social-Emotional | Learning | | |
| Sex | | | | | | |
| Male | 14.0 | 97.8 | 69.4 | 95.2 | 69.8 | 562 |
| Female | 14.9 | 97.9 | 77.6 | 96.4 | 78.0 | 511 |
| Residence | | | | | | |
| Urban | 16.3 | 97.5 | 73.7 | 95.5 | 74.2 | 799 |
| Rural | 9.1 | 98.9 | 72.3 | 96.5 | 72.3 | 273 |
| Region | | | | | | |
| West | 18.1 | 97.6 | 75.0 | 96.7 | 77.2 | 424 |
| South | 11.8 | 98.8 | 75.9 | 96.1 | 75.6 | 142 |
| Central | 20.5 | 97.0 | 75.3 | 96.3 | 76.6 | 193 |
| North | 14.1 | 100.0 | 64.3 | 98.8 | 67.8 | 44 |
| East | 5.8 | 98.0 | 69.3 | 93.2 | 66.1 | 271 |
| Mother's education | | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 5.2 | 95.0 | 65.9 | 91.8 | 61.8 | 167 |
| Complete primary | 11.4 | 97.9 | 69.5 | 95.3 | 69.3 | 332 |
| Complete secondary | 13.4 | 98.1 | 75.3 | 96.3 | 76.4 | 246 |
| Complete high school / higher | 23.0 | 99.0 | 79.6 | 97.8 | 82.3 | 328 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 7.6 | 95.4 | 64.5 | 90.8 | 62.1 | 254 |
| Second | 10.1 | 99.1 | 67.7 | 96.2 | 68.2 | 239 |
| Middle | 15.5 | 98.4 | 79.6 | 95.6 | 79.4 | 216 |
| Fourth | 14.0 | 99.7 | 78.7 | 99.3 | 79.7 | 189 |
| Highest | 29.5 | 97.1 | 80.4 | 98.5 | 84.6 | 174 |
| Total | 14.4 | 97.9 | 73.3 | 95.7 | 73.7 | 1,073 |

¹ MICS indicator TC.53 - Early child development index (SDG 4.2.1)

Key Findings

- **Women's employment:** In Turkey, a relatively small proportion of currently married women age 15-49 were employed (32%) in the 12 months before the survey, while 94% of their husbands age 15-49 were employed.
- **Asset ownership:** 18% of women own a house alone and/or jointly with someone else, while 9% own land/estate/field alone and/or jointly with someone.
- **Participation in decision making:** 55% of currently married women make decisions about both their own health, and use of contraceptive method either by themselves or jointly with their husbands.
- **Attitude towards wife beating:** Overall, 9% of women agreed that physical violence was justified at least under one specific circumstance. Regarding specific situations, more women agree that physical violence is justified if woman neglects the children or if woman argues with husband (6% and 4%, respectively) and few women say that violence is justified if a wife burns the food (1%).
- **Interspousal differences:** The mean difference in age between currently married women and their spouses is 4.2 years. Overall, the mean difference in educational attainment between women and their spouses is 0.7 years.

This chapter explores women's empowerment in terms of employment status relative to those of their husbands in Turkey. In addition, the chapter looks at other aspects of women's empowerment including ownership of assets, women's participation in household decision making, women's attitudes towards wife beating, and differences in age and educational levels.

14.1 MARRIED WOMEN'S AND THEIR HUSBANDS' EMPLOYMENT

Employment

Respondents are considered to be employed if they have done any work other than their housework in the 12 months before the survey.

Sample: Currently married women age 15-49 and their husbands age 15-49.

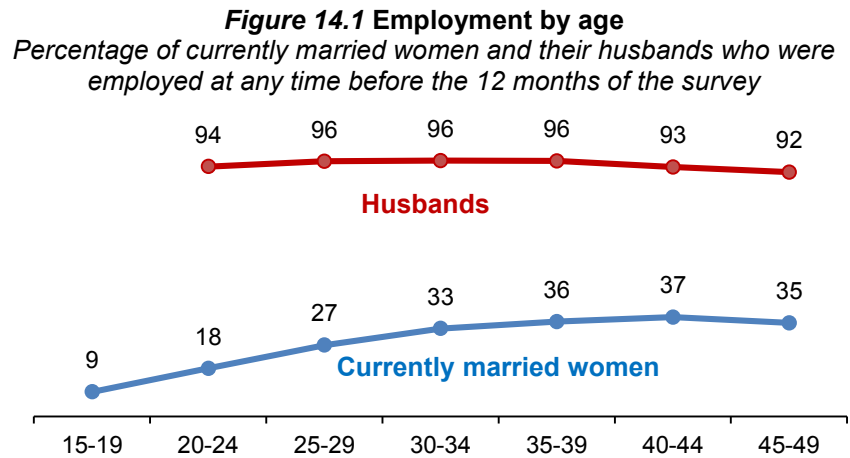
In Turkey, a relatively small proportion of currently married women age 15-49 were employed (32%) in the 12 months before the survey, while 94% of their husbands who are between 15-49 were employed. Among

currently married respondents who are employed in the past 12 months, 85% of women and 99% of husbands are paid, 15% of women and 1% of husbands are unpaid workers (Table 14.1).

Table 14.2 presents the percent distribution of women who were not employed in the 12 months prior to the survey by the main reason that they did not work during the period. Twenty percent of women reported being a housewife, 21% reported caring for children and 18% reported being a student as the main reason for not working. Eleven percent of women indicated that their husband or family would not allow them to work. Six percent of women reported that they did not need or want to work.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Employment among currently married women increases with age, from 9% in the 15-19 age group to a peak of 37% in the 40-44 age group. The percentage of women's husbands who are employed increases from 94% among those age 20-24 to a peak of 96% among those age 25-39 before decreasing to 92% among those age 45-49 (Figure 14.1).



- Among currently married respondents, women are more commonly unpaid workers than men, while 15% of women in age 15-49 are unpaid workers, only 1% of husbands work in unpaid job (Table 14.1).
- As expected, the proportion of women who report their main reason for not working as being housewife increases with increasing age (Table 14.2).
- Reasons for not working clearly differs with marital status; being a student was the main reason of not working among never married women (55%) whereas being a housewife and caring for children (29% and 31%, respectively) were the main reasons among married women. It is worth mentioning that 13% of married women reported that their partner or family did not allow them to work.
- The proportion of women citing their role as a housewife as the reason for not working was higher in rural areas and in the South region.
- The proportion of women citing their role as a housewife as the reason for not working decreases with increasing education and wealth.

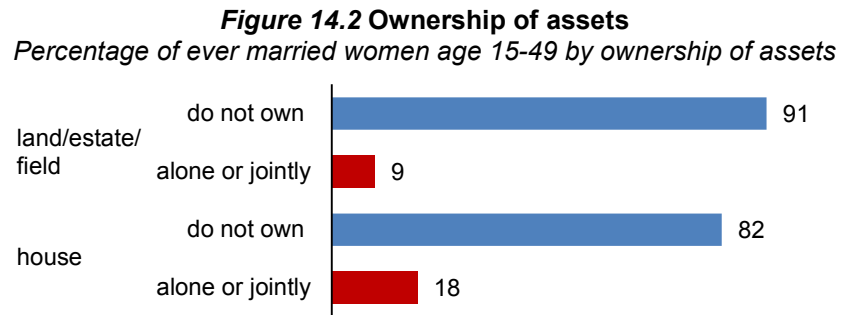
14.2 WOMEN'S OWNERSHIP OF ASSETS

Ownership of a house or land/estate/field

Respondents who own a house or land/estate/field, whether alone or jointly with someone else

Sample: Ever-married women age 15-49

Figure 14.2 shows that 82% of women age 15-49 do not own a house and that 91% do not own land/estate/field. Eighteen percent of women own a house alone and/or jointly with someone else, while 9% own land/estate/field alone and/or jointly with someone.



Patterns by background characteristics

- Among women age 15-49, both house and land/estate/field ownership generally increase with age. Fourteen percent of women age 25-29 own a house alone and/or jointly with someone else, as compared with 34% of women age 45-49. Similarly, 6% of women age 25-29 own land/estate/field alone and/or jointly with someone else, compared with 16% of women age 45-49 (**Table 14.3**).
- The proportion of women's house ownership alone is higher in urban areas, whereas land/estate/field ownership is higher among women living in rural.
- Women's ownership of a house alone is more common in the West and Central regions (7% each) than in the East region (3%). Regarding land/estate/field ownership, the percentage of ownership among women is the highest in Central (5%) (**Table 14.3**).
- The proportion of women who do not own a house decreases with increasing wealth status (87% for the lowest quintile and 71% for the highest quintile). The proportion of women who do not own land/estate/field portrays a similar but less pronounced pattern (94% for the lowest quintile and 88% for the highest quintile).

14.3 WOMEN'S PARTICIPATION IN DECISION MAKING

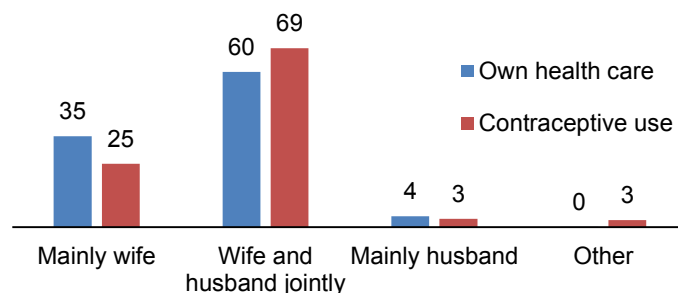
Participation in major healthcare decisions

Women are considered to participate in household decisions if they make decisions alone or jointly with their husband in two of the following areas: (1) the woman's own health care and (2) contraceptive methods (both use and non-use)

Sample: Currently married women age 15-49

Table 14.4 shows the distribution of currently married women age 15-49 by person who usually makes decisions about various issues. Sixty percent of women reported that they deciding jointly with their husbands about their own health care compared to 35% of women decide by themselves (**Figure 14.3** and **Table 14.4**).

Figure 14.3 Women's participation in decision making
Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 by participating in decision making



When contraceptive use is considered, the decision is most often taken by women jointly with their husband (69%) or alone (25%) (**Figure 14.3** and **Table 14.4**). Fifty-five percent of currently married women participate in both specified healthcare decisions, either alone or jointly with their husbands (**Table 14.5**). Only 2% of currently married women do not participate in any of the two decisions.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Women age 20-24 (57%) have the highest level of participation in making both decisions among all age groups (**Table 14.5**).
- Employed women have a slightly higher level of participation in both decisions (57%) than women who are not employed (54%) (**Table 14.5**).
- Sixty-four percent of currently married women who have no children are reported making both decisions either alone or jointly with their husband in comparison to 39% of women who have 5 or more children.
- The proportion of women's participation in both specified decisions is higher in urban areas than rural areas.
- By region, women's participation in all two specified decision making is highest in West and Central (59% and 57% respectively).
- The percentage of women who participate in both decisions increases with increasing education.
- Currently married women in the lowest wealth quintile are more frequently reported that they do not participate in any of the two household decisions (4%).

14.4 ATTITUDES TOWARD WIFE BEATING

Attitudes toward wife beating

Respondents are asked if they agree that a husband is justified in hitting or beating his wife under each of the following five circumstances: she burns the food; she argues with him, she goes out without telling him; she neglects the children, and she refuses to have sex with him. If respondents answer 'yes' in at least one circumstance, they are considered to have attitudes justifying wife beating.

Sample: Women age 15-49

Domestic violence is a violation of women's human rights. Tolerance as well as the experience of domestic violence form significant barriers to women's empowerment and women's autonomy in all spheres of social life. This has adverse consequences for women's health, health-seeking behavior, and the health of their children. **Table 14.6** presents differences by background characteristics in the percentages of women who agreed that wife beating would be justified in each of the five circumstances. Overall, 9% of women accepted at least one of the situations as a justification for physical violence. With regard to the specific situations, more women agree that physical violence is justified if the woman neglects the children or a woman argues with her husband (6% and 4%, respectively) and few women say that violence is justified if a wife burns the food (1%).

Trends: The percentage of women who agreed that physical violence was justified in at least one of the situations has decreased over time (13% in 2013 TDHS, and 9% in 2018 TDHS).

Patterns by background characteristics

- While 16% of women in rural areas report that physical violence would be justified in at least one of the circumstances specified, the proportion drops to 7% for urban women. For both urban and rural women, “neglects the children” is the most cited reason for justifying violence.
- Seventeen percent of women in the East region agree that physical violence is justified in at least one of the circumstances compared with 6% in the West region.
- Acceptance of wife beating is inversely associated with education level. The proportion of agreeing with at least one reason that justifies violence is 9 times higher for women with no education or incomplete primary education (28%) than women with high school or higher education (3%).
- Women in the lowest wealth quintile agree with at least one reason that justifies violence at a level of 20%, which is 10 times higher than that of women in the highest wealth quintile (2%).

14.5. INTERSPOUSAL DIFFERENCES IN AGE AND EDUCATION

Age differences

Interspousal age differences are grouped as (1) wife older by 2+ years, (2) about the same age/ one or two years difference, (3) husband older by 2-4 years, (4) husband older by 5-9 years and (5) husband older by 10+ years.

Sample: Currently married women age 15-49 and their husbands

Educational difference

Education difference between women and their husband is grouped into three different categories: (1) husband better educated, (2) wife better educated and (3) both have equal education.

Sample: Currently married women age 15-49 and their husbands

Large differences in age and education levels between spouses may be associated with differences in relative power. **Table 14.7** presents data from the 2018 TDHS on differences in age and education levels between spouses. With regard to interspousal age differences, only 5% of women are two or more years older than their husband. Twenty-two percent of women are about the same age (less than 2 years older or younger than their spouse). Thirty-three percent of currently married women are married to men who are at least 5 years older than they are and, in the case of 10% of the women, the husband is 10 or more years older. The mean difference in age between currently married women and their spouses is 4.2 years.

An increase in women's educational level is reflected in the educational differences between spouses. The results in **Table 14.8** show that husbands have attained, on average, higher educational levels than their wives. Forty-one percent of women are married to men who have more education than they have. A rather small proportion of women is more educated than their spouses (23%) and this percentage indicates an increase of five percentage points when compared to that of the previous survey.

Trends: The longstanding education gap between women and men in Turkey, has been in a decreasing trend for some time. Overall, the mean difference in educational attainment between women and their spouses decreased from 1.6 years to 0.7 years from 2008 TDHS to 2018 TDHS.

Patterns by background characteristics

- Considering the variation in interspousal ages across subgroups, the mean difference is greatest among young women, particularly among those under age 20 (6.2 years). This group represents a comparatively small proportion of all married women since the overall age at marriage has been rising in Turkey, however, it is important to be aware of the age gap in planning programs to further discourage early marriage.
- Considering regional variation in interspousal age difference, Northeast Anatolia region is well above the national average with a mean age difference of 5.3 years.
- With regards the variation in interspousal education differences, the gap tends to rise with parity; 50% of women with at least 5 children are less educated than their spouse compared to 36% among women with no children.
- Regional variations in interspousal education differences are also observed. For instance, for women living in Central East Anatolia and Southeast Anatolia, being less educated than their spouses is at the highest levels (56% and 51%, respectively) while 67% of women in Aegean, 64% of women in West Anatolia and 65% of women in Mediterranean regions are most prone to having equal or more education than their husband.
- The interspousal gap in education is greatest among women with the least education. Fifty-nine percent of women who have never attended school or have not completed the primary level are married to men who better educated than themselves. On the other hand, 77% of women with high school or higher education have attained the same or more years of schooling than their husbands.
- With regards the variation in interspousal education differences by wealth, 19% of women in the lowest wealth quintile and 15% of women in the second wealth quintile are more educated than their husbands compared with 30% of women in the highest wealth quintile.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on women's empowerment, see the following tables:

- **Table 14.1** **Employment and earnings of currently married women and their husbands**
- **Table 14.2** **Reason for not working**
- **Table 14.3** **Ownership of assets**
- **Table 14.4** **Participation in decision making**
- **Table 14.5** **Women's participation in decision making on health**
- **Table 14.6** **Attitude toward wife beating**
- **Table 14.7** **Interspousal age difference**
- **Table 14.8** **Interspousal education difference**

Table 14.1 Employment and earnings of currently married women and their husbands

Percentage of currently married women and husbands age 15-49 who were employed at any time in the past 12 months and percent distribution of currently married women and their husbands employed in the past 12 months by type of earnings, according to age, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Currently married respondents | | Percent distribution of currently married respondents employed in the past 12 months | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------|-------|-----------------------|
| | Percentage employed in past 12 months | Number of respondents | Paid | Unpaid | Total | Number of respondents |
| 15-19 | 9.2 | 56 | * | * | * | 5 |
| 20-24 | 18.0 | 411 | 82.0 | 18.0 | 100.0 | 74 |
| 25-29 | 26.7 | 737 | 90.8 | 9.2 | 100.0 | 197 |
| 30-34 | 32.9 | 923 | 86.8 | 13.2 | 100.0 | 304 |
| 35-39 | 35.5 | 1,002 | 88.2 | 11.8 | 100.0 | 356 |
| 40-44 | 37.2 | 910 | 82.1 | 17.9 | 100.0 | 338 |
| 45-49 | 35.0 | 781 | 78.6 | 21.4 | 100.0 | 273 |
| Total 15-49 | 32.1 | 4,820 | 84.8 | 15.2 | 100.0 | 1,547 |

| Age of husband | Husbands/ partners of currently married respondents | | Percent distribution of husbands/ partners employed in the past 12 months | | | |
|----------------|---|------------------------------|---|--------|-------|------------------------------|
| | Percentage employed in past 12 months | Number of husbands/ partners | Paid | Unpaid | Total | Number of husbands/ partners |
| 15-19 | * | 4 | * | * | * | 4 |
| 20-24 | 93.6 | 137 | 99.1 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 128 |
| 25-29 | 95.6 | 491 | 98.4 | 1.6 | 100.0 | 469 |
| 30-34 | 95.8 | 773 | 99.1 | 0.9 | 100.0 | 741 |
| 35-39 | 95.7 | 961 | 99.3 | 0.7 | 100.0 | 920 |
| 40-44 | 93.4 | 934 | 99.7 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 872 |
| 45-49 | 91.5 | 863 | 99.7 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 790 |
| Total 15-49 | 94.3 | 4,163 | 99.2 | 0.8 | 100.0 | 3,924 |

Note: An asterisk indicates that a figure is based on fewer than 25 unweighted cases and has been suppressed.

Table 14.2 Reason for not working

Percentage distribution of women age 15-49 who were not employed during the 12 months preceding the survey by the main reason for not working, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Main reason for not currently working | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Number | |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---------------------------|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|---------|
| | Student | Housewife | Retired | Disabled/ Sick | Caring for elderly | Caring for children | Looking for a job / unemployed | Partner/ Family does not allow to work | Just migrated/ left | Does not need (want) to work | Pregnant/ just delivered a baby | Does not have a work permit | Does not speak the language | Other | | Missing |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 69.7 | 2.9 | 0.0 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 1.8 | 4.1 | 7.1 | 0.3 | 6.1 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.0 | 1,016 |
| 20-24 | 22.5 | 9.9 | 0.0 | 1.2 | 1.2 | 18.5 | 16.5 | 11.5 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 0.0 | 800 |
| 25-29 | 3.7 | 16.8 | 0.0 | 1.9 | 1.1 | 35.7 | 10.9 | 12.6 | 0.0 | 4.9 | 4.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 0.0 | 728 |
| 30-34 | 0.3 | 23.6 | 0.0 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 39.9 | 8.8 | 9.7 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 2.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 0.2 | 726 |
| 35-39 | 0.0 | 28.8 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 4.3 | 32.5 | 6.2 | 11.9 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 0.0 | 728 |
| 40-44 | 0.8 | 34.9 | 0.2 | 9.8 | 4.5 | 17.4 | 6.3 | 11.9 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.1 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 648 |
| 45-49 | 0.5 | 37.3 | 4.1 | 10.3 | 8.5 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 13.5 | 0.0 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 8.3 | 0.1 | 617 |
| Employment (last 12 months) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not employed | 19.1 | 21.0 | 0.4 | 3.4 | 2.8 | 20.7 | 6.9 | 11.4 | 0.1 | 6.1 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 6.7 | 0.0 | 4,671 |
| Employed | 10.6 | 6.0 | 0.8 | 5.7 | 2.4 | 12.1 | 31.3 | 3.7 | 0.1 | 4.6 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 15.0 | 0.0 | 310 |
| Missing | 0.9 | 24.4 | 1.4 | 11.2 | 3.8 | 31.2 | 6.2 | 10.7 | 0.2 | 1.6 | 0.9 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 282 |
| Marital status | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Never married | 54.6 | 2.5 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 2.4 | 0.0 | 14.6 | 6.2 | 0.2 | 6.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 10.5 | 0.0 | 1,658 |
| Married or living together | 0.6 | 29.0 | 0.4 | 4.3 | 2.6 | 31.0 | 5.1 | 13.4 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 2.4 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 0.1 | 3,439 |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | 0.5 | 17.6 | 4.9 | 14.6 | 11.8 | 15.6 | 11.0 | 6.5 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 14.0 | 0.0 | 166 |
| Number of living children | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 47.7 | 5.2 | 0.2 | 2.7 | 2.5 | 0.0 | 14.8 | 7.5 | 0.2 | 6.9 | 1.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 10.9 | 0.0 | 1,911 |
| 1-2 | 0.7 | 23.7 | 1.1 | 4.4 | 2.5 | 36.2 | 5.4 | 12.7 | 0.0 | 5.3 | 2.5 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 5.2 | 0.1 | 1,915 |
| 3-4 | 0.2 | 34.8 | 0.2 | 4.4 | 3.3 | 28.9 | 3.8 | 13.5 | 0.0 | 5.6 | 0.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 4.7 | 0.0 | 1,183 |
| 5+ | 0.0 | 40.2 | 0.0 | 7.8 | 5.0 | 22.3 | 2.4 | 10.9 | 0.0 | 2.4 | 1.5 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 0.1 | 255 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 18.7 | 19.0 | 0.6 | 4.0 | 2.6 | 21.8 | 8.3 | 10.6 | 0.1 | 5.8 | 1.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 6.6 | 0.0 | 4,132 |
| Rural | 13.5 | 24.9 | 0.2 | 3.7 | 3.5 | 16.7 | 8.3 | 12.2 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.8 | 0.0 | 1,132 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 17.7 | 15.1 | 0.8 | 5.1 | 3.0 | 25.3 | 7.8 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 2.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 0.1 | 2,090 |
| South | 16.6 | 28.1 | 0.4 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 18.5 | 9.8 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 725 |
| Central | 20.7 | 22.1 | 0.4 | 3.9 | 1.7 | 18.7 | 8.3 | 9.6 | 0.2 | 6.7 | 1.1 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 6.5 | 0.0 | 1,100 |
| North | 20.0 | 20.0 | 0.2 | 4.6 | 3.2 | 18.0 | 8.8 | 8.7 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 1.9 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.9 | 0.1 | 261 |
| East | 14.3 | 23.1 | 0.1 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 16.3 | 8.0 | 16.4 | 0.2 | 7.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 9.3 | 0.0 | 1,089 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 16.3 | 18.3 | 0.4 | 5.1 | 2.6 | 27.3 | 6.8 | 10.4 | 0.0 | 3.9 | 1.8 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 1,055 |
| West Marmara | 18.5 | 20.0 | 1.9 | 4.8 | 3.5 | 23.3 | 6.5 | 4.5 | 0.2 | 3.6 | 3.9 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 8.6 | 0.2 | 181 |
| Aegean | 19.6 | 11.4 | 1.5 | 5.7 | 2.6 | 23.8 | 9.0 | 9.7 | 0.0 | 5.5 | 3.0 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 0.3 | 526 |
| East Marmara | 19.7 | 12.3 | 0.2 | 3.4 | 3.7 | 24.2 | 8.1 | 12.8 | 0.0 | 11.0 | 1.1 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 3.4 | 0.0 | 473 |
| West Anatolia | 23.0 | 22.9 | 0.7 | 3.6 | 1.8 | 17.5 | 8.7 | 9.0 | 0.3 | 6.1 | 0.5 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 5.7 | 0.0 | 570 |
| Mediterranean | 16.6 | 28.1 | 0.4 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 18.5 | 9.8 | 6.8 | 0.0 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 7.0 | 0.0 | 725 |
| Central Anatolia | 16.8 | 21.8 | 0.2 | 4.4 | 0.9 | 19.8 | 7.5 | 9.9 | 0.0 | 8.9 | 1.2 | 0.5 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 268 |
| West Black Sea | 17.1 | 21.4 | 0.2 | 5.7 | 2.5 | 12.4 | 10.8 | 12.2 | 0.0 | 5.1 | 2.7 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 9.7 | 0.0 | 266 |
| East Black Sea | 24.3 | 16.4 | 0.0 | 4.2 | 3.7 | 22.4 | 8.3 | 5.4 | 0.3 | 6.0 | 1.6 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.2 | 0.3 | 110 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 12.6 | 35.4 | 0.0 | 1.3 | 2.4 | 11.9 | 4.1 | 19.0 | 0.4 | 6.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 148 |
| Central East Anatolia | 13.4 | 20.9 | 0.0 | 1.6 | 3.0 | 19.1 | 9.4 | 18.0 | 0.0 | 6.0 | 0.2 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 292 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 15.1 | 21.4 | 0.1 | 2.3 | 2.4 | 16.0 | 8.3 | 15.1 | 0.2 | 7.8 | 0.6 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 10.6 | 0.0 | 649 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incom. | 0.0 | 33.0 | 0.0 | 9.2 | 5.0 | 20.3 | 5.2 | 16.6 | 0.2 | 2.0 | 1.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 7.6 | 0.1 | 558 |
| Complete primary | 0.0 | 34.5 | 0.7 | 6.4 | 4.7 | 22.0 | 4.9 | 13.9 | 0.0 | 5.4 | 1.3 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 0.0 | 1,553 |
| Complete secondary | 27.0 | 14.2 | 0.1 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 21.1 | 3.4 | 13.5 | 0.2 | 8.5 | 1.8 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 6.5 | 0.0 | 1,235 |
| Complete high school /higher | 30.9 | 9.0 | 0.8 | 1.7 | 1.4 | 19.6 | 15.1 | 5.1 | 0.1 | 5.5 | 1.7 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 8.6 | 0.1 | 1,919 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 11.0 | 25.0 | 0.2 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 20.5 | 7.3 | 12.8 | 0.1 | 3.9 | 1.5 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 7.9 | 0.0 | 925 |
| Second | 15.5 | 22.4 | 0.2 | 3.7 | 3.3 | 19.3 | 8.7 | 14.7 | 0.0 | 3.6 | 1.6 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 6.9 | 0.0 | 1,077 |
| Middle | 16.0 | 18.8 | 0.2 | 6.0 | 2.8 | 22.1 | 7.4 | 10.5 | 0.2 | 6.4 | 1.5 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 8.2 | 0.0 | 1,127 |
| Fourth | 19.7 | 19.6 | 0.5 | 3.1 | 2.0 | 21.3 | 9.2 | 7.7 | 0.0 | 7.4 | 2.1 | 0.3 | 0.0 | 7.1 | 0.0 | 1,173 |
| Highest | 25.6 | 16.0 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 20.4 | 8.6 | 9.2 | 0.1 | 7.4 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 6.1 | 0.2 | 962 |
| Total | 17.6 | 20.3 | 0.5 | 4.0 | 2.8 | 20.7 | 8.3 | 10.9 | 0.1 | 5.8 | 1.6 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 7.3 | 0.0 | 5,264 |

Table 14.3 Ownership of assets

Percent distribution of women age 15-49 by ownership of housing and land, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Percentage who own a house | | Percentage who do not own a house | Missing | Total | Percentage who own land/estate/field | | Percentage who do not own land/estate | Missing | Total | Number |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------|---------|-----------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|
| | Alone | Jointly | | | | Alone | Jointly | | | | |
| Age | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 0.3 | 2.7 | 97.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.2 | 2.1 | 97.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 0.9 | 6.3 | 92.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 0.9 | 4.2 | 95.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 2.8 | 10.7 | 86.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.9 | 4.4 | 93.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 5.6 | 15.1 | 79.0 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 5.9 | 90.7 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 6.5 | 16.1 | 77.4 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 3.8 | 6.5 | 89.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 11.3 | 18.0 | 70.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 5.8 | 8.2 | 86.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 14.6 | 19.5 | 65.6 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 5.7 | 10.1 | 83.9 | 0.3 | 100.0 | 918 |
| Residence | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 6.6 | 11.5 | 81.8 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 2.6 | 5.2 | 92.1 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 5,744 |
| Rural | 3.0 | 15.5 | 81.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 4.2 | 7.9 | 87.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,602 |
| Region | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West | 7.0 | 11.7 | 81.1 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 5.2 | 91.5 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 3,203 |
| South | 4.2 | 15.7 | 80.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 2.7 | 7.8 | 89.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 914 |
| Central | 7.2 | 10.2 | 82.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 4.6 | 6.4 | 89.0 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,524 |
| North | 4.1 | 12.5 | 83.5 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 2.4 | 8.3 | 89.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 401 |
| East | 2.8 | 14.3 | 82.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.0 | 4.4 | 94.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,305 |
| Education | | | | | | | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 4.5 | 15.3 | 80.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.8 | 4.6 | 93.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 678 |
| Complete primary | 4.8 | 15.8 | 79.2 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 3.8 | 7.4 | 88.7 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 2,139 |
| Complete secondary | 2.7 | 8.6 | 88.7 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 2.6 | 4.2 | 93.2 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,495 |
| Complete high school / higher | 8.2 | 11.2 | 80.5 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 2.8 | 5.7 | 91.4 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 3,033 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 2.1 | 11.0 | 86.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1.6 | 4.5 | 93.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,154 |
| Second | 3.2 | 11.7 | 85.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 3.1 | 6.1 | 90.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,395 |
| Middle | 3.5 | 11.9 | 84.6 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 2.6 | 5.5 | 91.9 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 1,527 |
| Fourth | 6.0 | 10.9 | 83.0 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 3.4 | 4.9 | 91.6 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 1,650 |
| Highest | 12.6 | 16.0 | 71.2 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 3.7 | 7.7 | 88.4 | 0.2 | 100.0 | 1,619 |
| Total | 5.8 | 12.4 | 81.8 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 3.0 | 5.8 | 91.2 | 0.1 | 100.0 | 7,346 |

Table 14.4 Participation in decision making

Percent distribution of currently married women age 15-49 by person who usually makes decisions about various issues, Turkey DHS 2018

| Decision | Mainly wife | Wife and husband jointly | Mainly husband | Someone else | Other | Missing | Total | Number of women |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------------------|----------------|--------------|-------|---------|-------|-----------------|
| Own health care | 35.2 | 60.2 | 4.3 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 4,820 |
| Contraceptive use | 24.6 | 69.3 | 3.2 | 0.1 | 2.8 | 0.0 | 100.0 | 4,820 |

Table 14.5 Women's participation in decision making on health

Percentage of currently married women age 15-49 who usually make specific decisions on health either by themselves or jointly with their husband, by background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Specific decisions | | Both decisions | None of the two decisions | Number of women |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| | Woman's own health care | Own contraception use | | | |
| Age | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 95.6 | 55.7 | 53.6 | 2.3 | 56 |
| 20-24 | 95.2 | 59.2 | 57.2 | 2.8 | 411 |
| 25-29 | 95.3 | 59.4 | 56.3 | 1.6 | 737 |
| 30-34 | 95.8 | 58.4 | 55.8 | 1.5 | 923 |
| 35-39 | 95.4 | 55.8 | 53.3 | 2.2 | 1,002 |
| 40-44 | 95.2 | 57.9 | 55.9 | 2.8 | 910 |
| 45-49 | 95.8 | 55.3 | 52.9 | 1.7 | 781 |
| Employment (last 12 months) | | | | | |
| Not employed | 95.5 | 56.7 | 54.1 | 1.9 | 3,031 |
| Employed | 95.8 | 58.7 | 56.7 | 2.2 | 1,547 |
| Missing | 93.1 | 58.5 | 54.6 | 3.0 | 241 |
| Number of living children | | | | | |
| 0 | 95.1 | 65.9 | 63.6 | 2.6 | 349 |
| 1-2 | 96.6 | 62.7 | 60.5 | 1.2 | 2,685 |
| 3-4 | 95.1 | 48.4 | 46.2 | 2.7 | 1,489 |
| 5+ | 87.7 | 45.5 | 39.2 | 6.0 | 296 |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | 96.3 | 60.1 | 58.0 | 1.7 | 3,743 |
| Rural | 92.8 | 48.2 | 44.4 | 3.4 | 1,076 |
| Region | | | | | |
| West | 96.3 | 60.4 | 58.6 | 1.8 | 2,095 |
| South | 93.1 | 54.2 | 49.5 | 2.2 | 617 |
| Central | 97.4 | 58.8 | 57.4 | 1.2 | 1,028 |
| North | 94.9 | 47.6 | 45.9 | 3.5 | 257 |
| East | 92.9 | 53.7 | 49.8 | 3.2 | 822 |
| Education | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 90.3 | 49.9 | 44.3 | 4.0 | 581 |
| Complete primary | 95.8 | 53.4 | 51.9 | 2.7 | 1,923 |
| Complete secondary | 96.2 | 58.7 | 56.3 | 1.4 | 813 |
| Complete high school / higher | 96.7 | 64.9 | 62.4 | 0.8 | 1,503 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | 92.0 | 48.5 | 44.4 | 3.8 | 758 |
| Second | 94.3 | 51.4 | 48.4 | 2.8 | 914 |
| Middle | 95.6 | 58.2 | 56.1 | 2.3 | 994 |
| Fourth | 97.2 | 60.3 | 58.7 | 1.3 | 1,066 |
| Highest | 97.1 | 65.3 | 63.2 | 0.8 | 1,088 |
| Total | 95.5 | 57.5 | 55.0 | 2.1 | 4,820 |

Table 14.6 Attitude toward wife beating

Percentage of all women age 15-49 who agree that a husband is justified in hitting or beating his wife for specific reasons, by background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Husband is justified in hitting or beating his wife if she: | | | | | Percentage who agree with at least one specified reason | Number |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------|---|---|--------|
| | Burns the food | Argues with him | Goes out without telling him | Neglects the children | Refuses to have sexual intercourse with him | | |
| Age | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 0.6 | 2.6 | 1.7 | 4.3 | 1.7 | 6.4 | 1,163 |
| 20-24 | 0.4 | 3.8 | 2.3 | 4.3 | 0.7 | 7.7 | 1,034 |
| 25-29 | 0.5 | 2.6 | 2.3 | 5.0 | 1.1 | 7.4 | 1,035 |
| 30-34 | 0.7 | 3.3 | 2.2 | 5.6 | 1.1 | 7.9 | 1,065 |
| 35-39 | 1.2 | 4.0 | 3.6 | 7.2 | 2.2 | 9.8 | 1,105 |
| 40-44 | 1.5 | 4.3 | 4.0 | 7.7 | 2.1 | 11.2 | 1,025 |
| 45-49 | 1.4 | 5.0 | 4.5 | 9.4 | 2.5 | 13.4 | 918 |
| Employment (last 12 months) | | | | | | | |
| Not employed | 1.0 | 4.1 | 2.8 | 5.9 | 1.8 | 9.1 | 4,671 |
| Employed | 0.7 | 2.7 | 2.8 | 6.9 | 1.2 | 8.8 | 2,392 |
| Missing | 0.9 | 3.7 | 5.6 | 4.2 | 2.3 | 9.4 | 282 |
| Number of living children | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 0.8 | 2.4 | 1.9 | 4.3 | 1.2 | 6.2 | 2,608 |
| 1-2 | 0.3 | 2.6 | 1.9 | 4.6 | 0.8 | 7.0 | 2,882 |
| 3-4 | 1.4 | 5.5 | 4.4 | 9.0 | 2.3 | 13.4 | 1,544 |
| 5+ | 4.5 | 13.6 | 13.7 | 22.1 | 8.6 | 29.2 | 311 |
| Marital status | | | | | | | |
| Never married | 0.8 | 2.3 | 1.7 | 4.3 | 1.3 | 6.2 | 2,205 |
| Married or living together | 0.9 | 4.3 | 3.4 | 7.0 | 1.7 | 10.3 | 4,820 |
| Divorced/separated/widowed | 0.7 | 2.9 | 3.4 | 6.3 | 1.9 | 8.9 | 321 |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 0.6 | 2.8 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 1.2 | 7.1 | 5,744 |
| Rural | 1.8 | 6.6 | 5.0 | 11.7 | 3.1 | 15.9 | 1,602 |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| West | 0.5 | 1.9 | 1.6 | 3.9 | 0.7 | 5.7 | 3,203 |
| South | 0.9 | 6.2 | 3.9 | 8.7 | 2.7 | 12.3 | 914 |
| Central | 0.7 | 3.0 | 1.9 | 4.8 | 1.0 | 7.7 | 1,524 |
| North | 0.7 | 2.8 | 2.0 | 5.8 | 1.2 | 7.5 | 401 |
| East | 2.0 | 6.9 | 6.8 | 11.5 | 3.9 | 16.7 | 1,305 |
| Education | | | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 4.2 | 12.6 | 12.9 | 19.5 | 8.2 | 27.5 | 678 |
| Complete primary | 1.3 | 5.2 | 3.7 | 8.6 | 1.7 | 12.9 | 2,139 |
| Complete secondary | 0.4 | 3.3 | 2.3 | 4.6 | 1.2 | 7.7 | 1,495 |
| Complete high school / higher | 0.1 | 0.6 | 0.4 | 2.1 | 0.2 | 2.8 | 3,033 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 2.2 | 9.1 | 7.5 | 14.9 | 4.2 | 20.3 | 1,154 |
| Second | 1.1 | 5.7 | 3.9 | 9.0 | 2.4 | 13.4 | 1,395 |
| Middle | 1.3 | 3.7 | 2.9 | 5.9 | 1.6 | 9.4 | 1,527 |
| Fourth | 0.2 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 2.9 | 0.4 | 4.4 | 1,650 |
| Highest | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 0.3 | 1.5 | 1,619 |
| Total | 0.9 | 3.6 | 2.9 | 6.1 | 1.6 | 9.0 | 7,346 |

Table 14.7 Interspousal age difference

Percent distribution of currently married women by interspousal age difference and mean difference in age, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Interspousal age difference | | | | | Mean difference in age (husband-wife) | Number |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|
| | Wife older by 2+ years | About the same age | Husband older 2-4 years | Husband older 5-9 years | Husband older 10+ years | | |
| Age | | | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 0.0 | 8.9 | 19.1 | 53.4 | 18.6 | 6.2 | 56 |
| 20-24 | 1.2 | 12.9 | 34.8 | 40.8 | 10.2 | 5.1 | 411 |
| 25-29 | 2.7 | 23.5 | 29.2 | 34.1 | 10.5 | 4.3 | 737 |
| 30-34 | 2.2 | 23.6 | 30.6 | 33.9 | 9.7 | 4.3 | 923 |
| 35-39 | 5.9 | 23.6 | 28.8 | 31.4 | 10.3 | 4.1 | 1,002 |
| 40-44 | 7.0 | 22.3 | 34.4 | 27.3 | 9.1 | 3.7 | 910 |
| 45-49 | 6.4 | 20.7 | 30.4 | 32.2 | 10.2 | 4.2 | 781 |
| Employment (last 12 months) | | | | | | | |
| Not employed | 4.0 | 20.1 | 30.9 | 34.4 | 10.6 | 4.4 | 3,031 |
| Employed | 5.6 | 24.7 | 31.3 | 29.9 | 8.5 | 3.8 | 1,547 |
| Missing | 4.9 | 24.1 | 28.2 | 29.5 | 13.3 | 4.6 | 241 |
| Number of living children | | | | | | | |
| 0 | 7.3 | 24.7 | 30.2 | 28.0 | 9.9 | 3.8 | 349 |
| 1-2 | 4.3 | 23.3 | 31.4 | 32.2 | 8.7 | 4.1 | 2,685 |
| 3-4 | 4.4 | 19.2 | 30.8 | 34.3 | 11.3 | 4.4 | 1,489 |
| 5+ | 3.9 | 16.8 | 27.8 | 35.5 | 16.0 | 5.1 | 296 |
| Residence | | | | | | | |
| Urban | 4.3 | 22.8 | 31.6 | 31.6 | 9.7 | 4.1 | 3,743 |
| Rural | 5.3 | 18.2 | 28.6 | 36.6 | 11.3 | 4.6 | 1,076 |
| Region | | | | | | | |
| West | 3.6 | 21.7 | 32.9 | 31.6 | 10.2 | 4.3 | 2,095 |
| South | 5.5 | 20.0 | 26.3 | 36.4 | 11.8 | 4.5 | 617 |
| Central | 4.7 | 22.8 | 33.1 | 32.4 | 6.9 | 3.8 | 1,028 |
| North | 4.5 | 23.1 | 28.7 | 34.1 | 9.6 | 4.2 | 257 |
| East | 6.0 | 21.5 | 27.1 | 32.9 | 12.5 | 4.3 | 822 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 3.3 | 20.6 | 34.1 | 31.5 | 10.4 | 4.3 | 995 |
| West Marmara | 3.0 | 25.0 | 30.6 | 32.2 | 9.2 | 4.3 | 203 |
| Aegean | 4.5 | 22.4 | 33.3 | 30.0 | 9.8 | 4.1 | 589 |
| East Marmara | 3.9 | 21.5 | 32.2 | 33.0 | 9.4 | 4.3 | 482 |
| West Anatolia | 5.4 | 23.2 | 35.0 | 29.9 | 6.5 | 3.6 | 512 |
| Mediterranean | 5.5 | 20.0 | 26.3 | 36.4 | 11.8 | 4.5 | 617 |
| Central Anatolia | 3.6 | 21.5 | 26.4 | 40.4 | 8.1 | 4.5 | 242 |
| West Black Sea | 4.8 | 25.4 | 31.8 | 30.3 | 7.7 | 3.8 | 252 |
| East Black Sea | 2.7 | 21.8 | 26.7 | 38.4 | 10.5 | 4.5 | 106 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 3.3 | 20.2 | 24.8 | 34.9 | 16.8 | 5.3 | 114 |
| Central East Anatolia | 5.3 | 20.5 | 26.9 | 33.4 | 13.9 | 4.5 | 219 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 7.0 | 22.3 | 27.7 | 32.1 | 10.9 | 4.1 | 489 |
| Education | | | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 8.5 | 19.7 | 24.5 | 33.2 | 14.1 | 4.6 | 581 |
| Complete primary | 4.3 | 20.6 | 31.6 | 32.7 | 10.8 | 4.4 | 1,923 |
| Complete secondary | 2.3 | 13.8 | 29.7 | 42.8 | 11.5 | 5.1 | 813 |
| Complete high school / higher | 4.6 | 28.4 | 33.2 | 27.1 | 6.8 | 3.4 | 1,503 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | | | |
| Lowest | 6.1 | 20.4 | 23.7 | 36.3 | 13.6 | 4.7 | 758 |
| Second | 4.6 | 21.0 | 31.8 | 32.4 | 10.3 | 4.2 | 914 |
| Middle | 5.9 | 19.2 | 29.8 | 33.5 | 11.6 | 4.4 | 994 |
| Fourth | 2.3 | 22.0 | 34.0 | 32.8 | 8.9 | 4.2 | 1,066 |
| Highest | 4.4 | 25.5 | 33.3 | 29.7 | 7.1 | 3.7 | 1,088 |
| Total | 4.5 | 21.8 | 30.9 | 32.7 | 10.1 | 4.2 | 4,820 |

Table 14.8 Interspousal education difference

Percent distribution of currently married women by interspousal age difference, education differences and mean difference in education, according to background characteristics, Turkey DHS 2018

| Background characteristic | Interspousal education differential | | | Mean difference in education (husband-wife) | Number |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------------------|---|--------|
| | Husband better educated | Wife better educated | Both have equal education | | |
| Age | | | | | |
| 15-19 | 47.1 | 25.9 | 27.0 | 1.0 | 56 |
| 20-24 | 44.7 | 29.5 | 25.8 | 0.6 | 411 |
| 25-29 | 39.2 | 36.0 | 24.8 | 0.3 | 737 |
| 30-34 | 42.3 | 26.5 | 31.3 | 0.6 | 923 |
| 35-39 | 39.8 | 21.8 | 38.4 | 0.7 | 1,002 |
| 40-44 | 42.7 | 15.1 | 42.3 | 1.1 | 910 |
| 45-49 | 36.7 | 13.1 | 50.1 | 0.9 | 781 |
| Employment (last 12 months) | | | | | |
| Not employed | 44.7 | 21.4 | 33.9 | 0.9 | 3,031 |
| Employed | 33.7 | 26.2 | 40.0 | 0.3 | 1,547 |
| Missing | 35.8 | 20.3 | 43.9 | 0.4 | 241 |
| Number of living children | | | | | |
| 0 | 35.6 | 35.0 | 29.4 | (0.1) | 349 |
| 1-2 | 38.6 | 26.6 | 34.8 | 0.6 | 2,685 |
| 3-4 | 43.9 | 15.7 | 40.4 | 1.1 | 1,489 |
| 5+ | 49.9 | 11.0 | 39.1 | 1.0 | 296 |
| Residence | | | | | |
| Urban | 40.6 | 24.6 | 34.8 | 0.7 | 3,743 |
| Rural | 41.2 | 16.9 | 41.9 | 0.8 | 1,076 |
| Region | | | | | |
| West | 38.8 | 26.7 | 34.5 | 0.4 | 2,095 |
| South | 35.4 | 20.4 | 44.2 | 0.7 | 617 |
| Central | 40.2 | 21.6 | 38.3 | 1.0 | 1,028 |
| North | 38.0 | 20.3 | 41.6 | 0.8 | 257 |
| East | 51.2 | 17.6 | 31.2 | 1.2 | 822 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | | | |
| Istanbul | 41.2 | 27.0 | 31.8 | 0.4 | 995 |
| West Marmara | 37.6 | 22.1 | 40.3 | 0.6 | 203 |
| Aegean | 33.6 | 31.8 | 34.7 | 0.1 | 589 |
| East Marmara | 41.5 | 18.7 | 39.9 | 0.9 | 482 |
| West Anatolia | 36.2 | 25.5 | 38.3 | 0.6 | 512 |
| Mediterranean | 35.4 | 20.4 | 44.2 | 0.7 | 617 |
| Central Anatolia | 45.1 | 18.4 | 36.5 | 1.3 | 242 |
| West Black Sea | 41.0 | 16.1 | 42.9 | 1.2 | 252 |
| East Black Sea | 39.7 | 25.1 | 35.2 | 0.7 | 106 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 43.6 | 20.5 | 35.9 | 0.9 | 114 |
| Central East Anatolia | 56.0 | 16.1 | 27.9 | 1.3 | 219 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 50.9 | 17.5 | 31.6 | 1.3 | 489 |
| Education | | | | | |
| No educ / prim. incomp. | 58.7 | 14.9 | 26.4 | 1.0 | 581 |
| Complete primary | 46.6 | 4.5 | 48.9 | 1.9 | 1,923 |
| Complete secondary | 47.1 | 29.2 | 23.7 | 0.8 | 813 |
| Complete high school / higher | 22.8 | 46.1 | 31.1 | (1.0) | 1,503 |
| Wealth quintile | | | | | |
| Lowest | 37.4 | 19.1 | 43.5 | 0.5 | 758 |
| Second | 43.3 | 15.1 | 41.5 | 0.9 | 914 |
| Middle | 43.9 | 21.8 | 34.2 | 1.0 | 994 |
| Fourth | 43.7 | 25.8 | 30.4 | 0.8 | 1,066 |
| Highest | 35.0 | 30.2 | 34.9 | 0.3 | 1,088 |
| Total | 40.7 | 22.9 | 36.4 | 0.7 | 4,820 |

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Bradley, S. E. K., Trevor, N. C., Joy, D. F., & Westoff, C. F. (2012). *Revising Unmet Need for Family Planning* (DHS Analytical Studies No. 25). Calverton, Maryland, USA: ICF International

Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies. (2014). *2013 Turkey Demographic and Health Survey*. Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies, T.R. Ministry of Development and TÜBİTAK, Ankara, Turkey.

Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies. (2009). *Turkey Demographic and Health Survey, 2008*. Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies, Ministry of Health General Directorate of Mother and Child Health and Family Planning, T.R. Prime Ministry Undersecretary of State Planning Organization and TÜBİTAK, Ankara, Turkey.

Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies. (2004). *Turkey Demographic and Health Survey, 2003*. Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies, Ministry of Health General Directorate of Mother and Child Health and Family Planning, State Planning Organization and European Union, Ankara, Turkey.

Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies and Macro International Inc. (1999). *Turkey Demographic and Health Survey 1998*, HUIPS, Ankara.

Ministry of Health, Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies, and Macro International Inc. (1994). *Turkey Demographic and Health Survey 1993*, HUIPS, Ankara.

Rutstein, S. and Johnson K. (2004). *The DHS Wealth Index*. DHS Comparative Reports No. 6. Calverton, Maryland: ORC Macro.
[http://www.childinfo.org/files/DHS_Wealth_Index_\(DHS_Comparative_Reports\).pdf](http://www.childinfo.org/files/DHS_Wealth_Index_(DHS_Comparative_Reports).pdf), July 17, 2014.

State Planning Organization (SPO). (2003). *Türkiye'nin Avrupa Birliğine Katılım Sürecine İlişkin 2003 Yılı İlerleme Raporu [2003 Regular Report on Turkey's Progress Towards Accession]*. SPO, General Directorate of the Relations with the European Union, Ankara.

Turkish Statistical Institute. (n.d.) *Address Based Population Registration System Results*, http://www.tuik.gov.tr/PreTablo.do?alt_id=1059, October 21, 2019.

World Health Organization (WHO). 2003. *Guiding Principles for Complementary Feeding of the Breastfed Child*. Washington, DC, USA: Pan American Health Organization, WHO.

World Health Organization (WHO). 2005. *Guiding principles for feeding non-breastfed children 6–24 months of age*. Geneva: WHO.

World Health Organization (WHO). 2006. *WHO Child Growth Standards: Length/height-for-age, weight-for-age, weight-for-length, weight-for-height and body mass index-for-age: Methods and development*. Geneva: WHO.

World Health Organization (WHO). 2008. *Indicators for Assessing Infant and Young Child Feeding Practices*. Switzerland: WHO.

World Health Organization (WHO). 2015. WHO Statement on Caesarean Section Rates. Geneva, Switzerland: WHO.

http://www.who.int/reproductivehealth/publications/maternal_perinatal_health/csstatement/en

World Health Organization (WHO). 2017. WHO Recommendations on Newborn Health Guidelines Approved by the Who Guidelines Review Committee Updated 2017. Geneva, Switzerland: WHO.

<http://apps.who.int/iris/bitstream/handle/10665/259269/WHO-MCA-17.07-eng.pdf?sequence=1>

A.1 INTRODUCTION

This section includes a description of the objectives of the survey, the overall sample size and survey domains (design and analysis domains). The 2018 Turkey Demographic and Survey (2018 TDHS) is the sixth survey of its kind, following those implemented in 1993, 1998, 2003, 2008, and 2013. As with the prior surveys, the major objective of the 2018 TDHS sample design was to ensure that the survey would provide estimates with acceptable precision for Turkey and the analysis domains for key demographic indicators on fertility, infant and child mortality, contraceptive prevalence, and mother and child health.

The survey involved a nationally representative target sample consisting of 15,834 households in Turkey. The survey sample was designed to produce representative results for Turkey as a whole, for each of the conventional major five regions of the country, namely West, South, Central, North and East regions, and for the 12 Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics Level 1 (NUTS 1) regions for selected indicators.

An adult member (age 15 or older) in every household was interviewed in order to collect information on household members. In all of the households selected for the 2018 TDHS, all women age 15-49 who were usual members of the selected households or visitors who were present in the household on the night before the interview were identified as eligible and interviewed.

A.2 SAMPLE FRAME

The sampling frame used for 2018 TDHS is “The National Address Data Base (NABD)”, which was developed by municipalities in collaboration with the Turkish Statistical Institute (TURKSTAT). The NABD is linked to the “The Address Based Population Registration System (ABPRS)”, a system launched in 2007, which registers each person who has a Turkish Republic Identity Number (or a special number for resident aliens) to a specific address. This linkage allows TURKSTAT to classify addresses in terms of residential status. Only addresses that are matched to at least one ID number as a resident are included in the sample frame for the 2018 TDHS. If an ID number is matched to more than address (as primary residence, summer residence, etc.), only the primary residence address was included.

Different definitions have been used to describe "urban" and "rural" settlements in Turkey DHSs. In the 1993 TDHS, all settlements with a population of 10,000 and higher and all district and city centers regardless of size were defined as urban, leaving all other settlements to be rural. From 1998 TDHS to 2013 TDHS, the definition was standard: all settlements populated 10,000 regardless of administrative status and over were urban.

The official urban and rural status has been changed with a law issued in 2012¹. In terms of the administrative definitions of TURKSTAT, the proportion of the population living in villages decreased from a level of 23% in 2012, to 9% in 2013 due to this change. According to the new official definition, all villages in provinces whose status were changed to greater metropolitan cities were now defined as quarters, under districts of these provinces. The new law added 14 such provinces to existing 16 greater metropolitan cities, defining a total of 30 provinces out of 81 as metropolitan cities. Therefore many villages that were previously defined as

¹ Law number 6360 on Metropolitan Cities

settlements² on their own, are now defined as quarters within districts; and because of the way the new frame is formed, it is impossible to tell whether or not a quarter was defined as a village before the law, or if it was an already existing urban quarter before. Since it would not be possible to identify these places from the frame, most of which still carry rural characteristics, no stratification could be done based in type of settlement. Instead, all sampled clusters were checked for the status in 2013 (where the changes by the law were not yet reflected) and type of settlement was defined as a survey variable rather than a design/stratification variable.

The frame had 22,067,776 households in total, with 9,750,242 households in West region and 1,681,223 households in North region. In other words, 43.9 % of all households in Turkey are in the West, where İstanbul is located, which by itself includes 18.7% of all households in Turkey. **Table A.1** gives the distribution of households by five conventional regions and twelve statistical regions (NUTS 1) in Turkey.

A.3 SAMPLE DESIGN AND IMPLEMENTATION

A multistage, stratified cluster sampling approach was used in the selection of the 2018 TDHS sample.

Currently Turkey is divided administratively into 81 provinces. For purposes of selection and reporting in prior surveys before 2003 in Turkey, these provinces have been grouped into five regions. This regional breakdown has been shown to be a powerful variable for understanding the demographic, social, cultural, and economic differences between different parts of the country. The five regions include varying numbers of provinces.

In addition to the conventional five geographic regions, an official system of regional breakdown was adopted in late 2002. In accordance with the accession process of Turkey to the European Union, the State Planning Organization and the State Statistical Institute constructed three levels of NUTS regions, which have since become official (Law No. 2002/4720). The “*Nomenclature of Territorial Units for Statistics*” (NUTS) is a statistical classification that is used by member countries of the European Union (EU). For purposes of the system, Turkey’s 81 provinces were designated as regions of NUTS 3 level; these were further aggregated into 26 regions to form the NUTS 2 regions. NUTS 1 regions were formed by aggregating NUTS 2 regions into 12 regions.

One of the priorities of the 2018 TDHS was to produce a sample design that was methodologically and conceptually consistent with the designs of previous demographic surveys carried out by the Hacettepe Institute of Population Studies. In surveys prior to the 1993 TDHS, the five-region breakdown of the country was used for stratification. In 1993 TDHS, a more detailed stratification taking into account sub-regions was employed to obtain a better dispersion of the sample. The sub-regional division developed during the 1993 TDHS was also used in 1998 TDHS.

Starting with 2003 TDHS, the introduction of the NUTS 1 regions necessitated further steps for sample design, namely that the sample design of the TDHS would allow using the conventional five regions as well as the NUTS 1 regions as design domains. How this issue was tackled is explained in detail in a paper by Türkyılmaz and Hancıoğlu³. Fifteen strata were designed to aggregate and provide either the five regions or the NUTS 1

² In the former system, a settlement was defined in 4 levels: provinces, districts, sub-districts and villages. A city center would have a provincial code and all remaining fields would be coded 0. Villages could be under districts (where sub-districts would be coded 0) or under sub-districts.

³ Türkyılmaz A.S. and Hancıoğlu A. (2007). Region Definitions in 2003 Turkey Demographic and Health Survey: Appropriateness to European Union Regional Statistics System and Effects on Sample Design. *The Turkish Journal of Population Studies*, 26, pp. 3-14.

regions. Each of the 15 strata consisted of urban and rural areas, leading to a total of 30 strata. Throughout 2003 TDHS and 2013 TDHS, the basis of stratification was these 30 strata, and the total number of strata changed between 36 and 40, depending on specific estimation requirements of each survey.

With **stratification** by urban and rural no longer being possible, a significant reduction in the number of strata was made in 2018 TDHS. Moreover, the change in law in 2012 also made it impossible to stratify by metropolitan areas, which in 2008 TDHS were defined as provinces with “province centers” being more populated than 1,000,000. Thus stratification in 2018 TDHS is merely done by the 15 strata explained in the previous paragraph, which can be aggregated both into 5 regions and 12 regions (**Table A.2**). Sample allocation began with the classification of settlements into 15 strata. The detailed sample allocation of number of clusters and households are shown in **Table A.3**.

The first stage sample selection included the selection of blocks/segments as primary sampling units from each strata and this task was requested from TURKSTAT. Systematic selection with probability proportional to size was used for selecting the blocks. Therefore, more blocks were sampled from larger settlements. The systematic selection was made from an ordered list; and the ordering was done in multiple levels. Within each stratum, provinces were first sorted in descending order by the number of households. Within province ordering was made by the number of households in each district. Within districts, quarters were again sorted by the number of households, where villages (those remained as villages after the administrative change in 2012) were mostly at the bottom of the list due to their sizes; after quarters. Villages were also sorted by the number of households. Within quarters, household addresses were sorted by a geographic proximity code that exists in the frame. This ordering scheme was recommended by TURKSTAT, provided the number of households in a settlement is a better determinant of similarity in characteristics of provinces and districts than geographic proximity. In the lack of an urban-rural variable on the frame, this selection scheme was the best method to obtain a representative sample with implicit stratification effects according to all the sorting characteristics.

In Turkey, settlements are not divided into census enumeration areas with well-defined boundaries that can be used for conducting surveys. However, for all settlements, household lists are available from the National Address Data Base. Thus TURKSTAT was able to provide household lists for all selected blocks. These blocks are actually artificial segments consisted of 100 households on average. TURKSTAT provided a list of the dwellings units with their full addresses (quarter, avenue/street, building and door number) for each of the selected blocks.

The second stage of sample selection was carried out after block lists were obtained from TURKSTAT and were updated through the **listing and mapping** fieldwork for selected clusters. Provided the improvements in population registration systems in Turkey, listing and mapping activities have been limited to clusters with rural characteristics, where each cluster has been examined in detail at the Institute of Population Studies prior to this activity.

As briefly mentioned above, the Address Based Registration System in Turkey has been improving since its set up in 2007. Most addresses are up to date, and with developments in online mapping, can be located on online maps. On the other hand, these almost only hold for urban areas. In rural areas, physical addresses are still hard to locate. Although a unique address that consists of at least information on street number for each building, a street name and a quarter name is defined for each household in Turkey, these cannot be physically observed in most villages, where household addresses are often known by names of household heads. After a thorough examination of each cluster, 199 out of 754 clusters were identified for a fresh listing and mapping. Among selection criteria were current administrative status, administrative status in 2013 (according to the status before the new municipality law), online satellite views and population size. Listing and mapping were

also done in some clusters that were urban in nature, but consisted of summer housing; to ensure occupied household are included only in the second stage sampling frame.

In order to implement listing and mapping activity, forty-three university students/graduates were trained during a five-day training program in August 2018. Thirty-seven of them completed the training; and fifteen listing teams were then formed each including one mapper and one lister. A pilot listing activity was undertaken in the capital, Ankara, before the actual listing activity began. The teams were finalized based on this pilot activity. Each team was provided with maps describing the location of the settlements they were expected to visit, as well as other materials needed for the listing. Free satellite photos and maps from Google, Yandex and HERE WeGO were prepared at the central office to help teams to locate their cluster, and prepare their create sketch and location maps. The listing operation started at the beginning of September 2018 and it was carried out under the supervision of listing coordinator, research assistants and regional coordinators from the HUIPS.

The block (standard segment) size was around 100 households for the urban areas. Some of the selected villages were composed of less than 100 households. On the rare occasions when the selected village was smaller than 36, a village that was near the selected village and was also small in size was included in the sample, and the names of these villages were provided to the listing teams beforehand. On some other rare occasions where a block was selected by TURKSTAT out of a large village; and could not be identified in the field due to lack of physical addresses; teams contacted the Institute of Population Studies. In those cases, segmentation was done, through dividing the village into equal pieces that were as close to 100 as possible using satellite views, and randomly selecting one segment by the listing coordinator for the team to list.

The listing operation was completed in the last week of September 2018. Only one cluster was not listed as official permissions could not be granted in time. For this particular cluster, selections were made using TURKSTAT block lists. A fixed cluster size of 21 households were selected from each block at the Institute of Population Studies, through computers for unlisted clusters; and through manual selection for listed clusters.

The target sample size of the 2018 TDHS was set at 15,834 households for the national sample. This sample size is 1,338 households greater than that of 2013 TDHS and 2,324 households than that of 2008 TDHS. The increased sample size was mainly designed to ensure an acceptable level of precision for core indicators for the analysis domains and take the increasing non-response trend into account. In 2013 TDHS, 25 households per standard urban segment (under the assumption of each block consisting of roughly 100 households) and 18 households per standard rural segment were selected. Since type of settlement was not available as a stratification variable, this approach has been abandoned in 2018 TDHS and 21 households were selected in each segment. On this basis, allocation of sample households and the total number of selected standard segments by regions is shown in **Table A.3**.

A.4 SAMPLE PROBABILITIES AND SAMPLING WEIGHTS

2018 TDHS sample is not self-weighted. A disproportionate number of sample units were chosen from some of the strata, since there would have been inadequate number of observations for these areas if the target number of households had been proportionally allocated across regions. Due to the disproportionate allocation of the sample and the differential response rates across strata, ever-married and never married women as well as differences between the block sizes as provided by TURKSTAT and the actual block sizes after the listing operation, sampling weights must be used in all analyses of the 2018 TDHS results to ensure that survey results are representative at both the national and domain level. Thus, separate household and women weights were calculated for each of the 754 clusters. Women weights differed by marital status for each cluster.

There are two main components to the sampling weights in DHS surveys: One resulting from the probability of selection, and one from non-response. The first component is required because the design is not an equal

probability selection method; different units are selected with different probabilities. Weights are used to allow the units to represent their share of the population.

The idea behind the non-response correction is similar: If non-response is higher in some domains than others, then they will be under-estimated when making inference about the population. Thus units are multiplied by the inverse of the response rates in their domains.

Since the 2018 TDHS is a two-stage stratified cluster sample, sampling weights are based on sampling probabilities calculated separately for each sampling stage and for each cluster where:

P_{1hi} : first-stage sampling probability of the i^{th} cluster in stratum h

P_{2hi} : second-stage sampling probability within the i^{th} cluster (households)

The following describes the calculation of these probabilities:

Let a_h be the number of clusters selected in stratum h , M_{hi} the number of households according to the sampling frame in the i^{th} cluster, and $\sum M_{hi}$ the total number of households in the stratum. The probability of selecting the i^{th} cluster in stratum h in the 2018 TDHS sample is calculated as follows:

$$\frac{a_h M_{hi}}{\sum M_{hi}}$$

Let b_{hi} be the proportion of households in the selected segment compared with the total number of households in cluster i in stratum h if the cluster is segmented, otherwise $b_{hi} = 1$. Then the probability of selecting cluster i in the sample is:

$$P_{1hi} = \frac{a_h M_{hi}}{\sum M_{hi}} \times b_{hi}$$

Let L_{hi} be the number of households listed in the household listing operation in cluster i in stratum h if the cluster was freshly listed, otherwise the number of households provided by TURKSTAT, and let g_{hi} be the number of households selected in the cluster (21 households). The second stage's selection probability for each household in the cluster is calculated as follows:

$$P_{2hi} = \frac{g_{hi}}{L_{hi}}$$

The overall selection probability of each household in cluster i of stratum h in the 2018 TDHS is therefore the product of the two stages' selection probabilities:

$$P_{hi} = P_{1hi} \times P_{2hi}$$

The design weight for each household in cluster i of stratum h is the inverse of its overall selection probability:

$$W_{hi} = 1/P_{hi}$$

Design weights are calculated first, for households and for women. The design weight is the inverse of the overall probability of selection of the unit (it is the same for households and women as no selection is made within households regarding women. All eligible women are interviewed with a probability of selection of 1).

A spreadsheet containing all sampling parameters and selection probabilities was prepared to facilitate the calculation of the design weights.

The second component taken into account in the calculation of the weights is the level of non-response for the household and the individual interviews. Non-response is adjusted at the stratum level; and for ever-married and never-married women separately. According to the DHS Sampling and Listing Manual prepared by The DHS Program, response rates used in the calculation of sample weights are also weighted by the design weight. The adjustment for household non-response is equal to the inverse value of:

$$R_{hh} = \frac{\sum W_{hi} \times m_{hi}^*}{\sum W_{hi} \times m_{hi}}$$

Where m_{hi}^* is the number of households in cluster where interviews were possible, and m_{hi} denotes the total number of eligible households in cluster.

Eligible households include households where interviews were completed, households where there were no household members or no competent respondents at home at time of visit, households where interviews were postponed and eventually not completed, refusals, and those dwellings that were not found by the fieldwork teams.

Similarly, individual level response rate by marital status for stratum h is calculated as:

$$R_h^{EM} = \frac{\sum W_{hi} \times k_{hi}^{EM*}}{\sum W_{hi} \times k_{hi}^{EM}}$$

$$R_h^{NM} = \frac{\sum W_{hi} \times k_{hi}^{NM*}}{\sum W_{hi} \times k_{hi}^{NM}}$$

Where k_{hi}^{EM*} is the number of interviewed ever-married women in cluster, and k_{hi}^{EM} denotes the total number of ever-married women in the cluster (NM stands for never-married women). The non-response adjustment was made for ever-married and never married women separately within each strata. The reason for this was the significantly higher level of non-response among never-married women. Ignoring this difference between women of different marital status would lead to an under-representation of never married women in the sample.

The weights for the 2018 TDHS also include an adjustment for missing clusters. The household weight was computed as follows:

$$D_{hi} = \frac{W_{hi}}{(R_{ch} \times R_{hh})}$$

And the sampling weights for ever-married and never-married women were calculated by dividing the design weight by the non-response component for each group:

$$W_{hi}^{EM} = \frac{W_{hi}}{(R_{ch} \times R_{hh} \times R_h^{EM})}$$

$$W_{hi}^{NM} = \frac{W_{hi}}{(R_{ch} \times R_{hh} \times R_h^{NM})}$$

Where R_{ch} is the cluster level response rate in stratum h .

After the survey weights for the households (D_{hi}) were calculated by multiplying their design weights by the non-response correction factors for each stratum; they were normalized by multiplying these weights by the ratio of the number of completed interviewed households to the total unadjusted weighted number of households. The normalization process is done to obtain a total number of unweighted cases equal to the number of weighted cases at the national level.

The final household weight is $HV005_{hi} = D_{hi} \times \frac{\sum \sum m_{hi}^*}{\sum \sum D_{hi} \times m_{hi}^*}$

A similar normalization procedure was followed in obtaining the final weights for the individual women's data. However, it was not done separately for the two marital status groups, because the normalized weights are relative weights, separately normalized weights would not allow to calculate any women indicators for the two marital status together.

Therefore a combined normalization factor (FW) was computed, that would preserve the marital distribution in the population, rather than that of the sample:

$$FW = \frac{\sum \sum (k_{hi}^{EM*} + k_{hi}^{NM*})}{\sum \sum W_{hi}^{EM} \times k_{hi}^{EM*} + \sum \sum W_{hi}^{NM} \times k_{hi}^{NM*}}$$

And the weight for women is $V005_{hi} = \begin{cases} W_{hi}^{EM} \times FW & \text{if ever married} \\ W_{hi}^{NM} \times FW & \text{if never married} \end{cases}$

The normalized household and individual weights are relative weights that are valid for estimating means, proportions, ratios, and rates, but they are not valid for estimating population totals or for pooled data.

A.5 SAMPLE IMPLEMENTATION RESULTS

Tables A.4 presents response rates, for households and women, respectively, by residence (urban and rural) and 5 conventional regions, and **Table A.5** presents them for the NUTS 1 regions. The results indicate that, of the 15,775⁴ household selected, the TDHS fieldwork teams successfully completed interviews with 11,056 (a completion rate of 70%). The main reasons that eligible households were not interviewed were that there is no competent respondent at home to answer the household questionnaire (9%), some of the units were found to be vacant at the time of the interview (7%), and refusals (8%). A total of 13,982 households were located and visited, of which 11,056 households were successfully interviewed. Overall, the household response rate was calculated as 79%.

The household response rate was higher in rural areas than in urban areas (9% and 74% respectively), and the highest in the East (87%) and North regions (85%). Among NUTS 1 regions, the household response rate was the lowest in İstanbul (61%) and highest in Northeast Anatolia, Southeast Anatolia and East Black Sea (88%).

⁴ Although the target sample size was initially 15,834 households, 15,775 households were determined as eligible during the fieldwork. The difference has two components: 1) four missing clusters with 84 households excluded, 2) 25 additional households identified during data collection, due to multiple households sharing the same dwelling.

In the interviewed households, 9,056 eligible women were identified, of whom 81% were interviewed. Among the number of eligible women not interviewed in the survey, the principal reason for non-response was the failure to find the woman at home after repeated visits to the household (11%).

The overall response rate in the 2018 TDHS was calculated as 64%. It ranged from 57% in the West region to 73% in the East region. The eligible women response rate was found as 79% in urban areas and 86% in rural areas, and it varied across five regions from 79% to 84%. In terms of NUTS 1 regions, the overall response rates ranged from 50% in İstanbul to 75% in South East Anatolia.

The eligible woman response rate was higher in rural areas than urban areas (86% and 79% respectively), and it varied across the five regions from 78% to 84%. The response rate for eligible women in West Anatolia (82%) was the lowest among the NUTS 1 regions and highest in Southeast Anatolia (86%) (**Table A.5**).

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on sample design and implementation, see the following tables:

- **Table A.1 Number of households in the sample frame**
- **Table A.2 Survey strata, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table A.3 Sample allocation of households and clusters**
- **Table A.4 Sample implementation according to residence and region**
- **Table A.5 Sample implementation according to NUTS-1 regions**

Table A.1 Number of households in the sample frame

The distribution of the number of households by 5 regions and NUTS 1 regions in the ABPRS as of February 2018, Turkey DHS 2018

| | Percentage | Number of households |
|-----------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Region | | |
| West | 43.9 | 9,750,242 |
| South | 12.7 | 2,810,869 |
| Central | 22.4 | 4,981,525 |
| North | 7.6 | 1,681,223 |
| East | 13.4 | 2,982,917 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | |
| Istanbul | 18.7 | 4,150,576 |
| West Marmara | 5.1 | 1,142,618 |
| Aegean | 14.6 | 3,247,344 |
| East Marmara | 10.1 | 2,252,968 |
| West Anatolia | 10.4 | 2,315,556 |
| Mediterranean | 12.7 | 2,810,869 |
| Central Anatolia | 5.0 | 1,120,898 |
| West Black Sea | 6.2 | 1,371,721 |
| East Black Sea | 3.7 | 811,309 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 2.3 | 504,287 |
| Central East Anatolia | 3.8 | 835,401 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 7.4 | 1,643,229 |
| Total | 100.0 | 22,206,776 |

Table A.2 Survey strata, Turkey DHS 2018

| Stratum | Region | NUTS 1 Region | Province |
|---------|---------|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | West | İstanbul | İstanbul |
| 2 | West | West Marmara | Edirne, Kırklareli, Tekirdağ, Balıkesir, Çanakkale |
| 3 | West | Aegean | İzmir, Aydın, Denizli, Muğla, Manisa |
| 4 | Central | Aegean | Afyon, Kütahya, Uşak |
| 5 | West | East Marmara | Bursa, Kocaeli, Sakarya, Yalova |
| 6 | Central | East Marmara | Bilecik, Eskişehir, Bolu, Düzce |
| 7 | Central | West Anatolia | Ankara, Konya, Karaman Adana, Antalya, Burdur, Isparta, Adana, İçel, Hatay, K. Maraş, |
| 8 | South | Mediterranean | Osmaniye |
| 9 | Central | Central Anatolia | Kırşehir, Nevşehir, Niğde, Aksaray, Kırıkkale, Kayseri, Sivas, Yozgat |
| 10 | North | West Black Sea | Zonguldak, Bartın, Karabük, Kastamonu, Sinop, Samsun |
| 11 | Central | West Black Sea | Çankırı, Amasya, Çorum, Tokat |
| 12 | North | East Black Sea | Artvin, Giresun, Gümüşhane, Ordu, Rize, Trabzon |
| 13 | East | Northeast Anatolia Central East | Erzincan, Erzurum, Bayburt, Ağrı, Kars, Ardahan, Iğdır |
| 14 | East | Anatolia | Bingöl, Elazığ, Malatya, Tunceli, Bitlis, Hakkari, Muş, Van Adıyaman, Gaziantep, Kilis, Diyarbakır, Şanlıurfa, Mardin, Siirt, Batman, |
| 15 | East | Southeast Anatolia | Şırnak |

Table A.3 Sample allocation of households and clusters

The allocation of the number of selected clusters and households by five regions and NUTS 1 regions, Turkey DHS 2018

| Region | Percentage | Number of households | Number of clusters |
|-----------------------|-------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| West | 35.3 | 5,586 | 266 |
| South | 11.9 | 1,890 | 90 |
| Central | 20.2 | 3,192 | 152 |
| North | 15.4 | 2,436 | 116 |
| East | 17.2 | 2,730 | 130 |
| NUTS 1 Region | | | |
| Istanbul | 9.3 | 1,470 | 70 |
| West Marmara | 10.6 | 1,680 | 80 |
| Aegean | 10.1 | 1,596 | 76 |
| East Marmara | 8.8 | 1,386 | 66 |
| West Anatolia | 8.0 | 1,260 | 60 |
| Mediterranean | 11.9 | 1,890 | 90 |
| Central Anatolia | 6.6 | 1,050 | 50 |
| West Black Sea | 8.8 | 1,386 | 66 |
| East Black Sea | 8.8 | 1,386 | 66 |
| Northeast Anatolia | 5.3 | 840 | 40 |
| Central East Anatolia | 5.3 | 840 | 40 |
| Southeast Anatolia | 6.6 | 1,050 | 50 |
| Total | 100.0 | 15,834 | 754 |

Table A.4 Sample implementation according to residence and region

Percent distribution of households and eligible women by results of the household and individual interviews, and household, eligible women and overall women response rates, according to urban-rural residence and region (unweighted), Turkey DHS 2018

| Result | Residence | | Region | | | | | Total |
|--|-----------|-------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--------|
| | Urban | Rural | West | South | Central | North | East | |
| Selected households | | | | | | | | |
| Completed (C) | 66.0 | 80.8 | 65.5 | 68.9 | 71.9 | 71.4 | 77.0 | 70.1 |
| Household present but no competent respondent at home (HP) | 10.5 | 5.0 | 13.0 | 6.1 | 8.9 | 6.4 | 5.2 | 9.0 |
| Postponed (P) | 1.3 | 0.2 | 1.8 | 1.7 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 1.0 |
| Refused (R) | 10.0 | 2.1 | 10.6 | 8.4 | 6.6 | 5.5 | 5.2 | 7.8 |
| Dwelling not found (DNF) | 0.8 | 0.2 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.2 | 0.6 |
| Household absent (HA) | 2.9 | 4.6 | 2.0 | 6.4 | 2.4 | 5.3 | 3.5 | 3.4 |
| Dwelling vacant/address not a dwelling (DV) | 6.7 | 6.0 | 5.5 | 5.7 | 7.4 | 8.6 | 6.3 | 6.5 |
| Dwelling destroyed (DD) | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Partly completed (PC) | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Other (O) | 0.9 | 1.0 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 1.0 | 1.9 | 0.6 | 1.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of sampled households | 11,420 | 4,355 | 5,534 | 1,890 | 3,193 | 2,440 | 2,718 | 15,775 |
| Household response rate (HRR) ¹ | 74.4 | 91.5 | 71.6 | 80.1 | 81.0 | 85.1 | 86.6 | 79.1 |
| Eligible women | | | | | | | | |
| Completed (EWC) | 79.4 | 85.8 | 78.9 | 82.2 | 80.1 | 81.1 | 84.2 | 81.1 |
| Not at home (EWNH) | 11.1 | 9.1 | 12.3 | 10.2 | 9.4 | 10.5 | 9.7 | 10.6 |
| Postponed (EWP) | 1.8 | 0.4 | 2.1 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 0.4 | 0.3 | 1.4 |
| Refused (EWR) | 5.6 | 1.6 | 4.5 | 3.8 | 6.0 | 4.8 | 3.6 | 4.5 |
| Partly completed (EWPC) | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.7 | 0.5 |
| Other (EWO) | 1.5 | 2.6 | 1.8 | 1.3 | 1.8 | 2.6 | 1.6 | 1.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | 6,606 | 2,450 | 2,761 | 1,087 | 1,820 | 1,146 | 2,242 | 9,056 |
| Eligible women response rate (EWRR) ² | 79.4 | 85.8 | 78.9 | 82.2 | 80.1 | 81.1 | 84.2 | 81.1 |
| Overall women response rate (ORR) ³ | 59.0 | 78.5 | 56.5 | 65.9 | 64.9 | 69.0 | 73.0 | 64.1 |

¹ Using the number of households falling into specific response categories, the household response rate (HRR) is calculated as:

$$\frac{C}{C + HP + P + R + DNF + PC}$$

² The eligible women response rate (EWRR) is equivalent to the percentage of interviews completed (EWC).

³ The overall response rate (ORR) is calculated as:

$$ORR = HRR * EWRR$$

Table A.5 Sample implementation according to NUTS 1 regions

Percent distribution of households and eligible women by results of the household and individual interviews, and household, eligible women and overall women response rates, according to NUTS 1 regions (unweighted), Turkey DHS 2018

| Result | NUTS 1 Regions | | | | | | | | | | | Total | |
|--|----------------|---------------|--------|--------------|---------------|---------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|-----------------------|-------|---------------------|
| | Istanbul | West Mar-mara | Aegean | East Marmara | West Anatolia | Mediterranean | Central Anatolia | West Black Sea | East Black Sea | North-east Anatolia | Central East Anatolia | | South-east Anatolia |
| Selected households | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Completed (C) | 56.9 | 73.0 | 66.0 | 67.9 | 70.0 | 68.9 | 73.4 | 71.1 | 71.6 | 76.2 | 75.6 | 78.8 | 70.1 |
| Household present but no competent respondent at home (HP) | 14.8 | 12.3 | 13.2 | 10.1 | 8.3 | 6.1 | 9.8 | 8.2 | 5.3 | 4.9 | 5.9 | 4.9 | 9.0 |
| Postponed (P) | 2.9 | 0.7 | 2.2 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 1.7 | 1.0 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.0 | 1.0 |
| Refused (R) | 17.9 | 6.0 | 7.9 | 9.2 | 9.4 | 8.4 | 5.4 | 6.0 | 4.4 | 4.9 | 6.6 | 4.3 | 7.8 |
| Dwelling not found (DNF) | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 0.6 |
| Household absent (HA) | 1.0 | 3.1 | 2.2 | 2.0 | 1.3 | 6.4 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 7.9 | 2.6 | 4.3 | 3.6 | 3.4 |
| Dwelling vacant/address not a dwelling (DV) | 4.6 | 3.6 | 6.2 | 8.4 | 8.7 | 5.7 | 4.2 | 9.3 | 9.2 | 7.9 | 5.3 | 5.8 | 6.5 |
| Dwelling destroyed (DD) | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 0.5 | 0.1 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 2.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.5 |
| Partly completed (PC) | 0.1 | 0.0 | 0.1 | 0.1 | 0.2 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.2 | 0.2 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.0 | 0.1 |
| Other (O) | 0.6 | 0.5 | 1.3 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 1.3 | 0.7 | 2.9 | 1.1 | 0.7 | 0.5 | 0.7 | 1.0 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of sampled households | 1,430 | 1,686 | 1,578 | 1,387 | 1,260 | 1,890 | 1,050 | 1,390 | 1,386 | 840 | 843 | 1,035 | 15,775 |
| Household response rate (HRR) ¹ | 60.9 | 79.1 | 73.4 | 76.8 | 78.6 | 80.1 | 80.8 | 82.6 | 87.6 | 87.8 | 84.1 | 87.7 | 79.1 |
| Eligible women | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Completed (EWC) | 81.4 | 79.3 | 77.2 | 79.1 | 72.0 | 82.2 | 87.1 | 83.0 | 80.2 | 83.2 | 83.4 | 85.5 | 81.1 |
| Not at home (EWNH) | 9.7 | 14.7 | 11.7 | 11.9 | 12.7 | 10.2 | 5.8 | 8.2 | 12.4 | 9.5 | 8.7 | 10.5 | 10.6 |
| Postponed (EWP) | 2.1 | 0.7 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 1.9 | 2.1 | 0.7 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.4 | 0.1 | 1.4 |
| Refused (EWR) | 5.2 | 3.7 | 5.9 | 3.7 | 10.2 | 3.8 | 2.1 | 5.5 | 3.4 | 4.8 | 4.2 | 2.3 | 4.5 |
| Partly completed (EWPC) | 0.7 | 0.1 | 0.3 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.6 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 0.6 | 0.6 | 1.3 | 0.2 | 0.5 |
| Other (EWO) | 0.9 | 1.5 | 2.7 | 2.4 | 1.2 | 1.3 | 2.5 | 1.9 | 3.1 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 |
| Total | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Number of women | 746 | 805 | 709 | 764 | 753 | 1,087 | 606 | 723 | 621 | 631 | 688 | 923 | 9,056 |
| Eligible women response rate (EWRR) ¹ | 81.4 | 79.3 | 77.2 | 79.1 | 72.0 | 82.2 | 87.1 | 83.0 | 80.2 | 83.2 | 83.4 | 85.5 | 81.1 |
| Overall women response rate (ORR) ¹ | 49.6 | 62.7 | 56.6 | 60.7 | 56.6 | 65.9 | 70.4 | 68.6 | 70.3 | 73.0 | 70.2 | 75.0 | 64.1 |

¹ Information on the calculation on response rates is given in Table A.4.

The estimates from a sample survey are affected by two types of errors: nonsampling errors and sampling errors. Nonsampling errors are the results of mistakes made in implementing data collection and data processing, such as failure to locate and interview the correct household, misunderstanding of the questions on the part of either the interviewer or the respondent, and data processing errors. Although numerous efforts were made during the implementation of the 2018 Turkey Demographic and Health Survey 2018 TDHS to minimize this type of error, nonsampling errors are impossible to avoid and difficult to evaluate statistically.

Sampling errors, on the other hand, can be evaluated statistically. The sample of respondents selected in the 2018 TDHS is only one of many samples that could have been selected from the same population, using the same design and expected size. Each of these samples would yield results that differ somewhat from the results of the actual sample selected. Sampling errors are a measure of the variability among all possible samples. Although the degree of variability is not known exactly, it can be estimated from the survey results.

Sampling error is usually measured in terms of the *standard error* for a particular statistic (mean, percentage, etc.), which is the square root of the variance. The standard error can be used to calculate confidence intervals within which the true value for the population can reasonably be assumed to fall. For example, for any given statistic calculated from a sample survey, the value of that statistic will fall within a range of plus or minus two times the standard error of that statistic in 95% of all possible samples of identical size and design.

If the sample of respondents had been selected as a simple random sample, it would have been possible to use straightforward formulas for calculating sampling errors. However, the 2018 TDHS sample is the result of a multi-stage stratified design, and, consequently, it was necessary to use more complex formulas. Sampling errors are computed by SAS programs developed by ICF. These programs use the Taylor linearization method to estimate variances for survey estimates that are means, proportions, or ratios. The Jackknife repeated replication method is used for variance estimation of more complex statistics such as fertility and mortality rates.

The Taylor linearization method treats any percentage or average as a ratio estimate, $r = y/x$, where y represents the total sample value for variable y , and x represents the total number of cases in the group or subgroup under consideration. The variance of r is computed using the formula given below, with the standard error being the square root of the variance:

$$SE^2(r) = var(r) = \frac{1-f}{x^2} \sum_{h=1}^H \left[\frac{m_h}{m_h - 1} \left(\sum_{i=1}^{m_h} z_{hi}^2 - \frac{z_h^2}{m_h} \right) \right]$$

in which

$$z_{hi} = y_{hi} - rx_{hi}, \text{ and } z_h = y_h - rx_h$$

where h represents the stratum which varies from 1 to H ,
 m_h is the total number of clusters selected in the h^{th} stratum,
 y_{hi} is the sum of the weighted values of variable y in the i^{th} cluster in the h^{th} stratum,
 x_{hi} is the sum of the weighted number of cases in the i^{th} cluster in the h^{th} stratum, and
 f is the overall sampling fraction, which is so small that it is ignored.

The stratum variable used in the calculation of the standard errors of selected indicators in 2018 TDHS is the variable V022, which denotes implicit strata. These strata are composed of two to three clusters, based on geographical proximity of consecutive clusters within a design stratum, as explained in detail in Appendix A.

The Jackknife repeated replication method derives estimates of complex rates from each of several replications of the parent sample, and calculates standard errors for these estimates using simple formulas. Each replication considers *all but one* cluster in the calculation of the estimates. Pseudo-independent replications are thus created. In the 2018 TDHS there were 750 non-empty clusters. Hence, 750 replications were created. The variance of a rate r is calculated as follows:

$$SE^2(r) = var(r) = \frac{1}{k(k-1)} \sum_{i=1}^k (r_i - r)^2$$

in which

$$r_i = kr - (k-1)r_{(i)}$$

where r is the estimate computed from the full sample of 750 clusters,
 $r_{(i)}$ is the estimate computed from the reduced sample of 749 clusters (i^{th} cluster excluded), and
 k is the total number of clusters.

In addition to the standard error, the design effect (DEFT) for each estimate is also calculated. The design effect is defined as the ratio between the standard error using the given sample design and the standard error that would result if a simple random sample had been used. A DEFT value of 1.0 indicates that the sample design is as efficient as a simple random sample, while a value greater than 1.0 indicates the increase in the sampling error due to the use of a more complex and less statistically efficient design. Relative standard errors and confidence limits for the estimates are also calculated.

Sampling errors for the 2018 TDHS are calculated for selected variables considered to be of primary interest. The results are presented in this appendix for the country as a whole, for urban and rural areas, for five demographic regions, and for 12 NUTS 1 regions. For each variable, the type of statistic (mean, proportion, or rate) and the base population are given in Table B.1. Tables B.2 through B.21 present the value of the statistic (R), its standard error (SE), the number of unweighted (N) and weighted (WN) cases, the design effect (DEFT), the relative standard error (SE/R), and the 95% confidence limits ($R \pm 2SE$), for each variable. The DEFT is considered undefined when the standard error considering a simple random sample is zero (when the estimate is close to 0 or 1).

The confidence interval (e.g., as calculated for *children ever born to women age 40-49*) can be interpreted as follows: the overall average number of children ever born to women age 40-49 from the national sample is 2.710 and its standard error is 0.052. Therefore, to obtain the 95% confidence limits, one adds and subtracts twice (approximate t-table value for 95% confidence level) the standard error to the sample estimate, i.e., $2.710 \pm 2 \times 0.052$. There is a high probability (95%) that the *true* average number of children ever born to all women age 40 to 49 is between 2.605 and 2.815.

For the total sample, the value of the DEFT, averaged over all variables in Table C.1, is 1.25. This means that, due to multi-stage clustering of the sample, the average standard error is increased by a factor of 1.25 over that in an equivalent simple random sample.

LIST OF TABLES

For more information on sampling errors, see the following tables:

- **Table B.1 List of indicators for sampling errors, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.2 Sampling errors, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.3 Sampling errors, Urban, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.4 Sampling errors, Rural, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.5 Sampling errors, West, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.6 Sampling errors, South, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.7 Sampling errors, Central, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.8 Sampling errors, North, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.9 Sampling errors, East, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.10 Sampling errors, Istanbul, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.11 Sampling errors, West Marmara, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.12 Sampling errors, Aegean, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.13 Sampling errors, East Marmara, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.14 Sampling errors, West Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.15 Sampling errors, Mediterranean, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.16 Sampling errors, Central Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.17 Sampling errors, West Black Sea, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.18 Sampling errors, East Black Sea, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.19 Sampling errors, North East Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.20 Sampling errors, Central East Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018**
- **Table B.21 Sampling errors, South East Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018**

Table B.1 List of indicators for sampling errors, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Estimate | Base Population |
|--|------------|--|
| Urban residence | Proportion | All women 15-49 |
| Literate | Proportion | All women 15-49 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | Proportion | All women 15-49 |
| Secondary school or higher | Proportion | All women 15-49 |
| Never married | Proportion | All women 15-49 |
| Currently married/in union | Proportion | All women 15-49 |
| Married before age 20 | Proportion | All women 20-49 |
| Currently pregnant | Proportion | All women 15-49 |
| Children ever born | Mean | All women 15-49 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | Mean | All women 40-49 |
| Children surviving | Mean | All women 15-49 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using any method | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using a modern method | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using pill | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using IUD | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using male condoms | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using injectables | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using female sterilization | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using withdrawal | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Using public sector source | Proportion | Current users of modern methods |
| Want no more children | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | Proportion | Currently married women 15-49 |
| Ideal number of children | Mean | All women 15-49 with numeric responses |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | Proportion | Women with a birth in last five years |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | Proportion | Women who received ANC for the last birth in last 5 years |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | Proportion | Births occurring 1-59 months before survey |
| Vaccination card seen | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received BCG vaccination | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received TDAP-IPV-HIB vacc. (3 doses) | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received Hepatitis B vaccination (3 doses) | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received 1st dose of polio vaccination | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received 2nd dose of polio vaccination | Proportion | Children 24-35 months |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination (3 doses) | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received Hepatitis A vaccination (2 doses) | Proportion | Children 24-35 months |
| Received chickenpox/variocella vaccination | Proportion | Children 24-35 months |
| Received MMR vaccination | Proportion | Children 24-35 months |
| Received all basic vaccinations | Proportion | Children 24-35 months |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) | Proportion | Children 12-23 months |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | Proportion | Children 24-35 months |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | Proportion | Children under 5 who were measured |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | Proportion | Children under 5 who were measured |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | Proportion | Children under 5 who were measured |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | Proportion | All women 15-49 who were measured (except for those who are pregnant or gave birth in the past 2 months) |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | Proportion | All women 15-49 who were measured (except for those who are pregnant or gave birth in the past 2 months) |
| Total fertility rate (3 years) | Rate | Women-years of exposure to childbearing |

Table B.2 Sampling errors, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.782 | 0.016 | 7346 | 7346 | 3.288 | 0.020 | 0.750 | 0.814 |
| Literate | 0.942 | 0.004 | 7346 | 7346 | 1.463 | 0.004 | 0.934 | 0.950 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.092 | 0.006 | 7346 | 7346 | 1.640 | 0.060 | 0.081 | 0.103 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.616 | 0.008 | 7346 | 7346 | 1.335 | 0.012 | 0.601 | 0.632 |
| Never married | 0.300 | 0.007 | 7346 | 7346 | 1.298 | 0.023 | 0.286 | 0.314 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.656 | 0.007 | 7346 | 7346 | 1.298 | 0.011 | 0.642 | 0.670 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.367 | 0.008 | 6334 | 6183 | 1.355 | 0.022 | 0.350 | 0.383 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.037 | 0.003 | 7346 | 7346 | 1.151 | 0.069 | 0.032 | 0.042 |
| Children ever born | 1.640 | 0.024 | 7346 | 7346 | 1.206 | 0.014 | 1.593 | 1.687 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.710 | 0.052 | 2027 | 1943 | 1.335 | 0.019 | 2.605 | 2.815 |
| Children surviving | 1.583 | 0.022 | 7346 | 7346 | 1.200 | 0.014 | 1.538 | 1.627 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.995 | 0.001 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.085 | 0.001 | 0.993 | 0.998 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.994 | 0.001 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.057 | 0.001 | 0.992 | 0.997 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.896 | 0.005 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.175 | 0.006 | 0.886 | 0.906 |
| Currently using any method | 0.698 | 0.007 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.116 | 0.010 | 0.684 | 0.713 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.489 | 0.009 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.298 | 0.018 | 0.471 | 0.507 |
| Currently using pill | 0.048 | 0.003 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.055 | 0.066 | 0.041 | 0.054 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.137 | 0.006 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.233 | 0.043 | 0.125 | 0.149 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.191 | 0.007 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.230 | 0.035 | 0.177 | 0.204 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.010 | 0.002 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.131 | 0.158 | 0.007 | 0.013 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.104 | 0.005 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.251 | 0.051 | 0.093 | 0.114 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.204 | 0.007 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.231 | 0.034 | 0.190 | 0.218 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.004 | 0.001 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.370 | 0.310 | 0.001 | 0.006 |
| Using public sector source | 0.526 | 0.013 | 2517 | 2425 | 1.259 | 0.024 | 0.501 | 0.551 |
| Want no more children | 0.629 | 0.009 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.277 | 0.014 | 0.612 | 0.646 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.140 | 0.006 | 5156 | 4820 | 1.282 | 0.044 | 0.128 | 0.152 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.777 | 0.022 | 7291 | 7290 | 1.386 | 0.008 | 2.733 | 2.821 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.964 | 0.005 | 2168 | 2032 | 1.133 | 0.005 | 0.955 | 0.973 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.809 | 0.012 | 2098 | 1960 | 1.387 | 0.015 | 0.786 | 0.833 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.992 | 0.001 | 2755 | 2568 | 0.748 | 0.001 | 0.990 | 0.995 |
| Vaccination card seen | 0.694 | 0.025 | 502 | 451 | 1.160 | 0.035 | 0.645 | 0.743 |
| Received BCG vaccination | 0.926 | 0.012 | 502 | 451 | 0.988 | 0.013 | 0.901 | 0.951 |
| Received TDAP-IPV-HIB vacc. (3 doses) | 0.788 | 0.021 | 502 | 451 | 1.092 | 0.026 | 0.747 | 0.830 |
| Received Hepatitis B vaccination (3 doses) | 0.808 | 0.019 | 502 | 451 | 1.034 | 0.023 | 0.771 | 0.846 |
| Received 1st dose of polio vaccination | 0.897 | 0.017 | 502 | 451 | 1.215 | 0.019 | 0.863 | 0.932 |
| Received 2nd dose of polio vaccination | 0.690 | 0.024 | 532 | 495 | 1.196 | 0.035 | 0.641 | 0.739 |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination (3 doses) | 0.751 | 0.023 | 502 | 451 | 1.132 | 0.030 | 0.706 | 0.796 |
| Received Hepatitis A vaccination (2 doses) | 0.642 | 0.025 | 532 | 495 | 1.208 | 0.040 | 0.591 | 0.693 |
| Received chickenpox/varicella vaccination | 0.900 | 0.015 | 532 | 495 | 1.157 | 0.017 | 0.870 | 0.931 |
| Received MMR vaccination | 0.943 | 0.011 | 532 | 495 | 1.113 | 0.012 | 0.920 | 0.965 |
| Received all basic vaccinations | 0.718 | 0.024 | 532 | 495 | 1.201 | 0.033 | 0.671 | 0.766 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) | 0.669 | 0.025 | 502 | 451 | 1.137 | 0.037 | 0.620 | 0.719 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | 0.496 | 0.028 | 532 | 495 | 1.253 | 0.056 | 0.440 | 0.551 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.060 | 0.006 | 2102 | 1950 | 1.166 | 0.106 | 0.047 | 0.072 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.017 | 0.003 | 2090 | 1935 | 1.099 | 0.205 | 0.010 | 0.024 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.015 | 0.003 | 2174 | 2015 | 1.057 | 0.185 | 0.009 | 0.020 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.039 | 0.003 | 6377 | 6362 | 1.225 | 0.076 | 0.033 | 0.045 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.593 | 0.008 | 6377 | 6362 | 1.237 | 0.013 | 0.578 | 0.609 |
| Total fertility rate (3 years) | 2.334 | 0.080 | 21182 | 21025 | 1.316 | 0.034 | 2.175 | 2.493 |

Table B.3 Sampling errors, Urban, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 1.000 | 0.000 | 5245 | 5744 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Literate | 0.953 | 0.004 | 5245 | 5744 | 1.328 | 0.004 | 0.946 | 0.961 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.079 | 0.005 | 5245 | 5744 | 1.456 | 0.069 | 0.068 | 0.090 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.654 | 0.008 | 5245 | 5744 | 1.239 | 0.012 | 0.638 | 0.671 |
| Never married | 0.300 | 0.008 | 5245 | 5744 | 1.185 | 0.025 | 0.285 | 0.315 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.652 | 0.008 | 5245 | 5744 | 1.179 | 0.012 | 0.636 | 0.667 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.342 | 0.009 | 4555 | 4864 | 1.263 | 0.026 | 0.324 | 0.359 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.037 | 0.003 | 5245 | 5744 | 1.065 | 0.075 | 0.032 | 0.043 |
| Children ever born | 1.545 | 0.023 | 5245 | 5744 | 1.063 | 0.015 | 1.499 | 1.591 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.586 | 0.054 | 1407 | 1496 | 1.236 | 0.021 | 2.478 | 2.693 |
| Children surviving | 1.496 | 0.022 | 5245 | 5744 | 1.063 | 0.015 | 1.452 | 1.539 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.996 | 0.001 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.025 | 0.001 | 0.994 | 0.998 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.995 | 0.001 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.013 | 0.001 | 0.993 | 0.997 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.900 | 0.005 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.105 | 0.006 | 0.889 | 0.911 |
| Currently using any method | 0.694 | 0.008 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.058 | 0.012 | 0.678 | 0.710 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.499 | 0.010 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.231 | 0.020 | 0.479 | 0.520 |
| Currently using pill | 0.051 | 0.004 | 3661 | 3743 | 0.981 | 0.070 | 0.044 | 0.058 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.140 | 0.006 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.132 | 0.046 | 0.127 | 0.153 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.206 | 0.008 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.155 | 0.037 | 0.191 | 0.222 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.010 | 0.002 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.087 | 0.177 | 0.007 | 0.014 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.092 | 0.006 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.236 | 0.064 | 0.080 | 0.104 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.188 | 0.007 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.137 | 0.039 | 0.174 | 0.203 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.005 | 0.002 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.312 | 0.310 | 0.002 | 0.008 |
| Using public sector source | 0.491 | 0.014 | 1860 | 1934 | 1.209 | 0.029 | 0.463 | 0.519 |
| Want no more children | 0.622 | 0.010 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.221 | 0.016 | 0.602 | 0.642 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.143 | 0.007 | 3661 | 3743 | 1.186 | 0.048 | 0.129 | 0.156 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.724 | 0.023 | 5206 | 5705 | 1.229 | 0.008 | 2.678 | 2.769 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.963 | 0.005 | 1551 | 1560 | 1.031 | 0.005 | 0.953 | 0.973 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.804 | 0.014 | 1500 | 1503 | 1.380 | 0.018 | 0.776 | 0.833 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.997 | 0.001 | 1921 | 1931 | 0.774 | 0.001 | 0.994 | 0.999 |
| Vaccination card seen | 0.712 | 0.029 | 345 | 332 | 1.126 | 0.040 | 0.655 | 0.769 |
| Received BCG vaccination | 0.925 | 0.014 | 345 | 332 | 0.903 | 0.015 | 0.897 | 0.954 |
| Received TDAP-IPV-HIB vacc. (3 doses) | 0.806 | 0.023 | 345 | 332 | 1.033 | 0.029 | 0.759 | 0.852 |
| Received Hepatitis B vaccination (3 doses) | 0.828 | 0.020 | 345 | 332 | 0.948 | 0.024 | 0.788 | 0.869 |
| Received 1st dose of polio vaccination | 0.904 | 0.020 | 345 | 332 | 1.194 | 0.022 | 0.864 | 0.945 |
| Received 2nd dose of polio vaccination | 0.696 | 0.027 | 375 | 383 | 1.114 | 0.039 | 0.642 | 0.750 |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination (3 doses) | 0.766 | 0.026 | 345 | 332 | 1.089 | 0.034 | 0.714 | 0.817 |
| Received Hepatitis A vaccination (2 doses) | 0.650 | 0.030 | 375 | 383 | 1.182 | 0.045 | 0.591 | 0.709 |
| Received chickenpox/variocella vaccination | 0.915 | 0.015 | 375 | 383 | 1.060 | 0.017 | 0.884 | 0.946 |
| Received MMR vaccination | 0.953 | 0.011 | 375 | 383 | 1.036 | 0.012 | 0.930 | 0.975 |
| Received all basic vaccinations | 0.731 | 0.027 | 375 | 383 | 1.153 | 0.037 | 0.678 | 0.785 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) | 0.666 | 0.028 | 345 | 332 | 1.037 | 0.041 | 0.610 | 0.721 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | 0.501 | 0.032 | 375 | 383 | 1.201 | 0.063 | 0.438 | 0.564 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.054 | 0.007 | 1461 | 1466 | 1.175 | 0.137 | 0.039 | 0.069 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.016 | 0.004 | 1454 | 1460 | 0.964 | 0.231 | 0.008 | 0.023 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.014 | 0.003 | 1512 | 1518 | 0.966 | 0.211 | 0.008 | 0.020 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.041 | 0.003 | 4488 | 4942 | 1.081 | 0.078 | 0.035 | 0.047 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.584 | 0.008 | 4488 | 4942 | 1.129 | 0.014 | 0.567 | 0.600 |
| Total fertility rate (3 years) | 2.217 | 0.087 | 15168 | 16486 | 1.218 | 0.039 | 2.043 | 2.390 |

Note: The calculations done for urban and rural areas assume that the type of place of residence variable was a design variable.

Table B.4 Sampling errors, Rural, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.000 | 0.000 | 2101 | 1602 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Literate | 0.899 | 0.009 | 2101 | 1602 | 1.354 | 0.010 | 0.881 | 0.917 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.139 | 0.014 | 2101 | 1602 | 1.788 | 0.097 | 0.112 | 0.166 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.480 | 0.011 | 2101 | 1602 | 1.007 | 0.023 | 0.458 | 0.502 |
| Never married | 0.301 | 0.008 | 2101 | 1602 | 0.812 | 0.027 | 0.285 | 0.317 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.672 | 0.009 | 2101 | 1602 | 0.892 | 0.014 | 0.654 | 0.690 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.460 | 0.013 | 1779 | 1319 | 1.084 | 0.028 | 0.435 | 0.486 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.036 | 0.003 | 2101 | 1602 | 0.750 | 0.085 | 0.030 | 0.042 |
| Children ever born | 1.981 | 0.041 | 2101 | 1602 | 0.937 | 0.021 | 1.899 | 2.062 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 3.124 | 0.095 | 620 | 448 | 1.126 | 0.031 | 2.933 | 3.315 |
| Children surviving | 1.896 | 0.038 | 2101 | 1602 | 0.931 | 0.020 | 1.820 | 1.972 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.995 | 0.001 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.713 | 0.001 | 0.992 | 0.997 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.992 | 0.002 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.839 | 0.002 | 0.988 | 0.996 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.881 | 0.005 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.600 | 0.006 | 0.871 | 0.891 |
| Currently using any method | 0.714 | 0.009 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.757 | 0.012 | 0.696 | 0.731 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.452 | 0.013 | 1495 | 1076 | 1.007 | 0.029 | 0.426 | 0.477 |
| Currently using pill | 0.035 | 0.003 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.608 | 0.083 | 0.029 | 0.040 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.127 | 0.008 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.970 | 0.066 | 0.111 | 0.144 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.137 | 0.008 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.956 | 0.062 | 0.120 | 0.154 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.008 | 0.002 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.884 | 0.250 | 0.004 | 0.012 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.145 | 0.007 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.723 | 0.045 | 0.131 | 0.158 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.259 | 0.010 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.859 | 0.038 | 0.239 | 0.278 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.000 | 0.000 | 1495 | 1076 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Using public sector source | 0.666 | 0.010 | 657 | 491 | 0.558 | 0.015 | 0.646 | 0.687 |
| Want no more children | 0.654 | 0.010 | 1495 | 1076 | 0.806 | 0.015 | 0.634 | 0.674 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.131 | 0.009 | 1495 | 1076 | 1.007 | 0.067 | 0.113 | 0.148 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.970 | 0.030 | 2085 | 1584 | 0.974 | 0.010 | 2.910 | 3.030 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.970 | 0.007 | 617 | 471 | 0.984 | 0.007 | 0.957 | 0.983 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.826 | 0.011 | 598 | 458 | 0.745 | 0.014 | 0.804 | 0.849 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.980 | 0.003 | 834 | 637 | 0.567 | 0.003 | 0.974 | 0.986 |
| Vaccination card seen | 0.643 | 0.027 | 157 | 118 | 0.715 | 0.042 | 0.589 | 0.697 |
| Received BCG vaccination | 0.927 | 0.015 | 157 | 118 | 0.720 | 0.016 | 0.898 | 0.956 |
| Received TDAP-IPV-HIB vacc. (3 doses) | 0.739 | 0.028 | 157 | 118 | 0.803 | 0.037 | 0.684 | 0.794 |
| Received Hepatitis B vaccination (3 doses) | 0.751 | 0.027 | 157 | 118 | 0.806 | 0.036 | 0.697 | 0.806 |
| Received 1st dose of polio vaccination | 0.876 | 0.018 | 157 | 118 | 0.698 | 0.020 | 0.840 | 0.912 |
| Received 2nd dose of polio vaccination | 0.670 | 0.036 | 157 | 112 | 0.935 | 0.053 | 0.599 | 0.741 |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination (3 doses) | 0.711 | 0.028 | 157 | 118 | 0.799 | 0.040 | 0.654 | 0.767 |
| Received Hepatitis A vaccination (2 doses) | 0.616 | 0.028 | 157 | 112 | 0.701 | 0.045 | 0.560 | 0.671 |
| Received chickenpox/variocella vaccination | 0.851 | 0.021 | 157 | 112 | 0.728 | 0.025 | 0.809 | 0.892 |
| Received MMR vaccination | 0.909 | 0.013 | 157 | 112 | 0.572 | 0.015 | 0.882 | 0.935 |
| Received all basic vaccinations | 0.674 | 0.025 | 157 | 112 | 0.649 | 0.036 | 0.625 | 0.723 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) | 0.680 | 0.030 | 157 | 118 | 0.828 | 0.045 | 0.619 | 0.740 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | 0.478 | 0.035 | 157 | 112 | 0.850 | 0.072 | 0.408 | 0.547 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.077 | 0.008 | 641 | 484 | 0.766 | 0.106 | 0.061 | 0.093 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.020 | 0.004 | 636 | 475 | 0.761 | 0.208 | 0.011 | 0.028 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.018 | 0.003 | 662 | 497 | 0.566 | 0.158 | 0.012 | 0.024 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.032 | 0.003 | 1889 | 1420 | 0.772 | 0.099 | 0.026 | 0.038 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.626 | 0.011 | 1889 | 1420 | 0.972 | 0.017 | 0.605 | 0.648 |
| Total fertility rate (3 years) | 2.790 | 0.183 | 6015 | 4539 | 1.514 | 0.066 | 2.424 | 3.156 |

Note: The calculations done for urban and rural areas assume that the type of place of residence variable was a design variable.

Table B.5 Sampling errors, West, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.878 | 0.023 | 2178 | 3203 | 3.313 | 0.027 | 0.831 | 0.925 |
| Literate | 0.963 | 0.006 | 2178 | 3203 | 1.507 | 0.006 | 0.951 | 0.976 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.062 | 0.008 | 2178 | 3203 | 1.508 | 0.125 | 0.047 | 0.078 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.654 | 0.012 | 2178 | 3203 | 1.222 | 0.019 | 0.629 | 0.679 |
| Never married | 0.289 | 0.013 | 2178 | 3203 | 1.298 | 0.044 | 0.264 | 0.314 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.654 | 0.013 | 2178 | 3203 | 1.279 | 0.020 | 0.628 | 0.680 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.338 | 0.014 | 1926 | 2746 | 1.321 | 0.042 | 0.310 | 0.367 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.035 | 0.004 | 2178 | 3203 | 0.984 | 0.111 | 0.027 | 0.042 |
| Children ever born | 1.439 | 0.035 | 2178 | 3203 | 1.171 | 0.024 | 1.369 | 1.509 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.313 | 0.074 | 669 | 916 | 1.335 | 0.032 | 2.165 | 2.461 |
| Children surviving | 1.396 | 0.034 | 2178 | 3203 | 1.186 | 0.024 | 1.328 | 1.463 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.997 | 0.001 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.013 | 0.001 | 0.994 | 1.000 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.996 | 0.001 | 1540 | 2095 | 0.911 | 0.001 | 0.993 | 0.999 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.909 | 0.008 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.156 | 0.009 | 0.892 | 0.926 |
| Currently using any method | 0.700 | 0.012 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.008 | 0.017 | 0.677 | 0.724 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.497 | 0.015 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.185 | 0.030 | 0.467 | 0.528 |
| Currently using pill | 0.052 | 0.005 | 1540 | 2095 | 0.899 | 0.098 | 0.042 | 0.062 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.129 | 0.009 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.086 | 0.072 | 0.111 | 0.148 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.210 | 0.012 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.135 | 0.056 | 0.186 | 0.233 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.011 | 0.003 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.110 | 0.267 | 0.005 | 0.017 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.095 | 0.010 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.330 | 0.105 | 0.075 | 0.115 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.196 | 0.011 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.112 | 0.057 | 0.173 | 0.218 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.006 | 0.002 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.212 | 0.384 | 0.001 | 0.011 |
| Using public sector source | 0.445 | 0.021 | 788 | 1088 | 1.198 | 0.048 | 0.402 | 0.487 |
| Want no more children | 0.639 | 0.016 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.320 | 0.025 | 0.606 | 0.671 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.131 | 0.011 | 1540 | 2095 | 1.309 | 0.086 | 0.108 | 0.153 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.581 | 0.030 | 2171 | 3190 | 1.155 | 0.012 | 2.522 | 2.641 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.959 | 0.008 | 587 | 827 | 1.028 | 0.009 | 0.942 | 0.975 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.827 | 0.024 | 563 | 793 | 1.541 | 0.029 | 0.779 | 0.875 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.999 | 0.001 | 691 | 990 | 0.585 | 0.001 | 0.997 | 1.001 |
| Vaccination card seen | 0.715 | 0.054 | 108 | 150 | 1.249 | 0.075 | 0.608 | 0.822 |
| Received BCG vaccination | 0.940 | 0.025 | 108 | 150 | 1.095 | 0.026 | 0.891 | 0.989 |
| Received TDAP-IPV-HIB vacc. (3 doses) | 0.840 | 0.043 | 108 | 150 | 1.225 | 0.051 | 0.755 | 0.925 |
| Received Hepatitis B vaccination (3 doses) | 0.810 | 0.038 | 108 | 150 | 1.031 | 0.047 | 0.733 | 0.887 |
| Received 1st dose of polio vaccination | 0.912 | 0.038 | 108 | 150 | 1.417 | 0.042 | 0.836 | 0.988 |
| Received 2nd dose of polio vaccination | 0.688 | 0.046 | 141 | 197 | 1.181 | 0.067 | 0.596 | 0.779 |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination (3 doses) | 0.784 | 0.048 | 108 | 150 | 1.218 | 0.061 | 0.689 | 0.879 |
| Received Hepatitis A vaccination (2 doses) | 0.680 | 0.048 | 141 | 197 | 1.218 | 0.070 | 0.585 | 0.775 |
| Received chickenpox/varicella vaccination | 0.890 | 0.031 | 141 | 197 | 1.173 | 0.034 | 0.829 | 0.951 |
| Received MMR vaccination | 0.942 | 0.024 | 141 | 197 | 1.216 | 0.025 | 0.894 | 0.989 |
| Received all basic vaccinations | 0.805 | 0.040 | 141 | 197 | 1.207 | 0.049 | 0.726 | 0.885 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) | 0.702 | 0.052 | 108 | 150 | 1.189 | 0.074 | 0.599 | 0.806 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | 0.547 | 0.048 | 141 | 197 | 1.153 | 0.088 | 0.450 | 0.644 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.037 | 0.009 | 528 | 764 | 1.093 | 0.252 | 0.018 | 0.055 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.008 | 0.005 | 526 | 760 | 1.200 | 0.564 | 0.000 | 0.017 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.011 | 0.005 | 542 | 786 | 1.051 | 0.413 | 0.002 | 0.020 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.042 | 0.005 | 1916 | 2822 | 1.147 | 0.125 | 0.032 | 0.053 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.588 | 0.013 | 1916 | 2822 | 1.151 | 0.022 | 0.562 | 0.614 |
| Total fertility rate (3 years) | 2.028 | 0.123 | 6332 | 9233 | 1.284 | 0.061 | 1.782 | 2.273 |

Table B.6 Sampling errors, South, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.675 | 0.061 | 894 | 914 | 3.874 | 0.091 | 0.553 | 0.798 |
| Literate | 0.946 | 0.009 | 894 | 914 | 1.205 | 0.010 | 0.927 | 0.964 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.082 | 0.013 | 894 | 914 | 1.381 | 0.155 | 0.056 | 0.107 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.574 | 0.019 | 894 | 914 | 1.122 | 0.032 | 0.537 | 0.611 |
| Never married | 0.291 | 0.016 | 894 | 914 | 1.084 | 0.057 | 0.258 | 0.324 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.675 | 0.018 | 894 | 914 | 1.147 | 0.027 | 0.639 | 0.711 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.390 | 0.020 | 779 | 771 | 1.140 | 0.051 | 0.351 | 0.430 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.045 | 0.010 | 894 | 914 | 1.413 | 0.218 | 0.025 | 0.064 |
| Children ever born | 1.773 | 0.070 | 894 | 914 | 1.225 | 0.039 | 1.634 | 1.912 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.646 | 0.141 | 275 | 268 | 1.352 | 0.053 | 2.363 | 2.928 |
| Children surviving | 1.715 | 0.063 | 894 | 914 | 1.166 | 0.037 | 1.589 | 1.841 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.993 | 0.004 | 649 | 617 | 1.110 | 0.004 | 0.985 | 1.000 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.993 | 0.004 | 649 | 617 | 1.110 | 0.004 | 0.985 | 1.000 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.868 | 0.014 | 649 | 617 | 1.025 | 0.016 | 0.841 | 0.895 |
| Currently using any method | 0.647 | 0.019 | 649 | 617 | 1.001 | 0.029 | 0.609 | 0.684 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.470 | 0.024 | 649 | 617 | 1.231 | 0.051 | 0.422 | 0.518 |
| Currently using pill | 0.049 | 0.010 | 649 | 617 | 1.168 | 0.202 | 0.029 | 0.069 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.129 | 0.014 | 649 | 617 | 1.096 | 0.112 | 0.100 | 0.158 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.146 | 0.013 | 649 | 617 | 0.942 | 0.089 | 0.120 | 0.173 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.013 | 0.004 | 649 | 617 | 0.796 | 0.269 | 0.006 | 0.021 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.132 | 0.012 | 649 | 617 | 0.896 | 0.090 | 0.109 | 0.156 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.177 | 0.017 | 649 | 617 | 1.142 | 0.097 | 0.142 | 0.211 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.000 | 0.000 | 649 | 617 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Using public sector source | 0.641 | 0.021 | 307 | 294 | 0.775 | 0.033 | 0.598 | 0.683 |
| Want no more children | 0.575 | 0.019 | 649 | 617 | 1.001 | 0.034 | 0.536 | 0.614 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.152 | 0.016 | 649 | 617 | 1.098 | 0.102 | 0.121 | 0.183 |
| Ideal number of children | 3.023 | 0.070 | 882 | 899 | 1.486 | 0.023 | 2.883 | 3.163 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.958 | 0.011 | 286 | 271 | 0.961 | 0.012 | 0.935 | 0.981 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.827 | 0.023 | 274 | 260 | 1.012 | 0.028 | 0.780 | 0.873 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.995 | 0.004 | 380 | 362 | 1.000 | 0.004 | 0.987 | 1.002 |
| Vaccination card seen | 0.655 | 0.064 | 73 | 70 | 1.149 | 0.098 | 0.526 | 0.783 |
| Received BCG vaccination | 0.881 | 0.040 | 73 | 70 | 0.969 | 0.045 | 0.801 | 0.961 |
| Received TDAP-IPV-HIB vacc. (3 doses) | 0.666 | 0.063 | 73 | 70 | 1.119 | 0.095 | 0.539 | 0.793 |
| Received Hepatitis B vaccination (3 doses) | 0.750 | 0.060 | 73 | 70 | 1.186 | 0.080 | 0.630 | 0.871 |
| Received 1st dose of polio vaccination | 0.885 | 0.046 | 73 | 70 | 1.236 | 0.052 | 0.793 | 0.977 |
| Received 2nd dose of polio vaccination | 0.610 | 0.062 | 70 | 66 | 1.055 | 0.101 | 0.486 | 0.734 |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination (3 doses) | 0.714 | 0.064 | 73 | 70 | 1.210 | 0.090 | 0.585 | 0.842 |
| Received Hepatitis A vaccination (2 doses) | 0.513 | 0.061 | 70 | 66 | 1.018 | 0.119 | 0.391 | 0.636 |
| Received chickenpox/variocella vaccination | 0.880 | 0.041 | 70 | 66 | 1.041 | 0.046 | 0.799 | 0.962 |
| Received MMR vaccination | 0.909 | 0.026 | 70 | 66 | 0.766 | 0.029 | 0.856 | 0.962 |
| Received all basic vaccinations | 0.513 | 0.060 | 70 | 66 | 0.998 | 0.117 | 0.393 | 0.633 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) | 0.566 | 0.077 | 73 | 70 | 1.302 | 0.136 | 0.412 | 0.719 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | 0.315 | 0.055 | 70 | 66 | 0.982 | 0.174 | 0.205 | 0.424 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.080 | 0.018 | 308 | 292 | 1.162 | 0.231 | 0.043 | 0.117 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.028 | 0.014 | 306 | 290 | 1.036 | 0.477 | 0.001 | 0.055 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.021 | 0.006 | 325 | 308 | 0.805 | 0.303 | 0.008 | 0.034 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.034 | 0.008 | 772 | 790 | 1.205 | 0.230 | 0.019 | 0.050 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.615 | 0.019 | 772 | 790 | 1.070 | 0.030 | 0.577 | 0.652 |
| Total fertility rate (3 years) | 2.834 | 0.175 | 2571 | 2599 | 0.955 | 0.062 | 2.484 | 3.185 |

Table B.7 Sampling errors, Central, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.799 | 0.026 | 1457 | 1524 | 2.500 | 0.033 | 0.747 | 0.852 |
| Literate | 0.973 | 0.004 | 1457 | 1524 | 0.830 | 0.004 | 0.966 | 0.980 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.036 | 0.006 | 1457 | 1524 | 1.142 | 0.154 | 0.025 | 0.048 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.666 | 0.015 | 1457 | 1524 | 1.174 | 0.022 | 0.637 | 0.695 |
| Never married | 0.289 | 0.013 | 1457 | 1524 | 1.114 | 0.046 | 0.263 | 0.316 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.675 | 0.014 | 1457 | 1524 | 1.126 | 0.020 | 0.647 | 0.703 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.392 | 0.016 | 1258 | 1276 | 1.190 | 0.042 | 0.359 | 0.425 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.028 | 0.005 | 1457 | 1524 | 1.095 | 0.168 | 0.019 | 0.038 |
| Children ever born | 1.596 | 0.040 | 1457 | 1524 | 1.036 | 0.025 | 1.517 | 1.676 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.706 | 0.069 | 418 | 400 | 1.081 | 0.026 | 2.568 | 2.844 |
| Children surviving | 1.547 | 0.038 | 1457 | 1524 | 1.054 | 0.025 | 1.470 | 1.624 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.994 | 0.002 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.046 | 0.002 | 0.989 | 0.999 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.991 | 0.003 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.049 | 0.003 | 0.985 | 0.997 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.919 | 0.008 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.004 | 0.009 | 0.903 | 0.936 |
| Currently using any method | 0.748 | 0.016 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.178 | 0.021 | 0.717 | 0.780 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.535 | 0.017 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.087 | 0.031 | 0.501 | 0.568 |
| Currently using pill | 0.038 | 0.006 | 1050 | 1028 | 0.989 | 0.153 | 0.027 | 0.050 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.175 | 0.015 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.309 | 0.088 | 0.144 | 0.206 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.219 | 0.015 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.192 | 0.070 | 0.188 | 0.249 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.004 | 0.002 | 1050 | 1028 | 0.956 | 0.466 | 0.000 | 0.008 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.098 | 0.010 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.042 | 0.097 | 0.079 | 0.118 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.209 | 0.015 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.207 | 0.072 | 0.179 | 0.239 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.003 | 0.002 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.119 | 0.611 | 0.000 | 0.007 |
| Using public sector source | 0.543 | 0.024 | 570 | 562 | 1.168 | 0.045 | 0.494 | 0.592 |
| Want no more children | 0.679 | 0.015 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.027 | 0.022 | 0.649 | 0.709 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.114 | 0.010 | 1050 | 1028 | 1.006 | 0.087 | 0.094 | 0.134 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.619 | 0.044 | 1449 | 1515 | 1.390 | 0.017 | 2.532 | 2.707 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.977 | 0.008 | 395 | 389 | 1.003 | 0.008 | 0.962 | 0.992 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.770 | 0.024 | 385 | 380 | 1.137 | 0.031 | 0.722 | 0.819 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.993 | 0.004 | 471 | 463 | 1.072 | 0.004 | 0.985 | 1.001 |
| Vaccination card seen | 0.700 | 0.048 | 84 | 81 | 0.957 | 0.069 | 0.604 | 0.797 |
| Received BCG vaccination | 0.984 | 0.008 | 84 | 81 | 0.587 | 0.008 | 0.968 | 1.000 |
| Received TDAP-IPV-HIB vacc. (3 doses) | 0.795 | 0.042 | 84 | 81 | 0.948 | 0.053 | 0.710 | 0.879 |
| Received Hepatitis B vaccination (3 doses) | 0.842 | 0.037 | 84 | 81 | 0.914 | 0.044 | 0.769 | 0.915 |
| Received 1st dose of polio vaccination | 0.890 | 0.035 | 84 | 81 | 1.010 | 0.039 | 0.820 | 0.959 |
| Received 2nd dose of polio vaccination | 0.695 | 0.050 | 102 | 99 | 1.055 | 0.072 | 0.595 | 0.795 |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination (3 doses) | 0.708 | 0.049 | 84 | 81 | 0.977 | 0.069 | 0.611 | 0.806 |
| Received Hepatitis A vaccination (2 doses) | 0.642 | 0.049 | 102 | 99 | 1.009 | 0.077 | 0.543 | 0.741 |
| Received chickenpox/varicella vaccination | 0.959 | 0.019 | 102 | 99 | 0.970 | 0.020 | 0.921 | 0.997 |
| Received MMR vaccination | 0.986 | 0.010 | 102 | 99 | 0.833 | 0.010 | 0.967 | 1.005 |
| Received all basic vaccinations | 0.713 | 0.050 | 102 | 99 | 1.078 | 0.070 | 0.612 | 0.813 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) | 0.668 | 0.048 | 84 | 81 | 0.917 | 0.071 | 0.573 | 0.764 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | 0.474 | 0.060 | 102 | 99 | 1.182 | 0.127 | 0.354 | 0.594 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.060 | 0.014 | 343 | 328 | 1.060 | 0.227 | 0.033 | 0.087 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.029 | 0.010 | 336 | 318 | 1.034 | 0.329 | 0.010 | 0.048 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.017 | 0.007 | 360 | 340 | 1.036 | 0.415 | 0.003 | 0.032 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.037 | 0.006 | 1264 | 1297 | 1.182 | 0.172 | 0.024 | 0.050 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.596 | 0.016 | 1264 | 1297 | 1.171 | 0.027 | 0.563 | 0.629 |
| Total fertility rate (3 years) | 2.108 | 0.142 | 4179 | 4325 | 1.145 | 0.067 | 1.824 | 2.392 |

Table B.8 Sampling errors. North, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.622 | 0.043 | 929 | 401 | 2.708 | 0.070 | 0.536 | 0.709 |
| Literate | 0.969 | 0.006 | 929 | 401 | 1.035 | 0.006 | 0.957 | 0.981 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.041 | 0.007 | 929 | 401 | 1.127 | 0.178 | 0.027 | 0.056 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.646 | 0.019 | 929 | 401 | 1.210 | 0.029 | 0.608 | 0.684 |
| Never married | 0.319 | 0.018 | 929 | 401 | 1.167 | 0.056 | 0.284 | 0.355 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.642 | 0.019 | 929 | 401 | 1.178 | 0.029 | 0.605 | 0.679 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.333 | 0.020 | 814 | 345 | 1.206 | 0.060 | 0.294 | 0.373 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.020 | 0.004 | 929 | 401 | 0.905 | 0.207 | 0.012 | 0.029 |
| Children ever born | 1.487 | 0.057 | 929 | 401 | 1.243 | 0.039 | 1.372 | 1.601 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.451 | 0.087 | 292 | 119 | 1.224 | 0.036 | 2.276 | 2.626 |
| Children surviving | 1.437 | 0.054 | 929 | 401 | 1.220 | 0.038 | 1.329 | 1.546 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 1.000 | 0.000 | 638 | 257 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 1.000 | 0.000 | 638 | 257 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.917 | 0.011 | 638 | 257 | 0.987 | 0.012 | 0.896 | 0.939 |
| Currently using any method | 0.723 | 0.017 | 638 | 257 | 0.962 | 0.024 | 0.689 | 0.758 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.470 | 0.021 | 638 | 257 | 1.085 | 0.046 | 0.427 | 0.513 |
| Currently using pill | 0.031 | 0.007 | 638 | 257 | 0.966 | 0.215 | 0.018 | 0.044 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.088 | 0.010 | 638 | 257 | 0.933 | 0.119 | 0.067 | 0.108 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.172 | 0.017 | 638 | 257 | 1.151 | 0.100 | 0.137 | 0.206 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.011 | 0.004 | 638 | 257 | 0.848 | 0.314 | 0.004 | 0.018 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.168 | 0.017 | 638 | 257 | 1.143 | 0.101 | 0.134 | 0.202 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.250 | 0.021 | 638 | 257 | 1.212 | 0.083 | 0.208 | 0.291 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.000 | 0.000 | 638 | 257 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Using public sector source | 0.591 | 0.032 | 310 | 125 | 1.146 | 0.054 | 0.526 | 0.655 |
| Want no more children | 0.667 | 0.023 | 638 | 257 | 1.217 | 0.034 | 0.621 | 0.712 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.120 | 0.015 | 638 | 257 | 1.168 | 0.125 | 0.090 | 0.150 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.498 | 0.041 | 922 | 397 | 1.126 | 0.016 | 2.417 | 2.580 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.994 | 0.006 | 201 | 81 | 1.142 | 0.006 | 0.981 | 1.006 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.866 | 0.026 | 200 | 81 | 1.086 | 0.030 | 0.813 | 0.918 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.994 | 0.004 | 245 | 98 | 0.854 | 0.004 | 0.986 | 1.002 |
| Vaccination card seen | 0.565 | 0.077 | 47 | 19 | 1.029 | 0.136 | 0.412 | 0.719 |
| Received BCG vaccination | 0.911 | 0.053 | 47 | 19 | 1.082 | 0.058 | 0.805 | 1.016 |
| Received TDAP-IPV-HIB vacc. (3 doses) | 0.627 | 0.069 | 47 | 19 | 0.939 | 0.110 | 0.490 | 0.764 |
| Received Hepatitis B vaccination (3 doses) | 0.657 | 0.068 | 47 | 19 | 0.944 | 0.104 | 0.521 | 0.793 |
| Received 1st dose of polio vaccination | 0.829 | 0.072 | 47 | 19 | 1.198 | 0.086 | 0.686 | 0.973 |
| Received 2nd dose of polio vaccination | 0.616 | 0.078 | 43 | 17 | 1.001 | 0.126 | 0.460 | 0.771 |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination (3 doses) | 0.521 | 0.077 | 47 | 19 | 1.029 | 0.148 | 0.367 | 0.675 |
| Received Hepatitis A vaccination (2 doses) | 0.572 | 0.065 | 43 | 17 | 0.830 | 0.114 | 0.442 | 0.703 |
| Received chickenpox/variocella vaccination | 0.925 | 0.046 | 43 | 17 | 0.930 | 0.050 | 0.833 | 1.017 |
| Received MMR vaccination | 0.947 | 0.031 | 43 | 17 | 0.879 | 0.032 | 0.885 | 1.008 |
| Received all basic vaccinations | 0.602 | 0.072 | 43 | 17 | 0.928 | 0.120 | 0.457 | 0.747 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) | 0.483 | 0.078 | 47 | 19 | 1.044 | 0.161 | 0.327 | 0.639 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | 0.426 | 0.072 | 43 | 17 | 0.927 | 0.169 | 0.282 | 0.570 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.068 | 0.018 | 208 | 83 | 0.962 | 0.262 | 0.032 | 0.103 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.013 | 0.008 | 204 | 82 | 0.969 | 0.603 | 0.000 | 0.028 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.000 | 0.000 | 214 | 86 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.042 | 0.008 | 863 | 375 | 1.148 | 0.186 | 0.026 | 0.058 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.609 | 0.020 | 863 | 375 | 1.235 | 0.034 | 0.568 | 0.650 |
| Total fertility rate (3 years) | 1.601 | 0.146 | 2688 | 1150 | 0.996 | 0.091 | 1.309 | 1.893 |

Table B.9 Sampling errors, East, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|-----------|---------------------|-----------------|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.650 | 0.037 | 1888 | 1305 | 3.351 | 0.057 | 0.576 | 0.724 |
| Literate | 0.840 | 0.012 | 1888 | 1305 | 1.446 | 0.015 | 0.816 | 0.865 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.254 | 0.018 | 1888 | 1305 | 1.785 | 0.070 | 0.218 | 0.290 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.487 | 0.017 | 1888 | 1305 | 1.488 | 0.035 | 0.452 | 0.521 |
| Never married | 0.341 | 0.013 | 1888 | 1305 | 1.184 | 0.038 | 0.315 | 0.366 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.630 | 0.012 | 1888 | 1305 | 1.106 | 0.020 | 0.606 | 0.655 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.406 | 0.016 | 1557 | 1045 | 1.298 | 0.040 | 0.373 | 0.438 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.051 | 0.006 | 1888 | 1305 | 1.125 | 0.111 | 0.040 | 0.063 |
| Children ever born | 2.139 | 0.058 | 1888 | 1305 | 1.070 | 0.027 | 2.023 | 2.255 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 4.430 | 0.212 | 373 | 240 | 1.548 | 0.048 | 4.007 | 4.853 |
| Children surviving | 2.035 | 0.053 | 1888 | 1305 | 1.042 | 0.026 | 1.929 | 2.140 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.994 | 0.002 | 1279 | 822 | 1.047 | 0.002 | 0.989 | 0.998 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.994 | 0.002 | 1279 | 822 | 1.047 | 0.002 | 0.989 | 0.998 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.848 | 0.012 | 1279 | 822 | 1.182 | 0.014 | 0.825 | 0.872 |
| Currently using any method | 0.661 | 0.013 | 1279 | 822 | 1.002 | 0.020 | 0.634 | 0.687 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.430 | 0.021 | 1279 | 822 | 1.549 | 0.050 | 0.387 | 0.473 |
| Currently using pill | 0.052 | 0.007 | 1279 | 822 | 1.199 | 0.144 | 0.037 | 0.067 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.131 | 0.012 | 1279 | 822 | 1.253 | 0.090 | 0.107 | 0.154 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.146 | 0.012 | 1279 | 822 | 1.227 | 0.083 | 0.121 | 0.170 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.011 | 0.003 | 1279 | 822 | 1.182 | 0.318 | 0.004 | 0.017 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.091 | 0.008 | 1279 | 822 | 0.988 | 0.088 | 0.075 | 0.107 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.225 | 0.016 | 1279 | 822 | 1.334 | 0.069 | 0.194 | 0.256 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.002 | 0.001 | 1279 | 822 | 1.111 | 0.730 | 0.000 | 0.004 |
| Using public sector source | 0.634 | 0.026 | 542 | 356 | 1.264 | 0.041 | 0.581 | 0.686 |
| Want no more children | 0.571 | 0.014 | 1279 | 822 | 1.045 | 0.025 | 0.542 | 0.600 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.194 | 0.013 | 1279 | 822 | 1.201 | 0.069 | 0.167 | 0.220 |
| Ideal number of children | 3.362 | 0.056 | 1867 | 1288 | 1.461 | 0.017 | 3.249 | 3.475 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.962 | 0.009 | 699 | 463 | 1.306 | 0.010 | 0.944 | 0.981 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.791 | 0.017 | 676 | 446 | 1.090 | 0.021 | 0.757 | 0.824 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.981 | 0.003 | 968 | 656 | 0.706 | 0.003 | 0.974 | 0.988 |
| Vaccination card seen | 0.706 | 0.035 | 190 | 131 | 1.064 | 0.049 | 0.637 | 0.775 |
| Received BCG vaccination | 0.900 | 0.023 | 190 | 131 | 1.013 | 0.025 | 0.854 | 0.945 |
| Received TDAP-IPV-HIB vacc. (3 doses) | 0.813 | 0.025 | 190 | 131 | 0.891 | 0.031 | 0.763 | 0.863 |
| Received Hepatitis B vaccination (3 doses) | 0.837 | 0.024 | 190 | 131 | 0.882 | 0.028 | 0.790 | 0.884 |
| Received 1st dose of polio vaccination | 0.900 | 0.021 | 190 | 131 | 0.961 | 0.024 | 0.858 | 0.943 |
| Received 2nd dose of polio vaccination | 0.746 | 0.037 | 176 | 117 | 1.142 | 0.050 | 0.672 | 0.820 |
| Received pneumococcal vaccination (3 doses) | 0.793 | 0.026 | 190 | 131 | 0.879 | 0.032 | 0.742 | 0.844 |
| Received Hepatitis A vaccination (2 doses) | 0.661 | 0.044 | 176 | 117 | 1.240 | 0.066 | 0.573 | 0.748 |
| Received chickenpox/varicella vaccination | 0.876 | 0.025 | 176 | 117 | 1.016 | 0.028 | 0.826 | 0.926 |
| Received MMR vaccination | 0.926 | 0.018 | 176 | 117 | 0.938 | 0.020 | 0.889 | 0.962 |
| Received all basic vaccinations | 0.709 | 0.039 | 176 | 117 | 1.150 | 0.055 | 0.631 | 0.786 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (12-23 months) | 0.713 | 0.031 | 190 | 131 | 0.970 | 0.044 | 0.651 | 0.776 |
| Received all age appropriate vaccinations (24-35 months) | 0.539 | 0.053 | 176 | 117 | 1.423 | 0.098 | 0.434 | 0.645 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.082 | 0.014 | 715 | 482 | 1.297 | 0.167 | 0.054 | 0.109 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.016 | 0.006 | 718 | 485 | 1.261 | 0.356 | 0.005 | 0.028 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.018 | 0.006 | 733 | 494 | 1.186 | 0.313 | 0.007 | 0.029 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.035 | 0.004 | 1562 | 1078 | 0.936 | 0.124 | 0.026 | 0.044 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.582 | 0.015 | 1562 | 1078 | 1.233 | 0.026 | 0.551 | 0.613 |
| Total fertility rate (3 years) | 3.195 | 0.208 | 5412 | 3718 | 1.564 | 0.065 | 2.779 | 3.610 |

Table B.10 Sampling errors, İstanbul, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.964 | 0.028 | 607 | 1549 | 3.740 | 0.029 | 0.908 | 1.021 |
| Literate | 0.960 | 0.010 | 607 | 1549 | 1.325 | 0.011 | 0.939 | 0.981 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.073 | 0.013 | 607 | 1549 | 1.209 | 0.175 | 0.048 | 0.099 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.654 | 0.020 | 607 | 1549 | 1.016 | 0.030 | 0.615 | 0.694 |
| Never married | 0.306 | 0.019 | 607 | 1549 | 1.009 | 0.062 | 0.268 | 0.344 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.643 | 0.019 | 607 | 1549 | 0.989 | 0.030 | 0.604 | 0.681 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.335 | 0.024 | 528 | 1304 | 1.162 | 0.071 | 0.287 | 0.382 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.038 | 0.006 | 607 | 1549 | 0.790 | 0.161 | 0.026 | 0.050 |
| Children ever born | 1.441 | 0.056 | 607 | 1549 | 0.951 | 0.039 | 1.330 | 1.552 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.426 | 0.111 | 183 | 435 | 1.038 | 0.046 | 2.204 | 2.649 |
| Children surviving | 1.397 | 0.054 | 607 | 1549 | 0.974 | 0.039 | 1.289 | 1.505 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.998 | 0.002 | 422 | 995 | 0.990 | 0.002 | 0.993 | 1.002 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.998 | 0.002 | 422 | 995 | 0.990 | 0.002 | 0.993 | 1.002 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.898 | 0.015 | 422 | 995 | 1.002 | 0.016 | 0.869 | 0.928 |
| Currently using any method | 0.692 | 0.018 | 422 | 995 | 0.783 | 0.025 | 0.657 | 0.727 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.512 | 0.025 | 422 | 995 | 1.011 | 0.048 | 0.463 | 0.561 |
| Currently using pill | 0.059 | 0.008 | 422 | 995 | 0.681 | 0.132 | 0.044 | 0.075 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.130 | 0.013 | 422 | 995 | 0.805 | 0.101 | 0.104 | 0.157 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.208 | 0.019 | 422 | 995 | 0.978 | 0.093 | 0.170 | 0.247 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.012 | 0.005 | 422 | 995 | 0.969 | 0.431 | 0.002 | 0.022 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.102 | 0.018 | 422 | 995 | 1.227 | 0.177 | 0.066 | 0.138 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.171 | 0.018 | 422 | 995 | 0.955 | 0.103 | 0.136 | 0.206 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.009 | 0.005 | 422 | 995 | 1.004 | 0.501 | 0.000 | 0.019 |
| Using public sector source | 0.361 | 0.030 | 226 | 537 | 0.936 | 0.083 | 0.301 | 0.421 |
| Want no more children | 0.657 | 0.029 | 422 | 995 | 1.250 | 0.044 | 0.599 | 0.714 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.137 | 0.019 | 422 | 995 | 1.151 | 0.141 | 0.099 | 0.176 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.629 | 0.051 | 605 | 1544 | 1.045 | 0.019 | 2.528 | 2.730 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.965 | 0.013 | 172 | 406 | 0.953 | 0.014 | 0.939 | 0.992 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.777 | 0.044 | 166 | 392 | 1.354 | 0.056 | 0.689 | 0.865 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 1.000 | 0.000 | 211 | 498 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.023 | 0.011 | 177 | 418 | 1.023 | 0.506 | 0.000 | 0.045 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.011 | 0.008 | 176 | 415 | 1.004 | 0.707 | 0.000 | 0.028 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.005 | 0.006 | 184 | 434 | 1.016 | 1.011 | 0.000 | 0.017 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.045 | 0.008 | 546 | 1399 | 0.930 | 0.183 | 0.028 | 0.061 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.577 | 0.020 | 546 | 1399 | 0.969 | 0.035 | 0.536 | 0.618 |

Table B.11 Sampling errors. West Marmara, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.669 | 0.041 | 638 | 299 | 2.210 | 0.062 | 0.587 | 0.752 |
| Literate | 0.964 | 0.012 | 638 | 299 | 1.576 | 0.012 | 0.940 | 0.987 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.063 | 0.019 | 638 | 299 | 1.988 | 0.305 | 0.024 | 0.101 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.630 | 0.026 | 638 | 299 | 1.380 | 0.042 | 0.577 | 0.682 |
| Never married | 0.246 | 0.020 | 638 | 299 | 1.191 | 0.083 | 0.206 | 0.287 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.681 | 0.025 | 638 | 299 | 1.361 | 0.037 | 0.631 | 0.732 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.396 | 0.025 | 561 | 256 | 1.201 | 0.063 | 0.347 | 0.446 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.022 | 0.005 | 638 | 299 | 0.911 | 0.241 | 0.011 | 0.033 |
| Children ever born | 1.461 | 0.048 | 638 | 299 | 0.895 | 0.033 | 1.365 | 1.557 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.056 | 0.091 | 199 | 89 | 0.984 | 0.044 | 1.874 | 2.237 |
| Children surviving | 1.406 | 0.045 | 638 | 299 | 0.906 | 0.032 | 1.316 | 1.496 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.990 | 0.004 | 457 | 203 | 0.793 | 0.004 | 0.982 | 0.997 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.990 | 0.004 | 457 | 203 | 0.793 | 0.004 | 0.982 | 0.997 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.913 | 0.015 | 457 | 203 | 1.157 | 0.017 | 0.883 | 0.944 |
| Currently using any method | 0.708 | 0.019 | 457 | 203 | 0.901 | 0.027 | 0.670 | 0.747 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.502 | 0.023 | 457 | 203 | 0.987 | 0.046 | 0.455 | 0.548 |
| Currently using pill | 0.035 | 0.008 | 457 | 203 | 0.927 | 0.228 | 0.019 | 0.051 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.112 | 0.012 | 457 | 203 | 0.836 | 0.110 | 0.087 | 0.137 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.211 | 0.018 | 457 | 203 | 0.964 | 0.087 | 0.174 | 0.248 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.014 | 0.006 | 457 | 203 | 1.000 | 0.387 | 0.003 | 0.026 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.129 | 0.016 | 457 | 203 | 1.003 | 0.122 | 0.097 | 0.160 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.200 | 0.018 | 457 | 203 | 0.936 | 0.088 | 0.165 | 0.235 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.007 | 0.004 | 457 | 203 | 1.015 | 0.585 | 0.000 | 0.014 |
| Using public sector source | 0.483 | 0.039 | 237 | 106 | 1.193 | 0.080 | 0.405 | 0.561 |
| Want no more children | 0.692 | 0.019 | 457 | 203 | 0.858 | 0.027 | 0.655 | 0.729 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.071 | 0.013 | 457 | 203 | 1.079 | 0.184 | 0.045 | 0.096 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.395 | 0.051 | 637 | 298 | 1.255 | 0.021 | 2.294 | 2.497 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.957 | 0.014 | 157 | 70 | 0.896 | 0.015 | 0.928 | 0.986 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.860 | 0.026 | 150 | 67 | 0.904 | 0.030 | 0.809 | 0.911 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.982 | 0.013 | 176 | 78 | 1.007 | 0.013 | 0.957 | 1.008 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.078 | 0.028 | 141 | 63 | 1.091 | 0.366 | 0.021 | 0.135 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.022 | 0.012 | 141 | 63 | 0.971 | 0.544 | 0.000 | 0.045 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.020 | 0.012 | 144 | 64 | 1.017 | 0.592 | 0.000 | 0.044 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.035 | 0.008 | 576 | 270 | 1.038 | 0.227 | 0.019 | 0.051 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.628 | 0.020 | 576 | 270 | 1.000 | 0.032 | 0.588 | 0.669 |

Table B.12 Sampling errors, Aegean, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.769 | 0.058 | 547 | 884 | 3.173 | 0.075 | 0.653 | 0.884 |
| Literate | 0.966 | 0.011 | 547 | 884 | 1.357 | 0.011 | 0.945 | 0.987 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.046 | 0.014 | 547 | 884 | 1.560 | 0.305 | 0.018 | 0.074 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.663 | 0.024 | 547 | 884 | 1.185 | 0.036 | 0.616 | 0.711 |
| Never married | 0.272 | 0.027 | 547 | 884 | 1.402 | 0.098 | 0.219 | 0.325 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.666 | 0.028 | 547 | 884 | 1.408 | 0.043 | 0.609 | 0.723 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.334 | 0.028 | 489 | 772 | 1.287 | 0.082 | 0.279 | 0.389 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.033 | 0.008 | 547 | 884 | 1.012 | 0.233 | 0.018 | 0.049 |
| Children ever born | 1.408 | 0.071 | 547 | 884 | 1.201 | 0.050 | 1.266 | 1.550 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.158 | 0.175 | 165 | 253 | 1.418 | 0.081 | 1.808 | 2.508 |
| Children surviving | 1.366 | 0.067 | 547 | 884 | 1.205 | 0.049 | 1.231 | 1.501 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.997 | 0.003 | 386 | 589 | 0.996 | 0.003 | 0.992 | 1.003 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.995 | 0.003 | 386 | 589 | 0.713 | 0.003 | 0.990 | 1.000 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.920 | 0.014 | 386 | 589 | 1.025 | 0.015 | 0.891 | 0.948 |
| Currently using any method | 0.697 | 0.024 | 386 | 589 | 1.014 | 0.034 | 0.650 | 0.745 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.503 | 0.026 | 386 | 589 | 1.039 | 0.053 | 0.451 | 0.556 |
| Currently using pill | 0.044 | 0.008 | 386 | 589 | 0.801 | 0.189 | 0.028 | 0.061 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.144 | 0.022 | 386 | 589 | 1.215 | 0.151 | 0.101 | 0.188 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.214 | 0.021 | 386 | 589 | 1.027 | 0.100 | 0.171 | 0.257 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.010 | 0.005 | 386 | 589 | 0.965 | 0.478 | 0.000 | 0.020 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.090 | 0.015 | 386 | 589 | 1.038 | 0.168 | 0.060 | 0.121 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.188 | 0.021 | 386 | 589 | 1.054 | 0.112 | 0.146 | 0.230 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.003 | 0.003 | 386 | 589 | 1.012 | 1.008 | 0.000 | 0.008 |
| Using public sector source | 0.567 | 0.041 | 203 | 311 | 1.183 | 0.073 | 0.484 | 0.649 |
| Want no more children | 0.625 | 0.020 | 386 | 589 | 0.809 | 0.032 | 0.585 | 0.665 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.135 | 0.018 | 386 | 589 | 1.014 | 0.131 | 0.100 | 0.171 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.465 | 0.050 | 542 | 875 | 0.953 | 0.020 | 2.366 | 2.564 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.920 | 0.019 | 152 | 232 | 0.877 | 0.021 | 0.882 | 0.959 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.870 | 0.029 | 140 | 213 | 1.009 | 0.033 | 0.813 | 0.927 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 1.000 | 0.000 | 175 | 267 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.035 | 0.018 | 116 | 176 | 1.033 | 0.508 | 0.000 | 0.070 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.000 | 0.000 | 115 | 174 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.009 | 0.009 | 115 | 174 | 1.002 | 0.995 | 0.000 | 0.026 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.043 | 0.011 | 459 | 743 | 1.206 | 0.267 | 0.020 | 0.066 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.579 | 0.024 | 459 | 743 | 1.044 | 0.042 | 0.531 | 0.627 |

Table B.13 Sampling errors. East Marmara, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.845 | 0.044 | 604 | 718 | 2.986 | 0.053 | 0.756 | 0.933 |
| Literate | 0.971 | 0.007 | 604 | 718 | 1.027 | 0.007 | 0.957 | 0.985 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.045 | 0.012 | 604 | 718 | 1.414 | 0.264 | 0.021 | 0.069 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.633 | 0.020 | 604 | 718 | 1.038 | 0.032 | 0.593 | 0.674 |
| Never married | 0.281 | 0.021 | 604 | 718 | 1.128 | 0.074 | 0.240 | 0.322 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.671 | 0.022 | 604 | 718 | 1.129 | 0.032 | 0.628 | 0.714 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.340 | 0.020 | 540 | 627 | 0.986 | 0.059 | 0.300 | 0.380 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.030 | 0.006 | 604 | 718 | 0.882 | 0.203 | 0.018 | 0.043 |
| Children ever born | 1.489 | 0.058 | 604 | 718 | 1.092 | 0.039 | 1.373 | 1.606 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.377 | 0.087 | 175 | 198 | 1.010 | 0.037 | 2.203 | 2.550 |
| Children surviving | 1.450 | 0.054 | 604 | 718 | 1.046 | 0.037 | 1.341 | 1.558 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 1.000 | 0.000 | 429 | 482 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.998 | 0.002 | 429 | 482 | 1.032 | 0.002 | 0.993 | 1.002 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.932 | 0.010 | 429 | 482 | 0.808 | 0.011 | 0.912 | 0.951 |
| Currently using any method | 0.750 | 0.023 | 429 | 482 | 1.114 | 0.031 | 0.703 | 0.797 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.489 | 0.028 | 429 | 482 | 1.154 | 0.057 | 0.434 | 0.545 |
| Currently using pill | 0.047 | 0.011 | 429 | 482 | 1.112 | 0.241 | 0.025 | 0.070 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.111 | 0.018 | 429 | 482 | 1.157 | 0.159 | 0.076 | 0.146 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.229 | 0.025 | 429 | 482 | 1.252 | 0.111 | 0.178 | 0.280 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.007 | 0.003 | 429 | 482 | 0.853 | 0.493 | 0.000 | 0.014 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.095 | 0.013 | 429 | 482 | 0.925 | 0.138 | 0.069 | 0.122 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.258 | 0.021 | 429 | 482 | 1.006 | 0.082 | 0.216 | 0.301 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.002 | 0.002 | 429 | 482 | 1.040 | 1.016 | 0.000 | 0.007 |
| Using public sector source | 0.491 | 0.046 | 215 | 240 | 1.330 | 0.093 | 0.400 | 0.582 |
| Want no more children | 0.612 | 0.030 | 429 | 482 | 1.283 | 0.049 | 0.551 | 0.672 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.124 | 0.019 | 429 | 482 | 1.193 | 0.153 | 0.086 | 0.162 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.682 | 0.052 | 604 | 718 | 1.022 | 0.019 | 2.579 | 2.786 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.995 | 0.005 | 171 | 191 | 0.922 | 0.005 | 0.985 | 1.005 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.889 | 0.024 | 170 | 190 | 0.980 | 0.027 | 0.842 | 0.936 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.996 | 0.004 | 204 | 228 | 0.917 | 0.004 | 0.987 | 1.004 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.070 | 0.024 | 157 | 174 | 1.073 | 0.343 | 0.022 | 0.117 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.011 | 0.008 | 157 | 174 | 0.941 | 0.704 | 0.000 | 0.027 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.019 | 0.011 | 163 | 181 | 1.009 | 0.567 | 0.000 | 0.041 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.041 | 0.009 | 535 | 635 | 1.003 | 0.209 | 0.024 | 0.059 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.608 | 0.021 | 535 | 635 | 1.005 | 0.035 | 0.565 | 0.650 |

Table B.14 Sampling errors. West Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.894 | 0.038 | 542 | 777 | 2.851 | 0.042 | 0.818 | 0.970 |
| Literate | 0.981 | 0.005 | 542 | 777 | 0.788 | 0.005 | 0.972 | 0.990 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.031 | 0.008 | 542 | 777 | 1.140 | 0.275 | 0.014 | 0.048 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.733 | 0.022 | 542 | 777 | 1.153 | 0.030 | 0.689 | 0.777 |
| Never married | 0.311 | 0.020 | 542 | 777 | 1.024 | 0.065 | 0.271 | 0.352 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.658 | 0.021 | 542 | 777 | 1.043 | 0.032 | 0.616 | 0.701 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.337 | 0.026 | 468 | 645 | 1.209 | 0.078 | 0.284 | 0.390 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.024 | 0.007 | 542 | 777 | 1.026 | 0.280 | 0.011 | 0.038 |
| Children ever born | 1.468 | 0.062 | 542 | 777 | 1.016 | 0.042 | 1.344 | 1.591 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.554 | 0.102 | 152 | 197 | 1.073 | 0.040 | 2.349 | 2.758 |
| Children surviving | 1.434 | 0.061 | 542 | 777 | 1.046 | 0.043 | 1.311 | 1.557 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.992 | 0.004 | 391 | 512 | 0.988 | 0.004 | 0.984 | 1.001 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.992 | 0.004 | 391 | 512 | 0.988 | 0.004 | 0.984 | 1.001 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.901 | 0.014 | 391 | 512 | 0.925 | 0.016 | 0.873 | 0.929 |
| Currently using any method | 0.718 | 0.027 | 391 | 512 | 1.174 | 0.037 | 0.664 | 0.771 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.536 | 0.026 | 391 | 512 | 1.037 | 0.049 | 0.484 | 0.589 |
| Currently using pill | 0.042 | 0.010 | 391 | 512 | 0.996 | 0.241 | 0.022 | 0.062 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.218 | 0.026 | 391 | 512 | 1.256 | 0.121 | 0.165 | 0.270 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.205 | 0.019 | 391 | 512 | 0.949 | 0.095 | 0.166 | 0.244 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.005 | 0.004 | 391 | 512 | 0.992 | 0.698 | 0.000 | 0.012 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.067 | 0.015 | 391 | 512 | 1.158 | 0.220 | 0.037 | 0.096 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.176 | 0.024 | 391 | 512 | 1.263 | 0.138 | 0.127 | 0.225 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.005 | 0.004 | 391 | 512 | 1.040 | 0.732 | 0.000 | 0.013 |
| Using public sector source | 0.565 | 0.035 | 215 | 281 | 1.032 | 0.062 | 0.495 | 0.635 |
| Want no more children | 0.654 | 0.021 | 391 | 512 | 0.886 | 0.033 | 0.612 | 0.697 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.122 | 0.015 | 391 | 512 | 0.899 | 0.122 | 0.092 | 0.151 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.557 | 0.070 | 540 | 775 | 1.350 | 0.027 | 2.417 | 2.698 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.986 | 0.010 | 147 | 194 | 0.999 | 0.010 | 0.967 | 1.005 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.745 | 0.039 | 145 | 191 | 1.083 | 0.052 | 0.667 | 0.823 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.994 | 0.006 | 178 | 235 | 1.042 | 0.006 | 0.981 | 1.006 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.064 | 0.024 | 111 | 147 | 1.028 | 0.368 | 0.017 | 0.111 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.029 | 0.017 | 104 | 137 | 1.060 | 0.598 | 0.000 | 0.063 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.027 | 0.015 | 113 | 148 | 1.021 | 0.577 | 0.000 | 0.057 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.030 | 0.009 | 426 | 613 | 1.145 | 0.314 | 0.011 | 0.049 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.572 | 0.029 | 426 | 613 | 1.228 | 0.051 | 0.513 | 0.631 |

Table B.15 Sampling errors. Mediterranean, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.675 | 0.061 | 894 | 914 | 3.874 | 0.091 | 0.553 | 0.798 |
| Literate | 0.946 | 0.009 | 894 | 914 | 1.205 | 0.010 | 0.927 | 0.964 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.082 | 0.013 | 894 | 914 | 1.381 | 0.155 | 0.056 | 0.107 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.574 | 0.019 | 894 | 914 | 1.122 | 0.032 | 0.537 | 0.611 |
| Never married | 0.291 | 0.016 | 894 | 914 | 1.084 | 0.057 | 0.258 | 0.324 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.675 | 0.018 | 894 | 914 | 1.147 | 0.027 | 0.639 | 0.711 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.390 | 0.020 | 779 | 771 | 1.140 | 0.051 | 0.351 | 0.430 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.045 | 0.010 | 894 | 914 | 1.413 | 0.218 | 0.025 | 0.064 |
| Children ever born | 1.773 | 0.070 | 894 | 914 | 1.225 | 0.039 | 1.634 | 1.912 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.646 | 0.141 | 275 | 268 | 1.352 | 0.053 | 2.363 | 2.928 |
| Children surviving | 1.715 | 0.063 | 894 | 914 | 1.166 | 0.037 | 1.589 | 1.841 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.993 | 0.004 | 649 | 617 | 1.110 | 0.004 | 0.985 | 1.000 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.993 | 0.004 | 649 | 617 | 1.110 | 0.004 | 0.985 | 1.000 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.868 | 0.014 | 649 | 617 | 1.025 | 0.016 | 0.841 | 0.895 |
| Currently using any method | 0.647 | 0.019 | 649 | 617 | 1.001 | 0.029 | 0.609 | 0.684 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.470 | 0.024 | 649 | 617 | 1.231 | 0.051 | 0.422 | 0.518 |
| Currently using pill | 0.049 | 0.010 | 649 | 617 | 1.168 | 0.202 | 0.029 | 0.069 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.129 | 0.014 | 649 | 617 | 1.096 | 0.112 | 0.100 | 0.158 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.146 | 0.013 | 649 | 617 | 0.942 | 0.089 | 0.120 | 0.173 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.013 | 0.004 | 649 | 617 | 0.796 | 0.269 | 0.006 | 0.021 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.132 | 0.012 | 649 | 617 | 0.896 | 0.090 | 0.109 | 0.156 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.177 | 0.017 | 649 | 617 | 1.142 | 0.097 | 0.142 | 0.211 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.000 | 0.000 | 649 | 617 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Using public sector source | 0.641 | 0.021 | 307 | 294 | 0.775 | 0.033 | 0.598 | 0.683 |
| Want no more children | 0.575 | 0.019 | 649 | 617 | 1.001 | 0.034 | 0.536 | 0.614 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.152 | 0.016 | 649 | 617 | 1.098 | 0.102 | 0.121 | 0.183 |
| Ideal number of children | 3.023 | 0.070 | 882 | 899 | 1.486 | 0.023 | 2.883 | 3.163 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.958 | 0.011 | 286 | 271 | 0.961 | 0.012 | 0.935 | 0.981 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.827 | 0.023 | 274 | 260 | 1.012 | 0.028 | 0.780 | 0.873 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.995 | 0.004 | 380 | 362 | 1.000 | 0.004 | 0.987 | 1.002 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.080 | 0.018 | 308 | 292 | 1.162 | 0.231 | 0.043 | 0.117 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.028 | 0.014 | 306 | 290 | 1.036 | 0.477 | 0.001 | 0.055 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.021 | 0.006 | 325 | 308 | 0.805 | 0.303 | 0.008 | 0.034 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.034 | 0.008 | 772 | 790 | 1.205 | 0.230 | 0.019 | 0.050 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.615 | 0.019 | 772 | 790 | 1.070 | 0.030 | 0.577 | 0.652 |

Table B.16 Sampling errors. Central Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.737 | 0.058 | 528 | 347 | 3.022 | 0.079 | 0.620 | 0.854 |
| Literate | 0.973 | 0.006 | 528 | 347 | 0.901 | 0.006 | 0.961 | 0.986 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.051 | 0.011 | 528 | 347 | 1.132 | 0.212 | 0.030 | 0.073 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.629 | 0.025 | 528 | 347 | 1.184 | 0.040 | 0.579 | 0.679 |
| Never married | 0.259 | 0.019 | 528 | 347 | 0.990 | 0.073 | 0.221 | 0.297 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.695 | 0.020 | 528 | 347 | 0.991 | 0.029 | 0.656 | 0.735 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.497 | 0.027 | 453 | 292 | 1.154 | 0.055 | 0.443 | 0.551 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.041 | 0.011 | 528 | 347 | 1.218 | 0.255 | 0.020 | 0.063 |
| Children ever born | 1.837 | 0.062 | 528 | 347 | 0.914 | 0.034 | 1.714 | 1.960 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.979 | 0.112 | 159 | 100 | 0.978 | 0.038 | 2.755 | 3.202 |
| Children surviving | 1.773 | 0.060 | 528 | 347 | 0.956 | 0.034 | 1.653 | 1.894 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.991 | 0.005 | 383 | 242 | 1.010 | 0.005 | 0.982 | 1.001 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.983 | 0.008 | 383 | 242 | 1.203 | 0.008 | 0.967 | 0.999 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.929 | 0.011 | 383 | 242 | 0.840 | 0.012 | 0.907 | 0.951 |
| Currently using any method | 0.760 | 0.024 | 383 | 242 | 1.086 | 0.031 | 0.712 | 0.807 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.545 | 0.027 | 383 | 242 | 1.046 | 0.049 | 0.492 | 0.599 |
| Currently using pill | 0.046 | 0.008 | 383 | 242 | 0.748 | 0.174 | 0.030 | 0.062 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.151 | 0.022 | 383 | 242 | 1.177 | 0.143 | 0.108 | 0.194 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.227 | 0.027 | 383 | 242 | 1.244 | 0.117 | 0.174 | 0.281 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.002 | 0.002 | 383 | 242 | 0.893 | 1.020 | 0.000 | 0.006 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.118 | 0.014 | 383 | 242 | 0.856 | 0.119 | 0.090 | 0.147 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.209 | 0.021 | 383 | 242 | 1.019 | 0.101 | 0.167 | 0.251 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.003 | 0.003 | 383 | 242 | 0.984 | 0.973 | 0.000 | 0.008 |
| Using public sector source | 0.504 | 0.030 | 212 | 134 | 0.859 | 0.059 | 0.445 | 0.563 |
| Want no more children | 0.712 | 0.025 | 383 | 242 | 1.062 | 0.035 | 0.662 | 0.761 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.108 | 0.017 | 383 | 242 | 1.094 | 0.161 | 0.073 | 0.143 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.825 | 0.056 | 523 | 344 | 1.034 | 0.020 | 2.713 | 2.936 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.965 | 0.014 | 139 | 88 | 0.896 | 0.014 | 0.937 | 0.993 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.733 | 0.049 | 134 | 85 | 1.286 | 0.067 | 0.634 | 0.831 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 1.000 | 0.000 | 172 | 108 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.055 | 0.019 | 129 | 81 | 0.949 | 0.343 | 0.017 | 0.092 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.024 | 0.011 | 129 | 81 | 0.831 | 0.466 | 0.002 | 0.046 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.022 | 0.010 | 141 | 88 | 0.799 | 0.445 | 0.002 | 0.042 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.028 | 0.007 | 476 | 313 | 0.890 | 0.242 | 0.014 | 0.041 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.636 | 0.021 | 476 | 313 | 0.961 | 0.033 | 0.594 | 0.679 |

Table B.17 Sampling errors. West Black Sea, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.629 | 0.044 | 600 | 384 | 2.213 | 0.070 | 0.541 | 0.717 |
| Literate | 0.944 | 0.008 | 600 | 384 | 0.809 | 0.008 | 0.929 | 0.959 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.050 | 0.010 | 600 | 384 | 1.140 | 0.202 | 0.030 | 0.071 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.569 | 0.026 | 600 | 384 | 1.300 | 0.046 | 0.517 | 0.622 |
| Never married | 0.302 | 0.022 | 600 | 384 | 1.184 | 0.074 | 0.257 | 0.346 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.655 | 0.022 | 600 | 384 | 1.146 | 0.034 | 0.610 | 0.699 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.376 | 0.022 | 532 | 331 | 1.035 | 0.058 | 0.332 | 0.419 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.020 | 0.006 | 600 | 384 | 1.116 | 0.322 | 0.007 | 0.032 |
| Children ever born | 1.648 | 0.069 | 600 | 384 | 1.104 | 0.042 | 1.511 | 1.786 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.721 | 0.123 | 195 | 117 | 1.296 | 0.045 | 2.475 | 2.967 |
| Children surviving | 1.584 | 0.064 | 600 | 384 | 1.074 | 0.040 | 1.457 | 1.711 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 1.000 | 0.000 | 417 | 252 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.997 | 0.003 | 417 | 252 | 1.082 | 0.003 | 0.991 | 1.003 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.914 | 0.016 | 417 | 252 | 1.160 | 0.017 | 0.882 | 0.946 |
| Currently using any method | 0.761 | 0.024 | 417 | 252 | 1.128 | 0.031 | 0.714 | 0.808 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.444 | 0.029 | 417 | 252 | 1.171 | 0.064 | 0.387 | 0.501 |
| Currently using pill | 0.019 | 0.006 | 417 | 252 | 0.930 | 0.324 | 0.007 | 0.032 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.091 | 0.017 | 417 | 252 | 1.175 | 0.182 | 0.058 | 0.125 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.171 | 0.023 | 417 | 252 | 1.231 | 0.133 | 0.126 | 0.217 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.006 | 0.003 | 417 | 252 | 0.870 | 0.568 | 0.000 | 0.012 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.156 | 0.019 | 417 | 252 | 1.068 | 0.122 | 0.118 | 0.194 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.310 | 0.029 | 417 | 252 | 1.265 | 0.093 | 0.253 | 0.367 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.000 | 0.000 | 417 | 252 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Using public sector source | 0.589 | 0.046 | 191 | 114 | 1.286 | 0.078 | 0.497 | 0.681 |
| Want no more children | 0.708 | 0.027 | 417 | 252 | 1.231 | 0.039 | 0.653 | 0.763 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.098 | 0.019 | 417 | 252 | 1.269 | 0.189 | 0.061 | 0.135 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.531 | 0.054 | 596 | 382 | 1.222 | 0.021 | 2.423 | 2.638 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.985 | 0.010 | 137 | 84 | 0.998 | 0.010 | 0.964 | 1.006 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.824 | 0.031 | 135 | 82 | 0.956 | 0.038 | 0.762 | 0.886 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.991 | 0.009 | 154 | 93 | 1.156 | 0.009 | 0.973 | 1.009 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.041 | 0.019 | 136 | 82 | 1.091 | 0.455 | 0.004 | 0.078 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.023 | 0.013 | 135 | 81 | 0.986 | 0.555 | 0.000 | 0.049 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.000 | 0.000 | 143 | 86 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.042 | 0.011 | 574 | 368 | 1.299 | 0.258 | 0.020 | 0.064 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.642 | 0.027 | 574 | 368 | 1.338 | 0.042 | 0.589 | 0.696 |

Table B.18 Sampling errors, East Black Sea, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.631 | 0.058 | 498 | 168 | 2.678 | 0.092 | 0.515 | 0.748 |
| Literate | 0.983 | 0.006 | 498 | 168 | 0.981 | 0.006 | 0.971 | 0.994 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.036 | 0.010 | 498 | 168 | 1.156 | 0.267 | 0.017 | 0.056 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.708 | 0.022 | 498 | 168 | 1.071 | 0.031 | 0.664 | 0.751 |
| Never married | 0.345 | 0.025 | 498 | 168 | 1.158 | 0.072 | 0.295 | 0.394 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.633 | 0.026 | 498 | 168 | 1.214 | 0.041 | 0.580 | 0.685 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.340 | 0.028 | 427 | 140 | 1.215 | 0.082 | 0.284 | 0.396 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.027 | 0.007 | 498 | 168 | 1.026 | 0.276 | 0.012 | 0.042 |
| Children ever born | 1.433 | 0.062 | 498 | 168 | 0.962 | 0.043 | 1.310 | 1.557 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 2.580 | 0.106 | 151 | 47 | 1.014 | 0.041 | 2.367 | 2.793 |
| Children surviving | 1.386 | 0.056 | 498 | 168 | 0.913 | 0.041 | 1.273 | 1.498 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 1.000 | 0.000 | 343 | 106 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 1.000 | 0.000 | 343 | 106 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.935 | 0.011 | 343 | 106 | 0.852 | 0.012 | 0.913 | 0.958 |
| Currently using any method | 0.715 | 0.021 | 343 | 106 | 0.850 | 0.029 | 0.674 | 0.757 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.479 | 0.026 | 343 | 106 | 0.975 | 0.055 | 0.426 | 0.531 |
| Currently using pill | 0.037 | 0.011 | 343 | 106 | 1.036 | 0.288 | 0.016 | 0.058 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.110 | 0.018 | 343 | 106 | 1.040 | 0.160 | 0.074 | 0.145 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.183 | 0.024 | 343 | 106 | 1.158 | 0.132 | 0.135 | 0.231 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.014 | 0.004 | 343 | 106 | 0.701 | 0.317 | 0.005 | 0.023 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.136 | 0.018 | 343 | 106 | 0.949 | 0.130 | 0.100 | 0.171 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.237 | 0.030 | 343 | 106 | 1.283 | 0.125 | 0.178 | 0.296 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.000 | 0.000 | 343 | 106 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Using public sector source | 0.585 | 0.041 | 169 | 53 | 1.076 | 0.070 | 0.504 | 0.667 |
| Want no more children | 0.620 | 0.034 | 343 | 106 | 1.285 | 0.054 | 0.552 | 0.687 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.169 | 0.022 | 343 | 106 | 1.082 | 0.130 | 0.125 | 0.213 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.525 | 0.063 | 495 | 167 | 1.230 | 0.025 | 2.400 | 2.650 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 1.000 | 0.000 | 108 | 34 | . | 0.000 | 1.000 | 1.000 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.884 | 0.023 | 108 | 34 | 0.736 | 0.026 | 0.839 | 0.929 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.986 | 0.010 | 137 | 43 | 0.971 | 0.010 | 0.967 | 1.006 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.108 | 0.027 | 112 | 35 | 0.847 | 0.248 | 0.054 | 0.162 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.016 | 0.011 | 109 | 34 | 0.946 | 0.723 | 0.000 | 0.038 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.000 | 0.000 | 113 | 35 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.062 | 0.013 | 451 | 153 | 1.118 | 0.205 | 0.037 | 0.087 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.543 | 0.027 | 451 | 153 | 1.167 | 0.050 | 0.488 | 0.597 |

Table B.19 Sampling errors, Northeast Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.506 | 0.040 | 525 | 172 | 1.840 | 0.080 | 0.425 | 0.586 |
| Literate | 0.845 | 0.028 | 525 | 172 | 1.764 | 0.033 | 0.789 | 0.901 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.211 | 0.027 | 525 | 172 | 1.501 | 0.127 | 0.158 | 0.265 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.499 | 0.033 | 525 | 172 | 1.492 | 0.065 | 0.434 | 0.564 |
| Never married | 0.312 | 0.022 | 525 | 172 | 1.092 | 0.071 | 0.268 | 0.356 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.663 | 0.023 | 525 | 172 | 1.133 | 0.035 | 0.616 | 0.710 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.441 | 0.029 | 432 | 136 | 1.232 | 0.067 | 0.382 | 0.500 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.052 | 0.011 | 525 | 172 | 1.152 | 0.216 | 0.029 | 0.074 |
| Children ever born | 2.128 | 0.094 | 525 | 172 | 0.972 | 0.044 | 1.941 | 2.315 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 4.228 | 0.312 | 111 | 34 | 1.504 | 0.074 | 3.604 | 4.852 |
| Children surviving | 2.016 | 0.083 | 525 | 172 | 0.929 | 0.041 | 1.851 | 2.181 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.995 | 0.004 | 374 | 114 | 1.014 | 0.004 | 0.987 | 1.002 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.995 | 0.004 | 374 | 114 | 1.014 | 0.004 | 0.987 | 1.002 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.871 | 0.015 | 374 | 114 | 0.878 | 0.017 | 0.841 | 0.902 |
| Currently using any method | 0.635 | 0.026 | 374 | 114 | 1.052 | 0.041 | 0.583 | 0.688 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.415 | 0.026 | 374 | 114 | 1.023 | 0.063 | 0.362 | 0.467 |
| Currently using pill | 0.028 | 0.008 | 374 | 114 | 0.875 | 0.265 | 0.013 | 0.043 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.173 | 0.022 | 374 | 114 | 1.105 | 0.125 | 0.130 | 0.216 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.141 | 0.020 | 374 | 114 | 1.115 | 0.143 | 0.101 | 0.181 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.003 | 0.003 | 374 | 114 | 1.052 | 1.007 | 0.000 | 0.009 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.070 | 0.015 | 374 | 114 | 1.137 | 0.215 | 0.040 | 0.100 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.218 | 0.017 | 374 | 114 | 0.791 | 0.078 | 0.184 | 0.251 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.000 | 0.000 | 374 | 114 | . | . | 0.000 | 0.000 |
| Using public sector source | 0.635 | 0.038 | 153 | 48 | 0.974 | 0.060 | 0.559 | 0.711 |
| Want no more children | 0.603 | 0.025 | 374 | 114 | 0.971 | 0.041 | 0.554 | 0.652 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.149 | 0.018 | 374 | 114 | 0.996 | 0.123 | 0.112 | 0.186 |
| Ideal number of children | 2.904 | 0.089 | 521 | 171 | 1.368 | 0.031 | 2.726 | 3.082 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.973 | 0.009 | 183 | 56 | 0.729 | 0.009 | 0.955 | 0.990 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.826 | 0.026 | 178 | 54 | 0.902 | 0.031 | 0.775 | 0.877 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.983 | 0.009 | 232 | 71 | 1.034 | 0.009 | 0.965 | 1.001 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.187 | 0.036 | 182 | 56 | 1.178 | 0.192 | 0.116 | 0.259 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.017 | 0.010 | 182 | 56 | 1.016 | 0.576 | 0.000 | 0.036 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.032 | 0.015 | 189 | 58 | 1.157 | 0.453 | 0.003 | 0.061 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.043 | 0.012 | 453 | 149 | 1.227 | 0.273 | 0.019 | 0.066 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.567 | 0.026 | 453 | 149 | 1.119 | 0.046 | 0.515 | 0.619 |

Table B.20 Sampling errors. Central East Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.631 | 0.076 | 574 | 355 | 3.720 | 0.120 | 0.480 | 0.783 |
| Literate | 0.830 | 0.013 | 574 | 355 | 0.803 | 0.015 | 0.805 | 0.856 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.283 | 0.018 | 574 | 355 | 0.965 | 0.064 | 0.246 | 0.319 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.435 | 0.023 | 574 | 355 | 1.125 | 0.054 | 0.388 | 0.481 |
| Never married | 0.351 | 0.025 | 574 | 355 | 1.261 | 0.072 | 0.301 | 0.401 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.618 | 0.025 | 574 | 355 | 1.243 | 0.041 | 0.568 | 0.669 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.412 | 0.029 | 481 | 289 | 1.277 | 0.070 | 0.355 | 0.470 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.047 | 0.010 | 574 | 355 | 1.148 | 0.215 | 0.027 | 0.068 |
| Children ever born | 1.981 | 0.085 | 574 | 355 | 0.933 | 0.043 | 1.812 | 2.151 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 3.856 | 0.215 | 112 | 64 | 0.914 | 0.056 | 3.427 | 4.286 |
| Children surviving | 1.874 | 0.079 | 574 | 355 | 0.939 | 0.042 | 1.715 | 2.032 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.996 | 0.003 | 382 | 219 | 0.912 | 0.003 | 0.989 | 1.002 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.996 | 0.003 | 382 | 219 | 0.912 | 0.003 | 0.989 | 1.002 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.882 | 0.015 | 382 | 219 | 0.890 | 0.017 | 0.853 | 0.911 |
| Currently using any method | 0.662 | 0.020 | 382 | 219 | 0.844 | 0.031 | 0.621 | 0.703 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.402 | 0.030 | 382 | 219 | 1.203 | 0.075 | 0.341 | 0.462 |
| Currently using pill | 0.021 | 0.008 | 382 | 219 | 1.082 | 0.380 | 0.005 | 0.037 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.118 | 0.015 | 382 | 219 | 0.902 | 0.126 | 0.088 | 0.148 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.155 | 0.019 | 382 | 219 | 1.003 | 0.120 | 0.118 | 0.192 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.005 | 0.004 | 382 | 219 | 0.999 | 0.699 | 0.000 | 0.013 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.103 | 0.014 | 382 | 219 | 0.873 | 0.132 | 0.075 | 0.130 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.258 | 0.027 | 382 | 219 | 1.208 | 0.105 | 0.203 | 0.312 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.003 | 0.003 | 382 | 219 | 1.016 | 1.007 | 0.000 | 0.008 |
| Using public sector source | 0.682 | 0.047 | 154 | 89 | 1.257 | 0.070 | 0.587 | 0.777 |
| Want no more children | 0.572 | 0.031 | 382 | 219 | 1.203 | 0.053 | 0.511 | 0.633 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.198 | 0.019 | 382 | 219 | 0.933 | 0.096 | 0.160 | 0.236 |
| Ideal number of children | 3.110 | 0.065 | 571 | 352 | 1.045 | 0.021 | 2.979 | 3.241 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.972 | 0.011 | 200 | 115 | 0.978 | 0.012 | 0.949 | 0.995 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.758 | 0.037 | 194 | 112 | 1.195 | 0.048 | 0.685 | 0.832 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.958 | 0.006 | 279 | 161 | 0.401 | 0.006 | 0.947 | 0.969 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.094 | 0.017 | 205 | 118 | 0.834 | 0.177 | 0.061 | 0.127 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.020 | 0.009 | 204 | 117 | 0.963 | 0.466 | 0.001 | 0.039 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.030 | 0.012 | 208 | 119 | 1.005 | 0.393 | 0.006 | 0.054 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.060 | 0.010 | 460 | 283 | 0.877 | 0.162 | 0.041 | 0.080 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.561 | 0.029 | 460 | 283 | 1.264 | 0.052 | 0.502 | 0.619 |

Table B.21 Sampling errors. South East Anatolia, Turkey DHS 2018

| Variable | Value (R) | Standard Error (SE) | Number of cases | | Design Effect (DEFT) | Relative Error (SE/R) | Confidence limits | |
|--|--------------|---------------------------|-------------------|------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------|
| | | | Unweighted (N) | Weighted (WN) | | | R-2SE | R+2SE |
| Urban residence | 0.690 | 0.051 | 789 | 778 | 3.087 | 0.074 | 0.588 | 0.793 |
| Literate | 0.844 | 0.019 | 789 | 778 | 1.449 | 0.022 | 0.806 | 0.881 |
| No education/primary school incomplete | 0.250 | 0.028 | 789 | 778 | 1.836 | 0.113 | 0.193 | 0.307 |
| Secondary school or higher | 0.507 | 0.026 | 789 | 778 | 1.483 | 0.052 | 0.454 | 0.560 |
| Never married | 0.342 | 0.018 | 789 | 778 | 1.040 | 0.051 | 0.307 | 0.377 |
| Currently married/in union | 0.628 | 0.016 | 789 | 778 | 0.937 | 0.026 | 0.596 | 0.661 |
| Married before age 20 | 0.395 | 0.023 | 644 | 620 | 1.190 | 0.058 | 0.349 | 0.441 |
| Currently pregnant | 0.053 | 0.008 | 789 | 778 | 1.001 | 0.151 | 0.037 | 0.069 |
| Children ever born | 2.213 | 0.084 | 789 | 778 | 0.959 | 0.038 | 2.045 | 2.381 |
| Children ever born to women over 40 | 4.738 | 0.331 | 150 | 142 | 1.466 | 0.070 | 4.075 | 5.401 |
| Children surviving | 2.112 | 0.076 | 789 | 778 | 0.923 | 0.036 | 1.961 | 2.264 |
| Knowing any contraceptive method | 0.993 | 0.004 | 523 | 489 | 0.935 | 0.004 | 0.985 | 1.000 |
| Knowing any modern contraceptive method | 0.993 | 0.004 | 523 | 489 | 0.935 | 0.004 | 0.985 | 1.000 |
| Ever used any contraceptive method | 0.828 | 0.018 | 523 | 489 | 1.096 | 0.022 | 0.792 | 0.864 |
| Currently using any method | 0.666 | 0.020 | 523 | 489 | 0.946 | 0.029 | 0.627 | 0.705 |
| Currently using a modern method | 0.446 | 0.033 | 523 | 489 | 1.525 | 0.075 | 0.379 | 0.512 |
| Currently using pill | 0.071 | 0.012 | 523 | 489 | 1.056 | 0.167 | 0.047 | 0.095 |
| Currently using IUD | 0.127 | 0.018 | 523 | 489 | 1.233 | 0.142 | 0.091 | 0.163 |
| Currently using male condoms | 0.143 | 0.018 | 523 | 489 | 1.171 | 0.126 | 0.107 | 0.179 |
| Currently using injectables | 0.015 | 0.006 | 523 | 489 | 1.039 | 0.370 | 0.004 | 0.026 |
| Currently using female sterilization | 0.090 | 0.011 | 523 | 489 | 0.902 | 0.125 | 0.068 | 0.113 |
| Currently using withdrawal | 0.212 | 0.023 | 523 | 489 | 1.288 | 0.109 | 0.166 | 0.258 |
| Currently using periodic abstinence | 0.002 | 0.002 | 523 | 489 | 0.994 | 1.011 | 0.000 | 0.006 |
| Using public sector source | 0.614 | 0.037 | 235 | 220 | 1.170 | 0.061 | 0.539 | 0.689 |
| Want no more children | 0.563 | 0.019 | 523 | 489 | 0.898 | 0.035 | 0.524 | 0.602 |
| Want to delay at least 2 years | 0.202 | 0.020 | 523 | 489 | 1.142 | 0.099 | 0.162 | 0.242 |
| Ideal number of children | 3.581 | 0.085 | 775 | 765 | 1.350 | 0.024 | 3.411 | 3.750 |
| Mothers received antenatal care for last birth | 0.957 | 0.014 | 316 | 292 | 1.194 | 0.014 | 0.929 | 0.984 |
| Tetanus injections at last ANC visit | 0.797 | 0.022 | 304 | 280 | 0.931 | 0.027 | 0.754 | 0.840 |
| Births with skilled attendant at delivery | 0.989 | 0.005 | 457 | 424 | 0.961 | 0.005 | 0.980 | 0.999 |
| Height-for-age (-2SD) | 0.058 | 0.019 | 328 | 309 | 1.384 | 0.334 | 0.019 | 0.097 |
| Weight-for-height (-2SD) | 0.015 | 0.008 | 332 | 312 | 1.222 | 0.546 | 0.000 | 0.030 |
| Weight-for-age (-2SD) | 0.011 | 0.007 | 336 | 317 | 1.227 | 0.631 | 0.000 | 0.025 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) <18.5 | 0.022 | 0.005 | 649 | 646 | 0.826 | 0.213 | 0.013 | 0.032 |
| Body Mass Index (BMI) ≥ 25.0 | 0.595 | 0.021 | 649 | 646 | 1.115 | 0.036 | 0.552 | 0.638 |

Table C.1 Household age distribution

Single-year age distribution of the de facto household population by sex (weighted), Turkey DHS 2018

| Age | Female | | Male | | Age | Female | | Male | |
|-----|--------|---------|--------|---------|------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|
| | Number | Percent | Number | Percent | | Number | Percent | Number | Percent |
| 0 | 319 | 1.6 | 302 | 1.6 | 37 | 269 | 1.4 | 226 | 1.2 |
| 1 | 298 | 1.5 | 245 | 1.3 | 38 | 298 | 1.5 | 292 | 1.6 |
| 2 | 302 | 1.6 | 282 | 1.5 | 39 | 232 | 1.2 | 237 | 1.3 |
| 3 | 274 | 1.4 | 329 | 1.8 | 40 | 335 | 1.7 | 338 | 1.8 |
| 4 | 345 | 1.8 | 351 | 1.9 | 41 | 231 | 1.2 | 195 | 1.1 |
| 5 | 300 | 1.6 | 304 | 1.6 | 42 | 267 | 1.4 | 268 | 1.4 |
| 6 | 263 | 1.4 | 301 | 1.6 | 43 | 225 | 1.2 | 238 | 1.3 |
| 7 | 282 | 1.5 | 297 | 1.6 | 44 | 268 | 1.4 | 238 | 1.3 |
| 8 | 292 | 1.5 | 310 | 1.7 | 45 | 286 | 1.5 | 295 | 1.6 |
| 9 | 261 | 1.4 | 330 | 1.8 | 46 | 238 | 1.2 | 227 | 1.2 |
| 10 | 368 | 1.9 | 351 | 1.9 | 47 | 238 | 1.2 | 203 | 1.1 |
| 11 | 318 | 1.6 | 301 | 1.6 | 48 | 281 | 1.5 | 243 | 1.3 |
| 12 | 346 | 1.8 | 331 | 1.8 | 49 | 149 | 0.8 | 219 | 1.2 |
| 13 | 327 | 1.7 | 303 | 1.6 | 50 | 315 | 1.6 | 272 | 1.5 |
| 14 | 297 | 1.5 | 345 | 1.9 | 51 | 196 | 1.0 | 145 | 0.8 |
| 15 | 240 | 1.2 | 286 | 1.5 | 52 | 247 | 1.3 | 250 | 1.3 |
| 16 | 286 | 1.5 | 320 | 1.7 | 53 | 255 | 1.3 | 226 | 1.2 |
| 17 | 360 | 1.9 | 304 | 1.6 | 54 | 242 | 1.2 | 188 | 1.0 |
| 18 | 288 | 1.5 | 343 | 1.8 | 55 | 293 | 1.5 | 272 | 1.5 |
| 19 | 265 | 1.4 | 232 | 1.2 | 56 | 240 | 1.2 | 197 | 1.1 |
| 20 | 271 | 1.4 | 225 | 1.2 | 57 | 203 | 1.0 | 183 | 1.0 |
| 21 | 243 | 1.3 | 208 | 1.1 | 58 | 275 | 1.4 | 245 | 1.3 |
| 22 | 256 | 1.3 | 231 | 1.2 | 59 | 150 | 0.8 | 142 | 0.8 |
| 23 | 271 | 1.4 | 295 | 1.6 | 60 | 242 | 1.3 | 234 | 1.3 |
| 24 | 264 | 1.4 | 309 | 1.7 | 61 | 122 | 0.6 | 123 | 0.7 |
| 25 | 311 | 1.6 | 277 | 1.5 | 62 | 222 | 1.1 | 193 | 1.0 |
| 26 | 270 | 1.4 | 226 | 1.2 | 63 | 200 | 1.0 | 188 | 1.0 |
| 27 | 267 | 1.4 | 282 | 1.5 | 64 | 148 | 0.8 | 144 | 0.8 |
| 28 | 287 | 1.5 | 257 | 1.4 | 65 | 254 | 1.3 | 208 | 1.1 |
| 29 | 198 | 1.0 | 239 | 1.3 | 66 | 117 | 0.6 | 130 | 0.7 |
| 30 | 302 | 1.6 | 292 | 1.6 | 67 | 130 | 0.7 | 114 | 0.6 |
| 31 | 237 | 1.2 | 233 | 1.3 | 68 | 134 | 0.7 | 142 | 0.8 |
| 32 | 273 | 1.4 | 270 | 1.5 | 69 | 92 | 0.5 | 92 | 0.5 |
| 33 | 262 | 1.4 | 239 | 1.3 | 70+ | 1,309 | 6.8 | 1,082 | 5.8 |
| 34 | 271 | 1.4 | 259 | 1.4 | Don't know/ missing | 16 | 0.1 | 24 | 0.1 |
| 35 | 308 | 1.6 | 280 | 1.5 | Total | 19,340 | 100.0 | 18,557 | 100.0 |
| 36 | 296 | 1.5 | 253 | 1.4 | | | | | |

Note: The de facto population includes all residents and nonresidents who stayed in the household the night before the interview.

Table C.2 Age distribution of eligible and interviewed women

De facto household population of women age 10-54, number and percent distribution of interviewed women age 15-49, and eligible women who were interviewed (weighted), by 5-year age groups, Turkey DHS 2018

| Age group | Household population of women age 10-54 | Interviewed women age 15-49 | | Percentage of eligible women interviewed |
|-----------|---|-----------------------------|------------|--|
| | | Number | Percentage | |
| 10-14 | 1,656 | - | - | - |
| 15-19 | 1,438 | 1,010 | 13.4 | 70.2 |
| 20-24 | 1,305 | 994 | 13.2 | 76.1 |
| 25-29 | 1,333 | 1,082 | 14.4 | 81.2 |
| 30-34 | 1,346 | 1,151 | 15.3 | 85.5 |
| 35-39 | 1,403 | 1,193 | 15.9 | 85.1 |
| 40-44 | 1,327 | 1,117 | 14.8 | 84.2 |
| 45-49 | 1,193 | 981 | 13.0 | 82.3 |
| 50-54 | 1,254 | - | - | - |
| 15-49 | 9,346 | 7,528 | 100.0 | 80.6 |

Note: The de facto population includes all residents and nonresidents who stayed in the household the night before the interview. Weights for both household population of women and interviewed women are household weights. Age is based on the Household Questionnaire.

Table C.3 Completeness of reporting

Percentage of observations missing information for selected demographic and health questions (weighted), Turkey DHS 2018

| Subject | Reference | Percentage with information missing | Number of cases |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Birth date | Births in the 15 years preceding the survey | | |
| Day only | | 1.82 | 7,483 |
| Day and month | | 1.46 | 7,483 |
| Day, month, and year | | 0.13 | 7,483 |
| Age at death | Deceased children born in the 15 years preceding the survey | 0.00 | 140 |
| Age/date at first union ¹ | Ever-married women age 15-49 | 0.74 | 5,141 |
| Respondent's education | Women age 15-49 | 0.00 | 7,346 |
| Anthropometry of children | Living children age 0-59 months (from the Individual Questionnaire) | | |
| Height | | 23.57 | 2,568 |
| Weight | | 21.18 | 2,568 |
| Height or weight | | 24.08 | 2,568 |
| Anthropometry of children | Women age 15-49 (from the Individual Questionnaire) | | |
| Height | | 7.90 | 7,346 |
| Weight | | 8.72 | 7,346 |
| Height or weight | | 8.53 | 7,528 |

¹ Both year and age missing

Table C.4 Births by calendar years

Number of births, percentage with complete birth date, sex ratio at birth, and calendar year ratio by calendar year, according to living, dead, and total children (weighted), Turkey DHS 2018

| Calendar year | Number of births | | | Percentage with year and month of birth given | | | Sex ratio at birth ¹ | | | Calendar year ratio ² | | |
|---------------|------------------|------|--------|---|-------|-------|---------------------------------|-------|-------|----------------------------------|-------|-------|
| | Living | Dead | Total | Living | Dead | Total | Living | Dead | Total | Living | Dead | Total |
| 2019 | 432 | 4 | 436 | 99.9 | 100.0 | 99.9 | 95.2 | 297.8 | 96.0 | - | - | - |
| 2018 | 455 | 8 | 463 | 99.2 | 100.0 | 99.2 | 82.5 | 405.3 | 84.7 | - | - | - |
| 2017 | 487 | 11 | 498 | 99.5 | 100.0 | 99.5 | 92.1 | 58.2 | 91.2 | 101.6 | 124.3 | 102.0 |
| 2016 | 503 | 9 | 512 | 99.2 | 84.0 | 98.9 | 115.3 | 98.4 | 115.0 | 95.6 | 82.6 | 95.3 |
| 2015 | 567 | 11 | 578 | 99.3 | 100.0 | 99.3 | 106.5 | 109.9 | 106.6 | 112.7 | 189.7 | 113.6 |
| 2014 | 502 | 3 | 505 | 99.3 | 65.4 | 99.1 | 99.3 | 52.8 | 99.0 | 93.5 | 27.0 | 92.3 |
| 2013 | 508 | 9 | 516 | 98.3 | 86.1 | 98.1 | 118.8 | 54.8 | 117.3 | 107.7 | 140.5 | 108.2 |
| 2012 | 440 | 10 | 450 | 98.0 | 65.3 | 97.3 | 107.8 | 115.2 | 107.9 | 90.4 | 116.9 | 90.9 |
| 2011 | 466 | 8 | 474 | 98.6 | 57.0 | 97.9 | 109.7 | 82.5 | 109.2 | 99.0 | 103.4 | 99.0 |
| 2010 | 502 | 6 | 508 | 98.6 | 66.4 | 98.2 | 124.7 | 128.2 | 124.7 | 102.6 | 61.0 | 101.9 |
| 2015 - 2019 | 2,444 | 43 | 2,487 | 99.4 | 96.6 | 99.4 | 98.3 | 122.9 | 98.7 | - | - | - |
| 2010 - 2014 | 2,419 | 35 | 2,453 | 98.6 | 68.8 | 98.1 | 111.9 | 85.3 | 111.4 | - | - | - |
| 2005 - 2009 | 2,444 | 62 | 2,507 | 98.2 | 80.3 | 97.8 | 101.6 | 120.7 | 102.1 | - | - | - |
| 2000 - 2004 | 1,996 | 87 | 2,083 | 96.3 | 79.3 | 95.6 | 106.8 | 81.6 | 105.6 | - | - | - |
| <2000 | 2,324 | 193 | 2,517 | 93.3 | 73.9 | 91.8 | 101.4 | 105.7 | 101.7 | - | - | - |
| All | 11,627 | 420 | 12,047 | 97.2 | 77.9 | 96.6 | 103.8 | 101.9 | 103.7 | - | - | - |

¹ (Bm/Bf)x100, where Bm and Bf are the numbers of male and female births, respectively

² [2Bx/(Bx-1+Bx+1)]x100, where Bx is the number of births in calendar year x

Table C.5 Reporting of age at death in days

Distribution of reported deaths under age 1 month by age at death in days and percentage of neonatal deaths reported to occur at ages 0-6 days, for 5-year periods preceding the survey (weighted), Turkey DHS 2018

| Age at death (days) | Number of years preceding the survey | | | | Total 0-19 |
|--|--------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|------------|
| | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | |
| <1 | 9 | 7 | 10 | 25 | 51 |
| 1 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 7 |
| 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| 3 | 3 | 1 | 3 | 7 | 14 |
| 4 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 1 | 3 |
| 5 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 6 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 7 | 3 | 2 | 4 | 1 | 10 |
| 8 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 10 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 3 |
| 11 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 0 | 4 |
| 17 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 19 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 20 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 21 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 23 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 24 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 29 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 30 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Total 0-30 | 23 | 20 | 28 | 46 | 117 |
| Percentage early neonatal ¹ | 65.6 | 69.0 | 60.1 | 87.6 | 73.5 |

¹ 0-6 days / 0-30 days

Table C.6 Reporting of age at death in months

Distribution of reported deaths under age 2 years by age at death in months and percentage of infant deaths reported to occur at age under 1 month, for 5-year periods preceding the survey (weighted), Turkey DHS 2018

| Age at death (months) | Number of years preceding the survey | | | | Total 0-19 |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|------|-------|-------|------------|
| | 0-4 | 5-9 | 10-14 | 15-19 | |
| <1 ^a | 23 | 20 | 28 | 46 | 117 |
| 1 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 10 |
| 2 | 4 | 2 | 0 | 3 | 9 |
| 3 | 7 | 1 | 4 | 4 | 17 |
| 4 | 4 | 1 | 3 | 6 | 15 |
| 5 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 8 |
| 6 | 0 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 5 |
| 7 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 4 |
| 8 | 0 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 4 |
| 9 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | 4 |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 11 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 3 |
| 15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2 |
| 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Total 0-11 | 42 | 33 | 46 | 74 | 196 |
| Percentage neonatal ¹ | 54.9 | 60.3 | 61.5 | 61.5 | 59.9 |

^a Includes deaths under one month reported in days

¹ Under one month / under one year

PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE 2018 TURKEY DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY

Appendix **D**

TECHNICAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Project Coordinator

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Alanur Çavlin

Sampling Coordinator

Prof. Dr. A. Sinan Türkyılmaz

Questionnaire Design

Assist. Prof. Dr. Ayşe Abbasoğlu Özgören

Listing Coordinator

Assist. Prof. Dr. Tuğba Adalı

Training Coordinator

Assoc. Prof. Dr. Mehmet Ali Eryurt

Field Coordinator

Assoc. Prof. Dr. İlknur Yüksel-Kaptanoğlu

Data Processing Coordinator

Dr. Pelin Çağatay

Researchers

Prof. Dr. A. Banu Ergöçmen, Prof. Dr. İsmet Koç, Dr. Hilal Arslan

Research Assistants

Beyza Bani, Faruk Keskin, Melike Saraç, E. Mümine Barkçin
Yaser Koyuncu, Zehra Yayla Enfiyeci

Project Assistants

Akya Akarsu, Ashraf Saeed Mohamed, Bengin İnanç, Cansu Dayan, Ceren İskit,
Dr. Ceren Topgül Samur (Postdoctoral Fellow), Coşku Deniz Arslan, Neriman Başak Altan,
Ülkü Baturuğlu, Seda Yumlu, Zişan Ataman Çelik

Questionnaire Translation

Akya Akarsu, Ashraf Saeed Mohamed, Cansu Dayan

Contributors to Report Writing

A. Banu Ergöçmen, A. Sinan Türkyılmaz, Alanur Çavlin, Ayşe Abbasoğlu Özgören,
Faruk Keskin, Hilal Arslan, İlknur Yüksel-Kaptanoğlu, İsmet Koç, Mehmet Ali Eryurt,
Melike Saraç, Pelin Çağatay, Tuğba Adalı, Zehra Yayla Enfiyeci

STEERING COMMITTEE

Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies
T.R. Presidency of Turkey Directorate of Strategy and Budget
T.R. Ministry of Health
Turkish Statistical Institute
T.R. Ministry of Interior Directorate General of Migration Management

THE DHS PROGRAM, ICF INTERNATIONAL EXPERTS

Anjushree Pradhan, Deborah Collison, Gbaike Ajayi, Guillermo Rojas, Jeremy Taglieri, Livia Montana,
Ruilin Ren, Rukundo Benedict, Shireen Assaf, Tom Pullum, Traore Metahan, Trevor Croft

LISTING STAFF

Ali Fırat Güvenç
Aziz Gürkan Tan
Baturay Karagöz
Durkadın Saçlı
Emin Aslan
Engin Sevinç
Eren Ladikli
Erhan Çakmak
Fırat Aslangiri
Hakan Altunç
İbrahim Gök
İlker Ördök
İsmet Özak
Kaan Çelik
Mediha Dilara Cılızoğlu
Mehmet Oğuzhan Üzel
Mehmetcan Yazıcıoğlu
Mertcan Erice
Merve Altınordu
Muhammed Ali Yavuz
Nilay Tercan
Nuri Berk Ural
Recep Okan Yiğit
Sabri Batuhan Taşkın
Seda Mohul
Sena Yıldız
Şahin Uslu
Tolga Karakoç
Uğur Özbağ
Volkan Kaplan

FIELD STAFF

Abdulgaffur Aladağ
Ahmet Bilen
Akyak Akarsu
Alev Ataş
Aslıhan Gündüz
Aycan Köksalan
Aylin Salman
Ayşe Keskin
Ayşe Teke
Belgin Doğan
Benazir Gezici
Bengin İnanç
Berivan Polat
Berk Can Dağdelen

Berkant Çağrı Taşman
Berna Akan
Berna Topal
Beyza Bani
Cansu Dayan
Celal Kabul
Celil Batur
Ceren Sayman
Coşku Deniz Arslan
Çiçek Tunç
Demet Yılan
Deniz Öztürk
Deniz Şimşek
Dilan Coşkun
Dilan İzol
Dilara Hamali
Dilek Beyazgeyik
Duygu Akyel
Duygu Ekin Ertürk
Ece Uzcan
Edanur Vardı
Elif Akbaba
Elif Cebrail
Emeni Turan
Emetullah Mümine Barkçin
Emre Gürkan
Enes Kavaklı
Eren Yazıcı
Esra Açıkgöz
Esra Zemheri
Ezgi Ertuğrul
Ezgi Genç
Ezgi Şahin
Fatima Molla
Fatma Kılıç
Ferat Bozdağ
Fuat Tükenmez
Gamze Bozkurt
Gamze Duran
Gamze Irmak Ayan
Gamze Soysal
Gizem Akcan
Gizem Çiçekli
Gizem Nur Demirel
Gizem Polat
Gülbin Karakaya
Gülizar Zorba

Hande Gizem Kaya
Hasret Can Özen
Hatip Duran
Haydar Şahin
Hüdanur Akdemir
İlsu Yenipazar
İpek Babacan
İrem Azizoglu
Kardelen Güneş
Kemal Toluk
Leyla Aras
Leyla Ezgi Dinç
Mehmet Yıldırım
Melek Sert
Melike Saraç
Melis Zübeyde Coşar
Menel Munla Ahmed
Mertkan Akçalı
Merve Kandemir Çetinkaya
Merve Özer
Mine Çapkur
Muhammed Emin Arıkan
Murat Erboğa
Mustafa Bozkurt
Münire Ülkühan Gürbüzcel
Neriman Başak Altan
Nesrin Kasım
Nur Aldıab
Nur Köksal
Nur Küçükdoğan
Nurten Erkol
Onur Kısa
Özlem Ateş
Ömer Altepe
Özge Arduç
Özge Yıldız
Özgül Yakut
Özlem Ateş
Özlem Özel
Rojbin İşenme
Sahra Işıkdemir
Seda Yumlu
Semra Erişmiş
Sena Nur Pehlivan
Senanur Yılmaz
Senem Rıdvanoğulları
Serap Bora

Sevcan Mirioğlu
Silacın Bingöl
Sinefin Gış
Sinem Küçük
Suat Çelebi
Suzan Karaođlan
Süleyman Şavlı
Şahika Senem Başsüllü
Şında Kara
Şükrü Altınok
Tuncay Baz
Tuveyç Timur
Ufuk Sarısaltık
Umut Can Yıldız
Ülkü Baturođlu
Velat Gön
Yaser Koyuncu
Yelda Yürekli
Yunus Köse
Zehra Yakut
Zehra Yayla Enfiyecii
Zeynep Hazal Tuzluca
Zişan Ataman Çelik

DATA ENTRY STAFF

Akyak Akarsu
Bengin İnanç
Coşku Deniz Arslan
Neriman Başak Altan
Ülkü Baturođlu
Seda Yumlu
Yaser Koyuncu
Zişan Ataman Çelik

**HACETTEPE UNIVERSITY INSTITUTE OF POPULATION STUDIES
2018 TURKEY DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY
HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE**

| IDENTIFICATION | |
|---|----------------------|
| CLUSTER NO..... | PROVINCE..... |
| HOUSEHOLD NO..... | DISTRICT..... |
| 5 REGIONS..... | QUARTER/VILLAGE..... |
| 12 REGIONS..... | STREET..... NO..... |
| PLACE OF RESIDENCE - URBAN (1) RURAL (2)..... | |

| | INTERVIEWER VISITS | | | FINAL VISIT |
|-----------------------------|--------------------|---|---|------------------------|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | |
| DATE (DAY-MONTH) | | | | |
| NAME-SURNAME OF INTERVIEWER | | | | |
| RESULT (*) | | | | TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS |
| NEXT VISIT | | | | |

| (*) RESULT CODES | NUMBER OF PERSONS |
|--|-------------------|
| 01 COMPLETED | |
| 02 NO HOUSEHOLD MEMBER OR NO COMPETENT RESPONDENT AT HOME AT TIME OF VISIT | |
| 03 ENTIRE HOUSEHOLD ABSENT DURING THE SURVEY PERIOD | |
| 04 POSTPONED | |
| 05 REFUSED | |
| 06 DWELLING VACANT | |
| 07 ADDRESS NOT A DWELLING | |
| 08 DWELLING DESTROYED | |
| 09 DWELLING NOT FOUND | |
| 10 PARTLY COMPLETED | |
| 96 OTHER..... (SPECIFY) | |
| TOTAL NO. OF PEOPLE IN HOUSEHOLD LIST..... | |
| TOTAL NO. OF USUAL RESIDENTS OF HOUSEHOLD..... | |
| TOTAL NO. OF WOMEN AGED 15-49..... | |

| SUPERVISOR | FIELD EDITOR | KEYER - 1 | KEYER - 2 |
|------------|--------------|------------|------------|
| DAY- MONTH | DAY- MONTH | DAY- MONTH | DAY- MONTH |

CONSENT PAGE

Hello! My name is I am coming from Ankara, Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies. We are conducting a survey on population and health in cooperation with Ministry of Health and Ministry of Development. I want to talk to you and ask you some questions about these subjects.

You have been randomly selected for this survey. All of your answers will be confidential. Participation in the survey is completely voluntary but attending to this survey and sharing your experiences with us will be helpful for other women in Turkey, and contribute to the planning and development of the services for mother and child health.

First of all, I am going to ask questions about your household. Interview will take about 10 minutes to complete.

Do you agree to be interviewed?

| | |
|---|---|
| RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED.....1 | RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED.....2 |
| ASK THE PERSON WHO IS GOING TO ANSWER THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE WHETHER HE/SHE HAS QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SURVEY. MAKE THE NECESSARY EXPLANATIONS AND START THE INTERVIEW. | THANK THE PERSON WHOM YOU TALKED TO FOR SPENDING HIS/HER TIME AND FINISH THE INTERVIEW. |

Signature of the Interviewer:

Date: ___/___/2018

This research is approved by the Hacettepe University Ethics Commission.

SECTION 1. HOUSEHOLD LIST

Now I would like to get some information about people in this household, such as age and education.

HOUR MINUTE

| HH LINE NO | HOUSEHOLD LIST CONTINUE BY ASKING A-B-C-D-E-F. | RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD | HOUSEHOLD MEMBERSHIP | SEX | AGE | |
|------------|--|--|--|---|--|---|
| (1) | A. Could you please tell me the names of the persons living in this household beginning with the household head? B. Is there anyone who usually lives in this house but is not in present time? C. Add in present time persons who do not live here but who have stayed here last night? D. Are there any other persons such as small children or infants? E. Are there any others who are not members of your family but live here, such as lodgers, friends, or servants? F. Additionally, are there any Syrian migrants who live here? | What is the relationship of the head of the household? USE CODE LIST. | Does usually live here? YES.....1 NO.....2 | Did stay last night? YES.....1 NO.....2 | Is male or female? MALE.....1 FEMALE.....2 | How old is.....? (what age completed?) OBTAIN AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS. IF OLDER THAN 95, WRITE "95". |
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) | (5) | (6) | (7) |
| 01 | | 01 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |
| 02 | | | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |
| 03 | | | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |
| 04 | | | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |
| 05 | | | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |
| 06 | | | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |
| 07 | | | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |
| 08 | | | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |
| 09 | | | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |
| 10 | | | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 1 2 | 1 2 | |

TICK HERE IF AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE IS USED AND PROCEED WITH THE REST OF THE INTERVIEW ON THE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE

| (3) CODES FOR RELATIONSHIP TO HOUSEHOLD HEAD | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| 01 HEAD | 15 GRAND PARENT |
| 02 WIFE/HUSBAND | 16 GRAND PARENT-IN-LAW |
| 03 SON/DAUGHTER | 17 SIBLING-IN-LAW |
| 04 SON/DAUGHTER-IN-LAW | 18 SIBLING-IN-LAW'S PARTNER |
| 05 GRANDCHILD | 19 SIBLING-IN-LAW'S CHILD |
| 06 PARENT | 20 FATHER-IN-LAW'S SIBLING |
| 07 PARENT-IN-LAW | 21 MOTHER-IN-LAW'S SIBLING |
| 08 SIBLING | 22 SECOND WIFE |
| 09 SIBLING'S PARTNER | 23 HUSBAND'S SECOND WIFE |
| 10 SIBLING'S CHILD | 24 STEP MOTHER/FATHER |
| 11 FATHER'S SIBLING | 25 ADOPTED CHILD |
| 12 MOTHER'S SIBLING | 88 NOT RELATED |
| 13 STEP CHILD | 96 OTHER RELATIVE |
| 14 COUSIN | 98 DK |

| HH LINE NO | PLACE OF BIRTH | CITIZENSHIP | SYRIAN MIGRANT | | |
|------------|--|---|---|--|---|
| | CHECK QUESTION 8A AND 9: IF BORN IN TURKEY OR SYRIA ASK IF NOT SHIP TO 13A. IF BORN IN TURKEY OR SYRIA ASK IF NOT SHIP TO 13A. In which country was.....born? Was it then a province center, district, sub-district or village? RECORD THE PRESENT PROVINCE OF PLACE OF BIRTH. USE OR WRITE THE CODES FOR TURKEY, USE PROVINCE CODES FOR SYRIA. (8A) COUNTRY CODE LIST. (8B) PROVINCE P.O.R. (8C) P.O.R. | Which country is..... a citizen of? USE COUNTRY CODE LIST. IF THERE IS MORE THAN ONE CITIZENSHIP WRITE COUNTRIES AND RECORD "96". IF SELELENS, WRITE "90". (9) | Does..... have an identity document issued by the Republic of Turkey? YES.....1 NO.....2 DK.....8 (11) | In what year did..... come to Turkey? RECORD "9995" IF BORN IN TURKEY. (10) | Foreigners who arrive from Syria due to war can be issued temporary protection status. Does..... have temporary protection status? YES.....1 NO.....2 DK.....8 (12) |
| (1) | (8A) COUNTRY CODE LIST. (8B) PROVINCE P.O.R. (8C) P.O.R. | (9) | (10) | (11) | (12) |
| 01 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |
| 02 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |
| 03 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |
| 04 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |
| 05 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |
| 06 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |
| 07 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |
| 08 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |
| 09 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |
| 10 | | | | 1 2 8 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 |

| (8A)-(8C) | (8C)-(12) |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|
| COUNTRY CODES | TYPE OF PLACE OF RESIDENCE CENTER |
| 01 TURKEY | 1 PROVINCE CENTER |
| 02 SYRIA | 2 DISTRICT CENTER |
| 03 IRAQ | 3 SUB-DISTRICT/VILLAGE |
| 04 AFGHAN | |
| 05 GERMANY | |
| 06 BULGARIA | |
| 07 IRAQ | |
| 08 AFGHAN | |
| 09 MACEDONIA | |
| 10 RUSSIAN FEDERATION | |
| 11 AZERBAIJAN | |
| 96 OTHER | |

| HH LINE NO | PLACE OF RESIDENCE FOR VISITORS | | MATERNAL SURVIVAL | | PATERNAL SURVIVAL | |
|------------|---|--|---|---|---|---|
| | <small>CHECK Q 4: IF USUALLY LIVES IN THIS HOUSEHOLD, SKIP TO 14. IF NOT, ASK</small> In which country does ... usually live? <small>USE COUNTRY CODE LIST</small> (13A) COUNTRY | <small>CHECK Q 4A: IF LIVES IN TURKEY OR SYRIA, ASK. IF NOT, SKIP TO 14</small> In which province does ... usually live? <small>Is it a province center, district center, sub-district or village?</small> <small>USE PROVINCE TRAFFIC CODES FOR TURKEY, USE PROVINCE CODES FOR SYRIA</small> (13B) PROVINCE (13C) P.O.R. | <small>RECORD LINE NO. IF LISTED</small> Is ...'s biological mother alive? ALIVE1 DEAD2 DK8 (14) | <small>RECORD LINE NO. IF LISTED</small> Is ...'s biological father alive? ALIVE1 DEAD2 DK8 (15) | <small>RECORD LINE NO. IF LISTED</small> Is ...'s biological mother alive? ALIVE1 DEAD2 DK8 (16) | <small>RECORD LINE NO. IF LISTED</small> Is ...'s biological father alive? ALIVE1 DEAD2 DK8 (17) |
| 01 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 02 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 03 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 04 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 05 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 06 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 07 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 08 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 09 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 10 | | | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |

| | | | |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
| (8A-9-13A) COUNTRY CODES | | (8C-13C) TYPE OF PLACE OF RESIDENCE CODES | |
| 01 TURKEY | 06 BULGARIA | 1 PROVINCE CENTER | 5 MASTER'S DEGREE |
| 02 SYRIA | 07 IRAQ | 2 DISTRICT CENTER | 6 PHD |
| 03 SYRIA - WEST AN | 08 GERMANY | 3 SUB-DISTRICT/VILLAGE | 8 DK |
| 04 GERMANY | 09 MACEDONIA | | |
| 05 AZERBAIJAN | 10 RUSSIAN FEDERATION | | |
| | 96 OTHER | | |

| HH LINE NO | LITERACY AGES 4 AND OVER | | SCHOOL ATTENDANCE AGES 4-24 | | | |
|------------|--|---|---|--|--|--|
| | Is literate? YES1 NO2 DK8 (18) | Has ever attended school? YES1 NO2 DK8 (19) | Is attending this educational year? YES1 NO2 DK8 (20) | What level of school and grade is attending? <small>USE CODE LIST</small> LEVEL GRADE (21A) (21B) | Did attend school last educational year (2017/2018)? YES1 NO2 DK8 (22) | What level of school and grade did attend? <small>USE CODE LIST</small> LEVEL GRADE (23A) (23B) |
| 01 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 02 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 03 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 04 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 05 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 06 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 07 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 08 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 09 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 10 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |

| | | | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| (21A-23A-24A) LEVEL CODES | | (21B-23B-24B) GRADE CODES | |
| 0 KINDERGARTEN | 5 MASTER'S DEGREE | 0 LESS THAN ONE YEAR/ KINDERGARTEN/PREPARATORY LEVEL | |
| 1 PRIMARY SCHOOL | 6 PHD | | |
| 2 SECONDARY SCHOOL | 8 DK | | |
| 3 HIGH SCHOOL | | | |
| 4 UNIVERSITY | | | |

| HH LINE NO | MARRITAL STATUS AGES 12 AND OVER | | ELIGIBILITY FOR INDIVIDUAL INTERVIEW WOMEN AGED 15-49 |
|------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| | Has ever been married? | What iss marital status? | |
| (1) | (29) | (30) | (32) |
| 01 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 01 |
| 02 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 02 |
| 03 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 03 |
| 04 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 04 |
| 05 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 05 |
| 06 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 06 |
| 07 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 07 |
| 08 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 08 |
| 09 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 09 |
| 10 | 1 2 → 32 | 1 2 3 4 8 → 32 | 10 |

AFTER DETERMINING THE ELIGIBLE PERSONS, GO BACK TO THE COVER PAGE AND COMPLETE THE NUMBER OF PERSONS SECTION.

| HH LINE NO | EDUCATION STATUS AGES 4 AND OVER | | | EMPLOYMENT AND INCOME AGES 12 AND OVER | |
|------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| | What is the highest level of school attended? What is the highest grade completed at that level? | Did graduate from this school? | RECORD HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED IN PRIMARY SCHOOL, SECONDARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE SCHOOL. | Is working in a paid job? | Is receiving retirement, widow, orphan, immigrant, care pensions or scholarships or any other? |
| (1) | (24A) (24B) | (25) | (26A) | (27) | (28) |
| 01 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 02 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 03 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 04 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 05 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 06 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 07 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 08 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 09 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |
| 10 | 1 2 8 | 1 2 8 | | 1 2 8 | |

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------|
| (21A-23A-24A) LEVEL CODES | (21B-23B-24B) GRADE CODES |
| 0 KINDERGARTEN | 0 LESS THAN ONE YEAR |
| 1 PRIMARY SCHOOL | 1 KINDERGARDEN/PREPARATORY LEVEL |
| 2 SECONDARY SCHOOL | 2 LEVEL |
| 3 HIGH SCHOOL | 8 DK |
| 4 UNIVERSITY | |
| 5 MASTER'S | |
| 6 PHD | |
| 8 DK | |

SECTION 2. HOUSING CHARACTERISTICS

| | | |
|-------------------|--|---|
| <p>205</p> | <p>Is the water source located inside the house or outside?</p> | <p>IN THE DWELLING 1 IN THE YARD/PLOT 2 OUTSIDE THE HOUSE 3</p> |
| <p>206</p> | <p>How long does it take you to go there, get water, and come back? IF THE WATER IS BROUGHT TO HOUSE RECORD "000".</p> | <p>MINUTES DON'T KNOW 998</p> |
| <p>207</p> | <p>Is the toilet inside the house or outside?</p> | <p>NO FACILITY/BUS/FIELD/PUBLIC TOILET 0 INSIDE 1 OUTSIDE 2 INSIDE AND OUTSIDE 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>208</p> | <p>Is your toilet connected to the sewerage system? (IF NO) Is your toilet connected to open pit or closed pit? IF MORE THAN ONE TOILET IS USED, RECORD ACCORDING TO THE ONE INSIDE OR CLOSEST TO THE HOUSE.</p> | <p>CONNECTED TO SEWERAGE 1 OPEN PIT 2 CLOSED PIT 3 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>209</p> | <p>Do only the members of your household use the toilet or is it shared with other household(s)?</p> | <p>ONLY HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 1 WITH OTHER HOUSEHOLD(S) 2</p> |
| <p>210</p> | <p>How is your house heated in the winter?</p> | <p>CENTRAL HEATING NATURAL GAS 11 DIESEL OIL/GAS OIL 12 WOOD/COAL 13 OTHER 14 FLAT HEATING/COMBI BOILER NATURAL GAS 21 DIESEL OIL/GAS OIL 22 OTHER 23 STOVE NATURAL GAS 31 DIESEL OIL/GAS OIL 32 WOOD/COAL 33 DRIED COW DUNG 34 OTHER 35 ELECTRIC HEATER 40 AIR CONDITIONER 41 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>211</p> | <p>How many rooms are there in your house? Could you please include bedrooms, living rooms, guest rooms, studying rooms and lounge?</p> | <p>NO. OF ROOMS ROOMS USED FOR SLEEPING</p> |
| <p>212</p> | <p>From all you listed, how many rooms in your house are generally used for sleeping?</p> | <p>ROOMS USED FOR SLEEPING</p> |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|---|
| <p>201</p> | <p>Now I will ask some questions about the dwelling that you usually live in. Does this house belong to a household member, is it rented from someone else, is it a lodging, or do you live here without having to pay anything?</p> | <p>OWNED BY A HOUSEHOLD MEMBER 1 RENTED 2 LODGING 3 NO RENT PAID 4 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>202</p> | <p>Does anyone from this household own a (another) house (other than this one)?</p> | <p>YES 1 NO 2</p> |
| <p>203</p> | <p>What is the source of drinking water for members of your household?</p> | <p>PIPED WATER PIPED INTO DWELLING 11 PIPED TO YARD/PLOT 12 PUBLIC TAP/STANDPIPE 13 TUBE WELL OR BOREHOLE 21 DUG WELL PROTECTED WELL 31 UNPROTECTED WELL 32 WATER FROM SPRING PROTECTED SPRING 41 UNPROTECTED SPRING 42 RAINWATER 51 TANKER TRUCK WATER STATION 61 CART WITH SMALL TANK 62 SURFACE WATER (RIVER/STREAM/LAKE/POND/ DAM/RESERVOIR/CANAL) 81 BOTTLED WATER/DEMI/DRINKING WATER 91 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>204</p> | <p>What is the source of daily use water for hand washing, dishwashing, and laundry in this house?</p> | <p>PIPED WATER PIPED INTO DWELLING 11 PIPED TO YARD/PLOT 12 PUBLIC TAP/STANDPIPE 13 TUBE WELL OR BOREHOLE 21 DUG WELL PROTECTED WELL 31 UNPROTECTED WELL 32 WATER FROM SPRING PROTECTED SPRING 41 UNPROTECTED SPRING 42 RAINWATER 51 TANKER TRUCK WATER STATION 61 CART WITH SMALL TANK 62 SURFACE WATER (RIVER/STREAM/LAKE/POND/ DAM/RESERVOIR/CANAL) 81 BOTTLED WATER/DEMI/DRINKING WATER 91 OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p> |

| | | |
|--------------------|--|---|
| <p>216</p> | <p>Does anyone from this household have a private health insurance? YES.....1 NO.....2</p> | <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Not at All Completely Satisfied Satisfied</p> |
| <p>217</p> | <p>How satisfied are you with the financial situation of your household? On a scale that I will show you now, where "10" means 'completely satisfied' and "1" means 'not at all satisfied' mark the number that represents your satisfaction.</p> | <p>1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Not at All Completely Satisfied Satisfied</p> |
| <p>218</p> | <p>OBSERVE THE DWELLING. RECORD OBSERVATION.</p> | <p>ADOBE HOUSE.....01 BRICK HOUSE.....02 STONE HOUSE.....03 REINFORCED CONCRETE/DETACHED HOUSE.....04 REINFORCED CONCRETE/APARTMENT BUILDING.....05 TENT.....06 CONTAINER.....07 OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>219</p> | <p>LINE NO. OF THE RESPONDENT IN THE HOUSEHOLD LIST</p> | <p>HOUSEHOLD LINE NO. <input type="text"/></p> |
| <p>220</p> | <p>LANGUAGES USED FOR CONDUCTING THE HOUSEHOLD QUESTIONNAIRE</p> | <p>TURKISH.....1 KURDISH.....2 ARABIC.....3 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>221</p> | <p>WAS AN INTERPRETER USED?</p> | <p>YES.....1 NO.....2</p> |
| <p>222S</p> | <p>RECORD THE TIME</p> | <p>HOURLY-MINUTE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/></p> |

| | | |
|-------------------|---|--|
| <p>213</p> | <p>Does anybody smoke in the kitchen, lounge or rooms in your house? (If YES) How often does anyone smoke inside your house? Would you say daily, weekly, monthly or less than once a month?</p> | <p>EVERYDAY.....1 ONCE A WEEK.....2 ONCE A MONTH.....3 LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH.....4 NEVER.....5</p> |
| <p>214</p> | <p>What is the main material of the floor?</p> | <p>NATURAL FLOOR.....11 EARTH SAND.....21 RUDIMENTARY FLOOR WOOD PLANKS.....31 FINISHED FLOOR PARQUET/POLISHED/LAMINATED WOOD.....32 TILE.....34 CEMENT.....35 WALL-TO-WALL CARPETS.....36 VINYL COVERING.....37 MOZAIK.....38 LAMINATE.....96 OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>215</p> | <p>Do you have the following in the household?</p> | <p>DEEP FREEZER.....1 Gas/Electric oven.....2 Microwave oven.....2 Dishwasher.....2 Garbage dispenser.....2 Washing machine.....2 Drying machine.....2 Iron.....2 Vacuum cleaner.....2 LED/LCD Television.....2 Home theater.....2 Tea/Coffee machine.....2 Kettle.....2 Generator.....2 Food processor/Blender.....2 Paid TV services (Cable TV, Digtulak, D-Smart etc.).....2 Satellite TV.....2 Computer.....2 Internet connection.....2 Air conditioner.....2 Private car.....2 Commercial vehicle.....2 Tractor.....2</p> |

AGE – YEAR OF BIRTH TABLE

| AGE | YEAR OF BIRTH | | YAS | YEAR OF BIRTH | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | DID NOT CELEBRATE BIRTHDAY IN 2018 | CELEBRATED BIRTHDAY IN 2018 | | DID NOT CELEBRATE BIRTHDAY IN 2018 | CELEBRATED BIRTHDAY IN 2018 |
| | | | | | |
| 0 | 2017 | -- | 50 | 1967 | 1968 |
| 1 | 2016 | 2017 | 51 | 1966 | 1967 |
| 2 | 2015 | 2016 | 52 | 1965 | 1966 |
| 3 | 2014 | 2015 | 53 | 1964 | 1965 |
| 4 | 2013 | 2014 | 54 | 1963 | 1964 |
| 5 | 2012 | 2013 | 55 | 1962 | 1963 |
| 6 | 2011 | 2012 | 56 | 1961 | 1962 |
| 7 | 2010 | 2011 | 57 | 1960 | 1961 |
| 8 | 2009 | 2010 | 58 | 1959 | 1960 |
| 9 | 2008 | 2009 | 59 | 1958 | 1959 |
| 10 | 2007 | 2008 | 60 | 1957 | 1958 |
| 11 | 2006 | 2007 | 61 | 1956 | 1957 |
| 12 | 2005 | 2006 | 62 | 1955 | 1956 |
| 13 | 2004 | 2005 | 63 | 1954 | 1955 |
| 14 | 2003 | 2004 | 64 | 1953 | 1954 |
| 15 | 2002 | 2003 | 65 | 1952 | 1953 |
| 16 | 2001 | 2002 | 66 | 1951 | 1952 |
| 17 | 2000 | 2001 | 67 | 1950 | 1951 |
| 18 | 1999 | 2000 | 68 | 1949 | 1950 |
| 19 | 1998 | 1999 | 69 | 1948 | 1949 |
| 20 | 1997 | 1998 | 70 | 1947 | 1948 |
| 21 | 1996 | 1997 | 71 | 1946 | 1947 |
| 22 | 1995 | 1996 | 72 | 1945 | 1946 |
| 23 | 1994 | 1995 | 73 | 1944 | 1945 |
| 24 | 1993 | 1994 | 74 | 1943 | 1944 |
| 25 | 1992 | 1993 | 75 | 1942 | 1943 |
| 26 | 1991 | 1992 | 76 | 1941 | 1942 |
| 27 | 1990 | 1991 | 77 | 1940 | 1941 |
| 28 | 1989 | 1990 | 78 | 1939 | 1940 |
| 29 | 1988 | 1989 | 79 | 1938 | 1939 |
| 30 | 1987 | 1988 | 80 | 1937 | 1938 |
| 31 | 1986 | 1987 | 81 | 1936 | 1937 |
| 32 | 1985 | 1986 | 82 | 1935 | 1936 |
| 33 | 1984 | 1985 | 83 | 1934 | 1935 |
| 34 | 1983 | 1984 | 84 | 1933 | 1934 |
| 35 | 1982 | 1983 | 85 | 1932 | 1933 |
| 36 | 1981 | 1982 | 86 | 1931 | 1932 |
| 37 | 1980 | 1981 | 87 | 1930 | 1931 |
| 38 | 1979 | 1980 | 88 | 1929 | 1930 |
| 39 | 1978 | 1979 | 89 | 1928 | 1929 |
| 40 | 1977 | 1978 | 90 | 1927 | 1928 |
| 41 | 1976 | 1977 | 91 | 1926 | 1927 |
| 42 | 1975 | 1976 | 92 | 1925 | 1926 |
| 43 | 1974 | 1975 | 93 | 1924 | 1925 |
| 44 | 1973 | 1974 | 94 | 1923 | 1924 |
| 45 | 1972 | 1973 | | | |
| 46 | 1971 | 1972 | | | |
| 47 | 1970 | 1971 | | | |
| 48 | 1969 | 1970 | | | |
| 49 | 1968 | 1969 | | | |

| TURKEY PROVINCE/TRAFFIC CODES | |
|-------------------------------|--------------|
| 01 ADANA | 61 TRABZON |
| 02 ADYAMAN | 62 TUNCELI |
| 03 AFYONKARAHISAR | 63 ŞANLIURFA |
| 04 AĞRI | 64 UŞAK |
| 05 AMASYA | 65 VAN |
| 06 ANKARA | 66 YOZGAT |
| 07 ANTALYA | 67 ZONGULDAK |
| 08 ARTVIN | 68 AKSARAY |
| 09 AYDIN | 69 BAYBURT |
| 10 BALIKESİR | 70 KARAMAN |
| 11 BILECİK | 71 KIRIKKALE |
| 12 BİNGÖL | 72 BATMAN |
| 13 BITLİS | 73 ŞIRNAK |
| 14 BOLU | 74 BARTIN |
| 15 BURDUR | 75 ARDAHAN |
| 16 BURSA | 76 İĞDIR |
| 17 ÇANAKKALE | 77 YALOVA |
| 18 ÇANKIRI | 78 KARABÜK |
| 19 ÇORUM | 79 KİLİS |
| 20 DENİZLİ | 80 OSMANIYE |
| | 81 DÜZCE |

| COUNTRY CODES | SYRIA PROVINCE CODES |
|-----------------------|----------------------|
| 01 TURKEY | 01 DARAA |
| 02 SYRIA | 02 DEIR EZZOR |
| 03 AFGHANISTAN | 03 ALEPPO |
| 04 GERMANY | 04 HAMIA |
| 05 AZERBAIJAN | 05 HASSAKE |
| 06 BULGARIA | 06 HOMIS |
| | 07 IDLEB |
| | 08 QUNEITRA |
| | 09 LATTAKIA |
| | 10 RAQQA |
| | 11 RUKALDAM |
| | 12 SWEIDA |
| | 13 DAMASCUS |
| | 14 TARTOUS |
| 07 IRAQ | |
| 08 IRAN | |
| 09 MACEDONIA | |
| 10 RUSSIAN FEDERATION | |
| 96 OTHER | |

CONVERSION OF YEARS OF BIRTH FROM RUMI CALENDAR TO GREGORIAN CALENDAR YEARS:
RUMI YEARS + 584 = GREGORIAN YEAR

**HACETTEPE UNIVERSITY INSTITUTE OF POPULATION STUDIES
2018 TURKEY DEMOGRAPHIC AND HEALTH SURVEY
WOMEN'S QUESTIONNAIRE**

| | |
|---|----------------------|
| IDENTIFICATION | |
| CLUSTER NO..... | PROVINCE..... |
| HOUSEHOLD NO..... | DISTRICT..... |
| 5 REGIONS..... | QUARTER/VILLAGE..... |
| 12 REGIONS..... | STREET..... |
| PLACE OF RESIDENCE - URBAN (1) RURAL (2)..... | NO..... |

| | |
|--|-----------------------------|
| NAME-SURNAME OF WOMAN..... | LINE NUMBER OF WOMAN..... |
| IF CURRENTLY MARRIED NAME-SURNAME OF HUSBAND..... | LINE NUMBER OF HUSBAND..... |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|---|---|------------------------------|
| INTERVIEWER VISITS | | | | |
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | LAST VISIT |
| DATE (DAY-MONTH) | | | | |
| INTERVIEWER'S NAME-SURNAME | | | | |
| RESULT (*) | | | | TOTAL NUMBER OF VISITS |
| NEXT DAY-MONTH TIME | | | | |

| | |
|---|-------------------------|
| (*) RESULT CODES | |
| 01 COMPLETED | 05 REFUSED |
| 02 WOMAN IS NOT AT HOME DURING VISITS | 09 PARTLY COMPLETED |
| 03 WOMAN IS NOT AT HOME DURING SURVEY DATES | 96 OTHER..... (SPECIFY) |
| 04 POSTPONED | |

| | | | |
|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|
| SUPERVISOR | FIELD EDITOR | FIRST KEYER | SECOND KEYER |
| DAY-MONTH | DAY-MONTH | DAY-MONTH | DAY-MONTH |

CONSENT PAGE

Hello, my name is I am coming from Ankara, Hacettepe University Institute of Population Studies. We are conducting a survey on population and health in cooperation with Ministry of Health and Ministry of Development. I want to talk to you and ask you some questions about these subjects.

You have been randomly selected for this survey. All of your answers will be confidential. Participation in the survey is completely voluntary but attending to this survey and sharing your experiences with us will be helpful for other women in Turkey, and contribute to the planning and development of the services for mother and child health.

Now I am going to ask questions about health and daily life. Interview will take about 40 minutes to complete. Do you agree to be interviewed?

| | |
|--|--|
| RESPONDENT AGREES TO BE INTERVIEWED.....1 | RESPONDENT DOES NOT AGREE TO BE INTERVIEWED.....2 |
| ASK THE SELECTED PERSON TO INTERVIEW WHETHER SHE HAS QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SURVEY. MAKE THE NECESSARY EXPLANATIONS AND START THE INTERVIEW. | THANK THE SELECTED PERSON TO WHOM YOU TALK FOR SPENDING HER TIME AND FINISH THE INTERVIEW. |

Signature of the interviewer:.....

Date: -- / -- / 2018

This research is approved by the Hacettepe University Ethics Commission.

SECTION 1A. RESPONDENT'S BACKGROUND

| | | |
|------|---|--|
| 100S | RECORD THE TIME | HOUR-MINUTE..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 101 | First I would like to ask you some questions about your age, birth place and educational status. In what year and month were you born? | MONTH..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DOESN'T KNOW MONTH.....98 YEAR..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> DOESN'T KNOW YEAR.....9998 |
| 102 | How old are you exactly now? What age have you completed? CHECK ANSWERS TO 101 AND 102 USING AGE-YEAR TABLE. IF INCONSISTENT PROBE AND CORRECT. AGE MUST BE DETERMINED! | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 103A | In which country were you born? USE COUNTRY CODE LIST. | NAME OF COUNTRY COUNTRY CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 103B | CHECK 103A: IF BORN IN TURKEY OR SYRIA | IF NOT BORN IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 103C | In which province were you born? RECORD THE NAME AND CODE OF THE PROVINCE. FOR TURKEY USE PROVINCE TRAFFIC CODES. FOR SYRIA USE SYRIA PROVINCE CODES. | NAME OF PROVINCE PROVINCE CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 103D | Was this place then a province centre, a district centre, a sub-district or a village? | PROVINCE CENTRE.....1 DISTRICT CENTRE.....2 SUBDISTRICT OR VILLAGE.....3 |
| 105 | What is your country of citizenship? USE COUNTRY CODE LIST. RECORD "96" IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE CITIZENSHIP AND RECORD THE NAMES OF THE COUNTRIES OF CITIZENSHIP. | NAME OF COUNTRY COUNTRY CODE <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| 106 | Have you ever attended school? | YES.....1 NO.....2 |
| 107 | What is the highest level you attended? | PRIMARY SCHOOL.....1 ELEMENTARY SCHOOL.....2 HIGH SCHOOL.....3 UNIVERSITY.....4 MASTER'S DEGREE.....5 PHD.....6 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---------------------------|--------------------------|---|-------------|----------------------------------|-----|--|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| 108 | What is the highest level you have completed at that level? <i>RECORD "9" IF THE RESPONDENT COMPLETED PREPARATORY CLASS OR SHE DID NOT COMPLETE ANY GRADE.</i> | GRADE..... <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 109 | Did you graduate (receive diploma) from this school? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | <i>WRITE HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED IN PRIMARY SCHOOL, SECONDARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, AND/OR UNDERGRADUATE SCHOOL.</i> | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>PRE</td> <td>SEC</td> <td>HIGH</td> <td>UNI</td> <td>MA</td> <td>PHD</td> </tr> <tr> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> <td><input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">TOTAL COMPLETED GRADE.....<input type="checkbox"/></td> </tr> </table> | PRE | SEC | HIGH | UNI | MA | PHD | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | TOTAL COMPLETED GRADE..... <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | |
| PRE | SEC | HIGH | UNI | MA | PHD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TOTAL COMPLETED GRADE..... <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | <i>CHECK 110:</i> ATTENDED SCHOOL FOR 8 OR LESS YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> | ATTENDED SCHOOL FOR 9 OR MORE YEARS <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 112A | Now I would like you to read this sentence: <i>SHOW THE CARD TO THE RESPONDENT IF SHE CANNOT READ THE WHOLE SENTENCE. PROBE:</i> Could you read any part of the sentence? | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>CANNOT READ AT ALL.....</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ABLE TO READ ONLY PART OF THE SENTENCE.....</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE.....</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE (SPECIFY LANGUAGE).....</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED.....</td> <td>4</td> </tr> </table> | CANNOT READ AT ALL..... | 0 | ABLE TO READ ONLY PART OF THE SENTENCE..... | 1 | ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE..... | 2 | NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE (SPECIFY LANGUAGE)..... | 3 | BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED..... | 4 | | | | | | | | |
| CANNOT READ AT ALL..... | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ABLE TO READ ONLY PART OF THE SENTENCE..... | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ABLE TO READ WHOLE SENTENCE..... | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE (SPECIFY LANGUAGE)..... | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED..... | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 112B | <i>CHECK 112A:</i> ABLE TO READ WHOLE OR PART OF THE SENTENCE OR NO CARD WITH REQUIRED LANGUAGE <input type="checkbox"/> | CANNOT READ AT ALL OR BLIND/VISUALLY IMPAIRED <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 112C | Do you read newspaper or magazine? <i>(IF YES) How often? At least once a week? Less than once a week?</i> | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK.....</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK.....</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NOT AT ALL.....</td> <td>3</td> </tr> </table> | AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK..... | 1 | LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK..... | 2 | NOT AT ALL..... | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK..... | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LESS THAN ONCE A WEEK..... | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NOT AT ALL..... | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 113 | Aside from formal education: Have you ever attended a literacy course? Have you ever attended Qur'an course? Have you ever attended any foreign language course? Have you ever attended computer course? Have you ever attended any occupation/skill training course? | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>LITERACY.....</td> <td>YES</td> <td>NO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>QUR'AN.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>FOREIGN LANG.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>COMPUTER.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER.....</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </table> | LITERACY..... | YES | NO | QUR'AN..... | 1 | 2 | FOREIGN LANG..... | 1 | 2 | COMPUTER..... | 1 | 2 | OTHER..... | 1 | 2 | | | |
| LITERACY..... | YES | NO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| QUR'AN..... | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| FOREIGN LANG..... | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COMPUTER..... | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OTHER..... | 1 | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 114 | What is your mother tongue? | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>TURKISH.....</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KURDISH.....</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ARABIC.....</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER.....</td> <td>6</td> </tr> </table> | TURKISH..... | 1 | KURDISH..... | 2 | ARABIC..... | 3 | OTHER..... | 6 | | | | | | | | | | |
| TURKISH..... | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KURDISH..... | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ARABIC..... | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OTHER..... | 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|------------------------------|----|--|----|------------------------------|----|--------------------------------|----|------------------------------------|----|--|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|--|--|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 115 | In addition to your mother tongue, can you speak any other language? <i>(IF YES) Which language(s)?</i> <i>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</i> | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>TURKISH.....</td> <td>A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>KURDISH.....</td> <td>B</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ARABIC.....</td> <td>C</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ENGLISH.....</td> <td>D</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER.....</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </table> <p>(SPECIFY).....Y NO OTHER LANGUAGE.....Y</p> | TURKISH..... | A | KURDISH..... | B | ARABIC..... | C | ENGLISH..... | D | OTHER..... | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| TURKISH..... | A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| KURDISH..... | B | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ARABIC..... | C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ENGLISH..... | D | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OTHER..... | X | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 116 | <i>CHECK 115A AND 115:</i> IF BORN IN SYRIA OR IS A SYRIAN CITIZEN <input type="checkbox"/> | IF NOT BORN IN SYRIA AND NOT A SYRIAN CITIZEN <input type="checkbox"/> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 117 | Can you read and write in Turkish? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 118 | Is (was) your mother literate? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 119 | Did your mother ever attend to school? <i>(IF YES) Which school did she complete?</i> | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DID NOT ATTEND SCHOOL.....</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ATTENDED PRIMARY SCHOOL, DID NOT FINISH.....</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PRIMARY SCHOOL GRADUATE.....</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATE.....</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE.....</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE/GRADUATE.....</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DON'T KNOW.....</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | DID NOT ATTEND SCHOOL..... | 0 | ATTENDED PRIMARY SCHOOL, DID NOT FINISH..... | 1 | PRIMARY SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 2 | SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 3 | HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 4 | UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE/GRADUATE..... | 5 | DON'T KNOW..... | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DID NOT ATTEND SCHOOL..... | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTENDED PRIMARY SCHOOL, DID NOT FINISH..... | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIMARY SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE/GRADUATE..... | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DON'T KNOW..... | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 120 | Is (was) your father literate? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 121 | Did your father ever attend to school? <i>(IF YES) Which school did he complete?</i> | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>DID NOT ATTEND SCHOOL.....</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ATTENDED PRIMARY SCHOOL, DID NOT FINISH.....</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>PRIMARY SCHOOL GRADUATE.....</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATE.....</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE.....</td> <td>4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE/GRADUATE.....</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DON'T KNOW.....</td> <td>8</td> </tr> </table> | DID NOT ATTEND SCHOOL..... | 0 | ATTENDED PRIMARY SCHOOL, DID NOT FINISH..... | 1 | PRIMARY SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 2 | SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 3 | HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 4 | UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE/GRADUATE..... | 5 | DON'T KNOW..... | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DID NOT ATTEND SCHOOL..... | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ATTENDED PRIMARY SCHOOL, DID NOT FINISH..... | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PRIMARY SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATE..... | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| UNIVERSITY UNDERGRADUATE/GRADUATE..... | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DON'T KNOW..... | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 122 | Are (were) your parents related? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 123 | In what way is (was) your father related to your mother? | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>SON OF FATHER'S BROTHER.....</td> <td>01</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SON OF FATHER'S SISTER.....</td> <td>02</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SON OF MOTHER'S BROTHER.....</td> <td>03</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SON OF MOTHER'S SISTER.....</td> <td>04</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER PATERNAL BLOOD RELATIVE.....</td> <td>05</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER MATERNAL BLOOD RELATIVE.....</td> <td>06</td> </tr> <tr> <td>OTHER.....</td> <td>96</td> </tr> <tr> <td>DON'T KNOW.....</td> <td>98</td> </tr> </table> | SON OF FATHER'S BROTHER..... | 01 | SON OF FATHER'S SISTER..... | 02 | SON OF MOTHER'S BROTHER..... | 03 | SON OF MOTHER'S SISTER..... | 04 | OTHER PATERNAL BLOOD RELATIVE..... | 05 | OTHER MATERNAL BLOOD RELATIVE..... | 06 | OTHER..... | 96 | DON'T KNOW..... | 98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SON OF FATHER'S BROTHER..... | 01 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SON OF FATHER'S SISTER..... | 02 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SON OF MOTHER'S BROTHER..... | 03 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SON OF MOTHER'S SISTER..... | 04 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OTHER PATERNAL BLOOD RELATIVE..... | 05 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OTHER MATERNAL BLOOD RELATIVE..... | 06 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| OTHER..... | 96 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DON'T KNOW..... | 98 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 124 | All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life as a whole? On a scale that I will show you now, where "1(0)" means "completely satisfied" and "10" means "not at all satisfied" mark the number that represents your satisfaction. | <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>4</td> <td>5</td> <td>6</td> <td>7</td> <td>8</td> <td>9</td> <td>10</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">Not at All Satisfied</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="10">Completely satisfied</td> </tr> </table> | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | Not at All Satisfied | | | | | | | | | | Completely satisfied | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not at All Satisfied | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Completely satisfied | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SECTION 1B. MIGRATION HISTORY

| | | | |
|--------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
| 131A | In which country did you live for most of the time until the age of 12? <i>USE COUNTRY CODE LIST.</i> | NAME OF COUNTRY <input type="text"/> | COUNTRY CODE <input type="text"/> |
| 131B | CHECK 131A: CHILDHOOD IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> | CHILDHOOD NOT IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> | 133 |
| 131C | Which province did this place you live for most of the time until the age of 12 belong to? <i>RECORD THE NAME AND CODE OF THE PROVINCE. FOR TURKEY USE PROVINCE TRAFFIC CODES. FOR SYRIA USE SYRIA PROVINCE CODES.</i> | NAME OF PROVINCE <input type="text"/> | PROVINCE CODE <input type="text"/> |
| 131D | Was this place then a province centre, a district centre, a sub-district or a village? | PROVINCE CENTRE.....1 DISTRICT CENTRE.....2 SUBDISTRICT OR VILLAGE.....3 | |
| 133 | CHECK 103A AND 105: IF BORN IN SYRIA OR IS A SYRIAN CITIZEN <input type="checkbox"/> | IF NOT BORN IN SYRIA AND NOT A SYRIAN CITIZEN <input type="checkbox"/> | 136 |
| 134 | You have said that you were born in Syria/a Syrian citizen. Do you have an identity card issued by the Republic of Turkey? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | |
| 135 | Persons coming from Syria due to the war in Syria can be issued temporary protection status. Do you have temporary protection status? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | |
| SKIP TO 141 | | | |
| 136 | After you have completed age 12, have you ever changed your place of residence at least for 6 months? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 200S |

141 Now I would like to talk about all different places of residences you have lived in for at least 6 months after you have completed age 12. Can you tell me the places you have lived in since then, starting from the one you were living at the age of 12?

IF BORN IN SYRIA: If you arrived in Turkey in the last 6 months please also include it.

RECORD THE PLACE OF RESIDENCE AT AGE 12 ON THE FIRST LINE IN THE LIST, AND RECORD ALL MIGRATION MOVES IN ORDER. ASK THE QUESTIONS FOR EACH MOVEMENT SEPARATELY AND WRITE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF MIGRATIONS TO THE BOX BELOW.

ASK ONLY 142, 143 AND 144 FOR CURRENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE.

| TOTAL NO. OF LINES | | | |
|--|--|---|---|
| 142 | 143 | 144 | 146 |
| Where were you living? In which country was this place? | Which province does this place belong to? <i>FOR TURKEY USE PROVINCE TRAFFIC CODES. FOR SYRIA USE SYRIA PROVINCE CODES.</i> | When you were living there was this place a province centre, a sub-district or village? | At which month and year did you migrate from to |
| <i>ASK FOR TURKEY AND SYRIA</i> | | | |
| <i>USE COUNTRY CODE LIST.</i> | | | |
| 01 (PLACE OF RESIDENCE) | COUNTRY CODE <input type="text"/> | PROVINCE CODE <input type="text"/> | MONTH..... YEAR..... |
| 02 (PLACE OF RESIDENCE) | COUNTRY CODE <input type="text"/> | PROVINCE CENTRE...1 DISTRICT CENTRE...2 SUBDISTRICT/VILLAGE...3 | MONTH..... YEAR..... |
| 03 (PLACE OF RESIDENCE) | COUNTRY CODE <input type="text"/> | PROVINCE CENTRE...1 DISTRICT CENTRE...2 SUBDISTRICT/VILLAGE...3 | MONTH..... YEAR..... |
| 04 (PLACE OF RESIDENCE) | COUNTRY CODE <input type="text"/> | PROVINCE CENTRE...1 DISTRICT CENTRE...2 SUBDISTRICT/VILLAGE...3 | MONTH..... YEAR..... |
| 05 (PLACE OF RESIDENCE) | COUNTRY CODE <input type="text"/> | PROVINCE CENTRE...1 DISTRICT CENTRE...2 SUBDISTRICT/VILLAGE...3 | MONTH..... YEAR..... |
| 06 (PLACE OF RESIDENCE) | COUNTRY CODE <input type="text"/> | PROVINCE CENTRE...1 DISTRICT CENTRE...2 SUBDISTRICT/VILLAGE...3 | MONTH..... YEAR..... |

- ADD QUESTIONS**
- | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 11 PERSONAL REASONS | 12 EDUCATION | 13 ASSIGNMENT/JOB CHANGE | 14 LOOKING FOR A JOB | 15 RETURNING TO HOMETOWN | 16 HEALTH RELATED REASONS | 17 MOVE WHERE I/SH LIVE | 18 LOOKING FOR A JOB | 19 FISH DIED/DIVORCE |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | 20 FISH DIED/DIVORCE | 21 FISH DIED/DIVORCE | 22 FISH DIED/DIVORCE | 23 FISH DIED/DIVORCE | 24 FISH DIED/DIVORCE | 25 FISH DIED/DIVORCE | 26 FISH DIED/DIVORCE | 27 FISH DIED/DIVORCE | 28 FISH DIED/DIVORCE |
- (147) REASONS FOR MIGRATION**
- FAMILY RELATED REASONS**
- 11 PERSONAL REASONS
 - 12 EDUCATION
 - 13 ASSIGNMENT/JOB CHANGE
 - 14 LOOKING FOR A JOB
 - 15 RETURNING TO HOMETOWN
 - 16 HEALTH RELATED REASONS
 - 17 MOVE WHERE I/SH LIVE
 - 18 LOOKING FOR A JOB
 - 19 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
- WAR IN SYRIA RELATED REASONS**
- 20 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 21 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 22 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 23 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 24 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 25 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 26 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 27 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 28 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 29 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 30 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 31 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 32 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 33 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 34 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 35 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 36 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 37 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 38 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 39 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 40 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 41 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 42 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 43 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 44 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 45 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 46 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 47 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 48 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 49 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 50 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 51 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 52 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 53 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 54 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 55 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 56 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 57 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 58 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 59 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 60 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 61 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 62 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 63 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 64 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 65 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 66 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 67 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 68 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 69 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 70 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 71 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 72 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 73 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 74 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 75 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 76 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 77 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 78 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 79 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 80 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 81 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 82 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 83 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 84 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 85 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 86 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 87 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 88 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 89 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 90 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 91 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 92 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 93 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 94 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 95 FISH DIED/DIVORCE
 - 96 FISH DIED/DIVORCE

SECTION 2. PREGNANCY AND FERTILITY

| | | |
|-------------|--|---|
| 200S | <i>RECORD THE TIME.</i> | <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; margin: 0 auto;"></div> |
| 201 | Now I would like to ask about all the births you have had during your life. Have you ever given a live birth? | YES.....1 → 206 NO.....2 |
| 202 | Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are living with you? | YES.....1 → 204 NO.....2 |
| 203 | How many sons live with you? How many daughters live with you? <i>IF NONE, RECORD "00".</i> | SONS..... <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> DAUGHTERS..... <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> |
| 204 | Do you have any sons or daughters to whom you have given birth who are alive but do not live with you? | YES.....1 → 206 NO.....2 |
| 205 | How many sons are alive but do not live with you? How many daughters are alive but do not live with you? <i>IF NONE, RECORD "00".</i> | SONS ELSEWHERE..... <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> DAUGHTERS ELSEWHERE..... <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> |
| 206 | Have you ever given birth to a boy or a girl who was born alive but died later? <i>IF NO, PROBE BEFORE RECORDING:</i> Any baby who cried or showed signs of life but only survived a few hours or days? | YES.....1 → 208 NO.....2 |
| 207 | In all, how many boys have died? In all, how many girls have died? <i>IF NONE, RECORD "00".</i> | BOYS DECEASED..... <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> GIRLS DECEASED..... <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> |
| 208 | <i>SUM ANSWERS TO 203, 205, AND 207, AND ENTER TOTAL.</i> <i>IF NONE, RECORD "00".</i> | TOTAL..... <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 40px; height: 20px; display: inline-block;"></div> |
| 209 | <i>CHECK 208:</i> Just to make sure that I have this right: You have had in TOTAL _____ live births during your life. Is this correct? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> → <i>PROBE AND CORRECT 207-208.</i> | |
| 210 | <i>CHECK 208:</i> HAS AT LEAST ONE LIVE BIRTH <input type="checkbox"/> HAS NO LIVE BIRTHS <input type="checkbox"/> | → 236 |

| 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|
| RECORD NAMES OF CHILDREN IN 2.12. WRITE "BABY" IF THE BABY DIED BEFORE A NAME GIVEN. | Is recorded population registry? | How much time elapsed between birth and registration? RECORD IN MONTHS IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR. "00" IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH. | Were there any other births between previous birth and birth? 's birth? GO BACK AND CORRECT IF YES. |
| 01 | YES.....1 NO.....2 225 | MONTH ..1 YEAR2 | |
| (NAME) | | | |
| 02 | YES.....1 NO.....2 225 | MONTH ..1 YEAR2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 |
| (NAME) | | | |
| 03 | YES.....1 NO.....2 225 | MONTH ..1 YEAR2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 |
| (NAME) | | | |
| 04 | YES.....1 NO.....2 225 | MONTH ..1 YEAR2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 |
| (NAME) | | | |
| 05 | YES.....1 NO.....2 225 | MONTH ..1 YEAR2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 |
| (NAME) | | | |
| 06 | YES.....1 NO.....2 225 | MONTH ..1 YEAR2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 |
| (NAME) | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|-----|--|--------------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|---|--|--|----------------|-----|---------------------|
| 07 | 212 | What name was given to your (first/next) baby? WRITE "BABY" OF THE BABY DIED BEFORE A NAME GIVEN. | 213 | Is a boy or a girl? RECORD SINGLE OR MULTIPLE BIRTH STATUS | 214 | In what month and year was s/he born? PROBE: In what season was s/he born? NOTE: FOR ALL CHILDREN, THE YEAR OF BIRTH FOR 2008 IS THE YEAR OF BIRTH MUST BE DETERMINED. | 215 | How old was ... at his/her last birthday? RECORD AGE IN YEARS. DO NOT DO CALCULATIONS FOR CONSISTENCY. | 216 | Is still alive? | 217 | How old was ... when he/she died? IF "1" YEAR, PROBE: How many months old was? RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH, MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS OR YEARS OTHERWISE. | 218 | Is living with you? | 219 | RECORD THE LINE NUMBER OF CHILD IN THE HH LIST. IF S/HE WAS RECORDED IN HH LIST, RECORD "00". | 220 | IF DEAD: How old was when he/she died? RECORD DAYS IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH, MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS OR YEARS OTHERWISE. | 2008 AND AFTER | 221 | Where did die? |
| | | (NAME) | SINGLE.....1 MULTIPLE.....2 | MALE.....1 FEMALE.....2 | DAY..... MONTH..... YEAR..... | YES.....1 NO.....2 | AGE (IN YEARS) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | USE CODE LIST | | |
| 08 | | (NAME) | SINGLE.....1 MULTIPLE.....2 | MALE.....1 FEMALE.....2 | DAY..... MONTH..... YEAR..... | YES.....1 NO.....2 | AGE (IN YEARS) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | USE CODE LIST | | |
| 09 | | (NAME) | SINGLE.....1 MULTIPLE.....2 | MALE.....1 FEMALE.....2 | DAY..... MONTH..... YEAR..... | YES.....1 NO.....2 | AGE (IN YEARS) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | USE CODE LIST | | |
| 10 | | (NAME) | SINGLE.....1 MULTIPLE.....2 | MALE.....1 FEMALE.....2 | DAY..... MONTH..... YEAR..... | YES.....1 NO.....2 | AGE (IN YEARS) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | USE CODE LIST | | |
| 11 | | (NAME) | SINGLE.....1 MULTIPLE.....2 | MALE.....1 FEMALE.....2 | DAY..... MONTH..... YEAR..... | YES.....1 NO.....2 | AGE (IN YEARS) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | USE CODE LIST | | |
| 12 | | (NAME) | SINGLE.....1 MULTIPLE.....2 | MALE.....1 FEMALE.....2 | DAY..... MONTH..... YEAR..... | YES.....1 NO.....2 | AGE (IN YEARS) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | USE CODE LIST | | |

- (221) DEATH PLACE**
- 01. HERE/HIS OWN HOUSE
 - 02. SOMEONE ELSE'S HOUSE
 - PUBLIC SECTOR**
 - 11. PUBLIC/NUMUNE HOSPITAL
 - 12. MATERNITY HOSPITAL
 - 13. TRAINING AND RESEARCH HOSPITAL
 - 14. CITY HOSPITAL
 - PRIVATE SECTOR**
 - 21. PRIVATE HOSPITAL
 - 22. PRIVATE POLICLINIC
 - 23. PRIVATE DOCTOR'S CLINIC
 - 31. UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL
 - 96. OTHER (SPECIFY)

TICK HERE IF NUMBER OF LIVE BIRTHS IS MORE THAN 12. USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE FORM. CONTINUE THE INTERVIEW FROM THIS FORM.

| | | | |
|-----|--|---|-----|
| 231 | Have you had any live births since the birth of (NAME OF LAST BIRTH)? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 233 |
| 232 | GO BACK AND MAKE THE NECESSARY CORRECTIONS. | | |
| 233 | COMPARE THE NUMBER IN 208 WITH NUMBER OF BIRTHS IN BIRTH HISTORY ABOVE: NUMBERS ARE SAME <input type="checkbox"/> NUMBERS ARE DIFFERENT <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK AND TICK: YEAR OF BIRTH IS RECORDED FOR EACH BIRTH (215)..... <input type="checkbox"/> MONTH OF BIRTH IS RECORDED FOR EACH BIRTH AFTER 2013 (215)..... <input type="checkbox"/> (IF ANY) CURRENT AGE IS RECORDED FOR EACH LIVING CHILD (217)..... <input type="checkbox"/> (IF ANY) FOR EACH DEAD CHILD: AGE AT DEATH IS RECORDED (220)..... <input type="checkbox"/> FOR AGE AT DEATH 12 MONTHS OR 1 YR.: PROBED TO DETERMINE EXACT AGE IN MONTHS (220)..... <input type="checkbox"/> FOR THOSE BORN IN AND AFTER 2008: POPULATION REGISTRY QUESTIONS ARE ASKED (223-224)..... <input type="checkbox"/> CHECK 215 AND ENTER THE NUMBER OF BIRTHS SINCE JANUARY 2013. IF NONE, RECORD "0". | | |
| 234 | FOR EACH BIRTH SINCE JANUARY 2013 ENTER "D" IN THE MONTH OF BIRTH IN THE 1 ST COLUMN OF THE CALENDAR. LEAVE THE OTHER 3 COLUMNS FOR EACH BIRTHS AND RECORD "H" IN EACH OF THE PREVIOUS 3 COLUMNS. THE NUMBER OF "D" MUST BE NUMBER OF PREGNANT MONTHS (MUS 1) WRITE NAME OF CHILD TO THE LEFT OF THE "D" CODE. | | |
| 235 | Are you currently pregnant? | YES.....1 NOT SURE.....2 | 239 |
| 236 | How many months pregnant are you? | MONTHS..... <input type="checkbox"/> RECORD NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS. ENTER "H" IN COLUMN 1 OF THE CALENDAR BEGINNING WITH THE MONTH OF INTERVIEW FOR TOTAL NUMBER OF COMPLETED MONTHS. | |

| | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|-----------------------|--|---------------------------|---|-----|---|
| 222 | RECORD NAMES OF CHILDREN IN 212. WRITE "BABY" IF THE BOB DIED A NAME GIVEN. | 223 | Is..... recorded in the population registry? | 224 | How much time elapsed between.....'s birth and registration? RECORD IN MONTHS IF LESS THAN 1 YR. IF LESS THAN 1 MONTH | 225 | Were there any other live births between previous birth and.....'s birth? GO BACK AND CORRECT IF YES. |
| 07 | (NAME) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 225 | MONTH.....1 YEAR.....2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | |
| 08 | (NAME) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 225 | MONTH.....1 YEAR.....2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | |
| 09 | (NAME) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 225 | MONTH.....1 YEAR.....2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | |
| 10 | (NAME) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 225 | MONTH.....1 YEAR.....2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | |
| 11 | (NAME) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 225 | MONTH.....1 YEAR.....2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | |
| 12 | (NAME) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 225 | MONTH.....1 YEAR.....2 | YES.....1 NO.....2 | | |

| | | | |
|-----|---|--|----------------------------|
| 238 | At the time you became pregnant, did you want to become pregnant then, did you want to wait until later, or did you not want to have any more children at all? | THEN..... LATER..... DID NOT WANT AT ALL..... | 1..... 2..... 3..... |
| 239 | Have you ever had a pregnancy that ended in a miscarriage? | YES..... NO..... | 1..... 2..... 241 |
| 240 | In all, how many miscarriages have you had? | NUMBER OF MISCARRIAGES..... | <input type="text"/> |
| 241 | Have you ever had a pregnancy that ended in an induced abortion? | YES..... NO..... | 1..... 2..... 243 |
| 242 | In all, how many induced abortions have you had? | NO. OF INDUCED ABORTIONS..... | <input type="text"/> |
| 243 | Have you ever had a pregnancy that ended in a stillbirth? | YES..... NO..... | 1..... 2..... 245 |
| 244 | In all, how many stillbirths have you had? | NUMBER OF STILLBIRTHS..... | <input type="text"/> |
| 245 | CALCULATE THE TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES NOT ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH. TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES ENDING IN MISCARRIAGES: WRITE THE ANSWER TO 240 _____ TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES ENDING IN INDUCED ABORTIONS: WRITE THE ANSWER TO 242 + _____ TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES ENDING IN STILLBIRTHS: WRITE THE ANSWER TO 244 + _____ TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES NOT ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH = _____ | TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES NOT ENDING IN LIVE BIRTH..... | <input type="text"/> |
| 246 | CHECK 245: Just to make sure that I have this right, You have had in total _____ pregnancies not ending in live birth. Is that correct? YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> PROBE AND CORRECT AS NECESSARY. 239-245 | | |
| 247 | CHECK 240, 242 AND 244: HAD AT LEAST ONE INDUCED ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE OR STILLBIRTH <input type="checkbox"/> HAD NO INDUCED ABORTIONS, MISCARRIAGES OR STILLBIRTHS <input type="checkbox"/> | | 261 |
| 248 | Now I would like to ask about your most recent terminated pregnancy. Was this an induced abortion, a miscarriage or a stillbirth? | INDUCED ABORTION..... MISCARRIAGE..... STILLBIRTH..... | 1..... 2..... 3..... |

| | | | |
|-----|---|--|---|
| 249 | When did you have the last induced abortion/miscarriage/stillbirth? | MONTH..... YEAR..... | <input type="text"/> |
| 250 | CHECK 249: LAST INDUCED ABORTION/MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH ENDED AFTER JANUARY 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> LAST INDUCED ABORTION/MISCARRIAGE/STILLBIRTH ENDED BEFORE JANUARY 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> | | 252 |
| 251 | How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended in an induced abortion/spontaneous abortion/stillbirth? C RECORD ALL INDUCED ABORTIONS, MISCARRIAGES AND STILLBIRTHS SINCE JANUARY 2013 IN COLUMN 1. PROBE TO DETERMINE HOW THE PREGNANCY ENDED (INDUCED ABORTION, MISCARRIAGE, STILLBIRTH). - How did this pregnancy end? (Was it an induced abortion, miscarriage, or stillbirth etc.) RECORD THE APPROPRIATE CODE AT THE MONTH AND YEAR WHERE THE PREGNANCY ENDED IN COLUMN 1. THEN ASK FOR DATES OF ANY OTHER PREGNANCIES BACK TO JANUARY 2013. REPEAT THE PROCEDURES AS DESCRIBED ABOVE FOR THESE PREGNANCIES. LEARN THE DURATION OF EACH PREGNANCY AND RECORD "H" FOR THE MONTHS BEFORE THE RESULTING CODE. AS MUCH TO FILL THIS DURATION. - What was the total duration of this pregnancy? How many months pregnant were you when this pregnancy ended in an induced abortion/spontaneous abortion/stillbirth? | MONTHS..... | <input type="text"/> |
| 252 | CHECK 248, 249 AND CALENDAR: HAD AT LEAST ONE INDUCED ABORTION AFTER JANUARY 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> HAD NO INDUCED ABORTION AFTER JANUARY 2013 <input type="checkbox"/> | | 261 |
| 253 | Now I would like to talk about your (last) induced abortion. Who decided to end your pregnancy with an induced abortion? | DOCTOR..... HERSELF..... HUSBAND..... HERSELF AND HUSBAND TOGETHER..... OTHER (SPECIFY)..... | 1..... 2..... 3..... 4..... 6..... |
| 254 | Where did the (last) operation of induced abortion take place? | PUBLIC SECTOR PUBLIC/NUMUNE HOSPITAL..... MATERNITY HOUSE..... TRAINING AND RESEARCH HOSP..... CITY HOSPITAL..... OTHER (SPECIFY)..... PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... PRIVATE POLYCLINIC..... PRIVATE DOCTOR..... OTHER (SPECIFY)..... UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL..... OTHER (SPECIFY)..... | 11..... 12..... 13..... 14..... 19..... 21..... 22..... 23..... 29..... 31..... 96..... |

| | | |
|------|--|--|
| 255 | Did you receive any counseling about contraception usage after induced abortion at the health facility where the (last) induced abortion was performed? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 261 | Have you ever made use of assisted reproductive techniques such as conventional in vitro fertilization, intramrine insemination or intracytoplasmic sperm injection to get pregnant? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 281 | How old were you when you had your first menstrual period? | AGE NEVER MENSTRUATED95 → 283 |
| 282 | When did your last menstrual period start? | DAYS AGO.....1 WEEKS AGO.....2 MONTHS AGO.....3 YEARS AGO.....4 CURRENTLY PREGNANT.....991 IN MENOPAUSE.....992 HYSTERECTOMY.....993 BEFORE LAST BIRTH.....994 |
| 283 | Think about the time between the beginning of a menstruation period and the beginning of the next menstruation period. Are there certain days when a woman is more likely to become pregnant during this period? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 → 285 |
| 284 | Is this time just before her period begins, during her period, right after her period has ended, or half way between two periods? <i>SHOW MENSTRUATION CARD.</i> | JUST BEFORE HER PERIOD BEGINS..... 1 DURING HER PERIOD..... 2 RIGHT AFTER HER PERIOD..... 3 HAS ENDED..... 4 HALF WAY BETWEEN TWO PERIODS..... 5 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY)..... DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 285 | Do you approve or disapprove induced abortion? | APPROVE.....1 DISAPPROVE.....2 IT CHANGES SITUATIONALLY.....3 DON'T KNOW.....8 |
| 286 | Let's think that you have had an unintended pregnancy in the future. Would you decide to undergo an induced abortion? | YES 1 NO 2 IMPOSSIBLE TO GET PREGNANT.....3 DON'T KNOW.....8 |
| 290S | RECORD THE TIME. | HOUR - MINUTE..... [] [] [] [] [] [] |

SECTION 3A. CONTRACEPTION

| | | | |
|-----|--|----------------------------------|--|
| 300 | Now I would like to talk about contraception. There are various ways and methods to avoid pregnancy. READ THE NAMES AND DESCRIPTIONS OF EACH METHOD IN Q 301 AND ASK WHETHER SHE HAS HEARD THE METHOD. IF SHE SAYS THAT SHE HAS HEARD THE METHOD, SELECT CODE 1 IN Q 301. IF SHE SAYS SHE HASN'T HEARD, SELECT CODE 2. THEN FOR EACH METHOD WITH CODE "1" IN Q 301, ASK Q 302. AFTER ASKING ABOUT ALL METHODS PROCEED TO 303. | | |
| 301 | Have you ever heard the ways or methods of contraception I will mention? | YES NO | 302 Have you ever used this method? |
| 01 | Tubal Ligation Women can have an operation of tubal ligation to avoid having any more children. | 1 2 | Have you ever had an operation to avoid having any more children? YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 02 | Male Sterilization Men can have an operation called vasectomy so that their wives would not get pregnant. | 1 2 | Has (had) your (former) partner ever had such an operation? YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 03 | IUD Women can have the spiral or IUD placed in them by a doctor or a nurse. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 04 | Injections Women can have an injection by a doctor or a nurse, which stops them from becoming pregnant for a certain period. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 05 | Implants Women can have small rods placed in their arms and this can prevent pregnancy for several years. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 06 | Pill Women can avoid a pregnancy by taking a pill every day. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 07 | Condom Women can use a rubber sheath on their penis during sexual intercourse. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 08 | FemShee Condom Women can place a sheath in their vagina before sexual intercourse. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 09 | Diaphragm, Foam, Jelly Women can place a sponge, suppository, diaphragm, jelly or cream inside their vagina before intercourse. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 10 | Vaginal Ring (NuvaRing) Women can place a sticky, colorless ring inside themselves for three weeks. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 11 | Rhythm Method Some couples can avoid having sexual intercourse on certain days of the month when the woman is more likely to become pregnant. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 12 | Withdrawal Men pull out during sexual intercourse before climax. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 13 | Emergency Contraception (Morning After Pill) Women can take pills up to three days after sexual intercourse to avoid becoming pregnant. | 1 2 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |
| 14 | Have you heard of any other method that women or men can use to avoid pregnancy? | 1 (SPECIFY) 2 (SPECIFY) | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 |

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|------|
| 303 | CHECK 302: NOT A SINGLE "YES" (NEVER USED) | AT LEAST ONE "YES" (EVER USED) | 307 |
| 304 | Have you ever tried anything or used any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 | 306 |
| 305 | C IN THE 1ST COLUMN OF THE CALENDAR RECORD "0" IN ALL EMPTY MONTHS | | 324 |
| 306 | Which method have you used or what did you do? CORRECT 302 AND 303, IF NECESSARY CORRECT 301. | TUBAL LIGATION..... 01 MALE STERILIZATION..... 02 IUD..... 03 INJECTIONS..... 04 IMPLANT..... 05 PILL..... 06 CONDOM..... 07 FEM SHEE CONDOM..... 08 DIAPHRAGM/JELLY..... 09 VAGINAL RING..... 10 RHYTHM..... 11 WITHDRAWAL..... 12 EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION..... 13 OTHER..... 96 (SPECIFY) | |
| 308 | How old were you when you first used this method? | AGE..... | |
| 309 | Did you have any children at that time? (IF YES) How many living children did you have at that time? IF NONE, RECORD "00". | NUMBER OF CHILDREN..... | |
| 310 | CHECK 302: NOT HAD TUBAL LIGATION | HAD TUBAL LIGATION | 313A |
| 311 | CHECK 306: NOT PREGNANT OR NOT SURE | PREGNANT | 317A |
| 312 | Are you currently using any method to delay or avoid getting pregnant? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 | 317A |

| | |
|--|---|
| <p>313 Which method are you using? CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> <p>315A</p> <p>TUBAL LIGATION..... A MALE STERILIZATION..... B IUD..... C IMPLANT..... D PILL..... E CONDOM..... F DIAPHRAGM/FOAM/JELLY..... G VAGINAL RING..... H WITHDRAWAL..... I EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION..... J OTHER..... K (SPECIFY)..... L</p> | <p>313A CIRCLE "A" FOR TUBAL LIGATION.</p> |
| <p>315 Since what month and year have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) without stopping? PROBE: For how long have you been using (CURRENT METHOD) now without stopping?</p> <p>MONTH..... YEAR.....</p> | <p>315A In which month and year was this operation performed?</p> |
| <p>317 C ENTER METHOD CODE FROM 313 IN CURRENT MONTH IN COLUMN 1 OF CALENDAR. THEN DETERMINE WHEN SHE STARTED USING THIS METHOD. ENTER METHOD CODE IN EACH MONTH OF USE.</p> <p>ILLUSTRATIVE QUESTIONS: - When did you start using this method continuously? - How long have you been using this method continuously?</p> <p>CHECK COLUMN 1 OF THE CALENDAR: THERE ARE <input type="checkbox"/> ALL BOXES ARE FILLED EMPTY BOXES <input type="checkbox"/></p> | |
| <p>317A START WITH THE MOST RECENT METHOD USE. USE CALENDAR TO PROBE FOR EARLIER PERIODS OF USE AND NON USE BACK TO JANUARY 2013. USE NAMES OF CHILDREN, DATES OF BIRTHS, AND STARTING AND ENDING DATES OF PREGNANCIES AS REFERENCE POINTS.</p> <p>IN COLUMN 1, ENTER CODE IN EACH MONTH OF METHOD USE. ENTER "0" FOR NON USE.</p> <p>ILLUSTRATIVE QUESTIONS FOR COLUMN 1: - When was the last time you used a method? Which method was that? - How long did you start using that method? How long after the birth of (NAME)? - How long did you use the method then?</p> <p>IN COLUMN 2, ENTER CODES FOR DISCONTINUATION. TO DO THIS, DETERMINE THE LAST MONTH OF METHOD USE FROM COLUMN 1. IN COLUMN 2, ENTER THE CODE FOR DISCONTINUATION.</p> <p>ASK WHY SHE STOPPED USING THE METHOD. IF A PREGNANCY FOLLOWED, ASK WHETHER SHE BECAME PREGNANT UNINTENTIONALLY WHILE USING THE METHOD OR DELIBERATELY STOPPED TO GET PREGNANT.</p> <p>ILLUSTRATIVE QUESTIONS FOR COLUMN 2: - Why did you stop using the (METHOD)? - Did you become pregnant while using (METHOD), or did you stop to get pregnant, or did you stop for some other reason? IF DELIBERATELY STOPPED TO BECOME PREGNANT, ASK: "How many months did it take you to get pregnant after you stopped using (METHOD)?" AND ENTER "0" FOR EACH SUCH MONTH IN COLUMN 1.</p> | |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>318 CHECK 313 AND 313A: CIRCLE THE CODE OF CURRENTLY USED METHOD. IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD WAS CIRCLED IN 313, CIRCLE METHOD PLACED HIGHER IN THE LIST.</p> | <p>NOT ASKED..... 00 TUBAL LIGATION..... 01 MALE STERILIZATION..... 02 IUD..... 03 IMPLANT..... 04 INJECTABLES..... 05 CONDOM..... 06 FEMALE CONDOM..... 08 DIAPHRAGM/FOAM/JELLY..... 09 VAGINAL RING..... 10 RHYTHM..... 11 WITHDRAWAL..... 12 EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION..... 13 OTHER..... 96 320</p> |
| <p>318A Who decided to use a method of contraception, was it you, your partner or you and your partner together?</p> | <p>HERSELF..... 1 PARTNER..... 2 TOGETHER..... 3 OTHER..... 6 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>319 Where did you obtain the method you are currently using?</p> | <p>PUBLIC SECTOR PUBLIC/NUMUNE HOSPITAL..... 11 MATERNITY HOUSE..... 12 GENERAL AND RESEARCH HOSPITAL..... 13 CITY HOSPITAL..... 14 FAMILY PRACTICE..... 15 FAMILY HEALTH CENTER..... 16 COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER..... 17 OTHER..... 19 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL..... 21 PRIVATE POLYCLINIC..... 22 PRIVATE DOCTOR'S CLINIC..... 23 PHARMACY/MEDICAL STORE..... 24 OTHER..... 29 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL..... 31 VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATION/FOUNDATION..... 41 MARKET/SHOP..... 51 MIGRANT HEALTH CENTER..... 61 OTHER..... 96 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>319A Where did tubal ligation (or vasectomy) take place?</p> | <p>(WRITE NAME OF THE PLACE) (WRITE NAME OF THE PLACE)</p> |
| <p>320 Would you wish to use a different method of contraception than the one you are currently using?</p> | <p>YES..... 1 NO..... 2 327</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| <p>321</p> <p>Which method would you prefer to use?</p> | <p>TUBAL LIGATION.....01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION.....02</p> <p>IUD.....03</p> <p>INJECTABLES.....04</p> <p>IMPLANT.....05</p> <p>PILL.....06</p> <p>CONDOM.....07</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM.....08</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM/FOAM/JELLY.....09</p> <p>VAGINAL RING.....10</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL.....11</p> <p>ANY METHOD.....77</p> <p>OTHER.....96</p> <p>NOT SURE.....98</p> |
| <p>322</p> <p>What is the reason why you are not using (METHOD MENTIONED IN 321) currently?</p> | <p>DOCTOR DOES NOT ADVISE.....01</p> <p>EXPENSIVE.....02</p> <p>NOT AVAILABLE/ACCESS PROBLEMS.....03</p> <p>HARD TO FIND HERE.....04</p> <p>NOT AVAILABLE IN.....05</p> <p>DON'T KNOW HOW TO USE IT.....06</p> <p>HUSBAND OBJECTS.....07</p> <p>RELIGIOUS REASONS.....08</p> <p>HEALTH CONCERNS.....09</p> <p>SIDE EFFECTS.....10</p> <p>OTHER.....96</p> <p>(SPECIFY).....</p> |
| <p>323</p> <p>SKIP TO 327</p> | <p>CURRENTLY PREGNANT <input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p>324</p> <p>CHECK 236:</p> | <p>NOT PREGNANT OR NOT SURE <input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p>325</p> <p>What is the main reason you are not using a method of contraception to avoid pregnancy?</p> | <p>FERTILITY-RELATED REASONS</p> <p>NOT HAVING SEX.....11</p> <p>INFREQUENT SEX.....12</p> <p>MENOPAUSA/LHYSTERECTOMY.....13</p> <p>SUBFECUND/INFECUND.....14</p> <p>HUSBAND IS INFECUND.....15</p> <p>OSSEARTERIAL DISEASE/HELDING.....16</p> <p>WANTS (MORE) CHILDREN.....17</p> <p>LACK OF KNOWLEDGE</p> <p>KNOWS NO METHOD.....21</p> <p>KNOWS NO SOURCE.....22</p> <p>METHOD RELATED REASONS</p> <p>HEALTH CONCERNS.....31</p> <p>SIDE EFFECTS.....32</p> <p>LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR.....33</p> <p>EXPENSIVE.....34</p> <p>INCONVENIENT TO USE.....35</p> <p>HUSBAND OPPOSED.....41</p> <p>RELIGIOUS REASONS.....51</p> <p>FATALISTIC.....61</p> <p>EMBARRASSED.....71</p> <p>OTHER.....96</p> <p>(SPECIFY).....</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
| <p>325A</p> <p>Who decided not to use a method of contraception, was it you, your partner or you and your partner together?</p> | <p>HERSELF.....1</p> <p>PARTNER.....2</p> <p>TOGETHER.....3</p> <p>OTHER.....6</p> <p>(SPECIFY).....</p> |
| <p>326</p> <p>SKIP TO 238</p> | <p>TUBAL LIGATION.....01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION.....02</p> <p>IUD.....03</p> <p>INJECTABLES.....04</p> <p>IMPLANT.....05</p> <p>PILL.....06</p> <p>CONDOM.....07</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM.....08</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM/FOAM/JELLY.....09</p> <p>VAGINAL RING.....10</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL.....11</p> <p>EMERGENCY CONTRACEPTION.....12</p> <p>ANOTHER METHOD.....96</p> |
| <p>327</p> <p>CHECK 318:</p> | <p>CIRCLE THE CODE OF METHOD CURRENTLY USED.</p> <p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> |
| <p>328</p> <p>Do you know of a place where you can obtain a method of contraception?</p> | <p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> |
| <p>329</p> <p>Where is that? Any other place? CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p>PUBLIC SECTOR</p> <p>PUBLIC/NUMUNE HOSPITAL.....A</p> <p>MATERNITY HOUSE.....B</p> <p>TRAINING AND RESEARCH HOSPITAL.....C</p> <p>CITY HOSPITAL.....D</p> <p>COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER.....E</p> <p>FAMILY HEALTH CENTER.....F</p> <p>COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER.....G</p> <p>OTHER.....H</p> <p>PRIVATE SECTOR</p> <p>PRIVATE DOCTOR.....I</p> <p>PRIVATE POLYCLINIC.....J</p> <p>PRIVATE DOCTOR'S CLINIC.....K</p> <p>PHARMACY/MEDICAL STORE.....L</p> <p>OTHER.....M</p> <p>UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL.....N</p> <p>MARKET/SHOP.....O</p> <p>VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATION/FOUNDATION.....P</p> <p>MIGRANT HEALTH CENTER.....Q</p> <p>OTHER.....X</p> <p>(SPECIFY).....</p> |
| <p>330</p> <p>CHECK 318:</p> | <p>CURRENTLY USING A METHOD <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>CURRENTLY NOT USING ANY METHOD <input type="checkbox"/></p> |
| <p>331</p> <p>Are you planning to use any contraceptive method to postpone or avoid pregnancy in the following 12 months?</p> | <p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p> |

SECTION 3B. FERTILITY PREFERENCES

| | | |
|--|--|---|
| <p>351</p> <p>CHECK 316, 313 AND 313A: NEVER USED A METHOD OR DID NOT HAVE TUBAL LIGATION AND PARTNER IS NOT STERILIZED</p> | <p>HAD TUBAL LIGATION AND/OR PARTNER IS STERILIZED</p> | <p>355</p> |
| <p>352</p> <p>CHECK 216: NOT PREGNANT / UNSURE</p> <p>Now I have some questions about the future. Would you like to have (a) another child or would you prefer not to have any (more) children?</p> | <p>CURRENTLY PREGNANT</p> <p>Now I have some questions about the future. After the child you are expecting would you like to have another child or would you prefer not to have any more children?</p> | <p>WANTS (A) ANOTHER CHILD.....1</p> <p>DOES NOT WANT.....2</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT.....3</p> <p>UNDECIDED/DON'T KNOW.....8</p> <p>355</p> |
| <p>353</p> <p>CHECK 216: NOT PREGNANT / UNSURE</p> <p>How many more children would you like to have in the future?</p> | <p>CURRENTLY PREGNANT</p> <p>Other than the one you are expecting, how many more children would you like to have in the future?</p> | <p>NUMBER.....</p> <p>OTHER ANSWERS.....96 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>354</p> <p>CHECK 216: NOT PREGNANT / UNSURE</p> <p>How long would you like to wait from now on, before the birth of (a) another child?</p> | <p>CURRENTLY PREGNANT</p> <p>After the child you are expecting now, how long would you like to wait before the birth of another child?</p> | <p>MONTH.....1</p> <p>YEAR.....2</p> <p>NOW.....993</p> <p>SAYS SHE CAN'T GET PREGNANT.....994</p> <p>WHEN SHE MARRIES.....995</p> <p>OTHER.....996 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....998</p> |
| <p>355</p> <p>CHECK 216: HAS LIVING CHILDREN</p> <p>If you could go back to the time you did not have any children and could choose the exact number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> | <p>NO LIVING CHILDREN</p> <p>If you could choose the exact number of children to have in your whole life, how many would that be?</p> | <p>DOES NOT WANT CHILDREN.....00</p> <p>NUMBER.....96</p> <p>OTHER..... (SPECIFY)</p> <p>358</p> |

| | |
|--|--|
| <p>332</p> <p>Are you planning to use any contraceptive method to postpone or avoid pregnancy anytime in the future?</p> | <p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>DON'T KNOW.....8</p> <p>341</p> |
| <p>333</p> <p>Which method do you prefer?</p> | <p>TUBAL LIGATION.....01</p> <p>MALE STERILIZATION.....02</p> <p>IUD.....03</p> <p>ORAL TABLETS.....04</p> <p>IMPLANT.....05</p> <p>PILL.....06</p> <p>CONDOM.....07</p> <p>FEMALE CONDOM.....08</p> <p>DIAPHRAGM/FOAM/JELLY.....09</p> <p>VAGINAL RING.....10</p> <p>WITHDRAWAL.....11</p> <p>OTHER.....12</p> <p>OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>NOT SURE.....98</p> |
| <p>341</p> <p>In the last couple of months have you heard any information on reproductive health or family planning from the sources I will mention?</p> | <p>Radio?..... Y N</p> <p>Television..... 1 2</p> <p>Newspapers/Magazines..... 1 2</p> <p>News on TV..... 1 2</p> <p>Mobile phone..... 1 2</p> <p>Flyer or leaflet?..... 1 2</p> <p>Billboards or posters?..... 1 2</p> <p>Primary health care facilities like family doctors or health centers?..... 1 2</p> <p>Other places?..... 1 2</p> |
| <p>342</p> <p>In the last couple of months have you talked about reproductive health or family planning with your acquaintances or other people?</p> | <p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> <p>351</p> |
| <p>343</p> <p>Who did you talk to?</p> <p>Other?</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL MENTIONED.</p> | <p>HUSBAND/PARTNER.....A</p> <p>MOTHER.....B</p> <p>FATHER.....C</p> <p>SISTER.....D</p> <p>BROTHER(S).....E</p> <p>DAUGHTER.....F</p> <p>SON.....G</p> <p>MOTHER-IN-LAW.....H</p> <p>FRIENDS/RELATIVES.....I</p> <p>TEACHER.....J</p> <p>NEIGHBOUR.....K</p> <p>FAMILY DOCTOR.....L</p> <p>HEALTH PERSONNEL ASSISTANT.....M</p> <p>MIGRANT HEALTH CENTER PERSONNEL.....N</p> <p>OTHER.....X (SPECIFY)</p> |

| | | |
|------------|--|---|
| <p>356</p> | <p>How many of these children would you like to be girls, how many would you like to be boys and for how many would it not matter?</p> | <p>BOY NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>GIRL NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p> <p>DOES NOT MATTER NUMBER <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> OTHER 96 (SPECIFY)</p> |
| <p>357</p> | <p>CHECK 353: WANTS TO HAVE TWO OR MORE CHILDREN</p> | <p>WANTS ONE CHILD</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> → 400</p> |
| <p>358</p> | <p>If you could only have one child, would you like that child to be a girl or a boy or would it not matter?</p> | <p>DOES NOT WANT CHILDREN..... 0 GIRL 1 BOY 2 DOES NOT MATTER..... 3</p> |

SECTION 4. MOTHER AND CHILD HEALTH

| | | | |
|------|---|---|---|
| 400 | CHECK 210 AND 214: ONE OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS SINCE JANUARY 2013 | NO LIVE BIRTHS SINCE JANUARY 2013 | 701 |
| 401S | RECORD THE TIME. | HOUR - MINUTE | |
| 402 | ENTER THE LINE NUMBER, NAME, AND SURVIVAL STATUS OF EACH BIRTH SINCE JANUARY 2013 (INCLUDING JANUARY 2013) IN THE TABLE BEGINNING WITH THE LAST BIRTH. ASK THE QUESTIONS FOR ALL THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. (IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 2 BIRTHS USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES - DO NOT USE THE LAST BIRTH COLUMN IN THE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. USE "NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH" COLUMN AFTER CHANGING IT AS "SECOND TO LAST BIRTH"). I would like to ask you some more questions about the health of all your children born in the past five years. We will talk about one child at a time. | | |
| 403 | LINE NUMBER FROM Q212. | LAST BIRTH LINE NUMBER | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH LINE NUMBER |
| 404 | CHECK 212 CHECK 216 | NAME ALIVE <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> | NAME ALIVE <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 405 | At the time you became pregnant with did you want to become pregnant then, did you want to wait until later, or did you want no (more) children at all? | NOT AT ALL 0 THEN 407A LATER 2 | NOT AT ALL 0 THEN 415 LATER 2 |
| 406 | How much longer would you like to have waited? | MONTH 1 YEAR 2 DON'T KNOW 998 | MONTH 1 YEAR 2 DON'T KNOW 998 |
| 407A | When you were pregnant with did you see anyone for antenatal care for this pregnancy? | YES 1 NO 2 414 | YES 1 NO 2 |
| 407B | Whom did you see? Anyone else? RECORD ALL MENTIONED. | HEALTH PROFESSIONAL DOCTOR A NURSE B MIDWIFE C OTHER X (SPECIFY) | HEALTH PROFESSIONAL DOCTOR A NURSE B MIDWIFE C OTHER X (SPECIFY) |

| | | | |
|-----|---|---|----------------------------|
| 408 | Where did you go for antenatal care? RECORD ALL MENTIONED. (NAME OF PLACE) (NAME OF PLACE) | LAST BIRTH NAME PUBLIC SECTOR PUBLIC HOSPITAL A PRIVATE HOSPITAL B TRAINING AND RESEARCH HOSP C CITY HOSPITAL D FAMILY MEDICINE E FAMILY HEALTH CENTER F COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER G OTHER H (SPECIFY) PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL I PRIVATE POLYCLINIC J PRIVATE DOCTOR'S CLINIC K OTHER L (SPECIFY) UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL M VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATION/ FOUNDATION N MIGRANT HEALTH CENTRE O OTHER X (SPECIFY) | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME |
| 409 | How many months pregnant were you with when you first received antenatal care? | MONTH | |
| 410 | During your pregnancy with when you went for the first time for antenatal care did you go because there was a problem or was it an ordinary check-up? | THERE WAS A PROBLEM 1 ORDINARY CONTROL 2 OTHER 6 (SPECIFY) | |
| 411 | How many times did you receive antenatal care during your pregnancy with | NO. OF TIMES | |
| 412 | In any of your antenatal checks: Were you weighed? Were you checked for your blood pressure? Had a blood test? Had a urine test? Had an ultrasonographic check? Had an abdomen control by hand? Had a tetanus injection? | YES NO WEIGHED 1 2 BLOOD PRESSURE 1 2 BLOOD TEST 1 2 URINE TEST 1 2 ULTRASOUND 1 2 ABDOMINAL EXAM 1 2 TETANUS INJECTION 1 2 | |

| | | | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ WEEK _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ WEEK _____ |
|-----|--|---|--|--|
| 419 | How many weeks pregnant were you when was born? | | WEEK GO TO 432 | |
| 420 | CHECK 415: DID THE BIRTH TAKE PLACE AT A HEALTH FACILITY? | YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> | 426 | |
| 421 | How long did you stay at the health facility after 's birth? <i>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS; IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.</i> | HOUR1 DAY2 WEEK3 DON'T KNOW.....998 | | |
| 422 | How much time elapsed between birth and your first examination? <i>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS; IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.</i> | NOT EXAMINED.....995 425 HOUR1 DAY2 WEEK3 DON'T KNOW.....998 | | |
| 423 | Who examined you? Who else? | DOCTOR.....A NURSE.....B MIDWIFE.....C OTHER.....X (SPECIFY) | | |
| 424 | | SKIP TO 431. | | |
| 425 | Were you examined by a health professional within two months following your departure from? (THE PLACE MENTIONED AT 415) | YES.....1 NO.....2 428 431 | | |

| | | LAST BIRTH NAME _____ | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME _____ |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 413 | During one of your antenatal checks, have you ever been in or near any of the following situations (bleeding, high blood pressure, edema, fever, etc.) at which you have to seek health care? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | |
| 414 | Have you taken iron tablets during your pregnancy to? | YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....8 | |
| 415 | Where did you give birth to? | HOME WOMAN'S HOME.....01 OTHER HOME.....02 PUBLIC SECTOR PUBLIC/NUMUNE HOSPITAL.....11 MATERNITY HOUSE.....12 TRAINING AND RESEARCH HOSP.....13 CITY HOSPITAL.....14 FAMILY MEDICINE CENTER.....15 FAMILY HEALTH CENTER.....16 COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER.....17 OTHER.....19 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL.....21 PRIVATE POLYCLINIC.....22 PRIVATE DOCTOR'S CLINIC.....25 OTHER.....29 (SPECIFY) UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL.....31 VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATION/FOUNDATION.....41 MIGRANT HEALTH CENTER.....61 OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY) | HOME WOMAN'S HOME.....01 OTHER HOME.....02 PUBLIC SECTOR PUBLIC/NUMUNE HOSPITAL.....11 MATERNITY HOUSE.....12 TRAINING AND RESEARCH HOSP.....13 CITY HOSPITAL.....14 FAMILY MEDICINE CENTER.....15 FAMILY HEALTH CENTER.....16 COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER.....17 OTHER.....19 (SPECIFY) PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE HOSPITAL.....21 PRIVATE POLYCLINIC.....22 PRIVATE DOCTOR'S CLINIC.....25 OTHER.....29 (SPECIFY) UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL.....31 VOLUNTARY ORGANIZATION/FOUNDATION.....41 MIGRANT HEALTH CENTER.....61 OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY) |
| 416 | Who assisted with the delivery of? Anyone else? RECORD ALL MENTIONED. | HEALTH PROFESSIONAL DOCTOR.....A NURSE.....B MIDWIFE.....C OTHER PERSONS RELATIVE/FRIENDS.....D OTHER.....X (SPECIFY) NO ONE.....Y NORMAL (VAGINAL) BIRTH.....1 CAESAREAN.....2 419 | HEALTH PROFESSIONAL DOCTOR.....A NURSE.....B MIDWIFE.....C OTHER PERSONS RELATIVE/FRIENDS.....D OTHER.....X (SPECIFY) NO ONE.....Y NORMAL (VAGINAL) BIRTH.....1 CAESAREAN.....2 419 |
| 417 | How did 's birth occur? Was it vaginal birth or caesarean section? | 1 2 419 | 1 2 419 |
| 418 | When was the decision made to have the caesarean section? Was it before or after your labor pains started? | 1 2 | 1 2 |

| | | LAST BIRTH NAME | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 431 | Has your period returned since the birth of?? | YES..... NO..... | YES..... NO..... |
| 432 | Did your period return between the birth of and your next pregnancy? | YES..... NO..... | YES..... NO..... |
| 433 | For how many months after birth of did you not have your period? | MONTH..... DON'T KNOW..... | MONTH..... DON'T KNOW..... |
| 434 | CHECK 236: RESPONDENT CURRENTLY PREGNANT? | NOT PREGNANT PREGNANT OR NOT SURE | SKIP TO 436 |
| 435 | Have you resumed sexual intercourse since the birth of? | YES..... NO..... | YES..... NO..... |
| 436 | For how many months after the birth of did you not have sexual intercourse? | MONTH..... DON'T KNOW..... | MONTH..... DON'T KNOW..... |
| 437 | Now I would like to ask you about the health checks (NAME OF CHILDS). Within the two months after was born, did any health care provider check his/her health? | YES..... NO..... | YES..... NO..... |
| 438 | How long after delivery did the first check of take place? <i>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS; IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.</i> | HOUR..... DAY..... WEEK..... DON'T KNOW..... | HOUR..... DAY..... WEEK..... DON'T KNOW..... |
| 439 | Who did 's first health check? Who else? | DOCTOR..... NURSE..... MIDWIFE..... OTHER..... | DOCTOR..... NURSE..... MIDWIFE..... OTHER..... |

| | | LAST BIRTH NAME | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME |
|-----|--|---|---|
| 426 | What was the main reason for not having date 's birth in a health institution? | NO REASON..... ACCESSIBILITY PROBLEMS..... DISTRUST OF HEALTH FACILITY/PERSONNEL..... HAPPENED SUDDENLY..... PROBLEMS IN BENEFITING FROM HEALTH INSTITUTION..... EXPENSIVE..... TRADITIONS/CUSTOMS..... FEAR..... SHAME..... OTHER..... DON'T KNOW..... | NO REASON..... ACCESSIBILITY PROBLEMS..... DISTRUST OF HEALTH FACILITY/PERSONNEL..... HAPPENED SUDDENLY..... PROBLEMS IN BENEFITING FROM HEALTH INSTITUTION..... EXPENSIVE..... TRADITIONS/CUSTOMS..... FEAR..... SHAME..... OTHER..... DON'T KNOW..... |
| 427 | Were you examined by a health professional within two months after the birth of? | YES..... NO..... | YES..... NO..... |
| 428 | How long after delivery of did the first check take place? <i>IF LESS THAN ONE DAY, RECORD HOURS; IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, RECORD DAYS.</i> | HOUR..... DAY..... WEEK..... DON'T KNOW..... | HOUR..... DAY..... WEEK..... DON'T KNOW..... |
| 429 | Who checked on your health at that time? Who else? | DOCTOR..... NURSE..... MIDWIFE..... OTHER..... | DOCTOR..... NURSE..... MIDWIFE..... OTHER..... |
| 430 | Where did this first check take place? (NAME OF PLACE) | HOME WOMAN'S HOME..... OTHER HOME..... PUBLIC SECTOR PUBLIC NUMUNE HOSPITAL..... MATERNITY HOUSE..... RESEARCH HOSP..... CITY HOSPITAL..... FAMILY MEDICINE..... FAMILY HEALTH CENTER..... COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER..... OTHER..... PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE CLINIC..... PRIVATE POLYCLINIC..... PRIVATE DOCTOR'S CLINIC..... OTHER..... UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL..... VOLUNTARY ORG./FOUNDATION..... MIGRANT HEALTH CENTER..... OTHER..... | HOME WOMAN'S HOME..... OTHER HOME..... PUBLIC SECTOR PUBLIC NUMUNE HOSPITAL..... MATERNITY HOUSE..... RESEARCH HOSP..... CITY HOSPITAL..... FAMILY MEDICINE..... FAMILY HEALTH CENTER..... COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTER..... OTHER..... PRIVATE SECTOR PRIVATE CLINIC..... PRIVATE POLYCLINIC..... PRIVATE DOCTOR'S CLINIC..... OTHER..... UNIVERSITY HOSPITAL..... VOLUNTARY ORG./FOUNDATION..... MIGRANT HEALTH CENTER..... OTHER..... |

| | | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
|-----|---|------|------------|--------------------|
| 446 | Did you ever breastfeed? | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 447 | How long after birth did you first put to the breast? <i>RECORD "00" IF LESS THAN 1 HOUR, RECORD HOURS IF LESS THAN 24 HOURS, DAYS IF MORE.</i> | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 448 | In the first three days after delivery, was given anything to drink other than breast milk? | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 449 | What was given to? Anything else? <i>RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</i> | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 450 | <i>CHECK 404:</i> CHILD ALIVE? | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 451 | Are you still breastfeeding? | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 452 | For how many months did you breastfeed?? | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 453 | <i>CHECK 404:</i> CHILD ALIVE? | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 454 | Did drink anything from a bottle with a nipple yesterday or last night? | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |

| | | NAME | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
|------|---|---|--|--------------------|
| 440 | Where did the first check of take place? (NAME OF PLACE) | NAME <td>LAST BIRTH <td>NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</td> </td> | LAST BIRTH <td>NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</td> | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 441 | When was born, was he/she very large, larger than average, average, smaller than average or very small? | NAME <td>LAST BIRTH <td>NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</td> </td> | LAST BIRTH <td>NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</td> | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 442 | Was weighed at birth? | NAME <td>LAST BIRTH</td> <td>NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</td> | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 443 | How much did weigh? <i>RECORD WEIGHT FROM HEALTH CARD, IF AVAILABLE.</i> | NAME <td>LAST BIRTH</td> <td>NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</td> | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 444 | Has been through a test of heel lance? | NAME <td>LAST BIRTH</td> <td>NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</td> | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 445 | Has 's hearing been tested? | NAME <td>LAST BIRTH</td> <td>NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</td> | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |
| 445A | Is currently attending crèche/nursery/day care center or kindergarten? | NAME <td>LAST BIRTH</td> <td>NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH</td> | LAST BIRTH | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH |

| | | | | |
|------|---|---|---|--|
| 455 | CHECK 215 AND 218. ENTER THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME OF EACH CHILD BORN SINCE JANUARY 2015 (INCLUDING JANUARY 2015) AND IS LIVING WITH HIS/HER MOTHER IN THE TABLE BEGINNING WITH THE LAST CHILD. ASK THE QUESTIONS FOR ALL THESE BIRTHS. | LINE NUMBER IN 212. | LAST BIRTH LINE NUMBER..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH LINE NUMBER..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> |
| | CHECK 212 | NAME..... | NAME..... | NAME..... |
| 456 | At any time in last 24 hours was given any of the following? Water? Bottled/boxed milk/MILK sold outside? Yoghurt? Cheese? Eggs? Red meat? Chicken? Fish? Dry Legumes (chickpea, lentil, dry bean, etc.)? Fresh vegetables/fruits? Fresh fruit/vegetable juice? Bread? Cereals or grains (rice, macaroni, etc.)? Baby formula? Juice of cooked meal? Soup? Junk food (biscuit, cake, chocolate, etc.)? Beverage (fizzy drinks, juices, etc.)? | Y N DK WATER.....1 2 8 MILK.....1 2 8 YOGHURT.....1 2 8 CHEESE.....1 2 8 EGG.....1 2 8 RED MEAT.....1 2 8 CHICKEN.....1 2 8 FISH.....1 2 8 DRY LEGUMES.....1 2 8 FRESH VEGETABLES/FRUITS...1 2 8 FRESH FRUIT/VEG. JUICE.....1 2 8 BREAD.....1 2 8 CEREALS OR GRAINS.....1 2 8 BABY FORMULA.....1 2 8 JUICE OF COOKED MEAL.....1 2 8 SOUP.....1 2 8 JUNK FOOD.....1 2 8 BEVERAGE.....1 2 8 | Y N DK WATER.....1 2 8 MILK.....1 2 8 YOGHURT.....1 2 8 CHEESE.....1 2 8 EGG.....1 2 8 RED MEAT.....1 2 8 CHICKEN.....1 2 8 FISH.....1 2 8 DRY LEGUMES.....1 2 8 FRESH VEGETABLES/FRUITS...1 2 8 FRESH FRUIT/VEG. JUICE.....1 2 8 BREAD.....1 2 8 CEREALS OR GRAINS.....1 2 8 BABY FORMULA.....1 2 8 JUICE OF COOKED MEAL.....1 2 8 SOUP.....1 2 8 FAST FOOD.....1 2 8 BEVERAGE.....1 2 8 | |
| 457 | | IF THERE IS ANOTHER BIRTH, SKIP TO NEXT COLUMN TO 405. IF NOT, SKIP TO 458S. | IF THERE IS ANOTHER BIRTH, SKIP TO NEXT COLUMN TO 405. IF NOT, SKIP TO 458S. | IF THERE IS ANOTHER BIRTH, SKIP TO ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE TO 405. IF NOT, SKIP TO 458S. |
| 458S | RECORD THE TIME. | HOUR - MINUTE..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | | |

SECTION 5. IMMUNIZATION

| | | | |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 500 | RECORD BIRTH HISTORY NUMBER AND NAME OF EACH BIRTH SINCE JANUARY 2015 IN THE TABLE. ASK QUESTIONS ABOUT ALL OF THESE BIRTHS. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 2 BIRTHS USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES – DO NOT USE THE LAST BIRTH COLUMN IN THE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. USE "NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH" COLUMN AND WRITE "SECOND ONE BEFORE THE LAST BIRTH" | LAST BIRTH LINE NO. [] [] | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH LINE NO. [] [] |
| 501 | LINE NUMBER IN 212 | NAME [] [] ALIVE <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> IF NO MORE BIRTHS SKIP TO 600. IF THERE IS MORE BIRTHS GO TO 502 IN NEXT COLUMN. | NAME [] [] ALIVE <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> IF NO MORE BIRTHS SKIP TO 600. IF THERE IS MORE BIRTHS GO TO 502 IN NEW QUESTIONNAIRE. |
| 502 | CHECK 212 CHECK 216 | | |
| 503 | Do you have a card where 's vaccinations are written down? (IF YES) May I see it please? | YES, SEEN..... 1 YES, NOT SEEN..... 2 NO CARD..... 3 | YES, SEEN..... 1 YES, NOT SEEN..... 2 NO CARD..... 3 |
| 504 | (1) COPY VACCINATION DATES FOR EACH VACCINE FROM THE CARD. PAY ATTENTION TO APPOINTMENT DATES AND THE CONSISTENCY OF VACCINATION DATES. (2) WRITE '4' IN THE DAY COLUMN IF CARD SHOWS THAT A VACCINATION WAS GIVEN BUT NO DATE IS RECORDED. | DAY MONTH YEAR | DAY MONTH YEAR |
| | HEPATITIS B 1 | HB1 | HB1 |
| | HEPATITIS B 2 | HB2 | HB2 |
| | HEPATITIS B 3 | HB3 | HB3 |
| | BCG (TUBERCULOSIS) | BCG | BCG |
| | TDaP 1 (COMBINATION VACCINE) | TDaP1 | TDaP1 |
| | TDaP 2 (COMBINATION VACCINE) | TDaP2 | TDaP2 |
| | TDaP 3 (COMBINATION VACCINE) | TDaP3 | TDaP3 |
| | MMR (MEASLES, MUMPS AND RUBELLA) | MMR | MMR |
| | OPA 1 (ORAL POLIO) | OP1 | OP1 |
| | OPA 2 (ORAL POLIO) | OP2 | OP2 |
| | CPV 1 (PNEUMOCOCCUS) | CPV1 | CPV1 |
| | CPV 2 (PNEUMOCOCCUS) | CPV2 | CPV2 |
| | CPV 3 (PNEUMOCOCCUS) | CPV3 | CPV3 |
| | HA1 | HA1 | HA1 |
| | HEPATITIS A1 | HA2 | HA2 |
| | HEPATITIS A 2 | VARI1 | VARI1 |
| | VARICELLA (CHICKENPOX) | | |

| | | | |
|-----|--|--|--|
| 505 | His received any vaccination that is not recorded on this card? RECORD YES IF RESPONDENT RECEIVED ANY OF THE FOLLOWING VACCINATIONS: MEASLES, HEPATITIS B 1-3, HEPATITIS A 1, 2 AND/OR VARICELLA. | NAME [] [] LAST BIRTH LINE NO. [] [] | NAME [] [] NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH LINE NO. [] [] |
| 506 | PROBE THE VACCINES, RECORD "66" TO DAY SECTION OF THAT VACCINATION IN 504. SKIP TO 523 | | |
| 507 | Did ever receive any vaccinations to prevent him/her from getting infectious diseases? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 508 | Please tell me if received any of the following vaccinations? Hepatitis B Vaccine: A vaccine that the first dose is given at birth against jaundice caused by Hepatitis B virus. | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 509 | How many times? | NUMBER OF TIMES..... [] | NUMBER OF TIMES..... [] |
| 510 | BCG (Tuberculosis) Vaccine: A vaccination against tuberculosis, that is an injection in the left arm or shoulder that caused a scar. | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 511 | Combination Vaccine: This vaccination is the combination of five antigens that are diphtheria, pertussis, tetanus, meningitis and polio. It is usually given at the same time with pneumococcal vaccine. | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 512 | How many times? | NUMBER OF TIMES..... [] | NUMBER OF TIMES..... [] |
| 513 | MMR Vaccine: This vaccine protects from measles, mumps and rubella and is given by an injection into the arm. It is given at the same time with varicella vaccine. | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 514 | Oral Polio Vaccine: It is dropped in the mouth to prevent polio. | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 515 | How many times? | NUMBER OF TIMES..... [] | NUMBER OF TIMES..... [] |

| | | LAST BIRTH NAME | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME |
|---------------------|--|---|---|
| 516 | Pneumococcal Vaccine: This vaccine protects against Pneumococcus and meningitis. It is given at the same time with combination vaccine. | YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....518 NUMBER OF TIMES..... | YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....518 NUMBER OF TIMES..... |
| 517 | How many times? | NUMBER OF TIMES..... | NUMBER OF TIMES..... |
| 518 | Hepatitis A Vaccine: A vaccine given against jaundice caused by Hepatitis A virus. | YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....520 NUMBER OF TIMES..... | YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....520 NUMBER OF TIMES..... |
| 519 | How many times? | NUMBER OF TIMES..... | NUMBER OF TIMES..... |
| 520 | Varicella (Chickenpox) Vaccine: A vaccine given against varicella. It is given at the same time with MMR vaccine. | YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....523 NUMBER OF TIMES..... | YES.....1 NO.....2 DON'T KNOW.....523 NUMBER OF TIMES..... |
| 521 | How many times? | NUMBER OF TIMES..... | NUMBER OF TIMES..... |
| <i>SKIP TO 523.</i> | | | |
| 522 | What are the reasons for not giving any vaccination to.....? | DISTRUST IN THE CONTENT OF VACCINE.....A DISTRUST IN THE VACCINATION.....B RELIGIOUS REASONS.....C SIDE-EFFECTS.....D THEY ARE PACKAGED ABROAD.....E THEY ARE FROM A COUNTRY WITH A NEGATIVE REPUTATION.....F NEGATIVE NEWS IN THE MEDIA.....G COURT ACHIEVEMENTS.....H RECEIVING MULTIPLE VACCINATIONS SIMULTANEOUSLY.....I WISH FOR A NATURAL LIFE.....J UNNECESSARY OF VACCINATIONS.....K OTHER.....X (SPECIFY) | DISTRUST IN THE CONTENT OF VACCINE.....A DISTRUST IN THE VACCINATION.....B RELIGIOUS REASONS.....C SIDE-EFFECTS.....D THEY ARE PACKAGED ABROAD.....E THEY ARE FROM A COUNTRY WITH A NEGATIVE REPUTATION.....F NEGATIVE NEWS IN THE MEDIA.....G COURT ACHIEVEMENTS.....H RECEIVING MULTIPLE VACCINATIONS SIMULTANEOUSLY.....I WISH FOR A NATURAL LIFE.....J UNNECESSARY OF VACCINATIONS.....K OTHER.....X (SPECIFY) |
| 523 | | RETURN TO 502 IN THE NEXT COLUMN IF THERE IS ANOTHER BIRTH. IF NOT, SKIP TO 600. | RETURN TO 502 IN THE NEXT COLUMN IF THERE IS ANOTHER BIRTH. IF NOT, SKIP TO 600. |

SECTION 6. EARLY CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

| | | | |
|--|---|---|--|
| 600 | CHECK 216 AND 225: ONE OR MORE LIVE BIRTHS SINCE JANUARY 2013 | NO LIVE BIRTHS SINCE JANUARY 2013 | 701 |
| 601S | RECORD THE TIME. | HOUR - MINUTE | |
| 602 | ENTER THE LINE NUMBER AND NAME OF EACH BIRTH SINCE JANUARY 2013 IN THE TABLE BEGINNING WITH THE LAST BIRTH. BEGIN WITH THE LAST BIRTH. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 2 BIRTHS USE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRES - DO NOT USE THE LAST BIRTH COLUMN IN THE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. USE "NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH" COLUMN AFTER CHANGING IT AS "SECOND TO LAST BIRTH" | | |
| I would like to ask you some questions about the development of all year children born in the last five years. We will talk about each separately. | | | |
| 603 | LINE NO FROM 212. | LAST BIRTH LINE NO | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH LINE NO |
| 604 | CHECK 217. | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS |
| 605 | CHECK 212 CHECK 216 | NAME ALIVE <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> IF NO OTHER BIRTHS SKIP TO 701. IF THERE IS SKIP TO 603 IN THE SECOND COLUMN. | NAME ALIVE <input type="checkbox"/> DEAD <input type="checkbox"/> IF NO OTHER BIRTHS SKIP TO 623S. IF YES SKIP TO 603 IN THE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. |
| 606 | How many children's books or picture books do you have for | NONE.....00 NUMBER OF BOOKS.....00 10 OR MORE BOOKS.....10 | NONE.....00 NUMBER OF BOOKS.....00 10 OR MORE BOOKS.....10 |
| 607 | Now I would like to ask some questions about the things that plays with when (he/she) is at home. Does he/she play with homemade dolls, cars or other toys? Does he/she play with toys from a shop or manufactured toys? Does he/she play with household objects, such as bowls or pots, or objects found outside, such as sticks, rocks, animal shells or leaves? | Y NDK HOME MADE TOYS.....1 2 8 TOYS FROM A SHOP.....1 2 8 OBJECTS OTHER THAN TOYS.....1 2 8 | Y NDK HOME MADE TOYS.....1 2 8 TOYS FROM A SHOP.....1 2 8 OBJECTS OTHER THAN TOYS.....1 2 8 |

| | | | |
|-----|--|---|---|
| | | NAME | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME |
| 608 | Sometimes adults taking care of children have to leave the house to go shopping, wash clothes, or for other reasons and have to leave young children at home. On how many days in the past week was left alone for more than one hour? On how many days in the past week was left in the care of another child less than 10 years old for more than an hour? | NUMBER OF DAYS LEFT ALONE FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR..... NUMBER OF DAYS LEFT WITH ANOTHER CHILD FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR..... | NUMBER OF DAYS LEFT ALONE FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR..... NUMBER OF DAYS LEFT WITH ANOTHER CHILD FOR MORE THAN AN HOUR..... |
| 609 | CHECK 604 | AGED 2, 3, 4 OR 5 AGED 0 OR 1 IF NO OTHER BIRTHS SKIP TO 623S. IF THERE IS SKIP TO 603 IN THE SECOND COLUMN. | AGED 2, 3, 4 OR 5 AGED 0 OR 1 IF NO OTHER BIRTHS SKIP TO 623S. IF YES SKIP TO 603 IN THE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. |
| 610 | In the past 3 days, did you or any household member age 15 or over engage in any of the following activities with | MOTHER FATHER OTHER NO ONE | MOTHER FATHER OTHER NO ONE |
| | Reading books or looking at picture books Telling stories Singing songs to or with including lullabies? Going outside the home Playing Naming, counting, or drawing things for or with | A B X Y A B X Y A B X Y A B X Y A B X Y | A B X Y A B X Y A B X Y A B X Y A B X Y |
| 611 | CHECK 604 | AGED 3, 4 OR 5 AGED 2 IF NO OTHER BIRTHS SKIP TO 623S. IF YES SKIP TO 603 IN THE SECOND COLUMN. | AGED 3, 4 OR 5 AGED 2 IF NO OTHER BIRTHS SKIP TO 623S. IF YES SKIP TO 603 IN THE ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. |
| 612 | I would like to ask you some questions about the health and development of Children born in the last five years. These questions are related to several aspects of 's development. Can identify or name at least ten letters of the alphabet? | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 3 | YES 1 NO 2 DON'T KNOW 3 |

| | | LAST BIRTH NAME | NEXT-TO-LAST BIRTH NAME |
|------|--|--|---|
| 613 | Can ... read at least four simple, popular words? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 614 | Does ... know the name and recognize the symbol of all numbers from 1 to 10? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 615 | Can ... pick up a small object with two fingers, like a stick or a rock from the ground? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 616 | Is ... sometimes too sick to play? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 617 | Does ... follow simple directions on how to do something correctly? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 618 | When given something to do, is ... able to do it independently? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 619 | Does ... get along well with other children? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 620 | Does ... kick, bite, or hit other children or adults? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 621 | Does ... get distracted easily? | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 | YES..... 1 NO..... 2 DON'T KNOW..... 8 |
| 622 | | IF THERE IS ANOTHER BIRTH, SKIP TO NEXT COLUMN TO 603. IF NOT, SKIP TO 623S. | IF THERE IS ANOTHER BIRTH, SKIP TO ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE TO 603. IF NOT, SKIP TO 623S. |
| 623S | RECORD THE TIME. | HOUR—MINUTE..... <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> | |

SECTION 7A. MARRIAGE HISTORY

| | | | |
|------------|---|---|--|
| 701 | Now I want to ask some questions about your marriage(s). Have you ever been married? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 722 |
| 702 | Are you currently married? | YES, CURRENTLY MARRIED.....1 NO, CURRENTLY NOT MARRIED.....2 | |
| 703 | Have you been married only once or more than once in your lifetime? (IF MORE THAN ONCE) How many times? (IF MARRIED MORE THAN ONCE, USE COLUMN I FOR THE FIRST HUSBAND, RECORD ALL MARRIAGES IN ORDER.) | NO. OF MARRIAGES..... <input type="text"/> | |
| 704 | What was your (first, second) husband's name? <i>RECORD THE NAME OF THE HUSBAND(S) STARTING WITH THE FIRST HUSBAND.</i> | 705 How did you meet? At school, at work, through family/relative s, friends, online, or else? 706 In which month and year did you start living with.....? 707 How old was your husband when you started to live together? 708 Did you have a civil marriage ceremony with.....? Did you have a religious ceremony? 709 Which ceremony took place earlier? | AT SCHOOL.....1 AT WORK.....2 FAMILY/RELAT.....3 FRIEND.....4 INTERNET.....5 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) |
| 01 | (NAME) | CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.....1 CIVIL ONLY.....2 RELL ONLY.....3 NO CEREMONY.....4 | CIVIL.....1 RELIGIOUS.....2 |
| 02 | (NAME) | CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.....1 CIVIL ONLY.....2 RELL ONLY.....3 NO CEREMONY.....4 | CIVIL.....1 RELIGIOUS.....2 |
| 03 | (NAME) | CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS.....1 CIVIL ONLY.....2 RELL ONLY.....3 NO CEREMONY.....4 | CIVIL.....1 RELIGIOUS.....2 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|---|--|--|---|---|-----------------------|--|--|---|--|---|---|
| 710 | How much time elapsed between two ceremonies? <i>RECORD 100+ DAYS PLACE ON THE SAME DAY. RECORD IN DAYS IF LESS THAN ONE MONTH, RECORD IN MONTHS IF LESS THAN TWO YEARS, RECORD IN YEAR FOR OTHER.</i> | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | 711 How was your marriage with..... arranged? Did you decide together or was it arranged by your families? | OUR FAMILIES.....1 OURSELVES.....2 ELOPED.....3 ABDUCTED.....4 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) | 712 Did your family take your consent when your marriage with..... arranged? | YES.....1 NO.....2 | 713 Did..... or his family pay brides money? (IF YES) Was it given in cash or in kind? | NO.....1 IN CASH/GOLD.....2 IN KIND.....3 BOTH.....4 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) | 714 When you first started to live with..... was there anyone else living with you at that time? (IF YES) Who were they? Anyone else? | HUSBAND'S MOTHER/FATHER.....A SIBLINGS.....B CHILDREN.....C WIFE.....D OTHER.....E (SPECIFY) WOMAN'S MOTHER/FATHER.....F SIBLINGS.....G CHILDREN.....H OTHER.....I (SPECIFY) NO ONE.....Y | 715 Are (were) you related to.....? (IF YES) What is (was) his relationship to you? | NO.....00 S OF FATHER'S B.....01 S OF FATHER'S S.....02 S OF MOTHER'S S.....03 S OF MOTHER'S B.....04 OTHER PATERNAL.....05 OTHER MATERNAL.....06 RELATIVE.....06 OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY) |
| | | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | OUR FAMILIES.....1 OURSELVES.....2 ELOPED.....3 ABDUCTED.....4 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | NO.....1 IN CASH/GOLD.....2 IN KIND.....3 BOTH.....4 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | NO.....1 IN CASH/GOLD.....2 IN KIND.....3 BOTH.....4 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) | NO ONE.....Y HUSBAND'S MOTHER/FATHER.....A SIBLINGS.....B CHILDREN.....C WIFE.....D OTHER.....E (SPECIFY) WOMAN'S MOTHER/FATHER.....F SIBLINGS.....G CHILDREN.....H OTHER.....I (SPECIFY) | NO.....00 S OF FATHER'S B.....01 S OF FATHER'S S.....02 S OF MOTHER'S S.....03 S OF MOTHER'S B.....04 OTHER PATERNAL.....05 OTHER MATERNAL.....06 RELATIVE.....06 OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY) | | | |
| | | DAY.....1 MONTH.....2 YEAR.....3 | OUR FAMILIES.....1 OURSELVES.....2 ELOPED.....3 ABDUCTED.....4 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | NO.....1 IN CASH/GOLD.....2 IN KIND.....3 BOTH.....4 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) | YES.....1 NO.....2 | NO.....1 IN CASH/GOLD.....2 IN KIND.....3 BOTH.....4 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) | NO ONE.....Y HUSBAND'S MOTHER/FATHER.....A SIBLINGS.....B CHILDREN.....C WIFE.....D OTHER.....E (SPECIFY) WOMAN'S MOTHER/FATHER.....F SIBLINGS.....G CHILDREN.....H OTHER.....I (SPECIFY) | NO.....00 S OF FATHER'S B.....01 S OF FATHER'S S.....02 S OF MOTHER'S S.....03 S OF MOTHER'S B.....04 OTHER PATERNAL.....05 OTHER MATERNAL.....06 RELATIVE.....06 OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY) | | | |

SECTION 7B. WOMAN'S WORK

731 Now I want to ask questions about your working status.
 As you know some women sell small things, sell goods at the market place, work on the family farm or business, either paid or unpaid, do needlework for other people, look after children, work as housemaids, etc. Please include these kinds of jobs as well.
 Since the age of 12, have you ever worked in a job whether paid or unpaid for at least 6 months?
 YES1
 NO2 → **746**

732 Can you tell me the jobs you have worked in whether paid or unpaid, for at least 6 months, since you were 12, starting from the first one?
RECORD ALL JOBS THE WOMAN HAS WORKED FOR AT LEAST 6 MONTHS FROM AGE 12 UNTIL SURVEY DATE TO THE LIST WITH DETAILS, STARTING FROM THE FIRST ONE.
ADD THE CURRENT JOB IN THE LIST REGARDLESS OF ITS DURATION. ASK THE QUESTIONS FOR EACH JOB SEPARATELY.
CAUTION: IF THE RESPONDENT HAS WORKED AT MORE THAN 10 JOBS, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. CARRY ON THE INTERVIEW WITH THIS NEW QUESTIONNAIRE.

| 733 What was your job? <i>RECORD THE JOB IN DETAIL</i> | 734 In which year and month did you start working in this job? | 735 In which sector were you working? | 736 Was your job in public or private sector? | 737 PROBE AND RECORD THE STATUS BY USING CODE LIST. |
|---|--|--|---|--|
| 01 _____ (JOB) | MONTH..... YEAR..... | AGRICULTURE...1 INDUSTRY.....2 SERVICE.....3 | PUBLIC.....1 PRIVATE.....2 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |
| 02 _____ (JOB) | MONTH..... YEAR..... | AGRICULTURE...1 INDUSTRY.....2 SERVICE.....3 | PUBLIC.....1 PRIVATE.....2 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |
| 03 _____ (JOB) | MONTH..... YEAR..... | AGRICULTURE...1 INDUSTRY.....2 SERVICE.....3 | PUBLIC.....1 PRIVATE.....2 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |
| 04 _____ (JOB) | MONTH..... YEAR..... | AGRICULTURE...1 INDUSTRY.....2 SERVICE.....3 | PUBLIC.....1 PRIVATE.....2 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |
| 05 _____ (JOB) | MONTH..... YEAR..... | AGRICULTURE...1 INDUSTRY.....2 SERVICE.....3 | PUBLIC.....1 PRIVATE.....2 | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |

- 737 STATUS AT JOB**
- 01 EMPLOYER
 - 02 WAGED WORKER (REGULAR)
 - 03 SALARIED GOVERNMENT OFFICER (REGULAR)
 - 04 SALARIED GOVERNMENT OFFICER (SEASONAL/TEMPORARY)
 - 05 FOR HER OWN (REGULAR)
 - 06 FOR HER OWN (IRREGULAR)
 - 07 UNPAID FAMILY WORKER
 - 08 OTHER

| 738 Were you working full-time or part-time? | 739 Where did you work? | 740 Did you have any social security when doing your job? (IF YES) Which one was it? USE THE CODE LIST | 741 Are you currently working at this job? YES.....1 745 ← NO.....2 | 742 In which month and year did you quit this job? MONTH..... YEAR..... | 744 What was the reason for your resignation? USE THE CODE LIST |
|--|---|--|--|--|--|
| FULL-TIME.....1 PART-TIME.....2 | ELSEWHERE.....1 AT OTHER'S HOME.2 AT HOME.....3 | <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) | YES.....1 745 ← NO.....2 | MONTH..... YEAR..... | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |
| FULL-TIME.....1 PART-TIME.....2 | ELSEWHERE.....1 AT OTHER'S HOME.2 AT HOME.....3 | <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) | YES.....1 745 ← NO.....2 | MONTH..... YEAR..... | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |
| FULL-TIME.....1 PART-TIME.....2 | ELSEWHERE.....1 AT OTHER'S HOME.2 AT HOME.....3 | <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) | YES.....1 745 ← NO.....2 | MONTH..... YEAR..... | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |
| FULL-TIME.....1 PART-TIME.....2 | ELSEWHERE.....1 AT OTHER'S HOME.2 AT HOME.....3 | <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) | YES.....1 745 ← NO.....2 | MONTH..... YEAR..... | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |
| FULL-TIME.....1 PART-TIME.....2 | ELSEWHERE.....1 AT OTHER'S HOME.2 AT HOME.....3 | <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) | YES.....1 745 ← NO.....2 | MONTH..... YEAR..... | <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> (SPECIFY IF OTHER) |

- 740 SOCIAL SECURITY**
- 0 NONE
 - 1 SSI
 - 2 PRIVATE INSURANCE
 - 3 OTHER
- 744 REASON FOR RESIGNMENT**
- 01 MARRIAGE
 - 02 GOT PREGNANT/CHILD CARE
 - 03 MOVED/MIGRATED
 - 04 REASSIGNMENT OF HUSBAND/ELDERLY
 - 05 WORK PLACE CLOSED
 - 06 FIRED
 - 07 TO FIND/FOUND A BETTER WORKPLACE
 - 08 PROBLEMS ABOUT WORKPLACE
 - 09 SEASONAL/TEMPORARY JOB
 - 10 SICK/ELDERLY CARE IN FAMILY
 - 11 SICK/DISABLED/HANDICAPPED
 - 12 RETIREMENT
 - 13 WANTED TO GO TO WORK
 - 14 DID NOT WANT TO WORK
 - 96 OTHER

| | | |
|--------------|---|------|
| 745 | CHECK 741: CURRENTLY WORKING <input type="checkbox"/> NOT WORKING <input type="checkbox"/> | 754A |
| 746 | Aside from your own house work, have you worked in any job whether paid or unpaid in the last week? YES.....1 NO.....2 | 749 |
| 747 | As you know, some women sell small things, sell goods at the market place, work on the family farm or business either paid or unpaid, do needlework for other people, look after children or work as housemaids. Have you done any of these or any other work in the last week? YES.....1 NO.....2 | 749 |
| SKIP TO 750. | | |
| 749 | GO BACK AND CORRECT THE QUESTIONS 733-744 (ALSO 745-747 IF NECESSARY). | |
| 750 | You said that you didn't work currently. What is the main reason for that? STUDENT.....01 HOUSEWIFE.....02 RETIRED.....03 DISABLED/SICK.....04 CARING FOR ELDERLY.....05 CARING FOR CHILDREN.....06 LOOKING FOR A JOB/UNEMPLOYED.....07 HUSBAND/FAMILY DOES NOT ALLOW.....08 JUST MIGRATED/ARRIVED.....09 DOES NOT NEED TO WORK.....10 PREGNANT/JUST DELIVERED A BABY.....11 DOES NOT HAVE WORK PERMIT.....12 DOES NOT SPEAK THE LANGUAGE.....13 OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY) | |
| 751 | Are you currently looking for a job? YES.....1 NO.....2 | 753 |
| 752 | For how long have you been looking for a job? RECORD IN MONTHS IF LESS THAN 2 YEARS MONTH.....1 YEAR.....2 | |
| 753 | Would you start working within two weeks if you have a job offer or find a job? YES.....1 NO.....2 | |

| | | |
|------|--|------|
| 754A | Are you covered by any health insurance? (IF YES) Which one is it? GENERAL HEALTH INSURANCE.....A INSURANCE UNDER TEMPORARY PROTECTION.....B PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE.....C OTHER.....X NO HEALTH INSURANCE.....Y | |
| 754B | CHECK 754A: COVERED BY GENERAL HEALTH INSURANCE <input type="checkbox"/> | 755 |
| 754C | How are your health insurance premiums paid? NOT COVERED BY GENERAL HEALTH INSURANCE <input type="checkbox"/> FROM HER INCOME/SALARY.....1 FROM INCOME OF PERSON(S) LIABLE TO LOOK AFTER HER.....2 ACCORDING TO INCOME TEST.....3 NOT PAYING.....4 OTHER.....6 (SPECIFY) | |
| 755 | CHECK 741: CURRENTLY WORKING <input type="checkbox"/> | 758S |
| 756 | CHECK 217 AND 218: HAS A CHILD AGED 5 OR LESS LIVING WITH HER <input type="checkbox"/> | 758S |
| 757 | Who usually takes care of..... (NAME OF THE YOUNGEST CHILD AT HOME) while you are working? WOMAN.....01 HUSBAND.....02 FEMALE CHILD.....03 WOMAN'S MOTHER.....05 HUSBAND'S MOTHER.....06 MALE CHILD.....07 OTHER RELATIVES.....08 BABYSITTER.....09 KINDERGARTEN.....10 HAS NOT WORKED SINCE LAST BIRTH.....95 OTHER.....96 (SPECIFY) | |
| 758S | RECORD THE TIME. HOUR - MINUTE..... | |

SECTION 7C. HUSBAND'S BACKGROUND

| | | | |
|------|--|--|---|
| 761 | CHECK 70: EVER-MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> NEVER MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> | NAME OF COUNTRY | COUNTRY CODE |
| 762 | Now I would like to ask some questions about your (last) husband. CHECK 702: CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY NOT MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> | What is your (last) husband's country of citizenship? <i>USE COUNTRY CODE LIST. RECORD "96" IF RESPONDENT HAS MORE THAN ONE CITIZENSHIP AND RECORD THE NAMES OF THE COUNTRIES OF CITIZENSHIP.</i> | |
| 763 | How old is your husband? | CHECK 764A: BORN IN SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> NOT BORN IN SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> | 766 |
| 764A | In which country was your (last) husband born? <i>USE COUNTRY CODE LIST.</i> | YES <input type="checkbox"/> NO <input type="checkbox"/> | 1 2 |
| 764B | CHECK 764A: BORN IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> NOT BORN IN TURKEY AND SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> | Does your husband have an identity card issued by the Republic of Turkey? | 1 2 |
| 764C | In which province was your (last) husband born? <i>RECORD NAME OF THE PROVINCE AND CODE. USE TURKEY PROVINCE TRAFFIC CODES FOR TURKEY. USE SYRIA PROVINCE CODES FOR SYRIA.</i> | Persons coming from Syria due to the war in Syria can be issued temporary protection status. Does your (last) husband have a temporary protection status? | 1 2 |
| 764D | Was this place then a province center, a district center, a sub-district or a village? | Has your (last) husband ever attended school? | 1 2 8 |
| 764E | In which country did your (last) husband live for most of the time until the age of 12? <i>USE COUNTRY CODE LIST.</i> | What was the highest level of school your (last) husband attended? | 1 2 3 4 5 6 8 |
| 764F | CHECK 764E: CHILDHOOD SPENT IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> CHILDHOOD NOT SPENT IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> | What is the highest grade your (last) husband completed at that level? <i>RECORD "99" IF HE COMPLETED PREPARATORY CLAS OR HE DID NOT COMPLETE ANY GRADE.</i> | GRADE98 DON'T KNOW.....98 |
| 764G | To which province did this place your (last) husband live for most of the time until the age of 12 belong? <i>RECORD NAME OF THE PROVINCE AND CODE. USE TURKEY PROVINCE TRAFFIC CODES FOR TURKEY. USE SYRIA PROVINCE CODES FOR SYRIA.</i> | Did your (last) husband graduate (receive diploma) from this school? | YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW.....8 |
| 764H | Was this place then a province center a district center, a sub-district or a village? | WRITE HIGHEST GRADE COMPLETED IN PRIMARY SCHOOL, SECONDARY SCHOOL, HIGH SCHOOL, UNDERGRADUATE AND GRADUATE SCHOOL. RECORD TOTAL COMPLETED GRADE. | PRI + SEC + HIGH + UNI + MA + PHD = TOTAL COMPLETED GRADE..... |
| 764I | | CHECK 702: CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY NOT MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> | 780A |
| 764J | | Has your husband worked in a regular or an irregular job whether paid or unpaid in the past week? | YES1 NO2 |

| | | | |
|------|--|---|---------------|
| 761 | CHECK 70: EVER-MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> NEVER MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> | AGE IN COMPLETED YEARS | 791 |
| 762 | Now I would like to ask some questions about your (last) husband. CHECK 702: CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> CURRENTLY NOT MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> | NAME OF COUNTRY | COUNTRY CODE |
| 763 | How old is your husband? | NAME OF PROVINCE | PROVINCE CODE |
| 764A | In which country was your (last) husband born? <i>USE COUNTRY CODE LIST.</i> | PROVINCE CENTER.....1 DISTRICT CENTER.....2 SUBDISTRICT OR VILLAGE.....3 | 764E |
| 764B | CHECK 764A: BORN IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> NOT BORN IN TURKEY AND SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> | NAME OF COUNTRY | COUNTRY CODE |
| 764C | In which province was your (last) husband born? <i>RECORD NAME OF THE PROVINCE AND CODE. USE TURKEY PROVINCE TRAFFIC CODES FOR TURKEY. USE SYRIA PROVINCE CODES FOR SYRIA.</i> | CHILDHOOD NOT SPENT IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> CHILDHOOD SPENT IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> | 764I |
| 764D | Was this place then a province center, a district center, a sub-district or a village? | NAME OF PROVINCE | PROVINCE CODE |
| 764E | In which country did your (last) husband live for most of the time until the age of 12? <i>USE COUNTRY CODE LIST.</i> | PROVINCE CENTER.....1 DISTRICT CENTER.....2 SUBDISTRICT OR VILLAGE.....3 | 764J |
| 764F | CHECK 764E: CHILDHOOD SPENT IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> CHILDHOOD NOT SPENT IN TURKEY OR SYRIA <input type="checkbox"/> | PROVINCE CENTER.....1 DISTRICT CENTER.....2 SUBDISTRICT OR VILLAGE.....3 | 764K |
| 764G | To which province did this place your (last) husband live for most of the time until the age of 12 belong? <i>RECORD NAME OF THE PROVINCE AND CODE. USE TURKEY PROVINCE TRAFFIC CODES FOR TURKEY. USE SYRIA PROVINCE CODES FOR SYRIA.</i> | | |
| 764H | Was this place then a province center a district center, a sub-district or a village? | | |

| | | |
|-----|--|---|
| 781 | What (was) is your (last) husband's mother tongue? <i>RECORD ONE LANGUAGE ONLY.</i> | TURKISH1 KURDISH2 ARABIC3 OTHER6 DON'T KNOW8 (SPECIFY) |
| 782 | Can (could) your (last) husband speak any other languages other than his mother tongue? <i>(IF YES) Which language? RECORD ALL MENTIONED.</i> | TURKISHA KURDISHB ARABICC ENGLISHD OTHERX CANNOT SPEAK ANOTHER LANGUAGEY |
| 783 | Which language do (did) you usually use when talking with your (last) husband? | TURKISH1 KURDISH2 ARABIC3 OTHER6 (SPECIFY) |
| 784 | Are (were) your (last) husband's parents related? | YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8 791 |
| 785 | In what way is (was) his father related to his mother? | SON OF FATHER'S BROTHER01 SON OF FATHER'S SISTER02 SON OF MOTHER'S BROTHER03 SON OF MOTHER'S SISTER04 OTHER PATERNAL BLOOD RELATIVE05 OTHER MATERNAL BLOOD RELATIVE06 OTHER96 DON'T KNOW98 |

| | | |
|------|---|--|
| 773 | Does your husband have a job he generally works in the past 12 months? | YES1 NO2 779 |
| 774 | What is your husband's occupation? What kind of job does he have? <i>(RECORD THE JOB IN DETAIL AND CIRCLE THE APPROPRIATE SECTOR IN THE NEXT COLUMN)</i> | AGRICULTURE1 INDUSTRY2 SERVICE3 PUBLIC1 PRIVATE2 EMPLOYER01 WAGED WORKER (REGULAR)02 SALARIED GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL (REGULAR)03 DAILY WAGED (SEASONAL, TEMPORARY)04 FOR HIS OWN (REGULAR)05 UNPAID FAMILY WORKER06 OTHER96 (SPECIFY) |
| 775 | Does your husband work for public or private sector? | PUBLIC1 PRIVATE2 |
| 776 | What is your husband's status position in his job? | EMPLOYER01 WAGED WORKER (REGULAR)02 SALARIED GOVERNMENT OFFICIAL (REGULAR)03 DAILY WAGED (SEASONAL, TEMPORARY)04 FOR HIS OWN (REGULAR)05 UNPAID FAMILY WORKER06 OTHER07 (SPECIFY)96 |
| 776A | What is your husband's type of work in this job? | FULL TIME1 PART TIME2 |
| 777 | Is your husband covered by social security when doing this job? <i>(IF YES) Which one is it?</i> | NO0 SSI1 PRIVATE INSURANCE2 OTHER6 DON'T KNOW8 (SPECIFY) |

SKIP TO 780A

| | | |
|------|---|--|
| 779 | Is your husband looking for a job? | YES1 NO2 DON'T KNOW8 |
| 780A | Is (was) your (last) husband covered by any health insurance? <i>(IF YES) Which one is (was) it?</i> | GENERAL HEALTH INSURANCEA GENERAL HEALTH INSURANCE WITH TEMPORARY PROTECTIONB PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCEC OTHERX NO HEALTH INSURANCEY (SPECIFY) |
| 780B | <i>CHECK 780A:</i> COVERED BY GENERAL HEALTH INSURANCE <input type="checkbox"/> NOT COVERED BY GENERAL HEALTH INSURANCE <input type="checkbox"/> | 781 |
| 780C | How (was) is your (last) husband's health insurance premiums paid? | FROM HIS INCOME/SALARY1 FROM INCOME OF PERSON(S) LIABLE TO LOOK AFTER HIM2 ACCORDING TO INCOME TEST3 NOT PAYING4 OTHER6 (SPECIFY) |

SECTION 7D. WOMEN'S STATUS

| 791 | Now I would like to ask you some questions about financial issues. | <table border="1"> <tr> <td>DON'T HAVE</td> <td>JOINT OWNERSHIP</td> <td>SINGLE OWNERSHIP BY HERSELF</td> <td>YES</td> <td>NO</td> </tr> </table> | DON'T HAVE | JOINT OWNERSHIP | SINGLE OWNERSHIP BY HERSELF | YES | NO | 792 If you want to sell ... can you sell it without getting permission from anyone? |
|------------|---|---|------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-----|----|---|
| DON'T HAVE | JOINT OWNERSHIP | SINGLE OWNERSHIP BY HERSELF | YES | NO | | | | |
| | Do you own any of the followings either by yourself or with someone else? | | | | | | | |
| | Land/estate field? | 1 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| | House? | 1 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| | Car? | 1 2 | 3 | 1 | 2 | | | |
| 793 | Do you have money that you can spend by yourself? | YES..... | | | 1 | | | |
| | | NO..... | | | 2 | | | |
| 794 | Now I would like to get your opinion on some issues. Could you tell me whether you agree or disagree with each statement? | AGREE | DISAGREE | DON'T KNOW/NO IDEA | | | | |
| | The important decisions in the family should be made only by men of the family. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | Marriage is a lifetime relationship and should never end. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | It is better to educate a son than a daughter. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | Women should not work, if they have little children. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | Women should be more involved in politics. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | Women should be virgins when they get married. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | Men should also do the housework like cooking, washing, ironing, and cleaning. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | It is better to get a divorce than to continue an unhappy marriage. | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| 795 | Now I will list some situations. Could you tell me whether you think a husband is justified in acts of physical violence towards his wife under these situations? | YES | NO | NO IDEA | | | | |
| | If she goes out without telling him? | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | If she neglects the children? | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | If she answers him back? | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | If she refuses to have sex with him? | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |
| | If she burns the food? | 1 | 2 | 8 | | | | |

| 796 | Now, I would like to ask you some questions about your daily life. <i>IF YES, PROBE WHETHER REGULAR OR IRREGULAR.</i> | NO | IRREGULARLY | REGULARLY |
|-----|--|----|-------------|-----------|
| | Do you do any physical activity like sports or jogging? | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | Do you go to places other than your hometown for a holiday? | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | Do you go outside for meal with your family? | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | Do you organize meetings with your friends and/or neighbors? | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | Do you use the internet? | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | Do you watch woman's programs on TV? | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | Do you smoke? | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | Do you vote in elections? | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | Do you drive a car? | 0 | 1 | 2 |
| | Do you go to cinema or theatre? | 0 | 1 | 2 |

| | | |
|------|---|---|
| 797 | <p>CHECK 701 AND 702:</p> <p>CURRENTLY NOT MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> → Now I will ask you some questions about housework. Who does the tasks in your household that I will list now?</p> <p>CURRENTLY MARRIED <input type="checkbox"/> → Now I will ask you some questions about housework. Who does the tasks in your household that I will list now, and how often?</p> <p>Is it always you, usually you, you and your husband equally, usually your husband, always your husband, usually you, usually or always someone else?</p> | <p>ALWAYS HERSELF USUALLY HERSELF HERSELF AND HUSBAND EQUALLY USUALLY HUSBAND ALWAYS HUSBAND OTHER FEMALES IN THE HOUSEHOLD OTHER MALES IN THE HOUSEHOLD PAID WORKER OTHER NO ONE</p> |
| | <p>Cooking/preparing meals?</p> <p>Setting and cleaning the dining table?</p> <p>Cleaning work such as wiping and sweeping?</p> <p>Doing the dishes/placing the dishes in the dishwasher?</p> <p>Doing the laundry?</p> <p>Ironing?</p> <p>Shopping for the kitchen?</p> <p>Preparing the household budget and accounting?</p> <p>Paying the bills, running errands in government agencies?</p> <p>Doing repairs or renovations?</p> <p>Taking care of the child(ren)?</p> <p>Spending time with child(ren) at home (playing games, reading books, watching TV, etc.)?</p> <p>Spending time with child(ren) outside the house (going to the park, movies, etc.)?</p> <p>Helping child(ren) with homework?</p> | <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> <p>10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 20</p> |
| 798S | <p>RECORD THE TIME</p> <p>HOUR-MINUTE.....<input type="text"/><input type="text"/> <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> | |

| | | |
|------|--|--|
| 799A | <p>WHO WAS PRESENT DURING THE INTERVIEW?</p> <p>CIRCLE ALL APPROPRIATE. (PRESENT AND LISTENING; PRESENT BUT NOT LISTENING; NONE)</p> | <p>HUSBAND..... 1 2 3</p> <p>CHILDREN UNDER 10..... 1 2 3</p> <p>MOTHER IN LAW..... 1 2 3</p> <p>HER MOTHER..... 1 2 3</p> <p>OTHER MEN..... 1 2 3</p> <p>OTHER WOMEN..... 1 2 3</p> |
| 799B | <p>WHO WAS THE INTERVIEW INTERRUPTED?</p> <p>IF YES, FOR HOW MANY MINUTES APPROXIMATELY?</p> | <p>NO.....95 <input type="text"/><input type="text"/></p> <p>MINUTES.....</p> |
| 799C | <p>IN YOUR OPINION, WHAT IS THE RELIABILITY OF THE RESPONSES?</p> | <p>POOR.....1</p> <p>FAIR.....2</p> <p>GOOD.....3</p> <p>VERY GOOD.....4</p> |
| 799D | <p>WHAT LANGUAGE WAS USED DURING THE INTERVIEW?</p> | <p>TURKISH.....1</p> <p>KURDISH.....2</p> <p>ARABIC.....3</p> <p>OTHER.....6</p> <p>(SPECIFY)</p> |
| 799E | <p>WAS AN INTERPRETER USED DURING THE INTERVIEW?</p> | <p>YES.....1</p> <p>NO.....2</p> |

SECTION 8. HEIGHT AND WEIGHT

| | | | |
|--|---|---|---|
| <p>800 IN 801, RECORD THE NAME OF THE WOMAN AND IF ANY, THE NAMES OF THE CHILDREN THAT WAS BORN AFTER JANUARY 2013 AND STILL ALIVE, BEGINNING WITH THE YOUNGEST CHILD. RECORD THE LINE NO. OF CHILDREN IN 802. IF THERE ARE MORE THAN 2 LIVING CHILDREN THAT WERE BORN AFTER JANUARY 2013, USE AN ADDITIONAL QUESTIONNAIRE. MEASURE THE WEIGHT AND HEIGHT OF WOMAN AND HER LIVING CHILDREN THAT WERE BORN AFTER JANUARY 2013 AND RECORD IN THE APPROPRIATE FIELD.</p> | <p>1 WOMAN</p> | <p>2 YOUNGEST CHILD ALIVE</p> | <p>3 NEXT-TO-YOUNGEST CHILD ALIVE</p> |
| <p>801 NAME CHECK 212 FOR CHILDREN</p> | <p>(NAME) _____</p> | <p>(NAME) _____</p> | <p>(NAME) _____</p> |
| <p>802 LINE NO. IN 212.</p> | <p>_____</p> | <p>LINE NO.1 DAY MONTH YEAR</p> | <p>LINE NO.1 DAY MONTH YEAR</p> |
| <p>803 DATE OF MEASUREMENT</p> | <p>DAY MONTH YEAR</p> | <p>DAY MONTH YEAR</p> | <p>DAY MONTH YEAR</p> |
| <p>804 HEIGHT (cm)</p> | <p>.....</p> | <p>.....</p> | <p>.....</p> |
| <p>805 WAS THE HEIGHT OF THE CHILD MEASURED LYING DOWN OR STANDING UP?</p> | <p>LYING DOWN.....1 STANDING UP.....2</p> | <p>LYING DOWN.....1 STANDING UP.....2</p> | <p>LYING DOWN.....1 STANDING UP.....2</p> |
| <p>806 WEIGHT (Kilograms)</p> | <p>.....</p> | <p>.....</p> | <p>.....</p> |
| <p>807 RESULT</p> | <p>MEASURED.....1 WOMAN NOT AT HOME.....2 REFUSED.....3 OTHER (SPECIFY).....6</p> | <p>MEASURED.....1 CHILD NOT AT HOME.....2 REFUSED.....3 OTHER (SPECIFY).....6</p> | <p>MEASURED.....1 CHILD NOT AT HOME.....2 REFUSED.....3 OTHER (SPECIFY).....6</p> |
| <p>808 NAME OF MEASURER</p> | <p>.....</p> | <p>.....</p> | <p>.....</p> |

INTERVIEWER'S OBSERVATIONS
To be filled after completing the interview.

| |
|---|
| <p>COMMENTS ABOUT WOMAN</p> |
| <p>COMMENTS ON SPECIFIC QUESTIONS</p> |
| <p>OTHER OBSERVATIONS</p> |
| <p>SUPERVISOR'S OBSERVATIONS</p> <p>NAME OF THE SUPERVISOR: _____ DATE: _____</p> |
| <p>EDITOR'S OBSERVATIONS</p> <p>NAME OF THE EDITOR: _____ DATE: _____</p> |

AGE – YEAR OF BIRTH TABLE

CALENDAR

| | 1 | 2 |
|---|------------|------------|
| COLUMN 1: BIRTHS AND PREGNANCIES | 12 DEC 01 | 05 DEC 12 |
| A PREGNANCY | 01 SEP 03 | 03 SEP 01 |
| B PREGNANCY | 10 OCT 03 | 03 OCT 10 |
| K INDICED ABORTION | 04 SEP 04 | 04 SEP 08 |
| 2 SPONTANEOUS ABORTION | 08 AUG 05 | 05 AUG 08 |
| J STILLBIRTH | 07 JULY 06 | 06 JULY 07 |
| 3 STILLBIRTH | 06 JULY 07 | 07 JULY 06 |
| 4 STILLBIRTH | 05 MAY 08 | 08 MAY 05 |
| 5 STILLBIRTH | 04 APR 09 | 09 APR 04 |
| 6 STILLBIRTH | 03 MAR 10 | 10 MAR 03 |
| 7 STILLBIRTH | 02 FEB 11 | 11 FEB 02 |
| 8 STILLBIRTH | 01 JAN 12 | 12 JAN 01 |
| COLUMN 1: CONTRACEPTIVE USE | 12 DEC 13 | 13 DEC 12 |
| 1 NO METHOD | 11 NOV 14 | 14 NOV 11 |
| 2 TUBAL LIGATION | 10 OCT 15 | 15 OCT 10 |
| 3 MALE STERILIZATION | 09 SEP 16 | 16 SEP 09 |
| 4 INJECTABLES | 08 AUG 17 | 17 AUG 08 |
| 5 IMPLANT | 07 JULY 18 | 18 JULY 07 |
| 6 PILL | 06 JUNE 19 | 19 JUNE 06 |
| 7 CONDOM | 05 MAY 20 | 20 MAY 05 |
| 8 FEMALE CONDOM | 04 APR 21 | 21 APR 04 |
| 9 DIAPHRAGM | 03 MAR 22 | 22 MAR 03 |
| 10 RHYTHM | 02 FEB 23 | 23 FEB 02 |
| 11 WITHDRAWAL | 01 JAN 24 | 24 JAN 01 |
| 12 WITHDRAWAL | 12 DEC 25 | 25 DEC 12 |
| 13 WITHDRAWAL | 11 NOV 26 | 26 NOV 11 |
| 14 WITHDRAWAL | 10 OCT 27 | 27 OCT 10 |
| 15 WITHDRAWAL | 09 SEP 28 | 28 SEP 09 |
| 16 WITHDRAWAL | 08 AUG 29 | 29 AUG 08 |
| 17 WITHDRAWAL | 07 JULY 30 | 30 JULY 07 |
| 18 WITHDRAWAL | 06 JUNE 31 | 31 JUNE 06 |
| 19 WITHDRAWAL | 05 MAY 01 | 01 MAY 05 |
| 20 WITHDRAWAL | 04 APR 02 | 02 APR 04 |
| 21 WITHDRAWAL | 03 MAR 03 | 03 MAR 03 |
| 22 WITHDRAWAL | 02 FEB 04 | 04 FEB 02 |
| 23 WITHDRAWAL | 01 JAN 05 | 05 JAN 01 |
| 24 WITHDRAWAL | 01 JAN 06 | 06 JAN 01 |
| COLUMN 2: DISCONTINUATION OF CONTRACEPTIVE USE | 12 DEC 17 | 17 DEC 12 |
| 1 INFREQUENT SEX/PARTNER AWAY | 11 NOV 18 | 18 NOV 11 |
| 2 BECAME PREGNANT WHILE USING | 10 OCT 19 | 19 OCT 10 |
| 3 HUSBAND OPPOSED | 09 SEP 20 | 20 SEP 09 |
| 4 WANTED MORE EFFECTIVE METHOD | 08 AUG 21 | 21 AUG 08 |
| 5 HEALTH CONCERNS | 07 JULY 22 | 22 JULY 07 |
| 6 SIDE EFFECTS | 06 JUNE 23 | 23 JUNE 06 |
| 7 LACK OF ACCESS/TOO FAR | 05 MAY 24 | 24 MAY 05 |
| 8 INCONVENIENT TO USE | 04 APR 25 | 25 APR 04 |
| 9 FATALISTIC | 03 MAR 26 | 26 MAR 03 |
| 10 DIFFICULT TO GET PREGNANT/MENOPAUSE | 02 FEB 27 | 27 FEB 02 |
| 11 MARRITAL DISSOLUTION/SERERATION/WIDOWHOOD | 01 JAN 28 | 28 JAN 01 |
| X OTHER _____ (SPECIFY) | | |
| Z DON'T KNOW | | |
| | 12 DEC 17 | 17 DEC 12 |
| | 11 NOV 18 | 18 NOV 11 |
| | 10 OCT 19 | 19 OCT 10 |
| | 09 SEP 20 | 20 SEP 09 |
| | 08 AUG 21 | 21 AUG 08 |
| | 07 JULY 22 | 22 JULY 07 |
| | 06 JUNE 23 | 23 JUNE 06 |
| | 05 MAY 24 | 24 MAY 05 |
| | 04 APR 25 | 25 APR 04 |
| | 03 MAR 26 | 26 MAR 03 |
| | 02 FEB 27 | 27 FEB 02 |
| | 01 JAN 28 | 28 JAN 01 |
| | 12 DEC 17 | 17 DEC 12 |
| | 11 NOV 18 | 18 NOV 11 |
| | 10 OCT 19 | 19 OCT 10 |
| | 09 SEP 20 | 20 SEP 09 |
| | 08 AUG 21 | 21 AUG 08 |
| | 07 JULY 22 | 22 JULY 07 |
| | 06 JUNE 23 | 23 JUNE 06 |
| | 05 MAY 24 | 24 MAY 05 |
| | 04 APR 25 | 25 APR 04 |
| | 03 MAR 26 | 26 MAR 03 |
| | 02 FEB 27 | 27 FEB 02 |
| | 01 JAN 28 | 28 JAN 01 |
| | 12 DEC 17 | 17 DEC 12 |
| | 11 NOV 18 | 18 NOV 11 |
| | 10 OCT 19 | 19 OCT 10 |
| | 09 SEP 20 | 20 SEP 09 |
| | 08 AUG 21 | 21 AUG 08 |
| | 07 JULY 22 | 22 JULY 07 |
| | 06 JUNE 23 | 23 JUNE 06 |
| | 05 MAY 24 | 24 MAY 05 |
| | 04 APR 25 | 25 APR 04 |
| | 03 MAR 26 | 26 MAR 03 |
| | 02 FEB 27 | 27 FEB 02 |
| | 01 JAN 28 | 28 JAN 01 |

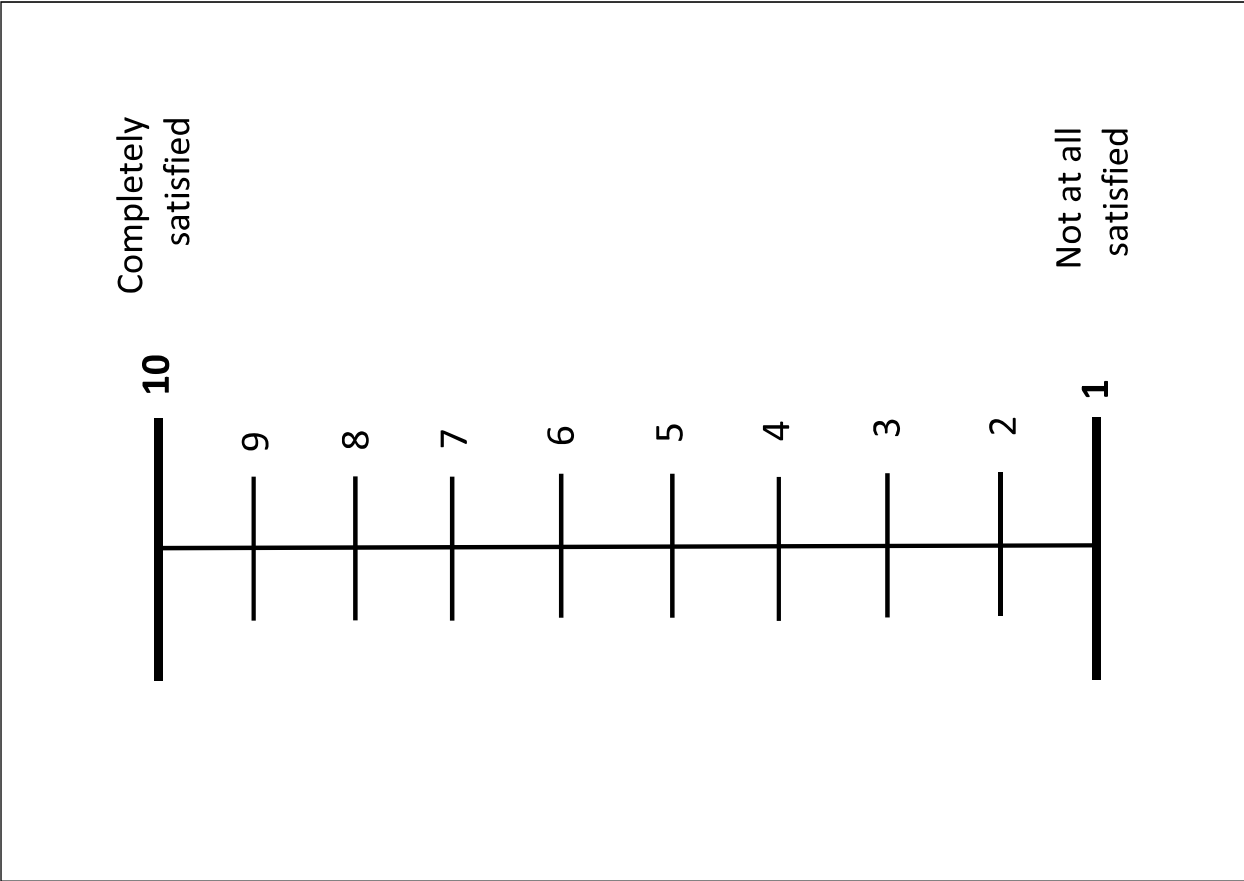
| AGE | YEAR OF BIRTH | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | DID NOT CELEBRATE BIRTHDAY IN 2018 | CELEBRATED BIRTHDAY IN 2018 |
| 50 | 1967 | 1968 |
| 51 | 1966 | 1967 |
| 52 | 1965 | 1966 |
| 53 | 1964 | 1965 |
| 54 | 1963 | 1964 |
| 55 | 1962 | 1963 |
| 56 | 1961 | 1962 |
| 57 | 1960 | 1961 |
| 58 | 1959 | 1960 |
| 59 | 1958 | 1959 |
| 60 | 1957 | 1958 |
| 61 | 1956 | 1957 |
| 62 | 1955 | 1956 |
| 63 | 1954 | 1955 |
| 64 | 1953 | 1954 |
| 65 | 1952 | 1953 |
| 66 | 1951 | 1952 |
| 67 | 1950 | 1951 |
| 68 | 1949 | 1950 |
| 69 | 1948 | 1949 |
| 70 | 1947 | 1948 |
| 71 | 1946 | 1947 |
| 72 | 1945 | 1946 |
| 73 | 1944 | 1945 |
| 74 | 1943 | 1944 |
| 75 | 1942 | 1943 |
| 76 | 1941 | 1942 |
| 77 | 1940 | 1941 |
| 78 | 1939 | 1940 |
| 79 | 1938 | 1939 |
| 80 | 1937 | 1938 |
| 81 | 1936 | 1937 |
| 82 | 1935 | 1936 |
| 83 | 1934 | 1935 |
| 84 | 1933 | 1934 |
| 85 | 1932 | 1933 |
| 86 | 1931 | 1932 |
| 87 | 1930 | 1931 |
| 88 | 1929 | 1930 |
| 89 | 1928 | 1929 |
| 90 | 1927 | 1928 |
| 91 | 1926 | 1927 |
| 92 | 1925 | 1926 |
| 93 | 1924 | 1925 |
| 94 | 1923 | 1924 |

| AGE | YEAR OF BIRTH | |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| | DID NOT CELEBRATE BIRTHDAY IN 2018 | CELEBRATED BIRTHDAY IN 2018 |
| 0 | 2017 | -- |
| 1 | 2016 | 2017 |
| 2 | 2015 | 2016 |
| 3 | 2014 | 2015 |
| 4 | 2013 | 2014 |
| 5 | 2012 | 2013 |
| 6 | 2011 | 2012 |
| 7 | 2010 | 2011 |
| 8 | 2009 | 2010 |
| 9 | 2008 | 2009 |
| 10 | 2007 | 2008 |
| 11 | 2006 | 2007 |
| 12 | 2005 | 2006 |
| 13 | 2004 | 2005 |
| 14 | 2003 | 2004 |
| 15 | 2002 | 2003 |
| 16 | 2001 | 2002 |
| 17 | 2000 | 2001 |
| 18 | 1999 | 2000 |
| 19 | 1998 | 1999 |
| 20 | 1997 | 1998 |
| 21 | 1996 | 1997 |
| 22 | 1995 | 1996 |
| 23 | 1994 | 1995 |
| 24 | 1993 | 1994 |
| 25 | 1992 | 1993 |
| 26 | 1991 | 1992 |
| 27 | 1990 | 1991 |
| 28 | 1989 | 1990 |
| 29 | 1988 | 1989 |
| 30 | 1987 | 1988 |
| 31 | 1986 | 1987 |
| 32 | 1985 | 1986 |
| 33 | 1984 | 1985 |
| 34 | 1983 | 1984 |
| 35 | 1982 | 1983 |
| 36 | 1981 | 1982 |
| 37 | 1980 | 1981 |
| 38 | 1979 | 1980 |
| 39 | 1978 | 1979 |
| 40 | 1977 | 1978 |
| 41 | 1976 | 1977 |
| 42 | 1975 | 1976 |
| 43 | 1974 | 1975 |
| 44 | 1973 | 1974 |
| 45 | 1972 | 1973 |
| 46 | 1971 | 1972 |
| 47 | 1970 | 1971 |
| 48 | 1969 | 1970 |
| 49 | 1968 | 1969 |

| TURKEY PROVINCE TRAFFIC CODES | | |
|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------|
| 01 ADANA | 21 DIYARBAKIR | 41 KOCAELI |
| 02 ADYAMAN | 22 EDİRNE | 42 KONYA |
| 03 AFYONKARAHİSAR | 23 ELAZIĞ | 43 KUTAHYA |
| 04 AĞRI | 24 ERZİNCAN | 44 MALATYA |
| 05 AMASYA | 25 ERZURUM | 45 MANİSA |
| 06 ANKARA | 26 ESKİŞEHİR | 46 KAHRAMANMARAŞ |
| 07 ANTALYA | 27 GAZİANTEP | 47 MARDİN |
| 08 ARTVİN | 28 GİRESUN | 48 MUĞLA |
| 09 AYDIN | 29 GÜMÜŞHANE | 49 MUŞ |
| 10 BALIKESİR | 30 HAKKARİ | 50 NEYŞEHİR |
| 11 BİLECİK | 31 HATAY | 51 NIĞDE |
| 12 BİNGÖL | 32 İSPARTA | 52 ORDU |
| 13 BİTLİS | 33 MERSİN | 53 RİZE |
| 14 BÖLÜ | 34 İSTANBUL | 54 SAKARYA |
| 15 BURDUR | 35 İZMİR | 55 SAMSUN |
| 16 BURSA | 36 KARS | 56 SİRT |
| 17 ÇANAKKALE | 37 KASTAMONU | 57 SİNOP |
| 18 ÇANKIRI | 38 KAYSERİ | 58 SİVAS |
| 19 ÇORUM | 39 KIRKLARELİ | 59 TEKİRDAĞ |
| 20 DENİZLİ | 40 KIRŞEHİR | 60 TOKAT |
| | | 61 TRABZON |
| | | 62 TUNCELİ |
| | | 63 ŞANLIURFA |
| | | 64 UŞAK |
| | | 65 VAN |
| | | 66 YOZGAT |
| | | 67 ZONGULDAK |
| | | 68 AKSARAY |
| | | 69 BAYBURT |
| | | 70 KARAMAN |
| | | 71 KIRIKKALE |
| | | 72 BATMAN |
| | | 73 ŞİRİNAK |
| | | 74 BARTIN |
| | | 75 ARDAHAN |
| | | 76 İĞDIR |
| | | 77 YALOVA |
| | | 78 KARABÜK |
| | | 79 KİLİS |
| | | 80 OSMANIYE |
| | | 81 DÜZCE |

| COUNTRY CODES | SYRIA PROVINCE CODES |
|----------------|----------------------|
| 01 TURKEY | 01 DARAA |
| 02 SYRIA | 02 DEİR EZZOR |
| 03 AFGHANİSTAN | 03 ALEPPO |
| 04 GERMANY | 04 HAMA |
| 05 AZERBAIJAN | 05 HASSAKE |
| 06 BULGARIA | 06 HOMS |
| | 07 İDLİB |
| | 08 QUNEİTRA |
| | 09 LATTAKİA |
| | 10 RAQQA |
| | 11 RURAL DAM |
| | 12 SWEIDA |
| | 13 DAMASCUS |
| | 14 TARTOUS |

CONVERSION OF YEARS OF BIRTH FROM RUMİ
CALENDAR TO GREGORIAN CALENDAR YEARS
RUMİ YEARS + 64 = GREGORIAN YEAR



HEALTH COMES FIRST

PARENTS LOVE THEIR CHILDREN

THE EARLY BIRD CATCHES THE WORM

A ROLLING STONE GATHERS NO MOSS

